Sealed Two Part Open ICB Tender is invited for the following work:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S. No</th>
<th>Tender Enquiry No.</th>
<th>Name of Work</th>
<th>Estimated Cost(Rs)</th>
<th>Earnest Money Deposit (EMD) (Rs)</th>
<th>Tender Fee(Rs)</th>
<th>Work Completion period</th>
<th>Scheduled Date/Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>T19P090392</td>
<td>Design, Engineering, Supply, Erection, Testing &amp; Commissioning of 06 Nos. 66 kV GIS Feeder bays (Extension of existing GIS) along with associated civil work at 400/220/66 kV Sub-Station Harsh Vihar, Delhi (India) on turnkey basis.</td>
<td>Rs. 9,87,90,507/- (Rs. Nine Crore Eighty Seven Lakh Ninety Thousand Five Hundred and Seven only)</td>
<td>Rs. 19,75,850/- (Rs. Nineteen Lakhs Seventy Five Thousand Eight Hundred and Eighty Only).</td>
<td>11,800/-</td>
<td>09 Months</td>
<td>Start of Sale &amp; Submission of Tender 12.09.2019 10:00 Hrs Pre-Bid Conference 25.09.2019 11:30 Hrs End of Sale of Tender 31.10.2019 17:00 Hrs End of Bid Submission 01.11.2019 11:00 Hrs Opening of Tender 01.11.2019 11:30 Hrs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- All correspondence/communication, Sale, submission and opening of Tender/Bid shall be from the office of DGM (T) Contract, C&MM, Room No. 107, 1st Floor, Pre-Fabricated Bldg., Rajghat Power House, New Delhi. Ph No. +011-23275290, Fax No.011-23275289, E-Mail: dgmcontract.cmm@dtl.gov.in

- The Pre-bid Conference will be held at Conference Hall, 4th Floor, Shakti Sadan, Kotla Road, New Delhi-110002.

Date: 09.09.2019

DGM (T) Contract, C&MM
Delhi Transco Limited
DELHI TRANSCO LTD
(A Government of NCT of Delhi Undertaking)

Bidding Documents
For
Design, Engineering, Supply, Erection, Testing & Commissioning of 06 Nos. 66 kV GIS Feeder bays (Extension of existing GIS) along with associated civil work at 400/220/66 kV Sub-station Harsh Vihar, Delhi (India) on turnkey basis

Volume – I, II & III

Tender No: T19P090392
Bidding Documents

For
Design, Engineering, Supply, Erection, Testing & Commissioning of 06 Nos. 66 kV GIS Feeder bays (Extension of existing GIS) alongwith associated civil work at 400/220/66 kV Sub-station Harsh Vihar, Delhi (India) on turnkey basis

Volume – I

CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

Tender No: T19P090392
VOLUME-I

CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

CONTENTS

Section - I  Invitation for Bid (IFB)

Section - II  Instruction to Bidders (ITB)

Section - III  Bid Data Sheet (BDS)

Section - IV  Conditions of Contract (CC)

Section –V  Special Conditions of Contract (SCC)

Section - VI  Forms and Procedures (F&P)
SECTION-I

INVITATION FOR BID
(IFB)
SECTION-I

INVITATION FOR BID (IFB)

Bids are invited for Design, Engineering, Supply, Erection, Testing & Commissioning of 06 Nos. 66 kV GIS Feeder bays (Extension of existing GIS) alongwith associated civil work at 400/220/66 kV Sub-Station Harsh Vihar, Delhi (India) on turnkey basis.

(International Competitive Bidding)

Date of issuance of IFB: ..... (as per web notification and relevant corrigendum).....

Tender No. : T19P090392

1.0 Delhi Transco Limited invites Two Part Bids from eligible bidders for Design, Engineering, Supply, Erection, Testing & Commissioning of 06 Nos. 66 kV GIS Feeder bays (Extension of existing GIS) alongwith associated civil work at 400/220/66 kV Sub-station Harsh Vihar, Delhi (India) on turnkey basis. The scope of work covered under this package shall include complete Project Management, Design, Engineering, Type Testing, Manufacture, and Transportation to Site, Insurance, Storage, Erection, and Testing & Commissioning of complete work on single source responsibility.

The supply of major equipment includes:

i. 66kV SF6 Gas Insulated Feeder Bay modules and Bus Bar modules generally comprising of:
   a. SF6 gas insulated Circuit Breaker
   b. Current Transformer
   c. Two Bus-Bar disconnectors with one earthing switch, line disconnector with one normal & one high speed fault make grounding switches etc.
   d. Surge Arrestor
   e. Potential transformer
   f. Voltage Transformers etc.

ii. Substation Automation System and Control & Relay Panels.

iii. Fire Protection System.

iv. Illumination System, Ventilation and Air conditioning system.

v. Power and Control Cables.

vi. Any equipment required for proper commissioning and functioning of 66kV GIS bays.

vii. Associated civil works such as extension/ construction of RCC framed structure GIS –cum- Control Room building including foundation, superstructure, Furniture, U/G tank, submersible pump, finishing and all other necessary work at ground and basement floor.

The above scope of work is indicative and the detailed scope of work is given in the Technical Specification (Volume-II) of the Bidding Documents.

1.1 All the equipments shall be complete with all fittings and components necessary for its effective working and efficient performance and satisfactory maintenance under the various operating conditions specified. All such parts shall be deemed to be included within the scope of supply whether specifically included or not in this specification in the tender schedule. The successful tenderer shall not be eligible for extra charges for such accessories.
1.2 A complete set of Bidding Documents may be purchased by any interested eligible Bidder or Bidder’s designated representative, on the submission of a written application to the address below and upon payment (Non-refundable) of Rs. 11,800/- (inclusive of GST @18%) towards the cost of the documents, in the form of a Demand Draft payable to Delhi Transco Ltd. on all working days as per web notification and relevant corrigendum.

1.3 The Qualifying Requirements are given in the Bidding Documents of the subject package. The complete Bidding Documents including tender drawings are also available at our website http://www.dtl.gov.in. Interested bidders can download the Bidding Documents and commence preparation of bids to gain time. However, they will be required to purchase the Bidding Documents from Delhi Transco Ltd., (for submission of the bid), which will be duly authenticated by the executive issuing the documents. In case of any discrepancy between the documents downloaded by the prospective bidder and the Bidding Documents (hard copy) issued by Delhi Transco Ltd. official, the latter shall prevail.

1.4 All bids must be accompanied by a Bid Security of Indian Rs. 19,75,850/- (Rs. Nineteen Lakhs Seventy Five Thousand Eight Hundred and Fifty Only). Bid Security and Integrity Pact must be submitted in physical form at the address given at 1.7 below at or before the time and date of opening of techno-commercial part of the bid.

1.5 No margin of preference will be granted to plant & equipment manufactured in employers country.

1.6 A pre-bid conference will be held at the office of Delhi Transco Ltd., New Delhi, India as per web notification and relevant corrigendum to clarify the Bidders the exact scope of the work, the basic data available and other issues in accordance with relevant clause of the Bidding Documents.

1.7 Bids must be delivered to Delhi Transco Ltd., and Techno-Commercial bids(Part-I) shall be opened as per the deadlines mentioned in web notification and corrigendum (if any) in the presence of Bidder’s representatives who choose to attend, at the address below:

DGM (T) Contract,
Delhi Transco Limited,
Room No.-107, 1ST Floor Pre-Fabricated Building,
Rajghat Power House,
New Delhi-110002 (India),
Phone: 23275290
Fax No. 011-23275289,
Email: dgmcontract.cmm@dtl.gov.in

The Techno-Commercial bids (Part-I) so opened shall be evaluated & the Price bids (Part-II) of techno-commercially successful bidders shall only be opened thereafter. The date of opening of Part-II of the bids i.e. Price bids shall be communicated to all techno-commercially successful bidders.
All correspondences with regard to the above shall be made to the address above by post/ in person.

1.8 Delhi Transco Ltd. shall not be responsible for any postal delays in respect of request for issuance of Bidding Documents and / or dispatch of Bidding Documents and / or submission of bids.
1.9 Delhi Transco Ltd. reserves the right to cancel/ withdraw this Invitation for Bids without assigning any reason and shall bear no liability whatsoever consequent upon such a decision.

2.0 For more details, please visit our website http://www.dtl.gov.in. **Date of Bid submission and Bid opening shall be as per the web notification and subsequent corrigendum, if any.**

3.0 Integrity Pact must be submitted alongwith the bid in physical form at the address given at para 1.7 above.
SECTION-II

INSTRUCTION TO BIDDER
(ITB)
SECTION – II

Instructions to Bidders (ITB)

A. Introduction

1.0 Eligible Bidders

1.1 This Invitation for Bids, issued by the Employer, is open to all eligible bidders. Name of the Employer: Delhi Transco Limited

1.2 Bidders should not be associated, or have been associated in the past, directly or indirectly, with a firm or any of its affiliates that has been engaged by the Employer, to provide consulting services for the preparation of the design, specifications, and other documents to be used for the procurement of the facilities, to be purchased under this Invitation for Bids.

1.3 Government-owned enterprises in the India may also participate on their own or as members of a joint venture or a consortium, if they are legally and financially autonomous, operate under commercial law, and are not dependent agencies of the Delhi Transco Limited.

1.4 Bidders shall not be under a declaration of ineligibility for corrupt and fraudulent practices in accordance with sub-clause 34.

2.0 Eligible Plant, Equipment, and Services

2.1 For the purposes of these bidding documents, the words “facilities”, “plant and equipment” “installation services,” etc., shall be construed in accordance with the respective definitions given to them in the Conditions of Contract.

3.0 Cost of Bidding

3.1 The Bidder shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of its bid, and the Employer will in no case be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the bidding process.

B. Bidding Documents

4.0 Content of Bidding Documents

4.1 The facilities required, bidding procedures, contract terms and technical requirements are prescribed in the bidding documents. The bidding documents include:

**Volume - I:** Conditions of Contract

- Section I Invitation for Bids (IFB)
- Section II Instructions to Bidder (ITB)
- Section III Bid Data Sheet (BDS)
- Section IV Conditions of Contract (CC)
- Section V Special Conditions of Contract (SCC)
- Section-VI Forms and Procedures (F&P)

**Volume -II:** Technical Specification
4.2 The Bidder is expected to examine all instructions, forms, terms, specifications and other information in the bidding documents. Failure to furnish all information required by the bidding documents or submission of a bid not substantially responsive, to the bidding documents in every respect will be at the Bidder's risk and may result in rejection of its bid.

5.0 Clarification of Bidding Documents

5.1 A prospective Bidder requiring any clarification of the bidding documents may notify the Employer in writing or by electronic media (hereinafter, the term cable is deemed to include Electronic Data Interchange (EDI), or telefax) at the Employer's mailing address indicated below.

Similarly, if a Bidder feels that any important provision in the documents, such as those listed in ITB Sub Clause 21, will be unacceptable, such an issue should be raised at this stage. The Employer will respond in writing to any request for clarification or modification of the bidding documents that it receives no later than twenty eight (28) days prior to the deadline for submission of bids prescribed by the Employer. Written copies of the Employer's response (including an explanation of the query but not identification of its source) will be sent to all prospective Bidders that have received the bidding documents.

Address of Employer, telephone, facsimile numbers & E-mail address: (Refer BDS)

5.2 The Bidder is advised to visit and examine the site, where the facilities are to be installed and its surroundings and obtain for itself on its own responsibility, all information that may be necessary, for preparing the bid and entering into a contract for supply and installation of the facilities. The costs of visiting the site shall be at the Bidder's own expense.

5.3 The Bidder and any of its personnel or designated representative will be granted permission by the Employer to enter upon its premises and lands for the purpose of such inspection, but only upon the express condition that the Bidder, its personnel and designated representative will release and indemnify the Employer and its personnel and designated representative from and against all liability in respect thereof and will be responsible for death or personal injury, loss of or damage to property and any other loss, damage, costs and expenses incurred as a result of the inspection.

5.4 The Bidder's designated representative(s) is/are invited to attend pre-bid meeting, which, if convened, will take place at the venue and time stipulated in the BDS.

The purpose of the conference will be to clarify any issues regarding the Bidding Documents in general and the Technical Specifications in particular. The bidder is required to submit questions in writing or by cable to reach the Employer at the address indicated above, two days before the pre-bid conference i.e. …. (as per web notification and relevant corrigendum)……
Record notes of conference including the text of the questions raised and responses given will be transmitted without delay to all prospective bidders who have purchased the Bidding Documents. Any modifications of the Bidding Documents which may become necessary as a result of the pre-bid conference shall be made by the Employer exclusively through an amendment pursuant to ITB Clause 6.0 and not through the record notes of the pre-bid conference.

Non-attendance at the pre-bid conference will not be a cause for disqualification of a bidder.

6.0 Amendment of Bidding Documents

6.1 At any time prior to the deadline for submission of bids, the Employer may, for any reason, whether at its own initiative, or in response to a clarification requested by a prospective Bidder, amend the bidding documents.

6.2 The amendment will be notified in writing or by electronic media to all prospective Bidders that have purchased the bidding documents and will be binding on them. Bidders are required, to immediately acknowledge receipt of any such amendment, and it will be assumed that the information contained therein will have been taken into account by the Bidder in its bid.

6.3 In order to afford prospective Bidders, reasonable time in which to take the amendment into account, in preparing their bid, the Employer may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of bids, in which case, the Employer will notify all the bidders in writing of the extended deadline.

C. Preparation of Bids

7.0 Language of Bid

7.1 The bid prepared by the Bidder and all correspondence and documents related to the bid exchanged by the Bidder and the Employer shall be written in the English language, provided that any printed literature furnished by the Bidder may be written in another language, as long as such literature is accompanied by a translation of its pertinent passages in the English language, in which case, for purposes of interpretation of the bid, the translation shall govern.

8.0 Documents Comprising the Bid

8.1 The bid submitted by the Bidder shall comprise the following documents:

(a) Bid Form duly completed and signed by the Bidder, together with all Attachments identified in ITB Sub-Clause 8.3 below.

(b) Price Schedules duly completed by the Bidder.

(c) Tender document and subsequent amendment(s) (if any) issued by DTL, duly signed and stamped on each page, by the bidder to confirm that he agrees to terms and conditions of the bid. However, where ever specific deviation has been taken the same must be listed only in attachment 6 and 6A.

8.2 Bidders shall note that, they are entitled to submit an alternative bid. In such cases,
Bidders shall submit full details and justifications, etc., in Attachment 7 to the bid as indicated in ITB Sub-Clause 8.3 (g).

8.3 Each Bidder shall submit with its bid the following attachments:

(a) **Attachment 1 : Bid Security**
A bid security furnished in accordance with ITB Clause 12.

(b) **Attachment 2 : Power of Attorney**
A power of attorney, duly authorized by a Notary Public, indicating that the person(s) signing the bid has the authority to sign the bid and thus that the bid is binding upon the Bidder during the full period of its validity in accordance with ITB Clause 13.

(c) **Attachment 3 : Bidder's Eligibility and Qualifications**
In the absence of prequalification, documentary evidence that the Bidder is eligible to bid in accordance with ITB Clause 1 and is qualified to perform the contract if its bid is accepted.

The documentary evidence of the Bidder's qualifications to perform the contract, if its bid is accepted, shall establish to the Employer's satisfaction that the Bidder has the financial, technical, production, procurement, shipping, installation and other capabilities necessary to perform the contract, and, in particular, meets the experience and financial criteria specified in the Qualifying Requirement and ITB. A firm can be a partner in only one joint venture or consortium; bids submitted by joint ventures or consortia including the same firm as partner will be rejected.

Qualification requirements for bidders, including members of joint ventures, subcontractors or vendors are enclosed as Annexure-A to the BDS.

Unless otherwise mentioned in ITB/BDS, bids submitted by a joint venture of two or more firms as partners, if allowed as per stipulated Qualification Requirements in Annexure-A (BDS), shall comply with the following requirements:

i. The bid shall include all the information required for Attachment-3 as described above for each joint venture partner.

ii. The bid shall be signed so as to be legally binding on all partners.

iii. One of the partners responsible for performing a key component of the contract shall be designated as leader; this authorization shall be evidenced by submitting with the bid a power of attorney signed by legally authorized signatories.

iv. The leader shall be authorized to incur liabilities and receive instructions for and on behalf of any and all partners of the joint venture, and the entire execution of the contract shall be done exclusively with the leader, provided otherwise requested by the joint venture and agreed between the Employer and the leader. The Payment shall be made in the name of Joint Venture/Consortium.

v. All partners of the joint venture shall be liable jointly and severally for the execution of the contract in accordance with the contract terms.

vi. A copy of the agreement entered into by the joint venture partners shall be submitted with the bid including interalia delineation of responsibilities and obligations of each partners in respect of planning, design, manufacturing, supply, installation, commissioning and training appended thereto, notwithstanding the joint and several liability.

(d) **Attachment 4 & 4A: Eligibility and Conformity of the Facilities**
Documentary evidence established in accordance with ITB Clause 2 that the facilities offered by the Bidder in its bid or in any alternative bid (if permitted) are
eligible and conform to the bidding documents.

The documentary evidence of the eligibility of the facilities shall consist of a statement on the country of origin of the plant and equipment offered, which shall be confirmed by a certificate of origin issued at the time of shipment.

The documentary evidence of the conformity of the facilities to the bidding documents may be in the form of literature, drawings and data, and shall furnish:

(i) a detailed description of the essential technical and performance characteristics of the facilities;

(ii) a list giving full particulars, including available sources, of all spare parts, special tools, etc., necessary for the proper and continuing functioning of the facilities for 15 years, following completion of facilities in accordance with provisions of contract; and

(iii) a commentary on the Employer's Technical Specifications and adequate evidence demonstrating the substantial responsiveness of the facilities to those specifications. Bidders shall note that standards for workmanship, materials and equipment designated by the Employer in the bidding documents are intended to be descriptive (establishing standards of quality and performance) only and not restrictive. The Bidder may substitute alternative standards, brand names and/or catalog numbers in its bid, provided that it demonstrates to the Employer's satisfaction, that the substitutions are substantially equivalent or superior to the standards designated in the Technical Specifications.

(e) Attachment 5: Subcontractors Proposed by the Bidder

The Bidder shall include in its bid details of all major items of supply or services, that it proposes to purchase, and shall give details of the name and nationality of the proposed Subcontractor, including vendors, for each of those items. Bidders are free to list more than one Subcontractor against each item of the facilities. Quoted rates and prices will be deemed to apply to whichever Subcontractor is appointed, and no adjustment of the rates and prices will be permitted.

The Bidder shall be responsible for ensuring that any Subcontractor proposed complies with the requirements of ITB Sub-Clause 1.1, and that any plant, equipment or services to be provided by the Subcontractor comply with the requirements of ITB Clause 2.

The Employer reserves the right to delete any proposed Subcontractor from the list prior to award of contract, and after discussion between the Employer and the Contractor, Appendix 5 to the form of Contract Agreement shall be completed, listing the approved Subcontractors for each item.

Qualification requirements for bidders, including members of joint ventures, subcontractors or vendors are enclosed as Annexure-A to the BDS.

(f) Attachment 6 and 6A: Deviations

In order to facilitate evaluation of bids, deviations, if any, from the Terms & Conditions of Technical/ Commercial Specifications shall be listed in Attachment 6 and 6A for Part-I, Techno Commercial Bid. The price of withdrawal of these
deviations, if any, shall be included in the Part-II Price Bid in Attachment 6 & 6A. However, the attention of the Bidders is drawn to the provisions of ITB Sub-Clause 21.4 regarding the rejection of bids that are not substantially responsive to the requirements of the bidding documents. Bidder’s attention is also drawn to the provisions of ITB Sub-Clause 21.4.1 which requires the bidders to indicate the cost of withdrawal for deviations proposed, if any, to critical provisions relating to clauses listed therein, failing which their bid will be rejected.

Bidders may further note that except for the deviations listed in Attachment 6 and Attachment 6A, the bid shall be deemed to comply with all the requirements in the bidding documents and the bidders shall be required to comply with all such requirements of bidding documents and Technical Specifications without any extra cost to the Employer irrespective of any mention to the contrary, anywhere else in the bid.

(g) Attachment 7: Alternative Bids
   (i) Bid with alternative time schedule is not acceptable.
   (ii) Except as provided under subparagraph (iii) below, bidders wishing to offer technical alternatives to the requirements of the bidding documents must first price the Employer's design of the facilities as described in the bidding documents, and shall further provide all information necessary for a complete evaluation of the alternatives by the Employer, including drawings, design calculations, technical specifications, break-up of prices, proposed installation methodology and other relevant details Only the technical alternatives, if any, of the lowest evaluated bidder conforming to the basic technical requirements shall be considered by the Employer. Alternative bid is acceptable.
   (iii) When bidders are permitted in the ITB to submit alternative technical solutions for specified parts of the facilities, Technical Specifications and Drawings. Technical alternatives that comply with the performance and technical criteria specified for the facilities shall be considered by the Employer on their own merits, pursuant to ITB Sub-Clause 23.2. Alternative bid is acceptable.

(h) Attachment 8: Deleted (Not applicable)
(i) Attachment 9: Work Completion Schedule.
(j) Attachment 10: Guarantee Declaration.
(k) Attachment 11: Information regarding ex-employees of Employer in Bidder’s firm.
(l) Attachment 12: Unequivocal consent of the proposed Indian Associate for the purpose of executing the ‘Second Contract’ and/ or ‘Third Contract’ as an independent Contractor (Applicable to Foreign Bidders).

(m) Attachment 13: Capacity and Experience of Proposed Indian Associate (Applicable to Foreign Bidders).
(n) Attachment 14: Integrity Pact (submission of Hard Copy in ‘Original’)
The Bidder shall complete the accompanying Integrity Pact, which shall be applicable for bidding as well as contract execution, duly signed on each page by the person signing the bid and shall be returned by the Bidder in two (2) originals alongwith the Techno - Commercial Part in a separate envelope, duly superscripted with ‘Integrity Pact’. “The Bidder shall submit the Integrity Pact on a non judicial stamp paper of Rs. 100/-.
The required format for Integrity Pact shall be as per Attachment 14.

If the Bidder is a partnership firm or a consortium, the Integrity Pact shall be signed by all the partners or consortium members.
Integrity Pact must be submitted in physical form at the address given at ITB 15.2 (a) at or before the schedule time and date of opening of Techno-commercial part of the bid. Bidder’s failure to submit the Integrity Pact duly signed in Original alongwith the Bid or subsequently pursuant to ITB Sub-Clause 20 shall lead to outright rejection of the Bid.

(o) Attachment 15: Checklist

8.4 The bidder should have registered under GST ACT and shall submit PAN, EPF and GST Registration Number.

9.0 Bid Form and Price Schedules

9.1 The Bidder shall complete the Bid Form and the appropriate Price Schedules furnished in the bidding documents as indicated therein and in the Subsection Bid Form and Price Schedules of the bidding documents, following the requirements of ITB Clauses 10 and 11.

10.0 Bid Prices

10.1 Unless otherwise specified in the Technical Specifications, Bidders shall quote for the entire facilities on a "single responsibility" basis such that the total bid price covers all the Contractor's obligations mentioned in or to be reasonably inferred from the bidding documents in respect of the design, manufacture, including procurement and subcontracting (if any), delivery, construction, installation and completion of the facilities including supply of mandatory spares (if any). This includes all requirements under the Contractor's responsibilities for testing, pre-commissioning and commissioning of the facilities and, where so required by the bidding documents, the acquisition of all permits, approvals and licenses, etc.; the operation, maintenance and training services and such other items and services as may be specified in the bidding documents, all in accordance with the requirements of the Conditions of Contract. Items against which, no price is entered by the bidder will not be paid for by the Employer when executed and shall be deemed to be covered by the prices for other items.

10.2 Bidders are required to quote the price for the commercial, contractual and technical obligations outlined, in the bidding documents. If a Bidder wishes to make a deviation, such deviation shall be listed in Attachment 6 and 6A of its bid. The Bidder shall also provide the additional price, if any, for withdrawal of the deviations.

10.3 Bidders shall give a break-up of the prices in the manner and detail called for in the Price Schedules. Where no Price Schedules are included in the bidding documents, Bidders shall present their prices in the following manner:

Separate numbered Schedules shall be used for each of the following elements. The total amount from each Schedule 1 to 6 shall be summarized in a Grand Summary (Schedule 7) giving the total bid price(s) to be entered in the Bid Form.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Schedule</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Schedule 1</td>
<td>Plant and Equipment (including Mandatory Spares Parts) to be supplied from Abroad, including Type Test to be conducted Abroad.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schedule 2</td>
<td>Plant and Equipment (including Mandatory Spares Parts) to be supplied from India, including Type Test to be conducted in India.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schedule 3</td>
<td>Local Transportation, Insurance and other Incidental Services (including port clearance etc.).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schedule</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Installation Charges.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5a</td>
<td>Break-up of Type Test Charges for Type Tests to be conducted abroad. <strong>Not Applicable.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5b</td>
<td>Break-up of Type Test Charges for Type Tests to be conducted in India. <strong>Not Applicable.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6a</td>
<td>Training charges for training to be imparted Abroad (Shall be inclusive).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6b</td>
<td>Training charges for training to be imparted in India (Shall be inclusive).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Grand Summary of the Quoted Bid Price.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Deleted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Deleted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Details of recommended spare parts &amp; recommended test equipment (in line with Technical specifications).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bidder shall note that the plant and equipment included in schedule No. 1 and 2 above exclude materials used for civil, building and other construction works. All such materials shall be included and priced under schedule No. 4 – Installation services.

10.4 In the schedules, Bidder shall give the required details and a break-up of their price considering and taking into account the Input Tax Credit (ITC) as may be available under the Goods and Services Tax (GST) Laws and Regulations, in the schedules as follows:

(a) Plant and equipment including mandatory spares to be supplied from abroad (Schedule 1) and type test charges for type test to be conducted abroad shall be quoted on a CIF port-of-entry basis. In addition, the FOB price shall also be indicated.

(b) Plant and equipment including mandatory spares manufactured or fabricated within the Employer's country (Schedule 2) including type test charges for type test to be conducted in India shall be quoted on an EXW (ex factory, ex works, ex warehouse or off-the-shelf, as applicable) basis, and shall be inclusive of all costs Taxes, duties and levies as per GST Rules in respect of transaction between the Employer and the Contractor shall not be included in the base price but shall be quoted separately.

The prices quoted in respect of all items in the above schedule shall be excluding GST applicable on transaction between the Employer and the contractor.

(c) Local transportation, insurance, port handling and custom clearance and port charges and other local costs incidental to delivery of the Plant and Equipment including mandatory spares shall be quoted separately (Schedule 3). The Employer shall be responsible and be liable for payment of custom duty and Taxes, duties and levies as per GST Rules on CIF component of the Plant and equipment including mandatory spares to be supplied from abroad. However, the Employer, as an importer, shall furnish promptly necessary clarifications and documents as may be required to be furnished by the importer for the purpose of customs clearance.

(d) Installation/Erection Charges shall be quoted separately (Schedule 4) and shall include rates and prices for all labour, Contractor’s equipment, temporary works, materials, consumables and all matters and things of whatsoever nature, provision of operations and maintenance manuals etc. wherever identified in the bidding documents as necessary for the proper execution of all installation services except those priced in other schedules. The expatriate supervision charges shall be included in the charges for installation services.
(e) The break-up of Type test charges shall be furnished separately in Schedule 5a for the tests to be conducted abroad and in schedule 5b for the tests to be conducted in India (if applicable). Similarly break-up of Training Charges shall be furnished separately in Schedule 6a for the training to be imparted abroad and in Schedule 6b for the training to be imparted in India (shall be inclusive).

(f) The bidder shall quote separately the Taxes, duties and levies as per GST Rules for the portion of supply of the goods & services in Employer’s country, as applicable in their quoted bid price and Employer would not bear any additional liability on this account except as stated in the bid. Employer shall, however, deduct such taxes at source as per the rules and issue Tax Deducted at Source (TDS) Certificate to the bidder as per prevailing tax laws applicable to the contract.

(g) In case the taxes, duties and levies as per GST Rules on transactions between employer and the contractor is covered under the Reverse Charge provisions full tax has to be stated/mentioned in the quoted prices/bid. However, where the Reverse Charge Mechanism provisions are applicable, DTL shall not pay the applicable tax amount to the contractor and will deposit directly to the Govt. treasury.

To facilitate the bidders, Employer has indicated an HSN/SAC code and rate of GST against each item in the Price Schedule. It shall entirely be the responsibility of the bidder to check the HSN/SAC code and rate of GST given against each item. The bidder may either confirm the HSN and rate of GST or if the bidder opts to classify the item in question under a different HSN/SAC code or opts to indicate a different rate of GST, bidder may indicate the same in the columns provided. The bidders shall solely be responsible for HSN/SAC classification and the rate of GST for each item. Employer’s liability for reimbursement of GST shall be GST applicable at the rate as confirmed/deemed confirmed in the bid and as accepted by the employer.

The Input Tax Credit (ITC) available, if any, under the GST law as per the relevant Government policies wherever applicable shall be taken into account by the Bidder while quoting bid price.

(h) Recommended Spare parts and Recommended Test equipment shall be quoted separately (Schedule 10) as specified in either sub-paragraph (a) or (b) above in accordance with the origin of the spare parts and test equipment. Schedule 10 shall not be part of Bid Evaluation.

10.4.1 **Deemed Export Benefits**
There will be no Deemed Export Benefits.

10.5 The terms EXW, CIF, CIP, etc., shall be governed by the rules prescribed in the current edition of Incoterms, published by the International Chamber of Commerce, 38 Cours Albert 1er, 75008 Paris, France.

10.6 **Fixed/Variable Price: Refer BDS.**

10.7 It is obligatory that the Bidders shall avail centralized shipping arrangements through the 'Chartering Wing viz., 'TRANSCHART' of Ministry of Surface Transport, Govt. of India or otherwise the Bidders shall obtain on their own 'No objection Certificate' from Ministry of Surface Transport, Govt. of India well in advance. However, DTL shall not be responsible for any delay whatsoever on this account.
11.0 **Bid Currencies**

11.1 Prices shall be quoted in the currency of the employer's country i.e. INR Only:

(a) Plant and equipment including mandatory spares covered under ITB Sub-Clause 10.4 (a) and recommended spare parts covered under ITB Sub-Clause 10.4(h) sourced from outside India shall be quoted in INR only.

(b) Plant and equipment including mandatory spares covered under ITB Sub-Clause 10.4 (b) to be supplied from within the Employer's country shall be quoted in INR only.

(c) Local transportation, insurance and other local costs incidental to delivery of the plant and equipment covered under ITB Sub-Clause 10.4 (c) and installation services covered under ITB Sub-Clause 10.4 (d) shall be quoted in INR only.

12.0 **Bid Security**

12.1 The bidder shall furnish, as a part of its bid, a bid security in the currency as stipulated in the BDS. The bid security must be submitted in the form provided in the bidding document.

12.2 The bid security shall, at the Bidder's option, be in the form of a crossed bank draft/pay order/banks certified cheque/irrevocable letter of credit or a bank guarantee issued either:

(a) by a reputed bank located in the country of Employer and acceptable to the Employer, or

(b) by a foreign bank confirmed by either its correspondence bank located in the country of Employer which should be reputed and acceptable to the Employer, or;

(c) By a Public Sector Bank in the country of Employer.

The format of the bank guarantee shall be in accordance with the form of bid security included in the bidding documents. Bid security shall remain valid for a period of forty-five (45) days beyond the original bid validity period, and beyond any extension subsequently requested under ITB Sub-Clause 13.2.

The detail of DTL’s Bank account is as under:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Delhi Transco Ltd.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Bank with Address</td>
<td>SBI, Chandni Chowk Delhi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Account No.</td>
<td>10820056547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Codes</td>
<td>RTGS/IFSC No : SBIN0000631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MICR No : 110002018</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12.3 Any bid not accompanied by an acceptable bid security shall be rejected by the Employer as being non-responsive. The bid security of a joint venture must be in the name of all the partners in the joint venture submitting the bid.

12.4 The bid securities of unsuccessful bidders will be returned as promptly as possible, but not later than twenty-eight (28) days after the expiration of the bid validity period.

12.5 The bid security of the successful bidder will be returned when the bidder has signed the Contract Agreement, pursuant to ITB Clause 31, and has furnished the required performance security, pursuant to ITB Clause 32.

12.6 The bid security may be forfeited
a) If the Bidder withdraws its bid during the period of bid validity specified by the Bidder in the Bid Form; or

(b) In case the Bidder does not withdraw the deviations proposed by him, if any, at the cost of withdrawal stated by him in the bid; or

(c) If the bidder does not accept the correction of its Bid Price pursuant to ITB Sub-Clause 21.2; or

(d) If, as per the Qualifying Requirements the Bidder has to submit a Deed of Joint Undertaking and he fails to submit the same, duly attested by Notary Public of the place(s) of the respective executants(s) or registered with the Indian Embassy/High Commission in that country, before opening of price bid; or

(e) In the case of a successful Bidder, if the Bidder fails within the specified time limit
   (i) To sign the Contract agreement, in accordance with ITB Clause 31, or
   (ii) To furnish the required performance security, in accordance with ITB Clause 32.”

12.7 In case the Bid is submitted by a Joint Venture, the Bid Security shall be in the name of the Joint Venture covering all partners of the Joint Venture and not in the name of the Lead Partner or any partner(s) of the Joint Venture alone.

13.0 Period of Validity of Bid

13.1 Bids shall remain valid for 180 days after the date of opening of bids (excluding the date of Bid Opening) pursuant to ITB Sub-Clause 16.1. A bid valid for a shorter period shall be rejected by the Employer as being non responsive.

13.2 In exceptional circumstances, the Employer may solicit the Bidders’ consent to an extension of the bid validity period. The request and responses thereto shall be made in writing or by cable. If a Bidder accepts to prolong the period of validity, the bid security shall also be suitably extended. A Bidder may refuse the request without forfeiting its bid security. A Bidder granting the request will not be required nor permitted to modify its bid.

14.0 Format and Signing of Bid

14.1 The Bidder shall prepare an original and two copies/sets of the bid, clearly marking each one as "Original Bid," "Copy NO. 1", "Copy NO. 2", etc as appropriate. In the event of any discrepancy between them, the original shall govern.

14.2 The original and all copies of the bid, each consisting of the documents listed in ITB Sub-Clause 8.1, shall be typed or written in indelible ink and shall be signed by the Bidder or a person or persons duly authorized to bind the Bidder to the contract. The authorization shall be indicated by written power of attorney accompanying the bid and submitted as Attachment 2 to the Bid under ITB Sub-Clause 8.3. All pages of the bid, except for un-amended printed literature, shall be initialed by the person or persons signing the bid.

14.3 Any interlineations, erasures or overwriting shall only be valid if they are initialed by the signatory (ies) to the bid.
D. Submission of Bids

15.0 Sealing and Marking of Bids

15.1 The Bidder shall submit the sealed bids in Two Part i.e. PART-I (TECHNO-COMMERCIAL BID)” and PART-II (PRICE BID) each in separate envelope. The Bidder shall seal the original and each copy of the bid(s) in separate envelopes duly marking the envelopes as "ORIGINAL BID" and "COPY NO. [Number]".

Bid security in the amount stipulated in the ITB shall be submitted in a separate sealed envelope having marking as “Bid Security”.

The Integrity Pact shall be submitted in two (2) originals in separate sealed envelope along with bid having marking as “Integrity Pact”. The separate envelopes containing original & copies of PART-I (TECHNO-COMMERCIAL BID)”, “PART-II (PRICE BID), Bid Security and Integrity Pact shall then be sealed in an outer envelope.

15.2 The inner and outer envelopes shall
   (a) be addressed to the Employer at the address given in the BDS,
      In Person or by post:

      and

   (b) bear the contract name indicated in the ITB, the Invitation for Bids title and number indicated in the ITB., and the statement "DO NOT OPEN BEFORE [date]."{except on the envelope containing Part-II(Price bid)} to be completed with the time and date specified in the ITB, pursuant to ITB Sub-Clause 16.1.

   BID TITLE: (Refer BDS)

   Do not open before ……….Hrs on date …………..((Bidder to refer and enter details as per web notification and relevant corrigendum)

Bid guarantees in original shall be submitted in a separate envelope on which the contents shall be super scribed.

The Bid Forms and Price Schedules shall be enclosed in separate envelope on which the contents shall be super scribed.

The Integrity Pact shall be enclosed in separate envelope on which the contents shall be super scribed “Integrity Pact”.

15.3 The inner envelopes shall also indicate the name and address of the Bidder so that the bid can be returned unopened in case it is declared "late."

15.4 If the outer envelope is not sealed and marked as required by ITB Sub-Clause 15.2 above, the Employer will assume no responsibility for the bid's misplacement or premature opening. If the outer envelope discloses the Bidder's identity, the Employer will not guarantee the anonymity of the bid submission, but this disclosure will not constitute grounds for bid rejection.

15.5 Bid should be submitted in Bound Form and each page of bid should be signed.
16.0 Deadline for Submission of Bids

16.1 Bids must be received by the Employer at the address specified under ITB Sub Clause 15.2 no later than the time and date stated in the ITB. In the event of the specified date for the submission of bids being declared a holiday for the Employer, the bids will be received up to the appointed time on the next working day. Deadline for submission of Bid and its modification and withdrawal, if any:

Date & Time:…. (as per web notification and relevant corrigendum)

16.2 The Employer may, at its discretion, extend this deadline for submission of bids by amending the bidding documents in accordance with ITB Sub-Clause 6.3, in which case all rights and obligations of Employer and Bidders will thereafter be subject to the deadline as extended.

17.0 Late Bids

17.1 Any bid received by the Employer after the bid submission deadline prescribed by the Employer, pursuant to ITB Clause 16, will be rejected and returned unopened to the Bidder.

18.0 Modification and Withdrawal of Bids

18.1 The Bidder may modify or withdraw its bid after submission, provided that written notice of the modification or withdrawal is received by the Employer prior to the deadline prescribed for bid submission.

18.2 The Bidder's modifications shall be prepared, sealed, marked and dispatched as follows:

(a) The Bidders shall provide one original and two copies of any modifications to its bid in two parts as provided in ITB clause 15, clearly identified as such, in two inner envelopes duly marked "Bid Modifications-Original" and "Bid Modifications-Copies." The inner envelopes shall be sealed in an outer envelope, which shall be duly marked "Bid Modifications." One (1) original and two (2) copies.

(b) Other provisions concerning the marking and dispatch of bid modifications shall be in accordance with ITB Sub-Clauses 15.2, 15.3 and 15.4.

18.3 A Bidder wishing to withdraw its bid shall notify the Employer in writing prior to the deadline prescribed for bid submission. The notice of withdrawal shall

(a) be addressed to the Employer at the address named in the ITB, and

(b) bear the contract name, the IFB number, and the words "Bid Withdrawal Notice." Bid withdrawal notices received after the bid submission deadline will be ignored, and the submitted bid will be deemed to be a validly submitted bid.

Deadline for submission of Bid, its modification and withdrawal, if any:

Date & Time:…. (as per web notification and relevant corrigendum)
18.4 No bid may be withdrawn in the interval between the bid submission deadline and the expiration of the bid validity period specified in ITB Clause 13 Withdrawal of a bid during this interval may result in the Bidder's forfeiture of its bid security, pursuant to ITB Sub-Clause 12.6.

E. Bid Opening and Evaluation

19.0 Opening of Bids by Employer

The bids submitted by the bidders shall be opened in two phases. In the first phase, the techno commercial bid (Part-I) shall be opened and the bids of the bidders found techno commercially successful after detailed evaluation shall be opened in the second phase.

19.1 The Employer will open the bids including withdrawals and modifications made pursuant to ITB Cl.19, in the presence of bidder’s designated representative who chooses to attend the opening at the time, on the date and at the place specified in the ITB. Bidders' representatives shall sign a register as proof of their attendance.

“In the event of the specified date of bid opening being declared a holiday for the Employer, the bids shall be opened at the appointed time and location on the next working day.”

Bid Opening (Techno-commercial part-I) Address: Refer BDS

Date & Time:…. (as per web notification and relevant corrigendum)………………

19.2 Envelopes marked “WITHDRAWAL” shall be opened first and the name of the Bidder shall be read out. Bids for which an acceptable notice of withdrawal has been submitted pursuant to ITB Clause 18 shall not be opened.

19.3 The bidders’ names, deviations, bid modifications and withdrawals, the presence (or absence) of bid security, Integrity Pact, and any such other details as the Employer may consider appropriate, will be announced by the Employer at the opening. Subsequently, all envelopes marked “MODIFICATION” shall be opened and the submissions therein read out in appropriate detail. No bid shall be rejected at bid opening except for late bids pursuant to ITB Clause 17. At the time of opening of price bids the bid prices, including any alternative bid prices or deviations, any discounts, and any such other details as the employer may consider appropriate, will also be announced by the employer.

19.4 The Employer will prepare minutes of the bid opening, including the information disclosed to those present in accordance with ITB Sub-Clause 19.3.

19.5 Bids not opened and read out at the time of techno commercial bid opening in part – I shall not be considered for further evaluation, irrespective of the circumstances.

20.0 Clarification of Bids

20.1 During evaluation of bid i.e Part-I and Part-II, the Employer may, at its discretion, ask the Bidder(s) for a clarification of its bid. The request for clarification and the response shall be in writing, and no change in the price or substance of the bid shall be sought, offered or permitted.
21.0 Preliminary Examination of Bids

21.1 The Employer will examine the bids to determine whether they are complete, whether any computational errors have been made, whether required sureties have been furnished, whether the documents have been properly signed, and whether the bids are generally in order.

21.2 Arithmetical errors will be rectified on the following basis. If there is a discrepancy between the unit price and the total price, which is obtained by multiplying the unit price and quantity, or between subtotals and the total price, the unit or subtotal price shall prevail, and the total price shall be corrected. If there is a discrepancy between words and figures, the amount in words shall prevail. If the Bidder does not accept the correction of errors, its bid will be rejected and the bid security will be forfeited in accordance with ITB Sub-Clause 12.6 (c).

21.3 The Employer may waive any minor informality, nonconformity or irregularity in a bid that does not constitute a material deviation, whether or not identified by the Bidder in Attachment 6 and 6A to its bid, and that does not prejudice or affect the relative ranking of any Bidder as a result of the technical and commercial evaluation, pursuant to ITB Clauses 23 and 24.

21.4 Prior to the detailed evaluation of PART-I (TECHNO-COMMERCIAL BID), the Employer will determine whether each bid is of acceptable quality, is generally complete and is substantially responsive to the bidding documents. For purposes of this determination, a substantially responsive bid is one that conforms to all the terms, conditions and specifications of the bidding documents without material deviations, objections, conditionalities or reservations. A material deviation, objection, conditionality or reservation is one (i) that affects in any substantial way the scope, quality or performance of the contract; (ii) that limits in any substantial way, inconsistent with the bidding documents, the Employer's rights or the successful Bidder's obligations under the contract; or (iii) whose rectification would unfairly affect the competitive position of other Bidders who are presenting substantially responsive bids. The PART-II (PRICE BID) shall be opened only of those bidders whose TECHNO-COMMERCIAL BID is of acceptable quality.

21.4.1 “Bids containing deviations from critical provisions relating to (i) to (vii) below will be considered as non responsive:

(i) Appendix 2 to the Form of Contract Agreement (Price Adjustment): Clause No. 10.6 ITB

(ii) Bid Security: Clause No. 12.1, 12.2 ITB.

(iii) Performance Security: Clause 13.3 CC

(iv) Liquidated Damages & (Functional Guarantee): Clause 28 & 28.5 CC

(v) Defect Liability: Clause No. 27 CC

(vi) Payment: Clause No.12 CC

(vii) Time Schedule Appendix-IV

However, the bidders wishing to propose deviations to any of the above provisions must
provide in the Attachment - 6A of the bid, the cost of withdrawal of such deviations. If the deviation to any of these provisions is not priced, the bid will be rejected. The evaluated cost of the bid shall include, in addition to the costs described in ITB Clause 24, the cost of withdrawal of the deviations from the above provisions to make the bid fully compliant with these provisions.

At the time of Award of Contract, if so desired by the Employer, the bidder shall withdraw these deviations listed in Attachment 6 and Attachment 6A at the cost of withdrawal stated by him in the bid. In case the bidder does not withdraw the deviations proposed by him, if any, at the cost of withdrawal stated by him in the bid, his bid will be rejected and his bid security forfeited.”

21.5 If a bid is not substantially responsive, it will be rejected by the Employer, and may not subsequently be made responsive by the Bidder by correction of the nonconformity. The Employer’s determination of a bid’s responsiveness is to be based on the contents & compliance of the complete provisions of TECHNO-COMMERCIAL bid itself without recourse to extrinsic evidence.

22.0 Conversion to Single Currency Clause Deleted.

23.0 Detailed Technical & Commercial Evaluation (Part-I)

23.1 The Employer will carry out a detailed evaluation of the Techno-Commercial (Part-I) offer to determine whether the technical/Commercial aspects are in accordance with the requirements set forth in the bidding documents. In order to reach such a determination, the Employer will examine and compare the technical/commercial aspects of the bids on the basis of the information supplied by the bidders, taking into account the following factors:

(a) overall completeness and compliance with the Techno-Commercial Specifications and Drawings; deviations from the Technical Specifications as identified in Attachment 6 to the bid; suitability of the facilities offered in relation to the environmental and climatic conditions prevailing at the site; and quality, function and operation of any process control concept included in the bid. The bid that does not meet minimum acceptable standards of completeness, consistency and detail will be rejected for non responsiveness.

(b) achievement of specified performance criteria by the facilities & Qualifying requirements as provided in Annexure-A of BDS. The evaluation will also take into account the Bidder's financial, technical and production capabilities.

(c) type, quantity and long term availability of mandatory and recommended spare parts and maintenance services.

(d) any other relevant factors, if any, listed in the ITB, or that the Employer deems necessary or prudent to take into consideration.

23.2 When alternative technical sections have been permitted and offered in Attachment 7 to the bid, the Employer will make similar evaluation of the alternatives, which will be treated in the technical and commercial evaluations as if they were base bids. Where alternatives are not permitted, but have in any event been offered, they shall be ignored.
24.0 Evaluation of Price Bids (Part-II)

24.0 Evaluation and Comparison of Bids

24.1 The Employer will evaluate and compare the Bids previously determined to be substantially responsive, pursuant to ITB Clause 21.

24.2 The Employer's evaluation of Bid will exclude and not take into account any allowance for price adjustment during the period of execution of the Contract, if provided in the Bidding Documents.

24.3 The comparison shall be of ex-works price of the goods offered from within India, such price shall include all costs as well as duties and taxes paid or payable on components and raw-materials incorporated or to be incorporated in the goods and the CIF Port-of-Entry price of the goods offered from outside India.

24.4 Arithmetical errors will be rectified on the following basis. If there is a discrepancy between the unit price and the total price, which is obtained by multiplying the unit price and quantity, or between subtotals and the total price, the unit or subtotal price shall prevail, and the total price shall be corrected. If there is a discrepancy between words and figures, the amount in words will prevail. If the Bidder does not accept the correction of errors, its bid will be rejected.

24.5 The Employer's evaluation of Bid will take into account, in addition to the Ex-works/CIF bid price, the following factors.

(a) For goods offered from within India.

(i) Cost of inland transportation, insurance of finished goods.
(ii) Cost of installation services viz., unloading, storage, handling at site, insurance, installation including associated civil works, testing & commissioning of equipment/material, as specified.
(iii) Taxes, duties and levies as per GST Rules payable on all goods including bought out items which is to be mentioned by the bidder separately.
(iv) The cost of incidental services.
(v) Performance and productivity of the equipment offered.
(vi) Cost of Withdrawal of Deviations (Attachment 6 & 6A Vol III)
(vii) Time Schedule

(b) For goods offered from abroad.

(i) Cost of inland transportation & insurance including charges for port clearance/port handling.
(ii) Cost of installation viz., unloading, storage, handling at site, insurance, installation including associated civil works, testing & commissioning of equipment/materials to be supplied.
(iii) Indian customs duty and any other similar import taxes which may be levied for importation of the goods.
(iv) The cost of incidental services.
(v) Taxes, duties and levies as per GST Rules which is incidental to the delivery of goods at the final destination site which is to be mentioned by the bidder separately.
(vi) Performance and productivity of the equipment offered.
(vii) Cost of withdrawal of Deviation (Attachment 6 & 6A Vol-III.)
(viii) Time Schedule
The method will be followed in respect of the following:

24.6 **(a) Inland Transportation, ex-factory or from Port of Entry, Insurance and Incidentals:**

Bidder shall quote separately for inland transportation (including port handling & port clearance for goods offered from abroad) insurance charges and other incidental costs for delivery of goods to the Final Destination Site. The Bidders shall be required to assess the distance of the site from Ex-factory/Port of Entry to India and shall quote a composite and uniform unit rate for each equipment and also the total price for inland transportation & insurance charges for the package.

**(b) Cost of Installation services**

i) The cost of services for unloading, storage, handling at site, insurance installation including associated civil works, testing & commissioning of equipment/material shall be quoted by the Bidder in the manner indicated in price schedule.

ii) Total charges of expatriate personnel of a Foreign Bidder and imported equipment, is deemed to be included in the cost of installation services (including all foreign and Indian travel expenses, boarding and lodging charges, all tax liabilities and other incidental expenses).

**(c) Contractual and Commercial Deviations**

A. Bids containing deviations from critical provisions relating to the following clauses will be considered as non – responsive:

   (i) Appendix 2 to the Form of Contract Agreement (Price Adjustment): Clause No. 10.6 ITB

   (ii) Bid Security: Clause No. 12.1, 12.2 ITB.

   (iii) Performance Security: Clause 13.3 CC

   (iv) Liquidated Damages & (Functional Guarantee): Clause 28 & 28.5 CC

   (v) Defect Liability: Clause No. 27 CC

   (vi) Payment: Clause No.12 CC

   (vii) Time Schedule: Appendix-4

However, the Bidders, wishing to propose deviations to any of the above provisions, must provide the cost of withdrawal of such deviations in Attachment 6A Volume-III of the Bidding Documents.

The cost of withdrawal of other Technical and Commercial deviations, if any, be given in Attachment 6 of bidding document Vol-III.

If the deviation to any of the provisions is not priced, the bid will be rejected.

At the time of award of contract, if so desired by the Employer, the Bidder shall withdraw the deviations listed in Deviation Schedules of Bid Form,
Price and Other Schedules in their bid at the cost of withdrawal stated by him in the bid. In case the Bidder does not withdraw the deviations proposed by him, if any, at the cost of withdrawal stated by him in the bid, his bid will be rejected and his bid security forfeited.

B. The evaluation shall be based on the evaluated cost of fulfilling the Contract with all commercial, contractual and technical obligations under the Bidding Documents. In arriving at the evaluated cost, the price of withdrawal of deviations as mentioned above, shown in the relevant schedule of Bid Form, price and other schedules, will be used.

(d) Cost of incidental services
Clause Deleted.

(e) Performance & productivity of the Equipment
(i) Bidder shall state the guaranteed performance or efficiency in response to the Technical Specifications. Plant & Equipment offered shall have minimum performance specified in Technical Specification to be considered responsive. Bids offering Plant and Equipment with a performance less than the specified may be rejected.

(ii) For the purpose of evaluation, the adjustment on the basis of per unit of differential loss in terms of Indian Rupees indicated in Clause 28.5 of Conditions of Contract will be added to the bid price.

The best parameter of loss quoted for the equipment by any technically responsive bidder shall be taken as basis and that quoted by the particular bidder shall be used to arrive at differential price to be applied for the bid.

(f) No credit will be given for the earlier delivery/completion and offers with delivery/completion beyond the completion period will be treated as unresponsive.

24.7 Bidder has to quote for the complete scope of work for subject package as stated in Section- Technical Specification, Vol.-II & Section I Vol.-I of the Bidding Documents. Bids covering partial scope of the work as specified in Technical Specification will be treated as incomplete and shall be rejected.

24.8 Conditional discount/rebate, if any, offered by the bidder shall not be taken into consideration for evaluation. It shall, however, be considered in case of award.

Discount(s)/rebate(s) offered by the bidder shall be indicated as a percentage of price component(s) and not as a lump sum amount. Bidder shall also indicate in his bid, the price component(s) on which the percentage discount is to be applied. In case the price component(s) on which the percentage discount is applicable is not indicated in the bid, then the discount will be adjusted in the total bid price [i.e. proportionately on each price component], in the event of award. However, if lump sum discount is offered, the same shall be adjusted in full from the ex-works price component (by proportionately reducing ex-works price of individual items), in case of award.

24.9 Any adjustments in price that result from the above procedures shall be added, for purposes of comparative evaluation only, to arrive at an "Evaluated Bid Price." Bid prices quoted by Bidders shall remain unaltered.

25.0 No margin of preference will be granted to plant & equipment manufactured in employers country.
26.0 Contacting the Employer

26.1 From the time of the opening of bids to the time the contract is awarded if any bidder wishes to contact the Employer on any matter related to the bid, it should do so in writing.

26.2 Any effort by a Bidder to influence the Employer in the Employer's bid evaluation, bid comparison or contract award decisions may result in rejection of the Bidder's bid.

F. Award of Contract

27.0 Post-Qualification

27.1 The Employer will determine to its satisfaction whether the Bidder selected as Techno-Commercially qualified & having submitted the lowest evaluated responsive bid is qualified to satisfactorily perform the contract in terms of the qualifying requirements stipulated in the ITB 8.3 (c) and (e)

27.2 The determination will take into account the Bidder's financial, technical and production capabilities, in particular its contract, work in hand, future commitments and current litigation. It will be based upon an examination of the documentary evidence of the Bidder's qualifications submitted by the Bidder in Attachment 3 to the bid, as well as such other information as the Employer deems necessary and appropriate.

27.3 An affirmative determination will be a prerequisite for award of the contract to the Bidder. A negative determination will result in rejection of the Bidder's bid, in which event the Employer will proceed to the next lowest evaluated bid to make a similar determination of that Bidder's capabilities to perform satisfactorily.

27.4 The capabilities of the vendors and subcontractors proposed in Attachment 5 to the bid to be used by the lowest evaluated Bidder will also be evaluated for acceptability. Their participation should be confirmed with a letter of intent between the parties, as needed. Vendor or subcontractor be determined to be unacceptable, the bid will not be rejected, but the Bidder will be required to substitute an acceptable vendor or subcontractor without any change to the bid price.

28.0 Award Criteria

28.1 Subject to ITB Clause 29, the Employer will award the contract to the successful Bidder whose bid has been determined to be substantially responsive and to be the lowest evaluated bid, further provided that the Bidder is determined to be qualified to perform the contract satisfactorily.

28.2 The Employer may request the Bidder to withdraw any of the deviations listed in Attachment 6 and 6A to the winning bid, at the price shown for the deviation in Attachment 6 and 6A to the bid. Bidder would be required to comply with all other requirements of the Bidding Documents except for those deviations which are accepted by the Employer."

28.3 The Employer reserves the right to vary the quantity of any of the spares and/or delete any items of spares altogether at the time of Award of Contract."
28.4 The mode of contracting with the successful bidder will be as per stipulation outlined in CC and briefly indicated below:

In the case of successful Indian Bidder, the award shall be made as follows:

(i) First Contract: For Ex-Works supply and CIF supply, if any, of all equipments and materials including mandatory spares identifying separately the CIF and EXW components of the Supply.

(ii) Second Contract: For providing all services i.e. inland transportation for delivery at Site, unloading storage, handling at Site, installation, Testing and Commissioning including performance testing in respect of all the equipments supplied under the "First Contract" and any other services specified in the Contract Documents.

Both contracts will contain a cross fall breach clause specifying that breach of one will constitute breach of the other.

In the case of successful foreign Bidder, the award shall be made as follows:

(i) First Contract: For CIF supply of all offshore equipments and materials including mandatory spares.

(ii) Second Contract: For Ex-Works supply of all equipments and materials including mandatory spares and

(iii) Third Contract: For providing all services i.e. port handling and custom clearance for the imported goods, further loading and inland transportation for delivery at Site, unloading, storage, handling at Site, installation, testing and commissioning including performance testing in respect of all the equipment supplied under the First and Second Contracts and

All the three contracts will contain a cross fall breach clause specifying that breach of one will constitute breach of the others. The foreign bidder, however, has the option, to be exercised as a part of his bid proposal, to propose an Indian Associate to execute—the Second and/or Third Contract.

Further, in case of Foreign Bidder having proposed Indian Associate in its bid to execute the Second and Third Contract and having also furnished written unequivocal consent of the proposed Indian Associate to work as independent Contractor on the terms offered by the bidder and the proposed Indian Associate for the Second Contract (On-Shore Supply) and Third Contract (On-Shore Services Contract) is determined to be qualified and determined to have capacity and capability, as per the Qualification Requirement specified in Annexure-A (BDS), to perform the contract satisfactorily, then the employer will award the Second and Third Contract on said Indian Associate notwithstanding the overall responsibility and liability of the Foreign Bidder for successful performance of the Contract(s) in the event of award.

It is our understanding that as per extant provisions, Indian Income Tax is not payable on sale of goods, if contract is on Principal-to-Principal basis and the title of goods passes to the Employer outside India as in the proposed First Contract. The bidders are, however, advised to check the position from their own sources.
29.0 Employer's Right to Accept Any Bid and to Reject Any or All Bids

29.1 The Employer reserves the right to accept or reject any bid, and to annul the bidding process and reject all bids at any time prior to award of contract, without thereby incurring any liability to the affected Bidder or bidders or any obligation to inform the affected Bidder or bidders of the grounds for the Employer's action. DELHI TRANSCO LIMITED reserves the right to waive minor deviations if they do not materially affect the capability of the Bidder to perform the contract.

30.0 Notification of Award

30.1 Prior to the expiration of the period of bid validity, the Employer will notify the successful Bidder in writing by registered letter or by cable, to be confirmed in writing by registered letter, that its bid has been accepted. The notification of award will constitute the formation of the contract.

30.2 Upon the successful Bidder's furnishing of the performance security pursuant to ITB Clause 32, the Employer will promptly notify each unsuccessful Bidder and will discharge its bid security, pursuant to ITB Sub-Clause 12.4.

31.0 Signing the Contract Agreement

31.1 At the same time as the Employer notifies the successful Bidder that its bid has been accepted, the Employer will send the Bidder the Contract Agreement provided in the bidding documents, incorporating all agreements between the parties.

31.2 Within twenty-eight (28) days of receipt of the Contract Agreement, the successful Bidder shall sign and date the Contract Agreement and return it to the Employer.

32.0 Performance Security

32.1 Within twenty-eight (28) days after receipt of the notification of award, the successful Bidder shall furnish the performance security 10% (Ten percent) of the contract price in the form provided in the section "Sample Forms and Procedures" of the bidding documents or in another form acceptable to the Employer. The performance security of a joint venture shall be in the name of joint venture.

32.2 Failure of the successful Bidder to comply with the requirements of ITB Clause 31 or Clause 32 shall constitute sufficient grounds for the annulment of the award and forfeiture of the bid security, in which event the Employer may make the award to the next lowest evaluated Bidder or call for new bids.

33.0 Adjudicator

33.1 No provision for adjudicator.
34.0 Corrupt or Fraudulent Practices

34.1 The DTL requires that Bidders/Suppliers/Contractors, observe the highest standard of ethics during the procurement and execution of such contracts. In pursuance of this policy, the DTL:

(a) Defines, for the purposes of this provision, the terms set forth below as follows:
   (i) "corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving or soliciting of any thing of value to influence the action of a public official in the procurement process or in contract execution; and
   (ii) "fraudulent practice" means a misrepresentation of facts in order to influence a procurement process or the execution of a contract to the detriment of the Employer, and includes collusive practice among Bidders (prior to or after bid submission) designed to establish bid prices at artificial non-competitive levels and to deprive the Employer of the benefits of free and open competition;

(b) Will reject a proposal for award if it determines that the Bidder recommended for award has engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices in competing for the contract in question;

(c) Will declare a firm ineligible, either indefinitely or for a stated period of time, if it at any time determines that the firm has engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices in competing for, or in executing this contract.

34.2 Furthermore, Bidders shall be aware of the provision stated in sub-clause 42.2 of the Conditions of Contract.

35.0 After award of Contract, the contractor shall be solely responsible for RBI permissions for foreign bidders, if required, for opening Project office and project account in Delhi for execution of contract.

36.0 Anti-Profiteering Clause

The bidder shall comply with the provision of section 171 of the GST Act, 2017 and all the benefits accrued to him on account of any reduction in rate of tax on any supply of goods or services will be supplied to DTL under this Tender No. Refer BDS will be passed on to Delhi Transco Limited by way of commensurate reduction in the prices. In future, if anything found contrary, the bidder will be accountable for any contravention of the law and shall indemnify Delhi Transco Limited for the loss suffered on account of not passing the aforesaid benefit.
SECTION-III

BID DATA SHEETS (BDS)
### SECTION-III

**BID DATA SHEETS (BDS)**

The following bid specific data for the Plant and Equipment to be procured shall amend and/or supplement the provisions in the Instruction to Bidders (ITB)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S. No.</th>
<th>ITB Clause Ref. No.</th>
<th>Bid Data Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1.     | ITB 5.1             | Address of the Employer:  
            Office of DGM (T)Contract  
            Delhi Transco Limited, Room No.-107, First Floor,  
            Pre Fabricated Building, Rajghat Power House,  
            New Delhi – 110002 (INDIA)  
            Phone Number:+91 11 23275290  
            Fax No. 011-23275289  
            E-Mail: dgmcontract.cmm@dtl.gov.in |
| 2.     | ITB 5.4             | Venue, date and time for Pre-bid Meeting:  
            The Bidder’s designated representative is invited to attend a pre-bid meeting, which will take place at the venue and time as given below:  
            Delhi Transco Limited ,  
            Fourth Floor, Conference Room  
            Shakti Sadan, Kotla Road  
            New Delhi – 110002.  
            Date : 25.09.2019,  
            Time: 11:30 hours (IST) |
| 3.     | ITB Cl. 10.6        | **For a Completion Period Equal to or Less than 18 Months Cl. 10.6 to be followed as under:**  
            “Prices as quoted by the bidder shall remain fixed during the Bidder’s Performance of the Contract and not subject to variation on any account. A bid submitted with an adjustable price quotation will be treated as non-responsive and rejected.”  
            **For a Completion Period extending beyond 18 months Cl. 10.6 to be followed as under:**  
            “The Price variation shall be applicable only for Civil Works as per approved indices of CPWD and shall be calculated due to increase/decrease in price of cement and steel reinforcement bars after receipt of tender as per Appendix-2 of Form of Contract Agreement, Section Forms & Procedures, Volume-I. A bid submitted with an adjustable price quotation except Civil works will be treated as non-responsive and rejected.” |
| 4.     | ITB 12.1            | Amount of Bid Security:  
            **In Figures:** INR 19,75,850/-  
            **In Words:** INR Nineteen lakhs Seventy Five Thousand Eight Hundred and Fifty Only |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S. No.</th>
<th>ITB Clause Ref. No.</th>
<th>Bid Data Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>ITB 15.2(a) and ITB 19.1</td>
<td>Address for submission of Bid Documents and Bid Opening; Address in Person or by Post: Office of DGM (T) Contract Delhi Transco Limited, Room No.-107, First Floor, Pre Fabricated Building, Rajghat Power House, New Delhi – 110002 (INDIA) Phone Number: +9111 23275290, Fax No. 011-23275289 E-Mail: <a href="mailto:dgmcontract.cmm@dtl.gov.in">dgmcontract.cmm@dtl.gov.in</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>ITB 15.2(b) &amp; ITB 36.0</td>
<td><strong>BID TITLE:</strong> Design, Engineering, Supply, Erection, Testing &amp; Commissioning of 06 Nos. 66 kV GIS Feeder bays (Extension of existing GIS) along with associated civil work at 400/220/66 kV Sub-station Harsh Vihar, Delhi (India) on turnkey basis. <strong>Tender No.: T19P090392</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>New Clause ITB 38</td>
<td>DTL not to be made a party in case of any dispute between contractor and sub-contractor/ vendor.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Qualifying Requirements

QUALIFICATION OF THE BIDDER FOR 66 KV GIS WITHOUT TRANSFORMER

Qualification of Bidder will be based on meeting the minimum pass/fail criteria specified below regarding, the Bidder’s Technical Experience and Financial Position as demonstrated by the Bidder’s responses in the corresponding Bid Schedules. Technical experience and financial resources of any proposed subcontractor shall not be taken into account in determining the Bidder’s compliance with the qualifying criteria. The bid can be submitted by an individual firm or a Joint Venture of two or more firms (specific requirements for Joint Ventures are given under Para 3.0 below).

The Employer may assess the capacity and capability of the bidder, to successfully execute the scope of work covered under the package within stipulated completion period. This assessment shall inter-alia include (i) document verification; (ii) bidders work/manufacturing facilities visit (iii) manufacturing capacity, details of works executed, works in hand, anticipated in future & the balance capacity available for present scope of works; (iv) details of plant and machinery, manufacturing and testing facilities, manpower and financial resources; (v) details of quality system in place; (vi) past experience and performance; (vii) customer feedback; (viii) banker’s feedback etc.

1.0 TECHNICAL EXPERIENCE

1.1 The Bidder must have designed, manufactured, type tested (As per IEC or equivalent standard), supplied, Erected & Commissioned (or supervised erection & commissioning) of at least two (2) nos. GIS circuit breaker bays at 66 kV or above voltage class in one (1) GIS substation or Switchyard during last seven (7) years and these bays must be satisfactory operational for at least two (2) years as on the originally scheduled date of bid opening.

1.1.1. In case the Bidder is a Foreign Entity, following requirement shall be complied:-

i. If bidder is submitting bid as an Individual Firm or in a Joint Venture without any Indian Entity as a Partner, bidder should, in its bid, propose an Indian Associate for executing the On-shore Supply and On-Shore Services Contract, as per the provisions of bidding documents. The proposed Indian Associate should have erected, tested and commissioned at least two (2) nos. GIS/AIS/Hybrid GIS Circuit Breaker equipped bays of 66 kV or above voltage level in one (1) substation or switchyard during the last seven (7) years and these bays must be in satisfactory operation as on the originally scheduled date of bid opening.

Note: Foreign manufacturers should submit performance certificate from an end user located in a country other than the country where the product has been
manufactured in support of satisfactory operation of the product offered for more than two years.

ii) The Subsidiary or Group Company or a Joint Venture Company (JVC) of the bidder shall have established manufacturing & testing facilities for 66 kV or above voltage level Gas insulated Switchgear (GIS) in India and should have manufactured from the said establishment of 66 kV or higher voltage GIS Circuit Breaker bay as on the originally scheduled date of bid opening. Supporting documents for the same must be enclosed along with the bid.

1.2 In case, the Bidder is an Indian Entity not meeting the requirement stipulated in clause 1.1. above, but has established manufacturing and testing facilities in India for 66 kV or above voltage level Gas Insulated Switchgear (GIS) bidder shall also be considered, provided the bidder meets the following requirements:

a) The bidder must have manufactured at least one (1) 66 kV or above voltage level GIS Circuit Breaker bay based on the technological support of the Collaborator(s) and the bidder either should have supplied or should have type tested the above GIS bay as per IEC as on the originally scheduled date of bid opening. Provided further that the collaborator(s) of the bidder meets qualifying requirements as per clause 1.1 mentioned above.

b) Further, the bidder shall also submit the following along with the bid:

i) A legally enforceable undertaking (jointly with the parent company (Principals) or collaborator(s) or subsidiary company) to guarantee quality, timely supply, performance and warranty obligations as specified for the equipment(s)

ii) A confirmation letter from the Collaborator(s) stating that the Collaborator(s) shall furnish performance guarantee for an amount of 10% of the ex-works cost of such equipment(s). This performance guarantee shall be addition to Contract Performance Guarantee to be submitted by the bidder.

iii) A valid collaboration agreement for technology transfer/license to design, manufacture, test and supply 66kV or above voltage level GIS equipment in India.

Note:-

1. (#) Satisfactory operation means certification issued by the Employer certifying the operation without any adverse remark.
2. (@) For the purpose of qualifying requirement, one no. of circuit breaker shall be considered as a bay used for controlling a line or a transformer or a reactor of a bus
section or a bus coupler and comprising or at least one circuit breaker, one disconnector and three nos. of single-phase CTs/Bushing CTs.

3. In case bidder is a holding company, the technical experience referred to in clause 1.1 and 1.2 above as the case may be shall be of that holding company only (i.e. excluding its subsidiary/group companies). In case bidder is a subsidiary of a holding company, the technical experience referred to in clause 1.1 and 1.2 above as the case may be shall be of that subsidiary company only (i.e. excluding its holding company).

2.0 **FINANCIAL POSITION:**
For the purpose of this particular bid, bidders shall meet the following minimum criteria:

a) Net Worth* for last 3 financial years should be positive.

b) Minimum Average Annual Turnover (MAAT) of the bidder for the best three years out of last five financial years as annualized should be not less than:

\[
\text{MAAT} = \text{Rs. } 14,81,85,761/-
\]

**Note:** Annual total income as incorporated in the profit & loss account except non-recurring income e.g. sale of fixed assets etc.

c) Bidder shall have Liquid Assets (LA) and/or evidence of access to or availability of credit facilities of not less than:

\[
\text{LA} = \text{Rs. } 2,46,97,627/-
\]

**Note:** In case completion period is less than one (1) year, the denominator to calculate MAAT and LA shall be considered as one (1) and twelve (12) respectively.

In case bidder is a holding company, the Financial Position criteria referred to in clause 2.0 above shall be that of holding company only (i.e. excluding its subsidiary/group companies). In case bidder is a subsidiary of a holding company, the Financial Position criteria referred to in clause 2.0 above shall be that of subsidiary company only i.e. (excluding its holding company).

(*) In case bidder has established manufacturing facility in India and yet to complete three (3) financial years, the Net Worth and average of the turnover as per financial statement for completed financial years shall be considered for the purpose of compliance to the specified Net Worth and MAAT requirements.

3.0 **JOINT VENTURE BIDS**
In case a bid is submitted by a Joint Venture (JV) of two or more firms as partners, the JV shall meet collectively the complete requirements mentioned at clause no. 1.0
and 2.0 (b) & (c) above. Further, the partners of Joint Venture shall meet the following requirements:

a) All the partners of the JV shall meet individually the Financial Position criteria given at 2.0 (a)

b) The lead partner shall meet not less than 40% of the Financial Position minimum criteria given at clause 2.0 (b) & (c)

c) Each of the other partner(s) individually shall meet not less than 25% of the minimum Financial Position criteria given at clause 2.0 (b) & (c).

The figure of average annual turnover and liquid assets/credit facilities for each of the partners of the JV shall be added together to determine the JV’s compliance with the minimum qualifying criteria set out in clause 2.0 (b) & (c).

For a JV to be qualified, the partner(s) of JV must meet the technical experience criteria as per clause 1.1 or 1.2.

OR

Must have experience for erection, testing and commissioning of at least, one (1) or more GIS substation(s) having at least four (4) or more Circuit Breaker equipped GIS bays of 66kV or above voltage level during the last seven years in India and these bays must be in satisfactory operation at least for two years as on the originally scheduled date of bid opening.

However, the lead partner of JV must meet the technical experience criteria as per clause 1.1 or 1.2

4.0) Financial & Capacity Requirements

Bidder shall be financially sound.

i. Bidder shall submit a certificate from their Banker(s) as per format indicating various fund based/non fund based limits sanctioned to the bidder and the extent of utilization as on date. Such certificate should have been issued not earlier than three months prior to the originally scheduled date of bid opening.

ii. Bidder shall submit a monthly cash flow projection for execution of the contract having regard to implementation schedule. Bidder should indicate how funding gap in each month is proposed to be met.

iii. Bidder shall submit the complete Annual reports together with Audited statement of accounts of the company for last five years.
The Bidder shall submit the audited balance sheet and income statement of its own (separate) for the last 5 years (five years) and must demonstrate the soundness of their financial position showing long term profitability. Wherever necessary the Employer may make enquiries with the Bidder's bankers.

In the event the Bidder (being a company registered/ incorporated outside India or otherwise) is not able to furnish the above information of its own (separate), being a subsidiary company and the accounts are being consolidated with their Group/ Holding/ Parent company, the Bidder should submit the balance sheet, income statement, other information as required, of its own (separate), (not of its Group/ Holding/ Parent company) duly certified by:

i. Their statutory Auditor; or
ii. A Certified Public Accountant; or
iii. Their Company Secretary certifying that it is based on audited accounts, as the case may be.

Similarly, if the Bidder happens to be a Group / Holding / Parent company, the Bidder should submit the above information of its own (separate), exclusive of its Subsidiaries, duly certified by:

i. Their statutory Auditor; or
ii. A certified Public Accountant; or
iii. Their Company Secretary certifying that it is based on audited accounts, as the case may be.

5.0 General Requirements

1. The bidder shall furnish documentary evidence in support of the qualifying requirement stipulated as above along with the bid.

2. All the Bidders shall submit the proof of work executed by them along with the Performance Certificates in support of their qualification.

3. The bidder shall have a project manager with 15 years experience in executing such contract of comparable nature including not less than five years as manager.

4. The bidder should have adequate after sales support facility and shall ensure availability of technical support in India so as to attend warrantee provisions under this contract.

5. For the purpose of qualifying requirement, one no. of circuit breaker bay shall be considered as a bay, used for controlling a line or a transformer or a bus coupler and
comprising of at least one circuit breaker, two disconnectors and three nos. of single phase CTs/ Bushing CTs.

6. A Bidder shall submit only one bid in the same tendering process, either individually as bidder or as a partner of a Joint Venture. A bidder who submits or participates in more than one bid will cause all of the proposals in which the bidder has participated to be disqualified. No bidder can be a sub-contractor while submitting a bid individually or as a partner of a Joint Venture in the same bidding process.
ANNEXURE-B

FORMAT FOR EVIDENCE OF ACCESS
TO OR AVAILABILITY OF CREDIT FACILITIES

BANK CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that M/s ................................................................. (Full Name & Address)
...........................................................................................................

Who are submitting their bid to Delhi Transco Ltd. as sole bidder*/partner of Joint Venture #
against their tender specification vide Ref. No.______________ & date ___________ is
our Customer for the past ____________ years.

Their financial transactions with our bank have been satisfactory. They enjoy the following
fund based and non-fund based limits including for guarantees, L/C and other credit facilities
with us against which the extent of utilization as on date is also indicated below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S. No.</th>
<th>Type of Facility</th>
<th>Sanctioned Limit as on Date</th>
<th>Utilization as on Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This letter is issued at the request of M/s. ________________________________

Sd/-

Name of Bank

Name of Authorised Signatory

Designation

Phone No.

Fax No.

SEAL OF THE BANK :

# Separate details to be furnished by different partners of JV.
SECTION-IV

CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT
(CC)
SECTION - IV

Condition of Contract (CC)

A. Contract and Interpretation:

1.0 Definitions:

1.1 The following words and expressions shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

"Contract" means the Contract Agreement entered into between the Employer and the Contractor, together with the Contract Documents referred to therein; they shall constitute the Contract, and the term "the Contract" shall in all such documents be construed accordingly.


"CC" means the Conditions of Contract hereof.

"Day" means calendar day of the Gregorian Calendar.

"Month" means calendar month of the Gregorian Calendar.

"Employer/Owner" means the person named as below and includes the legal successors or permitted assigns of the Employer/Owner.

Delhi Transco Ltd.
Shakti Sadan
New Delhi-110002
Fax No. – 011-23234640
Tel. No. -011-23231748/23215198

"Project Manager" means the person appointed by the Employer in the manner provided in CC Sub-Clause 17.1 (Project Manager) hereof and named as such in the CC to perform the duties delegated by the Employer.

The Project Manager is: [Name, address, telephone, cable, email-id and facsimile numbers]

"Contractor" means the person(s) whose bid to perform the Contract has been accepted by the Employer and is named as such in the Contract Agreement, and includes the legal successors or permitted assigns of the Contractor.

The Contractor is: [Name, address, telephone, cable and facsimile numbers]

"Contractor's Representative" means any person nominated by the Contractor and named as such in the CC and approved by the Employer in the manner provided in CC Sub-Clause 17.2 (Contractor's Representative and Construction Manager) hereof to perform the duties delegated by the Contractor.

The Contractor’s Representative is: [Name, address, telephone, cable and facsimile numbers]

"Subcontractor," including vendors, means any person to whom execution of any part of the Facilities, including preparation of any design or supply of any Plant and Equipment, is sub-contracted directly or indirectly by the Contractor, and includes its legal successors or permitted assigns.

"Arbitrator" means the person or persons appointed by agreement between the Employer and the Contractor to make a decision on or to settle any dispute or difference between the Employer and the Contractor referred to him or her by the parties pursuant to CC Sub-Clause 6.2 (Arbitrator) hereof.

"Contract Price" means the sum specified in Article 2.1 (Contract Price) of the Contract Agreement, subject to such additions and adjustments thereto or deductions therefrom, as may be made pursuant to the Contract.

"Facilities" means the Plant and Equipment to be supplied and installed, as well as all the Installation Services to be carried out by the Contractor under the Contract.
"Plant and Equipment" means permanent plant, equipment, machinery, apparatus, articles and things of all kinds to be provided and incorporated in the Facilities by the Contractor under the Contract (including the spare parts to be supplied by the Contractor under CC Sub-Clause 7.3 hereof), but does not include Contractor's Equipment.

"Installation Services" means all those services ancillary to the supply of the Plant and Equipment for the Facilities, to be provided by the Contractor under the Contract; e.g., transportation and provision of marine or other similar insurance, inspection, expediting, Site preparation works (including the provision and use of Contractor's Equipment and the supply of all construction materials required), installation, testing, Pre-commissioning, commissioning, operations, maintenance, the provision of operations and maintenance manuals, training, etc.

"Contractor's Equipment" means all plant, facilities, equipment, machinery, tools, apparatus, appliances or things of every kind required in or for installation, completion and maintenance of Facilities that are to be provided by the Contractor, but does not include Plant and Equipment, or other things intended to form or forming part of the Facilities.

"Site" means the land and other places upon which the Facilities are to be installed, and such other land or places as may be specified in the Contract as forming part of the Site.

“Effective Date” means the date from which the Time for Completion shall be determined as stated in Article 3 (Effective Date for Determining Time for Completion) of the form of Contract Agreement.

“Taking Over” means the Employer’s written acceptance of the Facilities under the Contract, after successful Trial – Operation for the specified period in accordance with the Contract.

"Time of completion" means the time within which completion of the Facilities as whole (or of a part of the Facilities where a separate Time for completion of such part has been prescribed) and Taking Over by the employer is to be attained in accordance with the stipulations in the SCC and the relevant provisions of the Contract.

The successful Bidder shall be required to prepare detailed Network(s) and project implementation plans & programmes and finalize the same with the Employer as per requirement specified in Technical Specifications, which shall form a part of the Contract.

Note: No credit will be given for the earlier delivery/completion and offers with delivery/completion beyond the completion period will be treated as unresponsive.

"Completion" means that the Facilities (or a specific part thereof where specific parts are specified in the CC) have been completed operationally and structurally and put in a tight and clean condition, and that all work in respect of Pre-commissioning of the Facilities or such specific part thereof has been completed and Commissioning has been attained as per Technical Specifications followed by successful Trial – Operation, as provided in CC Sub-Clause 24.0 (Completion of Facilities) & 25.0 (Commissioning and Operational Acceptance) hereof.

"Pre-commissioning" means the testing, checking and other requirements specified in the Technical Specifications that are to be carried out by the Contractor in preparation for Commissioning as provided in CC Clause 24 (Completion) hereof.

“Commissioning” means operations of the facilities or any part thereof to be carried out by the Contractor as provided in CC Sub-Clause 25.1 (commissioning) hereof, for the purpose of carrying out Guarantee Test(s).

"Guarantee Test(s)" means the test(s) specified in the Technical Specifications to be carried out to ascertain whether the Facilities or a specified part thereof is able to attain the Functional Guarantees specified in the Technical Specifications in accordance with the provisions of CC Sub-Clause 25.2 (Guarantee Test) hereof.

"Operational Acceptance" means the acceptance by the Employer of the Facilities (or any part of the Facilities where the Contract provides for acceptance of the Facilities in parts), which certifies the Contractor's fulfillment of the Contract in respect of Functional Guarantees of the Facilities (or the relevant part thereof) in accordance with the provisions of CC Clause 28 (Functional Guarantees) hereof and shall include deemed acceptance in accordance with CC Clause 25 (Commissioning and Operational Acceptance) hereof.
"Defect Liability Period" means the period of validity of the warranties given by the Contractor commencing at Completion of the Facilities or a part thereof, during which the Contractor is responsible for defects with respect to the Facilities (or the relevant part thereof) as provided in CC Clause 27 (Defect Liability) hereof.

2. Contract Documents
2.1 Subject to Article 1.2 (Order of Precedence) of the Contract Agreement, all documents forming part of the Contract (and all parts thereof) are intended to be correlative, complementary and mutually explanatory. The Contract shall be read as a whole.

3. Interpretation
3.1 Language

3.1.1 All Contract Documents, all correspondence and communications to be given, and all other documentation to be prepared and supplied under the Contract shall be written in English, and the Contract shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with that language.

3.1.2 If any of the Contract Documents, correspondence or communications are prepared in any language other than the governing language under CC Sub Clause 3.1.1 above, the English translation of such documents, correspondence or communications shall prevail in matters of interpretation.

3.2 Singular and Plural
The singular shall include the plural and the plural the singular, except where the context otherwise requires.

3.3 Headings
The headings in the CC are included for ease of reference, and shall neither constitute a part of the Contract nor affect its interpretation.

3.4 Persons
Words importing persons or parties shall include firms, corporations and government entities.

3.5 Incoterms
Unless inconsistent with any provision of the Contract, the meaning of any trade term and the rights and obligations of parties thereunder shall be as prescribed by Incoterms.

Incoterms means international rules for interpreting trade terms published by the International Chamber of Commerce (latest edition), 38 Cours Albert 1er, 75008 Paris, France.

3.6 Entire Agreement
Subject to CC Sub-Clause 16.4 hereof, the Contract constitutes the entire agreement between the Employer and Contractor with respect to the subject matter of Contract and supersedes all communications, negotiations and agreements (whether written or oral) of parties with respect thereto made prior to the date of Contract.

3.7 Amendment
No amendment or other variation of the Contract shall be effective unless it is in writing, is dated, expressly refers to the Contract, and is signed by a duly authorized representative of each party hereto.

3.8 Independent Contractor
The Contractor shall be an independent contractor performing the Contract. The Contract does not create any agency, partnership, joint venture or other joint relationship between the parties hereto.

Subject to the provisions of the Contract, the Contractor shall be solely responsible for the manner in which the Contract is performed. All employees, representatives or Subcontractors engaged by the Contractor in connection with the performance of the Contract shall be under the complete control of the Contractor and shall not be deemed to be employees of the Employer, and nothing contained in the Contract or in any subcontract awarded by the Contractor shall be construed to create any contractual relationship between any such employees, representatives or Subcontractors and the Employer.

3.9 Joint Venture or Consortium
If the Contractor is a joint venture or consortium of two or more firms, all such firms shall be jointly and severally bound to the employer for the fulfillment of the provisions of the Contract and shall designate one of such firms to act as a leader with authority to bind the joint venture or consortium. The
composition or the constitution of the joint venture or consortium shall not be altered without the prior consent of the Employer.

3.10 **Non-Waiver**

3.10.1 Subject to CC Sub-Clause 3.10.2 below, no relaxation, forbearance, delay or indulgence by either party in enforcing any of the terms and conditions of the Contract or the granting of time by either party to the other shall prejudice, affect or restrict the rights of that party under the Contract, nor shall any waiver by either party of any breach of Contract operate as waiver of any subsequent or continuing breach of Contract.

3.10.2 Any waiver of a party's rights, powers or remedies under the Contract must be in writing, must be dated and signed by an authorized representative of the party granting such waiver, and must specify the right and the extent to which it is being waived.

3.11 **Severability**

If any provision or condition of the Contract is prohibited or rendered invalid or unenforceable, such prohibition, invalidity or unenforceability shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provisions and conditions of the Contract.

3.12 **Country of Origin**

"Origin" means the place where the materials, equipment and other supplies for the Facilities are mined, grown, produced or manufactured, and from which the services are provided.

4. **Notices**

4.1 Unless otherwise stated in the Contract, all notices to be given under the Contract shall be in writing, and shall be sent by personal delivery, airmail post, special courier, cable, telegraph, telex, facsimile, email id or Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) to the address of the relevant party set out in the Special Conditions of Contract, with the following provisions.

Employer’s address for notice purposes: [Name, address and telephone, cable, email-id and facsimile numbers]

Contractor’s address for notice purposes: [Name, address and telephone, cable, email-id and facsimile numbers]

4.1.1 Any notice sent by cable, telegraph, telex, facsimile, email id or EDI shall be confirmed within two (2) days after despatch by notice sent by airmail post or special courier, except as otherwise specified in the Contract.

4.1.2 Any notice sent by airmail post or special courier shall be deemed (in the absence of evidence of earlier receipt) to have been delivered ten (10) days after dispatch. In proving the fact of despatch, it shall be sufficient to show that the envelope containing such notice was properly addressed, stamped and conveyed to the postal authorities or courier service for transmission by airmail or special courier.

4.1.3 Any notice delivered personally or sent by cable, telegraph, telex, facsimile, email id or EDI shall be deemed to have been delivered on date of its despatch.

4.1.4 Either party may change its postal, cable, telex, facsimile or EDI address or addressee for receipt of such notices by ten (10) days' notice to the other party in writing.

4.2 Notices shall be deemed to include any approvals, consents, instructions, orders and certificates to be given under the Contract.

5. **Governing Law**

5.1 The courts at Delhi shall have the exclusive jurisdiction on all matters. The contract shall be governed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the employer’s country, i.e India.

6. **Settlement of Disputes**

6.1 **Adjudicator**

Not applicable.
6.2.1 Arbitration

If at any time any question, dispute or difference shall arise between the Employer and the Contractor in connection with or arising out of the Contract or the carrying out of the Works either party shall be entitled to refer the matter to be finally settled by arbitration in accordance with the following provisions:

6.2.2 The arbitration shall be conducted by three arbitrators. One each to be nominated by the Contractor and the Employer and the third to be appointed as an umpire by both the arbitrators in accordance with the Indian Arbitration Act. If either of the parties fails to appoint its arbitrator within sixty (60) days after receipt of a notice from the other party invoking the Arbitration clause, the arbitrator appointed by the party invoking the arbitration clause shall become the sole arbitrator to conduct the arbitration.

6.2.3 The arbitration shall be conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Indian Arbitration & Conciliation Act, 1996 or any statutory modification thereof. The venue of arbitration shall be New Delhi, India.

6.2.4 The arbitration shall be conducted at New Delhi, India. The language of arbitration shall be English.

6.2.5 The Arbitrator(s) shall have full power to open up review and revise:

   a) Any decision of the Employer referred to arbitration, and
   b) Any certificate of the Employer related to the dispute.

6.2.6 The award given by the Arbitrator(s) under the Sub-clauses 6.2.1 & 6.2.3 shall be a speaking award.

6.2.7 Works to Continue

Performance of the Contract shall continue during arbitration proceedings unless the Employer shall order suspension. If any such suspension is ordered the reasonable costs incurred by the Contractor and occasioned thereby shall be added to the Contract Price. No payments due or payable by the Employer shall be withheld on account of pending reference to arbitration.

6.2.8 Time Limit for Arbitration

Formal notice of arbitration must be given to the other party, and where required to the appropriate arbitration body no later than 90 days after the issue of the Final Certificate of Payment.

6.2.9 Law and Procedure

6.2.9.1 Applicable Law

The law, which is to apply to the Contract and under which the Contract is to be construed, shall be Indian law.

6.2.9.2 Procedural Law

The law governing the procedure and administration of any arbitration instituted pursuant to Clause 6.0 shall be Indian law.

B. Subject Matter of Contract

7. Scope of Facilities

7.1. Unless otherwise expressly limited in the Technical Specifications, the Contractor’s obligation cover the provision of all Plant and Equipment and the performance of all Installation Services required for the design, the manufacture (including procurement, quality assurance, construction, installation, associated civil works, Precommissioning and delivery) of the Plant and Equipment and the installation, completion, commissioning and performance testing of the facilities in accordance with the plans, procedures, specifications drawings, codes and any other documents as specified in the Technical specifications. Such specifications include, but are not limited to, the provision of supervision and engineering services the supply of labour, materials, equipment, spare parts (as specified in CC sub-clause 7.3 below) and accessories, Contractor’s Equipment; construction utilities and supplies, temporary materials, structures and facilities, transportation (including without limitation, unloading and hauling to, from and at the Site); and storage except for those supplies, works and services that will be provided or performed by the Employer, as set forth in Appendix-6 (Scope of Works and Supply by the Employer) to the Contract Agreement.
The Contractor shall, unless specifically excluded in the Contract, perform all such work and/or supply all such items and materials not specifically mentioned in the Contract but that can be reasonably inferred from the Contract as being required for attaining Completion of the Facilities as if such work and/or items and materials were expressly mentioned in the Contract.

In addition to the supply of Mandatory Spare Parts included in the Contract, the Contractor agrees to supply spare parts required for the operation and maintenance of the Facilities for the period specified in the CC. However, the identity, specifications and quantities of such spare parts and the terms and conditions relating to the supply thereof are to be agreed between the Employer and the Contractor, and the price of such spare parts shall be that given in Price Schedules, which shall be added to the Contract Price. The price of such spare parts shall include the purchase price thereof and other costs and expenses (including the Contractor's fees) relating to the supply of spare parts.

The Contractor shall ensure the availability of spare parts for the supplied items for a minimum period of fifteen (15) years from operational acceptance by the Employer.

The Contractor shall carry sufficient inventories to ensure an ex-stock supply of consumable spares for the plant and equipment. Other spare parts and components shall be supplied as promptly as possible, but at the most within six (6) months of placing the order and opening the letter of credit.

In the event of termination of production of spare parts:

(i) The Contractor shall send advance notification to the Employer of the pending termination, with 2 (two) years time to permit the Employer to procure needed requirements, and

(ii) Following such termination, the contractor shall furnish at no cost to the Employer the blueprints, drawings and specifications of the spare parts, if requested.

8. Time for Commencement and Completion

8.1 The Contractor shall commence work on the Facilities within the period specified in the CC and without prejudice to CC Sub-Clause 26.2 hereof, the Contractor shall thereafter proceed with the Facilities in accordance with the time schedule specified in Appendix 4 (Time Schedule) to the Contract Agreement.

The contractor shall commence work on the facilities from the Effective Date of Contract for determining Time for completion as specified in the contract.

8.2. The Contractor shall attain Completion of the Facilities (or of a part where a separate time for Completion of such part is specified in the Contract) within the time stated in the CC or within such extended time to which the Contractor shall be entitled under CC Clause 40 (Extension of Time for Completion) hereof.

9. Contractor's Responsibilities

9.1 The Contractor shall design, manufacture (including associated purchases and/or subcontracting), install and complete the Facilities with due care and diligence in accordance with the Contract.

9.2 The Contractor confirms that it has entered into this Contract on the basis of a proper examination of the data relating to the Facilities (including any data as to boring tests) provided by the Employer, and on the basis of information that the Contractor could have obtained from a visual inspection of the Site (if access thereto was available) and of other data readily available to it relating to the Facilities as at the date twenty-eight (28) days prior to bid submission. The Contractor acknowledges that any failure to acquaint itself with all such data and information shall not relieve its responsibility for properly estimating the difficulty or cost of successfully performing the Facilities.

9.3 The Contractor shall acquire in its name all permits, approvals and/or licenses from all local, state or national government authorities or public service undertakings in the country where the Site is located that are necessary for the performance of the Contract, including, without limitation, visas for the Contractor's and Subcontractor's personnel and entry permits for all imported Contractor's Equipment. The Contractor shall acquire all other permits, approvals and/or licenses that are not the responsibility of the Employer under CC Sub-Clause 10.3 hereof and that are necessary for the performance of the Contract.

9.4 The Contractor shall comply with all laws in force in the country where the Facilities are installed and where the Installation Services are carried out. The laws will include all national, provincial, municipal or other laws that affect the performance of the Contract and bind upon the Contractor. The Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Employer from and against any and all liabilities, damages, claims, fines, penalties and expenses of whatever nature arising or resulting from the violation of such laws by the
10. **Employer’s Responsibilities**

10.1 The Employer shall ensure the accuracy of all information and/or data to be supplied by the Employer as described in Appendix 6 (Scope of Works and Supply by the Employer) to the Contract, except when otherwise expressly stated in the Contract.

10.2 The Employer shall be responsible for acquiring and providing legal and physical possession of the Site and access thereto, and for providing possession of and access to all other areas reasonably required for the proper execution of the Contract, including all requisite rights of way, as described in Appendix 6 (Scope of Works and Supply by the Employer) to the Contract Agreement. The Employer shall give full possession of and accord all rights of access thereto on or before the date(s) specified in Appendix 6.

10.3 The Employer shall acquire and pay for all permits, approvals and/or licenses from all local, state or national government authorities or public service undertakings in the country where the site is located which such authorities or undertakings require the Employer to obtain them in the Employer’s name, are necessary for the execution of the Contract (they include those required for the performance by both the Contractor and the Employer of their respective obligations under the Contract), including those specified in Appendix 6 (Scope of works and supply by the Employer) to the Contract Agreement.

10.4 If requested by the Contractor, the Employer shall use its best endeavors to assist the Contractor in obtaining in a timely and expeditious manner all permits, approvals and/or licenses necessary for the execution of the Contract from all local, state or national government authorities or public service undertakings that such authorities or undertakings require the Contractor or Subcontractors or the personnel of the Contractor or Subcontractors, as the case may be, to obtain.

10.5 Unless otherwise specified in the Contract or agreed upon by the Employer and the Contractor, the Employer shall provide sufficient, properly qualified operating and maintenance personnel, shall supply and make available all raw materials utilities, lubricants, chemicals, catalysts, other materials and facilities, and shall perform all works and services of whatsoever nature, to enable the Contractor to properly carry out Pre-commissioning, Commissioning and Guarantee Tests, all in accordance with the provisions of Appendix 6 (Scope of works and supply by the Employer) to the Contract Agreement at or before the time specified in the program furnished by the Contractor under CC Sub-Clause 18.2 (Program of Performance) hereof and in the manner thereupon specified or as otherwise agreed upon by the Employer and the Contractor.

10.6 The Employer shall be responsible for the continued operation of the facilities after Operational Acceptance, in accordance with CC 25.3

10.7 All costs and expenses involved in the performance of the obligations under this CC Clause 10 shall be the responsibility of the Employer, save those to be incurred by the Contractor with respect to the performance of Guarantee Tests, in accordance with CC Sub-Clause 25.2.

C. **Payment**

11. **Contract Price**

11.1 The Contract Price shall be as specified in Article 2 (Contract Price and Terms of Payment) of the Form of Contract Agreement.

11.2 The Contract Price shall be on lump sum basis. The Contract price shall be adjusted on account of variation in quantity in accordance with clause 39 CC. Further the CIF/Ex-works price component and installation price component shall also be subject to price adjustment in line with the provisions of Appendix 2 to Form of Contract Agreement

11.3 Subject to CC Sub-Clauses 9.2, 10.1 and 35 (Unforeseen Conditions) hereof, the Contractor shall be deemed to have satisfied itself as to the correctness and sufficiency of the Contract Price, which shall, except as otherwise provided for in the Contract, cover all its obligations under the Contract.

12. **Terms of Payment**

12.1 The Contract Price shall be paid as specified in Appendix 1 (Terms and Procedures of Payment) to the Contract Agreement. The procedures to be followed in making application for and processing payments shall be those outlined in the same Appendix 1.
12.2 No payment made by the Employer herein shall be deemed to constitute acceptance by the Employer of the Facilities or any part(s) thereof.

12.3 The currency or currencies in which payments are made to the Contractor under this Contract shall be specified in Appendix 1 (Terms and Procedures of Payment) to the Contract Agreement, subject to the general principle that payments will be made in the currency or currencies in which the Contract Price has been stated in the Contractor's bid.

12.4 All payments shall be made in currency or currencies specified in the corresponding Appendix 1 (Terms and Procedures of Payment) to the Contract Agreement, pursuant to CC 12.3.

13. **Securities**

13.1 **Issuance of Securities**
The Contractor shall provide the securities specified below in favor of the Employer at the times, and in the amount, manner and form specified below.

13.2 **Advance Payment Security**

13.2.1 The Contractor shall, within twenty-eight (28) days of the notification of contract award, provide a security in an amount equal to the advance payment calculated in accordance with Appendix 1 (Terms and Procedures of Payment) to the Contract Agreement, and in the same currency or currencies with a validity of up to the date of completion of Facilities in accordance with CC clause 24.0 and it shall be kept alive till the recovery of the full amount of the advance with interest portion.

13.2.2 The Security shall be in the form provided in the bidding documents or in another form acceptable to the Employer. The security shall be discharged after completion of the facilities or relevant party thereof.

Procedure for effective reduction in the Advance Payment Security:

Recovery of the advance amount shall be made from each running bill proportionately. It should be clearly understood that reduction in the value of security for advance shall not in any way dilute the Contractor’s responsibility and liabilities under the Contract including in respect of the Facilities for which reduction in the value of security is allowed.

13.3 **Performance Security**

13.3.1 The Bidder shall submit performance guarantee of 10% of the contract value within twenty eight (28) days of the notifications of award, valid for 12 Months from operational acceptance. Then this performance guarantee shall be renewed periodically every year for next four years. Every renewal of performance guarantee shall be done by the contractor one month prior to the expiry date.

The bidder will submit an undertaking to the owner with a copy to the banker issuing the performance bank guarantee that the bidder will renew and submit the bank guarantee within thirty days before the expiry of bank guarantee failing which it shall be encashed and credited in favour of DTL automatically by the banker without waiting for any instructions from DTL.

13.3.2 The performance security shall be in the form of unconditional Bank Guarantee attached hereto in the Section IV - Sample Forms and Procedures.

13.3.3 Reduction in the security pro rata to the Contract Price of any part of the Facilities is not admissible since separate time for Completion of part of the facilities is not applicable. However, if the Defects Liability Period has been extended on any part of the Facilities pursuant to CC sub-clause 27.8 hereof, the Contractor shall issue an additional security in an amount proportionate to the Contract Price of that part. The Security shall be returned to the Contractor immediately after its expiration, provided, however, that if the Contractor pursuant to CC Sub-Clause 27.10, is liable for an extended warranty obligation, the performance security shall be extended for the period and up to the amount specified in the CC clause 27.

13.3.4 In case of award of the contract to a Joint Venture, the performance security and the Bank Guarantee for advance payment shall be submitted in the name of the Joint Venture and not in the name of the Lead Partner or any Partner(s) of the Joint Venture alone.

13.4 **Issuing Banks**
The Advance Payment Security and Performance Security are to be provided by the Contractor in the form of ‘Bank Guarantee’ which should be issued either:
(a) by a reputed bank located in the country of Employer and acceptable to the Employer, or

(b) by a foreign bank confirmed by either its correspondence bank located in the country of Employer which should be reputed and acceptable to the Employer, or

(c) by a Public Sector Bank in the country of Employer.

All banks shall be nationalized and scheduled banks operating in India.

14. **Taxes and Duties**

14.1 For CIF Contract, the Contractor shall be entirely responsible for payment of all taxes, stamp duties, license fees and other such levies imposed outside the employer’s country.

14.2 In case of Contract for domestic supplies and services, the Contractor shall be entirely responsible for payment of all taxes, duties, license fees and other such levies legally payable/incurred until delivery of the contracted supplies to the Employer.

If it is statutory requirement to make deductions towards such taxes and duties or any other applicable taxes and duties, the same shall be made by the employer and a certificate for the same shall be issued to the Contractor.

14.3 The Contractor shall be solely responsible for its Income Tax liabilities and for taxes that may be levied on the Contractor's persons or on earnings of any of his employees and shall hold the employer indemnified and harmless against any claims that may be made against the Employer. The Employer does not take any responsibility whatsoever regarding taxes under Income Tax Act, for the Contractor or his personnel. If it is obligatory under the provisions of the Income Tax Act, deduction of Income Tax at source shall be made by the employer.

14.4 In case of CIF Contracts, any Indian Customs duties or Taxes, duties and levies including GST the Stamp Duty and Import License Fee levied by the Government of India or any State Government in India on the equipment and materials covered in the Contract to be imported in to India against employer’s Import License and which will become the property of the Employer under the Contract, shall be to the Employer’s account and shall be paid directly by the Employer to Government of India or concerned authorities. In the event a contractor is required by law to pay such levies in India, the same shall be reimbursed by the Employer to the Contractor in Indian Rupees, upon presentation of satisfactory documentary evidence for having made such payments. The successful bidder shall submit a comprehensive list of all the goods to be imported in to India under the Contract to enable the Employer to obtain the Import License endorsement of Project Imports for availing concessional rate of customs and other import duties. However, the successful bidder shall arrange to get equipment assessed under ‘Project Rate’ or ‘merit rate’ of custom duty whichever is less as permitted under relevant notification for the type of Project. Any additional liabilities of customs and import duties or penalty thereon, due to discrepancy in the said list of goods or any other lapse of the Contract, shall be to the account of the Contractor.

Further, if any tax exemptions, reductions, allowances or privileges may be available to the Contractor in the Country where the site is located, the Employer shall use its best endeavors to enable the Contractor to benefit from such tax savings to the maximum allowable extent. The contractor is ultimately liable to pass on the benefit so availed to the employer.

14.5 In respect of transactions between the Employer and the Contractor, the base price is inclusive of all cost as well as duties and tax (custom duties & levies, Taxes and duties as per GST Rules) paid or payable on components, raw materials and any other items used /incorporated or to be incorporated in the Plants & Equipments and other final goods & services to be supplied by the contractor under the proposed contract. No separate claim shall be paid by the Employer for taxes and duties included in respect of these items stated herein.

14.6 The Input Tax Credit (ITC) available, if any, under GST as per the relevant Government laws wherever applicable has been taken into account by the Contractor. Reimbursement of GST by the Employer shall be at the rate applicable on the HSN/SAC of the goods/services supplied by the Contractor to the Employer as mutually agreed upon. The payment of GST on advance payment shall be against Invoice/Debit Note containing particulars specified under the GST Act and related Rules, Notifications, etc as notified by the Government in this regard. In the event that the Contractor fails to provide the invoice in the form and manner prescribed under the GST Act and Rules, the Employer shall not be liable to make any payment against such invoice. GST payment against Advance payment shall be against a proforma invoice. Further, the Contractor shall, within 7 days from the date of receipt of Advance, furnish an Advance Receipt Voucher to the Employer, as prescribed under the GST Law.
The Contractor shall comply with all tax laws in force in India. The Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Employer from and against any and all liabilities, interest, damages, claims, fines, penalties and expenses of whatever nature arising or resulting from the violation of such tax laws by the Contractor or its personnel, including the Subcontractors and their personnel.

14.7 Taxes, duties and levies as per GST Rules for the goods & Services under ‘transactions’ between contractor & Employer for destination site/state shall not be included in the base price. These amounts will be payable (along with subsequent statutory variation if any) on the supplies made by the Contractor, subject to submission of the documentary evidence indicating the said taxes paid by the contractor and GST credit is transferred to the Employer. But the amount of said taxes shall be limited to the tax liability on the transaction between the employer and the Contractor only. However, Employer will not bear any upward variation in GST rate due to change/disputes in classification relating to HSN/SAC code as quoted by the bidder at a later stage. Employer shall, however, deduct such taxes at source as per the rules and issue Tax Deduction at Source (TDS) Certificate to the Contractor as per the said rules.

14.8 For payment in respect of dispatches made directly from Contractor's works, Tax invoices raised by the Contractor shall be accepted as documentary evidence and for payment of GST. The amount of GST as stated in Tax invoice will be paid only after the GST credit is transferred to the Employer.

However, the employer from time to time may also verify the payment / deposit of various taxes by the contractor, which the later has already claimed and charged in the previous invoices from the employer against the aforesaid transactions between employer and the contractor.

14.9 For the purpose of the Contract, it is agreed that the Contract Price specified in Article-2 (Contract Price and Terms of Payment) of the Contract Agreement is based on the taxes inclusive of duties, levies and charges prevailing at the date seven (07) days prior to the last date of bid submission. If any rates of Tax including service tax are increased or decreased or , a new Tax is introduced, or/and existing Tax is abolished in the course of the performance of the Contract, which was or will be assessed on the Contractor in connection with performance of the Contract, an equitable adjustment of the Contract price shall be made to take into account any such change by addition to the Contract price or deduction therefrom, as the case may be (changes in law & regulations) hereof. However, these adjustments would be applicable to all transactions between the employer and the Contractor for which the taxes and duties are reimbursable by the Employer as per the Contract. These adjustments shall not be applicable on procurement of raw materials, intermediary components etc by the Contractor.

In respect of raw materials, intermediary components etc forming part of base price of goods & services supplied under the contract, neither the employer or the Contractor shall be entitled to any claim arising due to increase or decrease in the rate of Tax, introduction of a new Tax or abolition of an existing Tax in the course of the performance of the Contract. However, Employer will not bear any upward variation in GST rate due to change/disputes in classification relating to HSN/SAC code as quoted by the bidder at a later stage

14.10 Deleted

D. Intellectual Property

15. Copyright

15.1 The copy right in all drawings, documents and other materials containing data and information furnished to the Employer by the Contractor herein shall remain vested in the Contractor or, if they are furnished to the Employer directly or through the Contact by any third party, including supplies of materials, the copyright in such materials shall remain vested in such third party.

The Employer shall however be free to reproduce all drawings, document and other material furnished to the Employer for all purpose of the Contract including, if required, for operation and maintenance.

16. Confidential Information

16.1 The Employer and the Contractor shall keep confidential and shall not, without the written consent of the other party hereto, divulge to any third party any documents, data or other information furnished directly or indirectly by the other party hereto in connection with the Contract, whether such information has been furnished prior to, during or following termination of the Contract. Notwithstanding the above, the Contractor may furnish to its Subcontractor(s) such documents, data and other information it receives from the Employer to the extent required for the Subcontractor(s) to perform its work under the Contract, in which event the Contractor shall obtain from such Subcontractor(s) an undertaking of confidentiality similar to that imposed on the Contractor under this CC Clause.16.
16.2 The Employer shall not use such documents, data and other information received from the Contractor for any purpose other than the operation and maintenance of the Facilities. Similarly, the Contractor shall not use such documents, data and other information received from the Employer for any purpose other than the design, procurement of Plant and Equipment, construction or such other work and services as are required for the performance of the Contract.

16.3 The obligation of a party under CC Sub-Clauses 16.1 and 16.2 above, however, shall not apply to that information which

(a) now or hereafter enters the public domain through no fault of that party

(b) can be proven to have been possessed by that party at the time of disclosure and which was not previously obtained, directly or indirectly, from the other party hereto

(c) otherwise lawfully becomes available to that party from a third party that has no obligation of confidentiality

16.4 The above provisions of this CC Clause 16 shall not in any way modify any undertaking of confidentiality given by either of the parties hereto prior to the date of the Contract in respect of the Facilities or any part thereof.

16.5 The provisions of this CC Clause 16 shall survive termination, for whatever reason, of the Contract.

E. Execution of the Facilities

17. Representatives

17.1 If the Project Manager is not named in the Contract, then within fourteen (14 days) of the Effective Date, the Employer shall appoint and notify the Contractor in writing of the name of Project manager. The Employer may from time to time appoint some other person as the Project manager in place of the person previously so appointed, and shall give a notice of the name of such other person to the Contractor without delay. The Employer shall take all reasonable care to see that no such appointment is made at such a time or in such a manner as to impede the progress of work on the Facilities. The Project Manager shall represent and act for the employer at all times during the currency of the Contract. All notices, instructions, orders, certificates, approvals and all other communications under the Contract shall be given by the Project Manager, except as herein otherwise provided.

All notices, instructions, information and other communications given by the Contractor to the employer under the Contract shall be given to the Project Manager, except as herein otherwise provided.

17.2 Contractor's Representative & Construction Manager

17.2.1 If the Contractor's Representative is not named in the Contract, then within fourteen (14) days of the Effective Date, the Contractor shall appoint the Contractor's Representative and shall request the Employer in writing to approve the person so appointed. If the Employer makes no objection to the appointment within fourteen (14) days, the Contractor's Representative shall be deemed to have been approved. If the Employer objects to the appointment within fourteen (14) days giving the reason therefor, then the Contractor shall appoint a replacement within fourteen (14) days of such objection, and the foregoing provisions of this CC Sub-Clause 17.2.1 shall apply thereto.

17.2.2 The Contractor's Representative shall represent and act for the Contractor at all times during the currency of the Contract and shall give to the Project Manager all the Contractor's notices, instructions, information and all other communications under the Contract.

All notices, instructions, information and all other communications given by the Employer or the Project Manager to the Contractor under the Contract shall be given to the Contractor's Representative or, in its absence, its deputy, except as herein otherwise provided.

The Contractor shall not revoke the appointment of the Contractor's Representative without the Employer's prior written consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld. If the Employer consents thereto, the Contractor shall appoint some other person as the Contractor's Representative, pursuant to the procedure set out in CC Sub-Clause 17.2.1.

17.2.3 The Contractor's Representative may, subject to the approval of the Employer (which shall not be unreasonably withheld), at any time delegate to any person any of the powers, functions and authorities vested in him or her. Any such delegation may be revoked at any time. Any such delegation or revocation
shall be subject to a prior notice signed by the Contractor's Representative, and shall specify the powers, functions and authorities thereby delegated or revoked. No such delegation or revocation shall take effect unless and until a copy thereof has been delivered to the Employer and the Project Manager.

Any act or exercise by any person of powers, functions and authorities so delegated to him or her in accordance with this CC Sub-Clause 17.2.3 shall be deemed to be an act or exercise by the Contractor's Representative.

17.2.3.1 Notwithstanding any thing stated in CC sub-Clause 17.1 and 17.2.1 above, for the purpose of execution of Contract, the Employer and the Contractor shall finalize and agree to a Contract Co-ordination Procedure and all the communication under the Contract shall be in accordance with such Contract Coordination Procedure.

17.2.4 From the commencement of installation of the Facilities at the site until Operational Acceptance, the Contractor’s Representative shall appoint a suitable person as the construction manager, (hereinafter referred to as “the Construction Manager”). The Construction Manager shall supervise all work done at the site by the Contractor and shall be present at the site throughout normal working hours, except when on leave, sick or absent for reasons connected with the proper performance of the Contract. Whenever the Construction Manager is absent from the Site, a suitable person shall be appointed to act as his or her deputy.

17.2.5 The Employer may by notice to the Contractor object to any representative or person employed by the Contractor in the execution of the Contract who, in the reasonable opinion of the Employer, may behave inappropriately, may be incompetent or negligent, or may commit a serious breach of the Site regulations provided under CC Sub-Clause 22.3. The Employer shall provide evidence of the same, whereupon the Contractor shall remove such person from the Facilities.

17.2.6 If any representative or person employed by the Contractor is removed in accordance with CC Sub-Clause 17.2.5, the Contractor shall, where required, promptly appoint a replacement.

18. Work Program

18.1 Contractor's Organization

The Contractor shall supply to the Employer and the Project Manager a chart showing the proposed organization to be established by the Contractor for carrying out work on the Facilities. The chart shall include the identities of the key personnel together with the curricula vitae of such key personnel to be employed within twenty-one (21) days of the Effective Date. The Contractor shall promptly inform the Employer and the Project Manager in writing of any revision or alteration of such an organization chart.

18.2 Program of Performance

The form of the program of performance of the Contract shall be in the form of the Critical Path Method (CPM), the PERT network, or other internationally used programs.

Within twenty-eight (28) days after the date of Notification of Award, the Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Project Manager a detailed program of performance of the Contract, made in the form specified in the CC and showing the sequence in which it proposes to design, manufacture, transport, assemble, install and pre-commission the Facilities, as well as the date by which the Contractor reasonably requires that the Employer shall have fulfilled its obligations under the Contract so as to enable the Contractor to execute the Contract in accordance with the program and to achieve completion, commissioning and Acceptance of the Facilities in accordance with the Contract. The program so submitted by the Contractor shall accord with the Time Schedule included in appendix-4 (Time Schedule) to the Contract Agreement and any other dates and periods specified in the Contract. The Contractor shall update and revise the program as and when appropriate or when required by the Project Manager, but without modification in the Times for Completion given in the CC and any extension granted in accordance with CC Clause 40, and shall submit all such revisions to the Project Manager.

18.3 Progress Report

The Contractor shall monitor progress of all the activities specified in the program referred to in CC Sub-Clause 18.2 (Program of Performance) above, and supply a progress report to the Project Manager every month.

The progress report shall be in a form acceptable to the Project Manager and shall indicate: (a) percentage completion achieved compared with the planned percentage completion for each activity; and (b) where
any activity is behind the program, giving comments and likely consequences and stating the corrective action being taken.

18.4  **Progress of Performance**

If at any time the Contractor's actual progress falls behind the program referred to in CC Sub-Clause 18.2 (Program of Performance), or it becomes apparent that it will so fall behind, the Contractor shall, at the request of the Employer or the Project Manager, prepare and submit to the Project Manager a revised program, taking into account the prevailing circumstances, and shall notify the Project Manager of the steps being taken to expedite progress so as to attain Completion of the Facilities within the Time for Completion under CC Sub Clause 8 (Time for Commencement and Completion), any extension thereof entitled under CC Sub-Clause 40.1 (Extension of Time for Completion), or any extended period as may otherwise be agreed upon between the Employer and the Contractor.

18.5  **Work Procedures**

The Contract shall be executed in accordance with the Contract Documents and the procedures given in the section on Sample Forms and Procedures of the Contract Documents.

The Contractor may execute the Contract in accordance with its own standard project execution plans and procedures to the extent that they do not conflict with the provisions contained in the Contract.

19.  **Subcontracting**

19.1  **Appendix 5 (List of Approved Subcontractors)** to the Contract Agreement specifies major items of supply or services and a list of approved Subcontractors against each item, including vendors. Insofar as no Subcontractors are listed against any such item, the Contractor shall prepare a list of Subcontractors for such item for inclusion in such list. The Contractor may from time to time propose any addition to or deletion from any such list. The Contractor shall submit any such list or any modification thereto to the Employer for its approval in sufficient time so as not to impede the progress of work on the Facilities. Such approval by the Employer for any of the Subcontractors shall not relieve the Contractor from any of its obligations, duties or responsibilities under the Contract.

19.2  The Contractor shall select and employ its Subcontractors for such major items from those listed in the lists referred to in CC Sub-Clause 19.1.

19.3  For items or parts of the Facilities not specified in Appendix 5 (List of Approved Subcontractors) to the Contract Agreement, the Contractor may employ such Subcontractors as it may select, at its discretion.

20.  **Design and Engineering**

20.1  **Specifications and Drawings**

20.1.1  The Contractor shall execute the basic and detailed design and the engineering work in compliance with the provisions of the Contract, or where not so specified, in accordance with good engineering practice.

The Contractor shall be responsible for any discrepancies, errors or omissions in the specifications, drawings and other technical documents that it has prepared, whether such specifications, drawings and other documents have been approved by the Project Manager or not, provided that such discrepancies, errors or omissions are not because of inaccurate information furnished in writing to the Contractor by or on behalf of the Employer.

20.1.2  The Contractor shall be entitled to disclaim responsibility for any design, data, drawing, specification or other document, or any modification thereof provided or designated by or on behalf of the Employer, by giving a notice of such disclaimer to the Project Manager.

20.2  **Codes and Standards**

Wherever references are made in the Contract to codes and standards in accordance with which the Contract shall be executed, the edition or the revised version of such codes and standards current at the date twenty-eight (28) days prior to date of bid submission shall apply unless otherwise specified. During Contract execution, any changes in such codes and standards shall be applied after approval by the Employer and shall be treated in accordance with CC Clause 39.3 (Changes Originating from Contractor).

20.3  **Approval/Review of Technical Documents by Project Manager**

20.3.1  The Contractor shall prepare (or cause its subcontractors to prepare) and furnish to the Project Manager the documents listed in Appendix-7(List of Documents for Approval or Review) to the Contract Agreement for its approval or review as specified and as in accordance with the requirements of CC sub-Clause 18.2 (Program of Performance).
Any part of the Facilities covered by or related to the documents to be approved by the Project Manager shall be executed only after the Project Manager’s approval thereof.

CC sub-Clause 20.3.2 through 20.3.7 shall apply to those documents requiring the Project Manager’s approval, but not to those furnished to the Project Manager for its review only.

20.3.2 Within twenty one (21) days after receipt by the Project Manager of any document requiring the Project Manager’s approval in accordance with CC Sub-Clause 20.3.1, the Project Manager shall either return one copy thereof to the Contractor with its approval endorsed thereon or shall notify the Contractor in writing of its disapproval thereof and the reasons therefore and the modifications that the Project Manager proposes.

20.3.3 The Project Manager shall not disapprove any document, except on the grounds that the document does not comply with some specified provision of the Contract or that it is contrary to good engineering practice.

20.3.4 If the Project Manager disapproves the document, the Contractor shall modify the document and resubmit it for the Project Manager’s approval in accordance with CC sub-Clause 20.3.2. If the Project Manager approves the documents subject to modification(s), the Contractor shall make the required modifications and the document shall be deemed to have been approved.

The procedure, for submission of the documents by the Contractor and their approval by the Project Manager shall be discussed and finalized with the Contractor.

20.3.5 If any dispute or difference occurs between the Employer and the Contractor in connection with or arising out of the disapproval by the Project Manager of any document and/or any modification(s) thereto that cannot be settled between the parties within a reasonable period, then such dispute or difference may be referred to an Arbitration for determination in accordance with CC Sub Clause 6.2 (Arbitration) hereof. If such dispute or difference is referred to Arbitration, the Project Manager shall give instructions as to whether and if so, how, performance of the Contract is to proceed. The Contractor shall proceed with the Contract in accordance with the Project Manager's instructions, provided that if the Arbitration upholds the Contractor's view on the dispute and if the Employer has not given notice under CC Sub Clause 6.2 (arbitration), then the Contractor shall be reimbursed by the Employer for any additional costs incurred by reason of such instructions and shall be relieved of such responsibility or liability in connection with the dispute and the execution of the instructions as the Arbitration shall decide, and the Time for Completion shall be extended accordingly.

20.3.6 The Project Manager's approval, with or without modification of the document furnished by the Contractor, shall not relieve the Contractor of any responsibility or liability imposed upon it by any provisions of the Contract except to the extent that any subsequent failure results from modifications required by the Project Manager.

20.3.7 The Contractor shall not depart from any approved document unless the Contractor has first submitted to the Project Manager an amended document and obtained the Project Manager's approval thereof, pursuant to the provisions of this CC Sub-Clause 20.3. If the Project Manager requests any change in any already approved document and/or in any document based thereon, the provisions of CC Clause 39 (Change in the Facilities) shall apply to such request.

21. Procurement

21.1 Plant and Equipment

Subject to CC Sub-Clause 14.2, the Contractor shall manufacture or procure and transport all the Plant and Equipment in an expeditious and orderly manner to the Site.

21.2 Employer-Supplied Plant, Equipment, and Materials

If Appendix 6 (Scope of Works and Supply by the Employer) to the Contract Agreement provides that the Employer shall furnish any specific items of machinery, equipment or materials to the Contractor, the following provisions shall apply:

21.2.1 The Employer shall, at its own risk and expense, transport each item to the place on or near the Site as agreed upon by the parties and make such item available to the Contractor at the time specified in the program furnished by the Contractor, pursuant to CC Sub-Clause 18.2 (Program of Performance), unless otherwise mutually agreed.
21.2.2 Upon receipt of such item, the Contractor shall inspect the same visually and notify the Project Manager of any detected shortage, defect or default. The Employer shall immediately remedy any shortage, defect or default, or the Contractor shall, if practicable and possible, at the request of the Employer, remedy such shortage, defect or default at the Employer's cost and expense. After inspection, such item shall fall under the care, custody and control of the Contractor. The provision of this CC Sub-21.2.2 shall apply to any item supplied to remedy any such shortage or default or to substitute for any defective item, or shall apply to defective items that have been repaired.

21.2.3 The foregoing responsibilities of the Contractor and its obligations of care, custody and control shall not relieve the Employer of liability for any undetected shortage, defect or default, nor place the Contractor under any liability for any such shortage, defect or default whether under CC Clause 27 (Defect Liability) or under any other provision of Contract.

21.3 Transportation
21.3.1 The Contractor shall at its own risk and expense transport all the Plant and Equipment and the Contractor's Equipment to the Site by the mode of transport that the Contractor judges most suitable under all the circumstances.

21.3.2 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract, the Contractor shall be entitled to select any safe mode of transport operated by any person to carry the Plant and Equipment and the Contractor's Equipment.

21.3.3 Upon despatch of each shipment of the Plant and Equipment and the Contractor's Equipment, the Contractor shall notify the Employer by telex, cable, facsimile or Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) of the description of the Plant and Equipment and of the Contractor's Equipment, the point and means of despatch, and the estimated time and point of arrival in the country where the Site is located, if applicable, and at the Site. The Contractor shall furnish the Employer with relevant shipping documents to be agreed upon between the parties.

21.3.4 The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining, if necessary, approvals from the authorities for transportation of the Plant and Equipment and the Contractor's Equipment to the Site. The Employer shall use its best endeavors in a timely and expeditious manner to assist the Contractor in obtaining such approvals, if requested by the Contractor. The Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Employer from and against any claim for damage to roads, bridges or any other traffic facilities that may be caused by the transport of the Plant and Equipment and the Contractor's Equipment to the Site.

21.4 Customs Clearance
The Contractor shall, at its own expense, handle all imported Plant and Equipment and Contractor’s Equipment at the point(s) of import and shall handle any formalities for customs clearance including liabilities for port charges if any, subject to the Employer’s obligations under CC sub-Clause 14.4, provided that if applicable laws or regulations require any application or act to be made by or in the name of the employer, the employer shall take all necessary steps to comply with such laws or regulations. In the event of delays in customs clearance due to the fault of the employer, the Contractor shall be entitled to an extension in the Time for Completion, pursuant to CC Clause 40.

21.5 Delivery and Documents
21.5.1 For Imported Goods
Upon shipment, the Contractor shall notify the Employer and the Insurance company by cable or telex of the full details of the shipment including Contract number, description of goods, quantity, the vessel, the bill of lading/Airway Bill number and date, port of loading, date of shipment, port of discharge, etc. The Contractor shall mail the following documents to the Employer, with a copy to the Insurance Company:

1) Copies of the Contractor’s invoice showing Contract Agreement reference, goods description, quantity, unit price, total amount;

2) Original (3/3) and six copies of the negotiable, clean on-board bill of lading/Air way Bill marked freight prepaid and six copies of non negotiable bill of lading / Airway Bill;

3) Copies of packing list identifying contents of each package(6 copies);

4) Original insurance policy certification (3 copies);

5) Manufacture’s / Contractor’s guarantee certificate of Quality;
6) Material Inspection & Clearance Certificate (MICC) for dispatch, issued by the Employer’s representative and the Contractor’s factory inspection report, test certificates (3 copies); and

7) Certificate of origin.

The above documents shall be air mailed/faxed by the Contractor to reach the Employer within one week from date of shipment to enable the Employer to make progressive payment to the Contractor and also make necessary arrangement for payment of custom duties etc. The Contractor will be responsible for any consequent expenses due to delay in furnishing the above documentation.

21.5.2 For Domestic Goods

Upon shipment, the Contractor shall notify the employer and the Insurance Company by cable or telex of the full details of the dispatch including Contract number, description of goods, quantity, R/R or L/R number and date, place of loading, date of dispatch etc. The Contractor shall mail the following documents to the Employer, with a copy to Insurance Company:

1) Copies of the Contractor’s invoice showing Contract Agreement reference, goods description, quantity, unit price, total amount (6 copies);

2) Copies of packing list identifying contents of each package (6 copies);

3) Railway receipt / Receipted LR;

4) Manufacturer’s / Contractor’s guarantee certificate of Quality.

5) Material Inspection & Clearance Certificate (MICC) for dispatch issued by the Employer’s representative and the Contractor’s factory inspection report & test certificate (3 copies) and insurance certificate (3 copies); and

6) Certificate of origin.

21.6 Packing

21.6.1 The Contractor shall provide such packing of the Goods as it is required to prevent their damage or deterioration during transit to their final destination as indicated in the Contract. The packing shall be sufficient to withstand, without limitation, rough handling during transit and exposure to extreme temperatures, salt and precipitation during transit and open storage. Packing case size and weights shall take into consideration, where appropriate, the remoteness of the goods final destination and the absence of heavy handling facilities at all points in transit.

21.6.2 The packing, marking and documentation within and outside the packages shall comply strictly with such special requirements as shall be expressly provided for in the Contract and, subject to any subsequent instruction ordered by the Employer consistent with the requirements of the Contract.

21.7 Indemnity Bond

For the equipment/material to be provided by the Contractor, it will be the responsibility of the Contractor to take delivery, unload and store the material at Site and execute an Indemnity Bond in favour of the Employer against loss, damage and any risks involved for the full value of the material and obtain authorization letter from Employer as per proforma given at Section-IV. This Indemnity Bond shall be furnished by the Contractor before commencement of the supplies and shall be valid till the scheduled date of Operational Acceptance of the equipment by the Employer.

22. Installation

22.1 Setting Out/Supervision/Labour

22.1.1 Bench Mark: The Contractor shall be responsible for the true and proper setting-out of the Facilities in relation to bench marks, reference marks and lines provided to it in writing by or on behalf of the Employer.

If, at any time during the progress of installation of the Facilities, any error shall appear in the position, level or alignment of the Facilities, the Contractor shall forthwith notify the Project Manager of such error and, at its own expense, immediately rectify such error to the reasonable satisfaction of the Project Manager. If such error is based on incorrect data provided in writing by or on behalf of the Employer, the expense of rectifying the same shall be borne by the Employer.
22.1.2 Contractor's Supervision:
The Contractor shall give or provide all necessary superintendence during the installation of the Facilities, and the Construction Manager or its deputy shall be constantly on the Site to provide full-time superintendence of the installation. The Contractor shall provide and employ only technical personnel who are skilled and experienced in their respective callings and supervisory staff who are competent to adequately supervise the work at hand.

22.1.3 Labour:
(a) The Contractor shall provide and employ on the Site in the installation of the Facilities such skilled, semi-skilled and unskilled labour as is necessary for the proper and timely execution of the Contract. The Contractor is encouraged to use local labour that has the necessary skills.

(b) Unless otherwise provided in the Contract, the Contractor shall be responsible for the recruitment, transportation, accommodation and catering of all labour, local or expatriate, required for the execution of the Contract and for all payments in connection therewith.

(c) The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining all necessary permit(s) and/or visa(s) from the appropriate authorities for the entry of all labour and personnel to be employed on the Site into the country where the Site is located.

(d) The Contractor shall at its own expense provide the means of repatriation to all of its and its Subcontractor's personnel employed on the Contract at the Site to their various home countries. It shall also provide suitable temporary maintenance of all such persons from the cessation of their employment on the Contract to the date programmed for their departure. In the event that the Contractor defaults in providing such means of transportation and temporary maintenance, the Employer may provide the same to such personnel and recover the cost of doing so from the Contractor.

(e) The Contractor shall at all times during the progress of the Contract use its best endeavors to prevent any unlawful, riotous or disorderly conduct or behavior by or amongst its employees and the labour of its Subcontractors.

(f) The Contractor shall, in all dealings with its labour and the labour of its Subcontractors currently employed on or connected with the Contract, pay due regard to all recognized festivals, official holidays, religious or other customs and all local laws and regulations pertaining to the employment of labour.

22.2 Contractor's Equipment
22.2.1 All Contractors' Equipment brought by the Contractor onto the Site shall be deemed to be intended to be used exclusively for the execution of the Contract. The Contractor shall not remove the same from the Site without the Project Manager's consent that such Contractor's Equipment is no longer required for the execution of the Contract.

22.2.2 Unless otherwise specified in the Contract, upon completion of the Facilities, the Contractor shall remove from the Site all Equipment brought by the Contractor onto the Site and any surplus materials remaining thereon.

22.2.3 The Employer will, if requested, use its best endeavors to assist the Contractor in obtaining any local, state or national government permission required by the Contractor for the export of the Contractor's Equipment imported by the Contractor for use in the execution of the Contract that is no longer required for the execution of the Contract.

22.3 Site Regulations and Safety

The Employer and the Contractor shall establish Site regulations setting out the rules to be observed in the execution of the Contract at the Site and shall comply therewith. The Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Employer, with a copy to the Project Manager, proposed Site regulations for the Employer's approval, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Such Site regulations shall include, but shall not be limited to, rules in respect of security, safety of the Facilities, gate control, sanitation, medical care, and fire prevention.

22.3.1 Compliance with Labour Regulations

22.3.1.1 During continuance of the contract, the Contractor and his sub-contractors shall abide at all times by all applicable existing labour enactments and rules made there under, regulations notifications and bye laws of the State or Central Government or local authority and any other labour law (including rules),
regulations, bye laws that may be passed or notification that may be issued under any labour law in future either by the State or the Central Government or the local authority. The employees of the Contractor and the Sub-contractor in no case shall be treated as the employees of the Employer at any point of time.

22.3.1.2 The Contractor shall keep the employer indemnified against any action by the competent authority on account of contravention of any of the provisions of any Act or rules made there under, regulations or notifications including amendments.

22.3.1.3 If the Employer is caused to pay under any law as principal employer such amounts as may be necessary to cause or as observe, or for non observance of the provisions stipulated in the notifications / bye laws / Acts / Rules / regulations including amendments, if any, on the part of the Contractor, the Employer shall have the right to deduct any money due to the Contractor under this contract or any other contract with employer including his amount of performance security for adjusting the aforesaid payment. The Employer shall also have right to recover from the Contractor any sum required or estimated to be required for making good the loss or damage suffered by the Employer.

22.3.1.4 Some major laws along with their latest amendments applicable to establishments engaged in building and other construction works:

a) Workmen Compensation Act 1923: The Act provides for compensation in case of injury by accident arising out of and during the course of employment.

b) Payment of Gratuity Act 1972: Gratuity is payable to an employee under the Act on satisfaction of certain conditions on separation if an employee has completed 5 years service or more or on death the rate of 15 days wages for every completed year of service. The Act is applicable to all establishments employing 10 or more employees.

c) Employee P.F. and Miscellaneous Provision Act 1952: The Act provides for monthly contribution by the employer plus workers @ 10% or 8.33%. The benefits under the Act are:

   1) Pension or family pension on retirement or death, as the case may be.
   2) Deposit linked insurance on death in harness of the worker.
   3) Payment of P.F. accumulation on retirement/death etc.

d) Maternity Benefit Act 1951: The Act provides for leave and some other benefits to women employees in case of confinement or miscarriage etc.

e) Contract Labour (Regulation & Abolition) Act 1970: The Act provides for certain welfare measures to be provided by the Contractor to contract labour and in case the Contractor fails to provide, the same are required to be provided, by the Principal Employer by law. The Principal Employer is required to take Certification of Registration and the Contractor is required to take license from the designated Officer. The Act is applicable to the establishments or Contractor of Principal Employer if they employ 20 or more labour contract labour.

f) Minimum Wages Act 1948: The Employer is supposed to pay not less than the Minimum Wages fixed by appropriate Government as per provision of the Act if the employment is a scheduled employment. Construction of Buildings, Roads, Runways are scheduled employments.

g) Payment of Wages Act 1936: It lays down as to by what date the wages are to paid, when it will be paid and what deductions can be made from the wages of the workers.

h) Equal Remuneration Act 1979: The Act provides for payment of equal wages for work of equal nature to Male and Female workers and for not making discrimination against Female employees in the matters of transfers, training and promotions etc.

i) Payment of Bonus Act 1965: The Act is applicable to all establishments employing 20 or more employees. The Act provides for payments of annual bonus subject to a minimum of 8.33% of wages and maximum of 20% of wages to employees drawing Rs.3500/- per month or less. The bonus is to be paid to employees getting Rs.2500/- per month or above upto Rs.3500/- per month shall be worked out by taking wages as Rs.2500/-per month only. The Act does not apply to certain establishments. The newly set-up establishments are exempted for five years in certain circumstances. Some of the State Governments have reduced the employment size from 20 to 10 for the purpose of applicability of this Act.

j) Industrial Dispute Act 1947: The Act lays down the machinery the procedure for resolution of Industrial disputes, in what situations a strike or lock out becomes illegal and what are the requirements for laying off or retrenching the employees or closing down the establishment.
k) Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act 1946: It is applicable to all establishments employing 100 or more workmen (employment size reduced by some of the States and Central Government to 50). The Act provides for laying down rules governing the conditions of employment by the Employer on matters provided in the Act and get the same certified by the designated Authority.

l) Trade Unions Act 1926: The Act lays down the procedure for registration of trade unions of workmen and employers. The Trade Unions registered under the Act have been given certain immunities from civil and criminal liabilities.


n) Inter-State Migrant workmen’s (Regulation of Employment & Conditions of Service) Act 1979: The Act is applicable to an establishment which employs 5 or more inter-state migrant workmen through an intermediary (who has recruited workmen in one state for employment in the establishment situated in another state). The Inter-State migrant workmen, in an establishment to which this Act becomes applicable, are required to be provided certain facilities such as housing, medical aid, traveling expenses from home upto the establishment and back, etc.

o) The Building and Other Construction workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act 1996 and the Cess Act of 1996: All the establishments who carry on any building or other construction work and employ 10 or more workers are covered under this Act. All such establishments are required to pay cess at the rate not exceeding 2% of the cost of construction as may be modified by the Government. The Employer of the establishment is required to provide safety measures at the Building or construction work and other welfare measures, such as Canteens, First-Aid facilities, Ambulance, Housing accommodations for workers near the work place etc. The Employer to whom the Act applies has to obtain a registration certificate from the Registering Officer appointed by the government.

p) Factories Act 1948: The Act lays down the procedure for approval of plans before setting up a factory, health and safety provisions, welfare provisions, working hours, annual earned leave and rendering information regarding accidents or dangerous occurrences to designated authorities. It is applicable to premises employing 10 persons or more with aid of power or 20 or more persons without the aid of power engaged in manufacturing process.

22.3.2 Protection of Environment

The Contractor shall take all reasonable steps to protect the environment on and off the Site and to avoid damage or nuisance to persons or to property of the public or others resulting from pollution noise or other causes arising as consequence of his methods of operation.

During continuance of the Contract, the Contractor and his Sub-contractors shall abide at all times by all existing enactments on environmental protection and rules made thereunder, regulations, notifications and bye-laws of the State or Central Government, or local authorities and any other law, bye-law, regulations that may be passed or Notification that may be issued in this respect in future by the State or Central Government or the local authority.

Salient features of some of the major laws that are applicable are given below:

The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, This provides for the prevention and control of water pollution and the maintaining and restoring of wholesomeness of water. ‘Pollution’ means such contamination of water or such alteration of the physical, chemical or biological properties of water or such discharge of any sewage or trade effluent or of any other liquid, gaseous or solid substance into water (whether directly or indirectly) as may, or is likely to, create a nuisance or render such water harmful or injurious to public health or safety, or to domestic, commercial, industrial, agricultural or other legitimate uses, or to the life and health of animals or plants or of aquatic organisms.

The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, This provides for prevention, control and abatement of air pollution. ‘Air Pollution’ means the presence in the atmosphere of any ‘air pollutant’, which means any solid, liquid or gaseous substance (including noise) present in the atmosphere in such concentration as may be or tend to be injurious to human beings or other living creatures or plants or property or environment.
The Environment (Protection) Act, 1986: This provides for the protection and improvement of environment and for matters connected therewith and the prevention of hazards to human beings, other living creatures, plants and property. ‘Environment’ includes water, air and land and the inter-relationship which exists among and between water, air and land, and human beings, other living creatures, plants, micro-organism and property.

The Public Liability Insurance Act, 1991: This provides for public liability insurance for the purpose of providing immediate relief to the persons affected by accident occurring while handling hazardous substances and or matters connected herewith or incidental thereto. Hazardous substance means any substance or preparation which is defined as hazardous substance under Environment (Protection) Act, 1986, and exceeding such quantity as be specified by notification by the Central Government.

22.4 Opportunities for Other Contractors

22.4.1 The Contractor shall, upon written request from the Employer or the Project Manager, give all reasonable opportunities for carrying out the work to any other contractors employed by the Employer on or near the Site.

22.4.2 If the Contractor, upon written request from the Employer or the Project Manager, makes available to other contractors any roads or ways the maintenance for which the Contractor is responsible, permits the use by such other contractors of the Contractor's Equipment, or provides any other service of whatsoever nature for such other contractors, the Employer shall fully compensate the Contractor for any loss or damage caused or occasioned by such other contractors in respect of any such use or service, and shall pay to the Contractor reasonable remuneration for the use of such equipment or the provision of such services.

22.4.3 The Contractor shall also so arrange to perform its work as to minimize, to the extent possible, interference with the work of other contractors. The Project Manager shall determine the resolution of any difference or conflict that may arise between the Contractor and other contractors and the workers of the Employer in regard to their work.

22.4.4 The Contractor shall notify the Project Manager promptly of any defects in the other contractors' work that come to its notice, and that could affect the Contractor's work. The Project Manager shall determine the corrective measures, if any, required to rectify the situation after inspection of the Facilities. Decisions made by the Project Manager shall be binding on the Contractor.

22.5 Emergency Work

If, by reason of an emergency arising in connection with and during the execution of the Contract, any protective or remedial work is necessary as a matter of urgency to prevent damage to the Facilities, the Contractor shall immediately carry out such work.

If the Contractor is unable or unwilling to do such work immediately, the Employer may do or cause such work to be done as the Employer may determine is necessary in order to prevent damage to the Facilities. In such event the Employer shall, as soon as practicable after the occurrence of any such emergency, notify the Contractor in writing of such emergency, the work done and the reasons therefore. If the work done or caused to be done by the Employer is work that the Contractor was liable to do at its own expense under the Contract, the reasonable costs incurred by the Employer in connection therewith shall be paid by the Contractor to the Employer. Otherwise, the cost of such remedial work shall be borne by the Employer.

22.6 Site Clearance

22.6.1 Site Clearance in Course of Performance: In the course of carrying out the Contract, the Contractor shall keep the Site reasonably free from all unnecessary obstruction, store or remove any surplus materials, clear away any wreckage, rubbish or temporary works from the Site, and remove any Contractor's Equipment no longer required for execution of the Contract.

22.6.2 Clearance of Site after Completion: After Completion of all parts of the Facilities, the Contractor shall clear away and remove all wreckage, rubbish and debris of any kind from the Site, and shall leave the Site and Facilities clean and safe.

22.7 Watching and Lighting

The Contractor shall provide and maintain at its own expense all lighting, fencing, and watching when and where necessary for the proper execution and the protection of the Facilities, or for the safety of the owners and occupiers of adjacent property and for the safety of the public.
22.8 Work at Night and on Holidays

22.8.1 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract, no work shall be carried out during the night and on public holidays of the country where the Site is located without prior written consent of the Employer, except where work is necessary or required to ensure safety of the Facilities or for the protection of life, or to prevent loss or damage to property, when the Contractor shall immediately advise the Project Manager, provided that provisions of this CC Sub-Clause 22.8.1 shall not apply to any work which is customarily carried out by rotary or double-shifts.

22.8.2 Notwithstanding CC Sub-Clauses 22.8.1 or 22.1.3, if and when the Contractor considers it necessary to carry out work at night or on public holidays so as to meet the Time for Completion and requests the Employer's consent thereto, the Employer shall not unreasonably withhold such consent.

23. Test and Inspection

23.1 The Contractor shall at its own expense carry out at the place of manufacture and/or on the Site all such tests and/or inspections of the Plant and Equipment and any part of the Facilities as are specified in the Contract.

23.2 The Employer and the Project Manager or their designated representatives shall be entitled to attend the aforesaid test and/or inspection, provided that the Employer shall bear all costs and expenses incurred in connection with such attendance including, but not limited to, all traveling and board and lodging expenses.

23.3 Whenever the Contractor is ready to carry out any such test and/or inspection, the Contractor shall give a reasonable advance notice of such test and/or inspection and of the place and time thereof to the Project Manager. The Contractor shall obtain from any relevant third party or manufacturer any necessary permission or consent to enable the Employer and the Project Manager (or their designated representatives) to attend the test and/or inspection. For notification of testing, four weeks shall be deemed as reasonable advance notice.

23.4 The Contractor shall provide the Project Manager with a certified report of the results of any such test and/or inspection.

If the Employer or Project Manager (or their designated representatives) fails to attend the test and/or inspection, or if it is agreed between the parties that such persons shall not do so, then the Contractor may proceed with the test and/or inspection in the absence of such persons, and may provide the Project Manager with a certified report of the results thereof.

23.5 The Project Manager may require the Contractor to carry out any test and/or inspection not required by the Contract, provided that the Contractor's reasonable costs and expenses incurred in the carrying out of such test and/or inspection shall be added to the Contract Price. Further, if such test and/or inspection impedes the progress of work on the Facilities and/or the Contractor's performance of its other obligations under the Contract, due allowance will be made in respect of the Time for Completion and the other obligations so affected.

23.6 If any Plant and Equipment or any part of the Facilities fails to pass any test and/or inspection, the Contractor shall either rectify or replace such Plant and Equipment or part of the Facilities and shall repeat the test and/or inspection upon giving a notice under CC Sub-Clause 23.3. If the inspection is not materialized due to the reasons attributable to contractor then all the expenses including to & fro airfare and TA, DA shall be to the account of the contractor.

23.7 If any dispute or difference of opinion shall arise between the parties in connection with or arising out of the test and/or inspection of the Plant and Equipment or part of the Facilities that cannot be settled between the parties within a reasonable period of time, it may be referred to an Arbitration for determination in accordance with CC Sub-Clause 6.2

23.8 The Contractor shall afford the Employer and the Project Manager, at the Employer's expense, access at any reasonable time to any place where the Plant and Equipment are being manufactured or the Facilities are being installed, in order to inspect the progress and the manner of manufacture or installation, provided that the Project Manager shall give the Contractor a reasonable prior notice.
23.9 The Contractor agrees that neither the execution of a test and/or inspection of Plant and Equipment or any part of the Facilities, nor the attendance by the Employer or the Project Manager, nor the issue of any test certificate pursuant to CC Sub-Clause 23.4, shall release the Contractor from any other responsibilities under the Contract.

23.10 No part of the Facilities or foundations shall be covered up on the Site without the Contractor carrying out any test and/or inspection required under the Contract. The Contractor shall give a reasonable notice to the Project Manager whenever any such part of the Facilities or foundations are ready or about to be ready for test and/or inspection; such test and/or inspection and notice thereof shall be subject to the requirements of the Contract.

23.11 The Contractor shall uncover any part of the Facilities or foundations, or shall make openings in or through the same as the Project Manager may from time to time require at the Site, and shall reinstate and make good such part or parts.

If any part of the Facilities or foundations have been covered up at the Site after compliance with the requirement of CC Sub-Clause 23.10 and are found to be executed in accordance with the Contract, the expenses of uncovering, making openings in or through, reinstating, and making good the same shall be borne by the Employer, and the Time for Completion shall be reasonably adjusted to the extent that the Contractor has thereby been delayed or impeded in the performance of any of its obligations under the Contract.

24. Completion of the Facilities

24.1 As soon as the Facilities or any part thereof has, in the opinion of the Contractor, been completed operationally and structurally and put in a tight and clean condition as specified in the Technical Specifications, excluding minor items not materially affecting the operation or safety of the Facilities, the Contractor shall so notify the Employer in writing.

24.2 Within seven (7) days after receipt of the notice from the Contractor under CC Sub-Clause 24.1, the Employer shall supply the operating and maintenance personnel specified in Appendix 6 (Scope of Works and Supply by the Employer) to the Contract Agreement for Precommissioning of the Facilities or any part thereof.

Pursuant to Appendix 6 (Scope of Works and Supply by the Employer) to the Contract Agreement, the Employer shall also provide, within the said seven (7) day period, the raw materials, utilities, lubricants, chemicals, catalysts, facilities, services and other matters required for Precommissioning of the Facilities or any part thereof.

24.3 As soon as reasonably practicable after the operating and maintenance personnel have been supplied by the Employer and the raw materials, utilities, lubricants, chemicals, catalysts, facilities, services and other matters if so specified in Appendix-6 (scope of works and supply by the Employer) have been provided by the Employer in accordance with CC Sub-Clause 24.2, the Contractor shall commence Precommissioning of the Facilities or the relevant part there of in preparation for Commissioning.

24.4 As soon as all works in respect of Precommissioning are completed and in the opinion of the Contractor, the facilities or any part thereof is ready for commissioning, the contractor shall commence Commissioning as per procedures stipulated in Technical Specification and as soon as Commissioning is satisfactorily completed, the Contractor shall so notify the Project Manager in writing. (Also refer CC 25.2.3)

24.5 The Project Manager shall, within fourteen (14) days after receipt of the Contractor's notice under CC Sub-Clause 24.4, either issue a Completion Certificate in the form specified in the Forms and Procedures section in the bidding documents, stating that the Facilities or that part thereof have reached Completion as at the date of the Contractor's notice under CC Sub-Clause 24.4, or notify the Contractor in writing of any defects and/or deficiencies.

If the Project Manager notifies the Contractor of any defects and/or deficiencies, the Contractor shall then correct such defects and/or deficiencies, and shall repeat the procedure described in CC Sub-Clause 24.4.

If the Project Manager is satisfied that the Facilities or that part thereof have reached Completion, the Project Manager shall, within seven (7) days after receipt of the Contractor's repeated notice, issue a Completion Certificate stating that the Facilities or that part thereof have reached Completion as at the date of the Contractor's repeated notice.
If the Project Manager is not so satisfied, then it shall notify the Contractor in writing of any defects and/or deficiencies within seven (7) days after receipt of the Contractor's repeated notice, and the above procedure shall be repeated.

24.6 If the Project Manager fails to issue the Completion Certificate and fails to inform the Contractor of any defects and/or deficiencies within fourteen (14) days after receipt of the Contractor's notice under CC Sub-Clause 24.4 or within seven (7) days after receipt of the Contractor's repeated notice under CC Sub-Clause 24.5, or if the Employer makes use of the Facilities or part thereof, then the Facilities or that part thereof shall be deemed to have reached Completion as of the date of the Contractor's notice or repeated notice, or as of the Employer's use of the Facilities, as the case may be.

24.7 As soon as possible after Completion, the Contractor shall complete all outstanding minor items so that the Facilities are fully in accordance with the requirements of the Contract, failing which the Employer will undertake such completion and deduct the costs thereof from any monies owing to the Contractor.

25. Commissioning and Operational Acceptance

25.1 Commissioning

25.1.1 Commissioning of the Facilities or any part thereof shall be completed by the Contractor as per procedures detailed in Technical Specifications.

If any Plant and Equipment or any part of the Facilities fails during Commissioning, the Contractor shall either rectify (if fault is minor) or replace such Plant and Equipment or part of the Facilities.

25.1.2 The Employer shall unless otherwise specified in Technical Specifications supply the operating and maintenance personnel and all raw material, utilities, lubricants, chemicals, catalysts, facilities, service and other matters required for Commissioning.

25.1.3 Trial - Operation

25.1.3.1 Trial – Operation of the Facilities or any part thereof shall be commenced by the Contractor immediately after the Commissioning is completed pursuant to CC Sub-Clause 25.1.1

25.1.3.2 Trial – Operation of the Facilities or any part thereof shall be completed by the Contractor for the period specified in Technical Specification (or for a continuous period of 24 hours where such period in not specified in Technical Specification) and as per procedures detailed in Technical Specifications.

25.1.3.3 At any time after the events set out in CC Sub-Clause 25.1.3.2 have occurred, the Contractor may give a notice to the Project Manager requesting the issue of an Taking Over Certificate in the form provided in the Bidding Documents or in another form acceptable to the Employer in respect of the Facilities or the part thereof specified in such notice as on the date of such notice.

25.1.3.4 The Project Manager shall within twenty-one (21) days after receipt of the Contractor's notice, issue an Taking Over Certificate.

25.1.4 Taking Over

25.1.4.1 Upon successful Trial – Operation of the Facilities or any part thereof, pursuant to CC Sub-Clause 25.1.3, the Project Manager shall issue to the Contractor a Taking Over Certificate as a proof of the acceptance of the Facilities or any part thereof. Such certificate shall not relieve the Contractor of any of his obligations which otherwise survive, by the terms and conditions of Contract after issue of such certificate.

25.1.4.2 If within twenty one (21) days after receipt of the Contractor's notice, the Project Manager fails to issue the Taking Over Certificate or fails to inform the Contractor in writing of the justifiable reasons why the Project Manager has not issued the Taking Over Certificate, the Facilities or the relevant part thereof shall be deemed to have been Taken Over as at the date of the Contractor's said notice.

25.1.4.3 Upon Taking Over of the Facilities or any part thereof, the Employer shall be responsible for the care and custody of the Facilities or the relevant part thereof, together with the risk of loss or damage thereto, and shall thereafter take over the Facilities or the relevant part thereof.

25.2 Guarantee Test

25.2.1 The Guarantee Test (and repeats thereof) shall be conducted by the Contractor after successful trial-operation of the Facilities or the relevant part thereof to ascertain whether the Facilities or the relevant part can attain the Functional Guarantees specified in the Contract Documents. The Contractor’s and Project
Manager’s advisory personnel shall attend the Guarantee Test. The Employer shall promptly provide the Contractor with such information as the Contractor may reasonably require in relation to the conduct and results of the Guarantee Test (and any repeats thereof).

25.2.2 If for reasons not attributable to the Contractor, the Guarantee Test of the Facilities or the relevant part thereof cannot be successfully completed within the period from the date of Completion specified in the CC or any other period agreed upon by the Employer and the Contractor, the Contractor shall be deemed to have fulfilled its obligations with respect to the Functional Guarantees, and CC Sub-Clauses 28.2 and 28.3 shall not apply.

The Guarantee Test of the Facilities shall be successfully completed within twenty-six weeks from the date of Completion.

25.2.3 Completion- Guarantee test- acceptance

In the event that the Contractor is unable to proceed with the Precommissioning of the Facilities pursuant to Sub-Clause 24.3, or with the Guarantee Test pursuant to Sub-Clause 25.2, for reasons attributable to the Employer either on account of non-availability of other facilities under the responsibilities of other contractor(s), or for reasons beyond the Employer’s control, the provisions leading to “deemed” completion of activities such as Completion of the Facilities, pursuant to CC Sub-Clause 24.6, Operational Acceptance, pursuant to CC Sub-Clause 25.3.4, Contractor’s obligations regarding Defect Liability Period, pursuant to CC Sub Clause 27.2, Functional Guarantee, pursuant to CC Clause 28, Care of Facilities, pursuant to CC Clause 32, and Suspension, pursuant to CC Sub-Clause 41.1, shall not apply. In this case, the following provisions shall apply.

25.2.3.1 When the Contractor is notified by the Project Manager that he will be unable to proceed with the activities and obligations pursuant to above Sub-Clause CC 25.2.3, the Contractor shall be entitled to the following:

   a) the Time of Completion shall be extended for the period of suspension without imposition of liquidated damages pursuant to CC Sub-Clause 26.2.

   b) payments due to the Contractor in accordance with the provisions specified in Appendix I (terms and Procedures of Payment) to the Contract Agreement, which would have not been payable in normal circumstances due to non-completion of the subject activities, shall be released to the Contractor against submission of a security in the form of a bank guarantee of equivalent amount acceptable to the Employer, and which shall become null and void when the Contractor will have complied with its obligations regarding these payments, subject to the provisions of Sub-Clauses CC 25.2.3.2 below.

   c) the expenses toward the above security and extension of other securities under the Contract, of which validity need to be extended, shall be reimbursed to the Contractor by the Employer.

   d) the additional charges toward the care of the Facilities pursuant to CC Sub-Clause 32.1 shall be reimbursed to the Contractor by the Employer for the period between the notification mentioned above and the notification mentioned in Sub-Clause CC 25.2.3.3 below. The provisions of CC sub-Clause 33.2 shall apply to the Facilities during the same period.

25.2.3.2 In the event that the period of suspension under Sub-Clause CC 25.2.3 actually exceeds one hundred eighty (180) days, the Employer and the Contractor shall mutually agree to any additional compensation payable to the Contractor.

25.2.3.3 When the Contractor is notified by the Project Manager that the Facilities are ready for Precommissioning, the Contractor shall proceed without delay in performing all activities and obligations under the Contract.

25.3 Operational Acceptance

25.3.1 Subject to CC Sub-Clause 25.4 (Partial Acceptance) below, Operational Acceptance shall occur in respect of the Facilities or any part thereof when

   (a) the Guarantee Test has been successfully completed and the Functional Guarantees are met; or

   (b) the Guarantee Test has not been successfully completed or has not been carried out for reasons not attributable to the Contractor within the period from the date of Completion specified in the CC or any other agreed upon period as specified in CC Sub-Clause 25.2.2 above but successful completion of the facilities has been achieved; or

   (c) the Contractor has paid the liquidated damages specified in CC Sub Clause 28.3 hereof; and
(d) any minor items mentioned in CC Sub-Clause 24.7 hereof relevant to the Facilities or that part thereof have been completed.

(e) as built drawings, and operating and maintenance manuals and CD’s etc. as per Technical Specifications of the Bidding Documents are furnished.

25.3.2 At any time after any of the events set out in CC Sub-Clause 25.3.1 have occurred, the Contractor may give a notice to the Project Manager requesting the issue of an Operational Acceptance Certificate in the form provided in the Bidding Documents or in another form acceptable to the Employer in respect of the Facilities or the part thereof specified in such notice as at the date of such notice.

25.3.3 The Project Manager shall, after consultation with the Employer, and within twenty-one (21) days after receipt of the Contractor’s notice, issue an Operational Acceptance Certificate.

25.3.4 If within twenty one (21) days after receipt of the Contractor’s notice, the Project Manager fails to issue the Operational Acceptance Certificate or fails to inform the Contractor in writing of the justifiable reasons why the Project Manager has not issued the Operational Acceptance Certificate, the Facilities or the relevant part thereof shall be deemed to have been accepted as at the date of the Contractor’s said notice.

25.4 Partial Acceptance

25.4.1 If the Contract specifies that Completion and Commissioning shall be carried out in respect of parts of the Facilities, the provisions relating to Completion and Commissioning including the Guarantee Test shall apply to each such part of the Facilities individually, and the Operational Acceptance Certificate shall be issued accordingly for each such part of the Facilities.

25.4.2 If a part of the Facilities comprises facilities such as buildings, for which no Commissioning or Guarantee Test is required, then the Project Manager shall issue the Operational Acceptance Certificate for such facility when it attains Completion, provided that the Contractor shall thereafter complete any outstanding minor items that are listed in the Operational Acceptance Certificate.

F. Guarantees and Liabilities

26. Completion Time Guarantee

26.1 The Contractor guarantees that it shall attain Completion of the Facilities (or a part for which a separate time for completion is specified in the CC) within the Time for Completion specified in the CC pursuant to CC Sub-Clause 8, or within such extended time to which the Contractor shall be entitled under CC Clause 40 (Extension of Time for Completion) hereof.

26.2 If the Contractor fails to comply with the Time for Completion in accordance with Clause CC 26 for the whole of the facilities, (or a part for which a separate time for completion is agreed) then the Contractor shall pay to the Employer a sum equivalent to half percent (0.5%) of the Contract Price as liquidated damages for such default and not as a penalty, without prejudice to the Employer's other remedies under the Contract, for each week or part thereof which shall elapse between the relevant Time for Completion pursuant to Clause 26.1 above and the date stated in Taking Over Certificate of the whole of the Works (or a part for which a separate time for completion is agreed) subject to the limit of five percent (5%) of Contract Price. The Employer may, without prejudice to any other method of recovery, deduct the amount of such damages from any monies due or to become due to the Contractor. The payment or deduction of such damages shall not relieve the Contractor from his obligation to complete the Works, or from any other of his obligations and liabilities under the Contract.

For the application of liquidated damages, the schedule date for Taking Over of the entire system shall be the basis, and not intermediate schedule milestone.

26.3 No bonus will be given for earlier Completion of the Facilities or part thereof.

27. Defect Liability

27.1 The Contractor warrants that the Facilities or any part thereof shall be free from defects in the design, engineering, materials and workmanship of the Plant and Equipment supplied and of the work executed.
27.2 The Defect Liability Period shall be five years from the date of Operational Acceptance of the facilities (or any part thereof).

If during the Defect Liability Period any defect should be found in the design, engineering, materials and workmanship of the Plant and Equipment supplied or of the work executed by the Contractor, the Contractor shall promptly in consultation and agreement with the Employer regarding appropriate remediating of the defects, and at its cost, repair, replace or otherwise make good (as the Contractor shall, at its discretion, determine) such defect as well as any damage to the Facilities caused by such defect. The Contractor shall not be responsible for the repair, replacement or making good of any defect or of any damage to the Facilities arising out of or resulting from any of the following causes:

(a) improper operation or maintenance of the Facilities by the Employer
(b) operation of the Facilities outside specifications provided in the Contract
(c) normal wear and tear.

27.3 The Contractor's obligations under this CC Clause 27 shall not apply to

(a) any materials that are supplied by the Employer under CC Sub-Clause 21.2 (Employer-Supplied Plant, Equipment and Materials), are normally consumed in operation, or have a normal life shorter than the Defect Liability Period stated herein.

(b) any designs, specifications or other data designed, supplied or specified by or on behalf of the Employer or any matters for which the Contractor has disclaimed responsibility herein.

(c) any other materials supplied or any other work executed by or on behalf of the Employer, except for the work executed by the Employer under CC Sub-Clause 27.7.

27.4 The Employer shall give the Contractor a notice stating the nature of any such defect together with all available evidence thereof, promptly following the discovery thereof. The Employer shall afford all reasonable opportunity for the Contractor to inspect any such defect.

27.5 The Employer shall afford the Contractor all necessary access to the Facilities and the Site to enable the Contractor to perform its obligations under this CC Clause 27. The Contractor may, with the consent of the Employer, remove from the Site any Plant and Equipment or any part of the Facilities that are defective if the nature of the defect, and/or any damage to the Facilities caused by the defect, is such that repairs cannot be expeditiously carried out at the Site.

27.6 If the repair, replacement or making good is of such a character that it may affect the efficiency of the Facilities or any part thereof, the Employer may give to the Contractor a notice requiring that tests of the defective part of the Facilities shall be made by the Contractor immediately upon completion of such remedial work, whereupon the Contractor shall carry out such tests.

If such part fails the tests, the Contractor shall carry out further repair, replacement or making good (as the case may be) until that part of the Facilities passes such tests.

The tests in character shall in any case be not less than what has already been agreed by the employer and the Contractor for the original equipment/part of the Facilities.

27.7 If the Contractor fails to commence the work necessary to remedy such defect or any damage to the Facilities caused by such defect within a reasonable time (which shall in no event be considered to be less than fifteen (15) days), the Employer may, following notice to the Contractor, proceed to do such work, and the reasonable costs incurred by the Employer in connection therewith shall be paid to the Employer by the Contractor or may be deducted by the Employer from any amount due the Contractor or claimed under the Performance Security.

27.8 If the facilities or any part thereof cannot be used by reason of such defect and/or making good of such defect, the Defect Liability Period of the Facilities or such part, as the case may be, shall be extended by a period equal to the period during which the Facilities or such part cannot be used by the Employer because of any of the aforesaid reasons.

Upon correction of the defects in the Facilities or any part thereof by repair/replacement, such repair/replacement shall have the Defect Liability Period extended by a period of Sixty (60) months from the time such replacement/repair of the facilities or any part thereof.
27.8.1 At the end of Defect Liability Period, the Contractor’s liability ceases except for latent defects. The Contractor’s liability for latent defects warranty shall be limited to period of five (5) years from the end of Defect Liability Period. For the purpose of this clause, the latent defects shall be the defects inherently lying within the material or arising out of design deficiency, which do not manifest themselves during the Defect Liability Period defined in this CC Clause 27, but later.

27.9 Except as provided in CC Clauses 27 and 33 (Loss of or Damage to Property/ Accident or Injury to Workers/Indemnification), the Contractor shall be under no liability whatsoever and howsoever arising, and whether under the Contract or at law, in respect of defects in the Facilities or any part thereof, the Plant and Equipment, design or engineering or work executed that appear after operational acceptance or any part thereof, except where such defects are the result of the gross negligence, fraud, criminal or willful action of the Contractor.

27.10 In addition, the Contractor shall also provide an extended warranty for any such component of the Facilities and during the period of time as may be specified in the CC. Such obligation shall be in addition to the defect liability specified under CC Sub-Clause 27.2.

28. Functional Guarantee

28.1 The Contractor guarantees that during the Guarantee Test, the Facilities and all parts thereof shall attain the Functional Guarantees specified in Appendix 8 (Functional Guarantees) to the Contract Agreement, subject to and upon the conditions therein specified.

28.2 If, for reasons attributable to the Contractor, the minimum level of the Functional Guarantees specified in Appendix 8 (Functional Guarantees) to the Contract Agreement are not met either in whole or in part, the Contractor shall at its cost and expense make such changes, modifications an/or additions to the Plant or any part thereof as may be necessary to meet at least the minimum level of such Guarantees. The Contractor shall notify the Employer upon completion of the necessary changes, modifications and/or additions, and shall request the Employer to repeat the Guarantee Test until the minimum level of the Guarantees has been met. If the Contractor eventually fails to meet the minimum level of Functional Guarantees, the Employer may consider termination of the Contract pursuant to CC Sub-Clause 42.2 and recover the payments already made to the Contractor.

28.3 If, for reasons attributable to the Contractor, the Functional Guarantees specified in Appendix 8 (Functional Guarantees) to the Contract Agreement is not met, the Contractor shall, at the Employer's option, either

(a) make such changes, modifications and/or additions to the Facilities or any part thereof that are necessary to attain the Functional Guarantees at its cost and expense within a mutually agreed time and shall request the Employer to repeat the Guarantee Test, or

(b) pay liquidated damages to the Employer in respect of the failure to meet the Functional Guarantees in accordance with the provisions in Appendix 8 (Functional Guarantees) to the Contract Agreement.

28.4 In case the Employer exercises its option to accept the equipment after levy of liquidated damages, the payment of liquidated damages under CC sub clause 28.3, upto the limitation of liability specified in the Appendix-8 (Functional Guarantees) to the Contract Agreement, shall completely satisfy the Contractor’s guarantees under CC Sub clause 28.3, and the Contractor shall have not further liability whatsoever to the Employer in respect thereof. Upon the payment of such liquidated damages by the Contractor, the Project Manager shall issue the Operational Acceptance Certificate for the Facilities or any part thereof in respect of which the liquidated damages have been so paid.

28.5.1 Functional Guarantees, Liquidated Damages for Non-Performance
(Applicable for power transformer & Auxiliary transformer)

28.5.1 The bidder shall guarantee that the equipment offered shall meet the rating and performance requirements stipulated for various equipment covered in this specification. The bidder shall also furnish a declaration in the manner prescribed and included in the relevant schedule of Bid Form & Price Schedules for guarantees, which shall attract levy of liquidated damages for non-performance.

28.5.2 If the guarantees are not established at factory tests in case of power transformer & auxiliary transformer then the Employer at his discretion may reject or accept the equipment after assessing the liquidated damages as per table below in Clause 28.5.4 against the Contract and such amounts shall be deducted from the Contract Price or otherwise recovered from the Contractor.
28.5.3 In case of power Transformer and auxiliary Transformer, the measured loss for each equipment shall be corrected in accordance with IEC-289 & IEC-76 for the purpose of comparison of guaranteed losses with measured losses for levy of liquidated damages. However power Transformer and auxiliary Transformer under no circumstances shall be accepted if the measured losses are more than +15 percent of the guaranteed losses at rated voltage quoted by the bidders.

28.5.4 Differential Price Factors for Evaluation and Liquidated Damages

(a) The factors and the respective Indian Rupees value per unit of differential loss for the purpose of calculation of differential price for the bid evaluation as specified in 24.6 (e) of ITB and Liquidated Damages shall be as stipulated below:-

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S.No.</th>
<th>Equipment</th>
<th>Parameter to be taken for applying differential price factor(F)</th>
<th>Value of F in Indian Rupees per unit of parameter differential per kW</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A) 160MVA Power transformer</td>
<td>a) Differential copper loss (kw)</td>
<td>@ Rs.69900/-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b) Differential iron loss(kw)</td>
<td>@ Rs.171300/-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>c) Differential Cooler loss (kw)</td>
<td>@ Rs.68500/-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B) 100MVA Power transformer</td>
<td>a) Differential copper loss (kw)</td>
<td>@ Rs.69900/-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b) Differential iron loss(kw)</td>
<td>@ Rs.171300/-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>c) Differential Cooler loss (kw)</td>
<td>@ Rs.68500/-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C) Auxiliary Transformer</td>
<td>a) Differential copper loss (kw)</td>
<td>@ Rs.69900/-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b) Differential iron loss(kw)</td>
<td>@ Rs.171300/-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) For bid evaluation, the best parameter of loss quoted at rated voltage, rated frequency, rated current and at 75°C by any technical responsive bidder shall be taken as basis and that quoted by the particular bidder shall be used to arrive at differential price to be applied for the bid.

29. Patent Indemnity

29.1 The Contractor shall, subject to the Employer's compliance with CC Sub Clause 29.2, indemnify and hold harmless the Employer and its employees and officers from and against any and all suits, actions or administrative proceedings, claims, demands, losses, damages, costs, and expenses of whatsoever nature, including attorney's fees and expenses, which the Employer may suffer as a result of any infringement or alleged infringement of any patent, utility model, registered design, trademark, copyright or other intellectual property right registered or otherwise existing at the date of the Contract by reason of: (a) the installation of the Facilities by the Contractor or the use of the Facilities in the country where the Site is located; and (b) the sale of the products produced by the Facilities in any country.

Such indemnity shall not cover any use of the Facilities or any part thereof other than for the purpose indicated by or to be reasonably inferred from the Contract, any infringement resulting from the use of the Facilities or any part thereof, or any products produced thereby in association or combination with any other equipment, plant or materials not supplied by the Contractor, pursuant to the Contract Agreement.

29.2 If any proceedings are brought or any claim is made against the Employer arising out of the matters referred to in CC Sub-Clause 29.1, the Employer shall promptly give the Contractor a notice thereof, and the Contractor may at its own expense and in the Employer's name conduct such proceedings or claim and any negotiations for the settlement of any such proceedings or claim.

If the Contractor fails to notify the Employer within twenty-eight (28) days after receipt of such notice that it intends to conduct any such proceedings or claim, then the Employer shall be free to conduct the same on its own behalf. Unless the Contractor has so failed to notify the Employer within the twenty-eight (28) day period, the Employer shall make no admission that may be prejudicial to the defense of any such proceedings or claim.

The Employer shall, at the Contractor's request, afford all available assistance to the Contractor in conducting such proceedings or claim, and shall be reimbursed by the Contractor for all reasonable expenses incurred in so doing.

29.3 The Employer shall indemnify and hold harmless the Contractor and its employees, officers and Subcontractors from and against any and all suits, actions or administrative proceedings, claims, demands, losses, damages, costs, and expenses of whatsoever nature, including attorney's fees and expenses, which
the Contractor may suffer as a result of any infringement or alleged infringement of any patent, utility model, registered design, trademark, copyright or other intellectual property right registered or otherwise existing at the date of the Contract arising out of or in connection with any design, data, drawing, specification, or other documents or materials provided or designed by or on behalf of the Employer.

30. **Limitation of Liability**

30.1 Except in cases of criminal negligence or willful misconduct,

(a) the Contractor shall not be liable to the Employer, whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, for any indirect or consequential loss or damage, loss of use, loss of production, or loss of profits or interest costs, provided that this exclusion shall not apply to any obligation of the Contractor to pay liquidated damages to the Employer and

(b) the aggregate liability of the Contractor to the Employer, whether under the Contract, in tort or otherwise, shall not exceed the total Contract Price, provided that this limitation shall not apply to the cost of repairing or replacing defective equipment, or to any obligation of the Contractor to indemnify the Employer with respect to patent infringement.

G. **Risk Distribution**

31. **Transfer of Ownership**

31.1 Ownership of the plant and equipment (including spare parts) to be imported into the country where the site is located shall be transferred to the Employer upon loading on to the mode of transport to be used to convey the Plant and Equipment from the country of origin to that country and upon endorsement of the dispatch documents in favour of Employer.

31.2 Ownership of the Plant and Equipment (including spare parts) procured in the country where the site is located, shall be transferred to the Employer upon loading on to the mode of transport to be used to carry the Plant and Equipment from the works to the site and upon endorsement of the dispatch documents in favour of Employer.

31.3 Ownership of the Contractor's Equipment used by the Contractor and its Subcontractors in connection with the Contract shall remain with the Contractor or its Subcontractors.

31.4 Ownership of any Plant and Equipment in excess of the requirements for the Facilities shall revert to the Contractor upon Completion of the Facilities or at such earlier time when the Employer and the Contractor agree that the Plant and Equipment in question are no longer required for the Facilities provided quantity of any Plant and Equipment specifically stipulated in the Contract shall be the property of the Employer whether or not incorporated in the Facilities.

31.5 Notwithstanding the transfer of ownership of the Plant and Equipment, the responsibility for care and custody thereof together with the risk of loss or damage thereto shall remain with the Contractor pursuant to CC Clause 32 (Care of Facilities) hereof until Completion of the Facilities or the part thereof in which such Plant and Equipment are incorporated.

32. **Care of Facilities**

32.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for the care and custody of the Facilities or any part thereof until the date of Completion of the Facilities pursuant to CC Clause 24 (Completion of the Facilities) or, where the Contract provides for Completion of the Facilities in parts, until the date of Completion of the relevant part, and shall make good at its own cost any loss or damage that may occur to the Facilities or the relevant part thereof from any cause whatsoever during such period. The Contractor shall also be responsible for any loss or damage to the Facilities caused by the Contractor or its Subcontractors in the course of any work carried out, pursuant to CC Clause 27 (Defect Liability). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Contractor shall not be liable for any loss or damage to the Facilities or that part thereof caused by reason of any of the matters specified or referred to in paragraphs (a), (b) and © of CC SubClauses 32.2 and 38.1.

32.2 If any loss or damage occurs to the Facilities or any part thereof or to the Contractor's temporary facilities by reason of

(a) (insofar as they relate to the country where the Site is located) nuclear reaction, nuclear radiation, radioactive contamination, pressure wave caused by aircraft or other aerial objects, or any other
occurrences that an experienced contractor could not reasonably foresee, or if reasonably foreseeable could not reasonably make provision for or insure against, insofar as such risks are not normally insurable on the insurance market and are mentioned in the general exclusions of the policy of insurance, including War Risks and Political Risks, taken out under CC Clause 34 (Insurance) hereof

(b) any use or occupation by the Employer or any third party (other than a Subcontractor) authorized by the Employer of any part of the Facilities

c) any use of or reliance upon any design, data or specification provided or designated by or on behalf of the Employer, or any such matter for which the Contractor has disclaimed responsibility herein, The Employer shall pay to the Contractor all sums payable in respect of the Facilities executed, notwithstanding that the same be lost, destroyed or damaged, and will pay to the Contractor the replacement value of all temporary facilities and all parts thereof lost, destroyed or damaged. If the Employer requests the Contractor in writing to make good any loss or damage to the Facilities thereby occasioned, the Contractor shall make good the same at the cost of the Employer in accordance with CC Clause 39 (Change in the Facilities). If the Employer does not request the Contractor in writing to make good any loss or damage to the Facilities thereby occasioned, the Employer shall either request a change in accordance with CC Clause 39 (Change in the Facilities), excluding the performance of that part of the Facilities thereby lost, destroyed or damaged, or, where the loss or damage affects a substantial part of the Facilities, the Employer shall terminate the Contract pursuant to CC SubClause 42.1 (Termination for Employer's Convenience) hereof, except that the Contractor shall have no entitlement to profit under paragraph (e) of CC Sub Clause 42.1.3 in respect of any unexecuted Facilities as at the date of termination.

32.3 The Contractor shall be liable for any loss of or damage to any Contractor's Equipment, or any other property of the Contractor used or intended to be used for purposes of the Facilities, except (i) as mentioned in CC Sub-Clause 32.2 (with respect to the Contractor's temporary facilities), and (ii) where such loss or damage arises by reason of any of the matters specified in CC SubClauses 32.2 (b) and (c) and 38.1.

32.4 With respect to any loss or damage caused to the Facilities or any part thereof or to the Contractor's Equipment by reason of any of the matters specified in CC Sub-Clause 38.1, the provisions of CC Sub-Clause 38.3 shall apply.

33. Loss of or Damage to Property; Accident or Injury to Workers; Indemnification

33.1 Subject to CC Sub-Clause 33.3, the Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Employer and its employees and officers from and against any and all suits, actions or administrative proceedings, claims, demands, losses, damages, costs, and expenses of whatsoever nature, including attorney's fees and expenses, in respect of the death or injury of any person or loss of or damage to any property (other than the Facilities whether accepted or not), arising in connection with the supply and installation of the Facilities and by reason of the negligence of the Contractor or its Subcontractors, or their employees, officers or agents, except any injury, death or property damage caused by the negligence of the Employer, its contractors, employees, officers or agents.

33.2 If any proceedings are brought or any claim is made against the Employer that might subject the Contractor to liability under CC Sub-Clause 33.1, the Employer shall promptly give the Contractor a notice thereof and the Contractor may at its own expense and in the Employer's name conduct such proceedings or claim and any negotiations for the settlement of any such proceedings or claim.

If the Contractor fails to notify the Employer within twenty-eight (28) days after receipt of such notice that it intends to conduct any such proceedings or claim, then the Employer shall be free to conduct the same on its own behalf. Unless the Contractor has so failed to notify the Employer within the twenty-eight (28) day period, the Employer shall make no admission that may be prejudicial to the defense of any such proceedings or claim.

The Employer shall, at the Contractor's request, afford all available assistance to the Contractor in conducting such proceedings or claim, and shall be reimbursed by the Contractor for all reasonable expenses incurred in so doing.

33.3 The Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Contractor and its employees, officers and Subcontractors from any liability for loss of or damage to property of the Employer, other than the Facilities not yet taken over, that is caused by fire, explosion or any other perils, in excess of the amount recoverable from insurances procured under CC Clause 34 (Insurance), provided that such fire, explosion
or other perils were not caused by any act or failure of the Contractor.

33.4 The party entitled to the benefit of an indemnity under this CC Clause 33 shall take all reasonable measures to mitigate any loss or damage which has occurred. If the party fails to take such measures, the other party's liabilities shall be correspondingly reduced.

34. **Insurance**

34.1 To the extent specified in Appendix 3 (Insurance Requirements) to the Contract Agreement, the Contractor shall at its expense take out and maintain in effect, or cause to be taken out and maintained in effect, during the performance of the Contract, the insurances set forth below in the sums and with the deductibles and other conditions specified in the said Appendix. The identity of the insurers and the form of the policies shall be subject to the approval of the Employer, who should not unreasonably withhold such approval.

(a) **Cargo Insurance During Transport**

Covering loss or damage occurring while in transit from the Contractor's or Subcontractor's works or stores until arrival at the Site, to the Plant and Equipment (including spare parts thereof) and to the Contractor's Equipment.

(b) **Installation All Risks Insurance**

Covering physical loss or damage to the Facilities at the Site, occurring prior to Completion of the Facilities, with an extended maintenance coverage for the Contractor's liability in respect of any loss or damage occurring during the Defect Liability Period while the Contractor is on the Site for the purpose of performing its obligations during the Defect Liability Period.

(c) **Third Party Liability Insurance**

Covering bodily injury or death suffered by third parties (including the Employer's personnel) and loss of or damage to property occurring in connection with the supply and installation of the Facilities.

(d) **Automobile Liability Insurance**

Covering use of all vehicles used by the Contractor or its Subcontractors (whether or not owned by them) in connection with the execution of the Contract.

(e) **Workers' Compensation**

In accordance with the statutory requirements applicable in any country where the Contract or any part thereof is executed.

(f) **Employer's Liability**

In accordance with the statutory requirements applicable in any country where the Contract or any part thereof is executed.

(g) **Other Insurances**

Such other insurances as may be specifically agreed upon by the parties hereto as listed in the said Appendix 3.

34.2 The Employer shall be named as co-insured under all insurance policies taken out by the Contractor pursuant to CC Sub-Clause 34.1, except for the Third Party Liability, Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability Insurances, and the Contractor's Subcontractors shall be named as co-insured under all insurance policies taken out by the Contractor pursuant to CC Sub-Clause 34.1 except for the Cargo Insurance During Transport, Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability Insurances. All insurer's rights of subrogation against such co-insured for losses or claims arising out of the performance of the Contract shall be waived under such policies.

34.3 The Contractor shall, in accordance with the provisions of Appendix 3 (Insurance Requirements) to the Contract Agreement, deliver to the Employer certificates of insurance (or copies of the insurance policies) as evidence that the required policies are in full force and effect. The certificates shall provide that no less
than twenty-one (21) days' notice shall be given to the Employer by insurers prior to cancellation or material modification of a policy.

34.4 The Contractor shall ensure that, where applicable, its Subcontractor(s) shall take out and maintain in effect adequate insurance policies for their personnel and vehicles and for work executed by them under the Contract, unless such Subcontractors are covered by the policies taken out by the Contractor.

34.5 The Employer shall at its expense take out and maintain in effect during the performance of the Contract those insurances specified in Appendix 3 (Insurance Requirements) to the Contract Agreement, in the sums and with the deductibles and other conditions specified in the said Appendix. The Contractor and the Contractor's Subcontractors shall be named as co-insureds under all such policies. All insurers' rights of subrogation against such co-insureds for losses or claims arising out of the performance of the Contract shall be waived under such policies. The Employer shall deliver to the Contractor satisfactory evidence that the required insurances are in full force and effect. The policies shall provide that not less than twenty-one (21) days' notice shall be given to the Contractor by all insurers prior to any cancellation or material modification of the policies. If so requested by the Contractor, the Employer shall provide copies of the policies taken out by the Employer under this CC Sub-Clause 34.5.

34.6 If the Contractor fails to take out and/or maintain in effect the insurances referred to in CC Sub-Clause 34.1, the Employer may take out and maintain in effect any such insurances and may from time to time deduct from any amount due to the Contractor under the Contract any premium that the Employer shall have paid to the insurer, or may otherwise recover such amount as a debt due from the Contractor. If the Employer fails to take out and/or maintain in effect the insurances referred to in CC 34.5, the Contractor may take out and maintain in effect any such insurances and may from time to time deduct from any amount due to the Employer under the Contract any premium that the Contractor shall have paid to the insurer, or may otherwise recover such amount as a debt due from the Employer. If the Contractor fails to or is unable to take out and maintain in effect any such insurances, the Contractor shall nevertheless have no liability or responsibility towards the Employer, and the Contractor shall have full recourse against the Employer for any and all liabilities of the Employer herein.

34.7 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract, the Contractor shall prepare and conduct all and any claims made under the policies effected by it pursuant to this CC Clause 34, and the monies payable by any insurers under all the insurance except Third Party Liability Insurance, Workers’ Compensation, and Employer’s Liability, shall be paid to the joint account of the Employer and the Contractor and such amounts paid shall be apportioned between the Employer and the Contractor in accordance with the respective responsibilities under the Contract. The Employer shall give to the Contractor all such reasonable assistance as may be required by the Contractor. With respect to insurance claims in which the Employer’s interest is involved, the Contractor shall not give any release or make any compromise with the insurer without the prior written consent of the Employer. With respect to insurance claims in which the Contractor’s interest is involved, the Employer shall not give any release or make any compromise with the insurer without the prior written consent of the Contractor.

35. Unforeseen Conditions

35.1 If, during the execution of the Contract, the Contractor shall encounter on the Site any physical conditions (other than climatic conditions) or artificial obstructions that could not have been reasonably foreseen prior to the date of the Contract Agreement by an experienced contractor on the basis of reasonable examination of the data relating to the Facilities (including any data as to boring tests) provided by the Employer, and on the basis of information that it could have obtained from a visual inspection of the Site (if access thereto was available) or other data readily available to it relating to the Facilities, and if the Contractor determines that it will in consequence of such conditions or obstructions incur additional cost and expense or require additional time to perform its obligations under the Contract that would not have been required if such physical conditions or artificial obstructions had not been encountered, the Contractor shall promptly, and before performing additional work or using additional Plant and Equipment or Contractor's Equipment, notify the Project Manager in writing of

(a) the physical conditions or artificial obstructions on the Site that could not have been reasonably foreseen
(b) the additional work and/or Plant and Equipment and/or Contractor's Equipment required, including the steps which the Contractor will or proposes to take to overcome such conditions or obstructions
(c) the extent of the anticipated delay
(d) the additional cost and expense that the Contractor is likely to incur.

On receiving any notice from the Contractor under this CC Sub-Clause 35.1, the Project Manager shall promptly consult with the Employer and Contractor and decide upon the actions to be taken to overcome
the physical conditions or artificial obstructions encountered. Following such consultations, the Project Manager shall instruct the Contractor, with a copy to the Employer, of the actions to be taken.

35.2 Any reasonable additional cost and expense incurred by the Contractor in following the instructions from the Project Manager to overcome such physical conditions or artificial obstructions referred to in CC Sub-Clause 35.1 shall be paid by the Employer to the Contractor as an addition to the Contract Price.

35.3 If the Contractor is delayed or impeded in the performance of the Contract because of any such physical conditions or artificial obstructions referred to in CC Sub-Clause 35.1, the Time for Completion shall be extended in accordance with CC Clause 40 (Extension of Time for Completion).

36. Change in Laws and Regulations

36.1 If, after the date twenty-eight (28) days prior to the date of Bid submission, in the country where the Site is located, any law, regulation, ordinance, order or by-law having the force of law is enacted, promulgated, abrogated or changed (which shall be deemed to include any change in interpretation or application by the competent authorities) that subsequently affects the costs and expenses of the Contractor and/or the Time for Completion, the Contract Price shall be correspondingly increased or decreased, and/or the Time for Completion shall be reasonably adjusted to the extent that the Contractor has thereby been affected in the performance of any of its obligations under the Contract. However, these adjustments would be restricted to direct transactions between the Employer and the Contractor and not on procurement of raw materials, intermediary components etc. by the Contractor. Further, no adjustment of the Contract Price shall be made on account of variation in deemed export benefits. Notwithstanding the foregoing, such additional or reduced costs shall not be separately paid or credited if the same has already been accounted for in the price adjustment provisions where applicable, in accordance with the Appendix 2 to the Contract Agreement.

37. Force Majeure

37.1 “Force Majeure” shall mean any event beyond the reasonable control of the Employer or of the Contractor, as the case may be, and which is unavoidable notwithstanding the reasonable care of the party affected, and shall include, without limitation, the following:

(a) war, hostilities or warlike operations (whether a state of war be declared or not), invasion, act of foreign enemy and civil war

(b) rebellion, revolution, insurrection, mutiny, usurpation of civil or military government, conspiracy, riot, civil commotion and terrorist acts

(c) confiscation, nationalization, mobilization, commandeering or requisition by or under the order of any government or de jure or de facto authority or ruler or any other act or failure to act of any local state or national government authority

(d) strike, sabotage, lockout, embargo, import restriction, port congestion, lack of usual means of public transportation and communication, industrial dispute, shipwreck, shortage or restriction of power supply, epidemics, quarantine and plague

(e) earthquake, landslide, volcanic activity, fire, flood or inundation, tidal wave, typhoon or cyclone, hurricane, storm, lightning, or other inclement weather condition, nuclear and pressure waves or other natural or physical disaster

(f) shortage of labour, materials or utilities where caused by circumstances that are themselves Force Majeure.

37.2 If either party is prevented, hindered or delayed from or in performing any of its obligations under the Contract by an event of Force Majeure, then it shall notify the other in writing of the occurrence of such event and the circumstances thereof within fourteen (14) days after the occurrence of such event.

37.3 The party who has given such notice shall be excused from the performance or punctual performance of its obligations under the Contract for so long as the relevant event of Force Majeure continues and to the extent that such party's performance is prevented, hindered or delayed. The Time for Completion shall be extended in accordance with CC Clause 40 (Extension of Time for Completion).
37.4 The party or parties affected by the event of Force Majeure shall use reasonable efforts to mitigate the effect thereof upon its or their performance of the Contract and to fulfill its or their obligations under the Contract, but without prejudice to either party's right to terminate the Contract under CC Sub Clauses 37.6 and 38.5.

37.5 No delay or nonperformance by either party hereto caused by the occurrence of any event of Force Majeure shall

(a) constitute a default or breach of the Contract

(b) be subject to CC Sub-Clauses 32.2, 38.3 and 38.4) give rise to any claim for damages or additional cost or expense occasioned thereby if and to the extent that such delay or nonperformance is caused by the occurrence of an event of Force Majeure.

37.6 If the performance of the Contract is substantially prevented, hindered or delayed for a single period if more than sixty (60) days or an aggregate period of more than one hundred and twenty (120) days on account of one or more events of Force Majeure during the currency of the Contract, the parties will attempt to develop a mutually satisfactory solution, failing which the dispute will be resolved in accordance with CC Clause 6.

37.7 Notwithstanding CC Sub-Clause 37.5, Force Majeure shall not apply to any obligation of the Employer to make payments to the Contractor herein.

38. War Risks

38.1 “War Risks” shall mean any event specified in paragraphs (a) and (b) of CC Sub-Clause 37.1 and any explosion or impact of any mine, bomb, shell, grenade or other projectile, missile, munitions or explosive of war, occurring or existing in or near the country (or countries) where the Site is located.

38.2 Notwithstanding anything contained in the Contract, the Contractor shall have no liability whatsoever for or with respect to

(a) destruction of or damage to Facilities, Plant & Equipment, or any part thereof

(b) destruction of or damage to property of the Employer or any third party

(c) injury or loss of life if such destruction, damage, injury or loss of life is caused by any War Risks, and the Employer shall indemnify and hold the Contractor harmless from and against any and all claims, liabilities, actions, lawsuits, damages, costs, charges or expenses arising in consequence of or in connection with the same.

38.3 If the Facilities or any Plant and Equipment or Contractor's Equipment or any other property of the Contractor used or intended to be used for the purposes of the Facilities shall sustain destruction or damage by reason of any War Risks, the Employer shall pay the Contractor for

(a) any part of the Facilities or the Plant and Equipment so destroyed or damaged (to the extent not already paid for by the Employer)

(b) replacing or making good any Contractor's Equipment or other property of the Contractor so destroyed or damaged,

(c) replacing or making good any such destruction or damage to the Facilities or the Plant and Equipment or any part thereof so far as may be required by the Employer, and as may be necessary for completion of the facilities.

If the Employer does not require the Contractor to replace or make good any such destruction or damage to the Facilities, the Employer shall either request a change in accordance with CC Clause 39 (Change in the Facilities), excluding the performance of that part of the Facilities thereby destroyed or damaged or, where the loss, destruction or damage affects a substantial part of the Facilities, shall terminate the Contract, pursuant to CC Sub-Clause 42.1 (Termination for Employer's Convenience).

38.4 Notwithstanding anything contained in the Contract, the Employer shall pay the Contractor for any increased costs or incidentals to the execution of the Contract that are in any way attributable to, consequent on, resulting from, or in any way connected with any War Risks, provided that the Contractor
shall as soon as practicable notify the Employer in writing of any such increased cost.

38.5 If during the performance of the Contract any war risks shall occur that financially or otherwise materially affect the execution of the Contract by the Contractor with due and proper consideration given to the safety of its and its Subcontractors personal engaged in the work on the facilities, provided, however, that if the execution of the work on the facilities becomes impossible or is substantially prevented for a single period of more than sixty (60) days or an aggregate period of more the one hundred and twenty (120) days on account of any war Risks, the parties will attempt to develop a mutually satisfactory solution, failing which the dispatch will be resolved in accordance with CC Clause 6.

38.6 In the event of termination pursuant to CC Sub Clause 38.3, the rights and obligation of the employer and the Contractor shall be as specified in CC Sub-Clause 42.1.2 and 42.1.3, except that the Contractor shall have no entitlement to profit under paragraph (e) of CC Sub Clause 42.13 in respect of any unexecuted facilities as of the date of termination.

H. Change in Contract Elements

39. Change in the Facilities

39.1 Introducing a Change

39.1.1 Subject to CC Sub-Clauses 39.2.5 and 39.2.7, the Employer shall have the right to propose, and subsequently require, that the Project Manager order the Contractor from time to time during the performance of the Contract to make any change, modification, addition or deletion to, in or from the Facilities (hereinafter called "Change"), provided that such Change falls within the general scope of the Facilities and does not constitute unrelated work and that it is technically practicable, taking into account both the state of advancement of the Facilities and the technical compatibility of the Change envisaged with the nature of the Facilities as specified in the Contract.

39.1.2 The Contractor may from time to time during its performance of the Contract propose to the Employer (with a copy to the Project Manager) any Change that the Contractor considers necessary or desirable to improve the quality, efficiency or safety of the Facilities. The Employer may at its discretion approve or reject any Change proposed by the Contractor, provided that the Employer shall approve any Change proposed by the Contractor to ensure the safety of the Facilities.

39.1.3 Notwithstanding CC Sub-Clauses 39.1.1 and 39.1.2, no change made necessary because of any default of the Contractor in the performance of its obligations under the Contract shall be deemed to be a Change, and such change shall not result in any adjustment of the Contract Price or the Time for Completion.

39.1.4 The procedure on how to proceed with and execute Changes is specified in CC Sub-Clauses 39.2 and 39.3, and further details and sample forms are provided in the Sample Forms and Procedures section in the bidding documents.

39.2 Changes Originating from Employer

39.2.1 If the Employer proposes a Change pursuant to CC Sub-Clause 39.1.1, it shall send to the Contractor a "Request for Change Proposal," requiring the Contractor to prepare and furnish to the Project Manager as soon as reasonably practicable a "Change Proposal," which shall include the following:

(a) brief description of the Change
(b) effect on the Time for Completion
(c) estimated cost of the Change
(d) effect on Functional Guarantees (if any)
(e) effect on any other provisions of the Contract.

39.2.2 Prior to preparing and submitting the "Change Proposal," the Contractor shall submit to the Project Manager an "Estimate for Change Proposal," which shall be an estimate of the cost of preparing and submitting the Change Proposal. Upon receipt of the Contractor's Estimate for Change Proposal, the Employer shall do one of the following:

(a) accept the Contractor's estimate with instructions to the Contractor to proceed with the preparation of the Change Proposal

(b) advise the Contractor of any part of its Estimate for Change Proposal that is unacceptable and request

Section – IV Condition of Contract (CC)
the Contractor to review its estimate

(c) advise the Contractor that the Employer does not intend to proceed with the Change.

39.2.3 Upon receipt of the Employer's instruction to proceed under CC Sub-Clause 39.2.2 (a), the Contractor shall, with proper expedition, proceed with the preparation of the Change Proposal, in accordance with CC Sub-Clause 39.2.1.

39.2.4 The pricing of any Change shall, as far as practicable, be calculated in accordance with the rates and prices included in the Contract. If such rates and prices are inequitable, the parties thereto shall agree on specific rates for the valuation of the Change.

39.2.5 If before or during the preparation of the change proposal it becomes apparent that the aggregate effect of compliance therewith and with all other change orders that have already become binding upon the contractor under this CC Clause 39 would be to increase or decrease the contractor price as originally set forth in Article- 2 (Contract price and Terms of payment) of the contract agreement by more than fifteen (15) percent, the Contractor may give a written notice of objection there to prior to furnish the change proposal as aforesaid. If the employer accept the contractors objection, the employer and the contractor shall agree on specific rates for valuation of the change.

The Contractor failure to so object shall neither affect its right to object to any subsequent requested change or change orders herein, nor affect its right to taken into account, when making such subsequent objection, the percentage increase or decrease in the contract price that any change not objected to by the contractor represents.

39.2.6 If rates and prices of any change are not available in the contract, the parties thereto shall agree on specific rates for the valuation of the change. Upon receipt of the change proposal, the employer and the contractor shall mutually agree upon all matters therein contained. With in fourteen (14) days after such agreement, the employer shall, if it intends to proceed with change, issue the contractor with a change order.

If the employer is unable to reach a decision with in fourteen (14) days, it shall notify the contractor with details of when the contractor can expect a decision.

If the employer decides not to proceed with the change for whatever reason, it shall, with in the said period of fourteen (14) days, notify the contractor accordingly. Under such circumstances, the contractor shall be entitled to reimbursement of all costs reasonably incurred by it in the preparation of the change proposal, provided that these do not exceed the amount given by the Contractor in its estimate for change proposal submitted in accordance with CC Sub – Clause 39.2.2.

39.2.7 If the Employer and the Contractor cannot reach agreement on the price for the Change, an equitable adjustment to the Time for Completion, or any other matters identified in the Change Proposal, the Employer may nevertheless instruct the Contractor to proceed with the Change by issue of a "Pending Agreement Change Order."

Upon receipt of a Pending Agreement Change Order, the Contractor shall immediately proceed with effecting the Changes covered by such Order. The parties shall thereafter attempt to reach agreement on the outstanding issues under the Change Proposal.

If the parties cannot reach agreement within sixty (60) days from the date of issue of the Pending Agreement Change Order, then the matter may be referred to the Arbitration in accordance with the provisions of CC Sub-Clause 6.2 (Arbitration).

39.3 Changes Originating from Contractor

39.3.1 If the Contractor proposes a Change pursuant to CC Sub-Clause 39.1.2, the Contractor shall submit to the Project Manager a written "Application for Change Proposal," giving reasons for the proposed Change and including the information specified in CC Sub-Clause 39.2.1.

Upon receipt of the Application for Change Proposal, the parties shall follow the procedures outlined in CC Sub-Clauses 39.2.6 and 39.2.7. However, should the Employer choose not to proceed, the Contractor shall not be entitled to recover the costs of preparing the Application for Change Proposal.

39.4 The scope of work under the package(s) shall be as per the Technical Specification, Vol- II of bidding Documents. The quantity variation applicable for the existing scope shall be generally as per the following.
a) The employer reserves the right to increase or decrease the quantity of different items of the specified good and services to the extent of fifteen percent (15%) of the contract prices, by way of suitable amendment to the contract, without any change in unit rate/price and/or other terms and conditions of the contract. However, the quantities of individual items of goods and services may vary up to any extent.

b) The contract price for (i) items for which quantities have been indicated as lumpsum / lot/ set (ii) items for which quantities were to be estimated by the bidder, including additional items (falling under (i) and/or (ii)) considered necessary by the bidder for successful completion of the works as per TS and indicated by him in his bid, shall remain constant unless there is change made in the scope of work by the employer. The quantities and unit prices (a) subsequently arrived while approving the bill of quantities (BOQ)/ billing breakup of lumpsum/lot/set quantities and/or (b) quantities estimated by the bidder /contractor shall be for on account payment purpose only. In case additional quantities, over and above the quantities in BOQ/billing break up and/or estimated by the bidder/contractor are required for the successful completion of the scope of work as per technical specification, the contractor shall execute additional quantities of these items for which no additional payments shall be made over and above the lumpsum contract price.

In case quantities of these items supplied at site are in excess of that required for successful completion of scope of work, such additional quantities shall be property of the contractor and contractor shall be allowed to take back the same from the site for which no deduction from the lumpsum contract price shall be made. Further in case actual requirement of quantities for successful completion of scope of work is less than the quantities identified in the approved BOQ/billing break up and/or estimated by the bidder/contractor, the lumpsum contract price shall remain unchanged and no deduction shall be made from the lumpsum price due to such reduction of quantities. It shall be the responsibility of the bidder to pay all statutory taxes, duties and levies to the concerned authority’s surplus material which would otherwise have been, lawfully payable. The bidder shall submit an indemnity bond to keep the employer harmless from any liability, before release to such martial to the bidder by the employer.

c) The quantity variation from the existing scope shall be notified to the contractor within the validity of contract.

40. Extension of Time for Completion

40.1 The Time(s) for Completion specified in the CC shall be extended if the Contractor is delayed or impeded in the performance of any of its obligations under the Contract by reason of any of the following:

(a) any Change in the Facilities as provided in CC Clause 39 (Change in the Facilities)

(b) any occurrence of Force Majeure as provided in CC Clause 37 (Force Majeure), unforeseen conditions as provided in CC Clause 35 (Unforeseen Conditions), or other occurrence of any of the matters specified or referred to in paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) of CC Sub-Clause 32.2

(c) any suspension order given by the Employer under CC Clause 41 (Suspension) hereof or reduction in the rate of progress pursuant to CC Sub-Clause 41.2 or

(d) any changes in laws and regulations as provided in CC Clause 36 (Change in Laws and Regulations) or

(e) any default or breach of the Contract by the Employer, specifically including failure to supply the items listed in Appendix 6 (Scope of Works and Supply by the Employer) to the Contract Agreement, or any activity, act or omission of any other contractors employed by the Employer or

(f) any other matter specifically mentioned in the Contract;

by such period as shall be fair and reasonable in all the circumstances and as shall fairly reflect the delay or impediment sustained by the Contractor.

40.2 Except where otherwise specifically provided in the Contract, the Contractor shall submit to the Project Manager a notice of a claim for an extension of the Time for Completion, together with particulars of the event or circumstance justifying such extension as soon as reasonably practicable after the commencement of such event or circumstance. As soon as reasonably practicable after receipt of such notice and supporting particulars of the claim, the Employer and the Contractor shall agree upon the period of such extension. In the event that the Contractor does not accept the Employer's estimate of a fair and reasonable time extension, the Contractor shall be entitled to refer the matter to an Arbitration, pursuant to CC Sub-Clause 6.2 (Arbitration).
40.3 The Contractor shall at all times use its reasonable efforts to minimize any delay in the performance of its obligations under the Contract.

41. **Suspension**

41.1 The Employer may request the Project Manager, by notice to the Contractor, to order the Contractor to suspend performance of any or all of its obligations under the Contract. Such notice shall specify the obligation of which performance is to be suspended, the effective date of the suspension and the reasons thereof. The Contractor shall thereupon suspend performance of such obligation (except those obligations necessary for the care or preservation of the Facilities) until ordered in writing to resume such performance by the Project Manager.

If, by virtue of a suspension order given by the Project Manager, other than by reason of the Contractor's default or breach of the Contract, the Contractor's performance of any of its obligations is suspended for an aggregate period of more than ninety (90) days, then at any time thereafter and provided that at that time such performance is still suspended, the Contractor may give a notice to the Project Manager requiring that the Employer shall, within twenty-eight (28) days of receipt of the notice, order the resumption of such performance or request and subsequently order a change in accordance with CC Clause 39 (Change in the Facilities), excluding the performance of the suspended obligations from the Contract.

If the Employer fails to do so within such period, the Contractor may, by a further notice to the Project Manager, elect to treat the suspension, where it affects a part only of the Facilities, as a deletion of such part in accordance with CC Clause 39 (Change in the Facilities) or, where it affects the whole of the Facilities, as termination of the Contract under CC Sub-Clause 42.1 (Termination for Employer's Convenience).

41.2 In case,

(a) the Employer has failed to pay the Contractor any sum due under the Contract within the specified period, has failed to approve any invoice or supporting documents without just cause pursuant to Appendix 1 (Terms and Procedures of Payment) to the Contract Agreement, or commits a substantial breach of the Contract, the Contractor may give a notice to the Employer that requires payment of such sum, with interest thereon as stipulated in CC Sub-Clause 12.3, requires approval of such invoice or supporting documents, or specifies the breach and requires the Employer to remedy the same, as the case may be. If the Employer fails to pay such sum together with such interest, fails to approve such invoice or supporting documents or give its reasons for withholding such approval, or fails to remedy the breach or take steps to remedy the breach within fourteen (14) days after receipt of the Contractor's notice or

(b) the Contractor is unable to carry out any of its obligations under the Contract for any reason attributable to the Employer, including but not limited to the Employer's failure to provide possession of or access to the Site or other areas in accordance with CC Sub-Clause 10.2, or failure to obtain any governmental permit necessary for the execution and/or completion of the Facilities; then the Contractor may by fourteen (14) days' notice to the Employer suspend performance of all or any of its obligations under the Contract, or reduce the rate of progress.

41.3 If the Contractor's performance of its obligations is suspended or the rate of progress is reduced pursuant to this CC Clause 41, then the Time for Completion shall be extended in accordance with CC Sub-Clause 40.1, and any and all additional costs or expenses incurred by the Contractor as a result of such suspension or reduction shall be paid by the Employer to the Contractor in addition to the Contract Price, except in the case of suspension order or reduction in the rate of progress by reason of the Contractor's default or breach of the Contract.

41.4 During the period of suspension, the Contractor shall not remove from the Site any Plant and Equipment, any part of the Facilities or any Contractor's Equipment, without the prior written consent of the Employer.

42. **Termination**

42.1 **Termination for Employer's Convenience**

42.1.1 The Employer may at any time terminate the Contract for any reason by giving the Contractor a notice of termination that refers to this CC Sub-Clause 42.1.

42.1.2 Upon receipt of the notice of termination under CC Sub-Clause 42.1.1, the Contractor shall either immediately or upon the date specified in the notice of termination
(a) cease all further work, except for such work as the Employer may specify in the notice of termination for the sole purpose of protecting that part of the Facilities already executed, or any work required to leave the Site in a clean and safe condition

(b) terminate all subcontracts, except those to be assigned to the Employer pursuant to paragraph (d)(ii) below

(c) remove all Contractor's Equipment from the Site, repatriate the Contractor's and its Subcontractors' personnel from the Site, remove from the Site any wreckage, rubbish and debris of any kind, and leave the whole of the Site in a clean and safe condition

(d) In addition, the Contractor, subject to the payment specified in CC SubClause 42.1.3, shall

   (i) deliver to the Employer the parts of the Facilities executed by the Contractor up to the date of termination.

   (ii) to the extent legally possible, assign to the Employer all right, title and benefit of the Contractor to the Facilities and to the Plant and Equipment as at the date of termination, and, as may be required by the Employer, in any subcontracts concluded between the Contractor and its Subcontractors

   (iii) deliver to the Employer all non-proprietary drawings, specifications and other documents prepared by the Contractor or its Subcontractors as at the date of termination in connection with the Facilities.

42.1.3 In the event of termination of the Contract under CC Sub-Clause 42.1.1, the Employer shall pay to the Contractor the following amounts:

   a. The Contract Price, properly attributable to the parts of the Facilities executed by the Contractor as on the date of termination

   b. The costs reasonably incurred by the Contractor in the removal of the Contractor's Equipment from the Site and in the repatriation of the Contractor's and its Subcontractors' personnel

   c. The amounts to be paid by the Contractor to its Subcontractors in connection with the termination of any subcontracts, including any cancellation charges

   d. Costs incurred by the Contractor in protecting the Facilities and leaving the Site in a clean and safe condition pursuant to paragraph (a) of CC Sub-Clause 42.1.2

   e. The cost of satisfying all other obligations, commitments and claims that the Contractor may in good faith have undertaken with third parties in connection with the Contract and that are not covered by paragraphs (a) through (d) above.

42.2 Termination for Contractor's Default

42.2.1 The Employer, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies it may possess, may terminate the Contract forthwith in the following circumstances by giving a notice of termination and its reasons therefore to the Contractor, referring to this CC Sub-Clause 42.2:

   (a) if the Contractor becomes bankrupt or insolvent, has a receiving order issued against it, compounds with its creditors, or, if the Contractor is a corporation, a resolution is passed or order is made for its winding up (other than a voluntary liquidation for the purposes of amalgamation or reconstruction), a receiver is appointed over any part of its undertaking or assets, or if the Contractor takes or suffers any other analogous action in consequence of debt.

   (b) if the Contractor assigns or transfers the Contract or any right or interest therein in violation of the provision of CC Clause 43 (Assignment).

   (c) if the Contractor, in the judgment of the Employer has engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices in competing for or in executing the Contract.

For the purpose of this sub-clause:
"corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving or soliciting of any thing of value to influence the action of a public official in the procurement process or in contact execution.

"fraudulent practice" means a misrepresentation of facts in order to influence a procurement process or the execution of a contract to the detriment of the Employer, and includes collusive practice among Bidders (prior to or after bid submission) designed to establish bid prices at artificial non-competitive levels and to deprive the Employer of the benefits of free and open competition".

42.2.2 If the Contractor

(a) has abandoned or repudiated the Contract

(b) has without valid reason failed to commence work on the Facilities promptly or has suspended (other than pursuant to CC Sub-Clause 41.2) the progress of Contract performance for more than twenty-eight (28) days after receiving a written instruction from the Employer to proceed

(c) persistently fails to execute the Contract in accordance with the Contract or persistently neglects to carry out its obligations under the Contract without just cause

(d) refuses or is unable to provide sufficient materials, services or labour to execute and complete the Facilities in the manner specified in the program furnished under CC Clause 18.2 (Program of Performance) at rates of progress that give reasonable assurance to the Employer that the Contractor can attain Completion of the Facilities by the Time for Completion as extended.

then the Employer may, without prejudice to any other rights it may possess under the Contract, give a notice to the Contractor stating the nature of the default and requiring the Contractor to remedy the same. If the Contractor fails to remedy or to take steps to remedy the same within fourteen (14) days of its receipt of such notice, then the Employer may terminate the Contract forthwith by giving a notice of termination to the Contractor that refers to this CC SubClause 42.2

42.2.3 Upon receipt of the notice of termination under CC Sub-Clauses.42.2.1 or 42.2.2, the Contractor shall, either immediately or upon such date as is specified in the notice of termination,

(a) cease all further work, except for such work as the Employer may specify in the notice of termination for the sole purpose of protecting that part of the Facilities already executed, or any work required to leave the Site in a clean and safe condition

(b) terminate all subcontracts, except those to be assigned to the Employer pursuant to paragraph (d) below

(c) deliver to the Employer the parts of the Facilities executed by the Contractor up to the date of termination

(d) to the extent legally possible, assign to the Employer all right, title and benefit of the Contractor to the Works and to the Plant and Equipment as at the date of termination, and, as may be required by the Employer, in any subcontracts concluded between the Contractor and its Subcontractors

(e) deliver to the Employer all drawings, specifications and other documents prepared by the Contractor or its Subcontractors as at the date of termination in connection with the Facilities.

42.2.4 The Employer may enter upon the Site, expel the Contractor, and complete the Facilities itself or by employing any third party. The Employer may, to the exclusion of any right of the Contractor over the same, take over and use with the payment of a fair rental rate to the Contractor, with all the maintenance costs to the account of the Employer and with an indemnification by the Employer for all liability including damage or injury to persons arising out of the Employer's use of such equipment, any Contractor's Equipment owned by the Contractor and on the Site in connection with the Facilities for such reasonable period as the Employer considers expedient for the supply and installation of the Facilities.

Upon completion of the Facilities or at such earlier date as the Employer thinks appropriate, the Employer shall give notice to the Contractor that such Contractor's Equipment will be returned to the Contractor at or near the Site and shall return such Contractor's Equipment to the Contractor in accordance with such notice. The Contractor shall thereafter without delay and at its cost remove or arrange removal of the same from the Site.
42.2.5 Subject to CC Sub-Clause 42.2.6, the Contractor shall be entitled to be paid the Contract Price attributable to the Facilities executed as at the date of termination, the value of any unused or partially used Plant and Equipment on the Site, and the costs, if any, incurred in protecting the Facilities and in leaving the Site in a clean and safe condition pursuant to paragraph (a) of CC SubClause 42.2.3. Any sums due to the Employer from the Contractor accruing prior to the date of termination shall be deducted from the amount to be paid to the Contractor under this Contract.

42.2.6 If the Employer completes the Facilities, the cost of completing the Facilities by the Employer shall be determined. If the sum that the Contractor is entitled to be paid, pursuant to CC SubClause 42.2.5, plus the reasonable costs incurred by the Employer in completing the Facilities, exceeds the Contract Price, the Contractor shall be liable for such excess.

If such excess is greater than the sums due to the Contractor under CC SubClause 42.2.5, the Contractor shall pay the balance to the Employer, and if such excess is less than the sums due to the Contractor under CC Sub-Clause 42.2.5, the Employer shall pay the balance to the Contractor.

The Employer and the Contractor shall agree, in writing, on the computation described above and the manner in which any sums shall be paid.

42.3 Termination by Contractor

42.3.1 If
(a) The Employer has failed to pay the Contractor any sum due under the Contract within the specified period, has failed to approve any invoice or supporting documents without just cause pursuant to Appendix 1 (Terms and Procedures of Payment) of the Contract Agreement, or commits a substantial breach of the Contract, the Contractor may give a notice to the Employer that requires payment of such sum, with interest thereon as stipulated in CC SubClause 12.3, requires approval of such invoice or supporting documents, or specifies the breach and requires the Employer to remedy the same, as the case may be. If the Employer fails to pay such sum together with such interest, fails to approve such invoice or supporting documents or give its reasons for withholding such approval, fails to remedy the breach or take steps to remedy the breach within fourteen (14) days after receipt of the Contractor's notice, or

(b) The contractor is unable to carry out any of its obligations under the contract for any reason attributable to the employer, including but not limited to the employer’s failure to provide possession of or access to the site or other areas or failure to obtain any governmental permit necessary for the execution and/or completion of the Facilities, which the employer is required to obtain as per provision of the contract as per relevant applicable laws of the country.

then the Contractor may give a notice to the Employer thereof, and if the Employer has failed to pay the outstanding sum, to approve the invoice or supporting documents, to give its reasons for withholding such approval, or to remedy the breach within twenty-eight (28) days of such notice, or if the Contractor is still unable to carry out any of its obligations under the Contract for any reason attributable to the Employer within twenty-eight (28) days of the said notice, the Contractor may by a further notice to the Employer referring to this CC Sub-Clause 42.3.1, forthwith terminate the Contract.

42.3.2 The Contractor may terminate the Contract forthwith by giving a notice to the Employer to that effect, referring to this CC Sub-Clause 42.3.2, if the Employer becomes bankrupt or insolvent, has a receiving order issued against it, compounds with its creditors, or, being a corporation, if a resolution is passed or order is made for its winding up (other than a voluntary liquidation for the purposes of amalgamation or reconstruction), a receiver is appointed over any part of its undertaking or assets, or if the Employer takes or suffers any other analogous action in consequence of debt.

42.3.3 If the Contract is terminated under CC Sub-Claus 42.3.1 or 42.3.2, then the Contractor shall immediately

(a) cease all further work, except for such work as may be necessary for the purpose of protecting that part of the Facilities already executed, or any work required to leave the Site in a clean and safe condition

(b) terminate all subcontracts, except those to be assigned to the Employer pursuant to paragraph (d)(ii) below

(c) remove all Contractor's Equipment from the Site and repatriate the Contractor's and its Subcontractor's personnel from the Site

(d) In addition, the Contractor, subject to the payment specified in CC SubClause 42.3.4, shall
(i) deliver to the Employer the parts of the Facilities executed by the Contractor up to the date of termination
(ii) to the extent legally possible, assign to the Employer all right, title and benefit of the Contractor to the Facilities and to the Plant and Equipment as on the date of termination, and, as may be required by the Employer, in any subcontracts concluded between the Contractor and its Subcontractors
(iii) deliver to the Employer all drawings, specifications and other documents prepared by the Contractor or its Subcontractors as on the date of termination in connection with the Facilities.

42.3.4 If the Contract is terminated under CC Sub-Clausules 42.3.1 or 42.3.2, the Employer shall pay to the Contractor all payments specified in CC Sub-Clause 42.1.3, and reasonable compensation for all loss or damage sustained by the Contractor arising out of, in connection with or in consequence of such termination.

42.3.5 Termination by the Contractor pursuant to this CC Sub-Clause 42.3 is without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the Contractor that may be exercised in lieu of or in addition to rights conferred by CC Sub-Clause 42.3.

42.4 In this CC Clause 42, the expression "Facilities executed" shall include all work executed, Installation Services provided, and Plant and Equipment acquired (or subject to a legally binding obligation to purchase) by the Contractor and used or intended to be used for the purpose of the Facilities, up to and including the date of termination.

42.5 In this CC Clause 42, in calculating any monies due from the Employer to the Contractor, account shall be taken of any sum previously paid by the Employer to the Contractor under the Contract, including any advance payment paid pursuant to Appendix 1 (Terms and Procedures of Payment) to the Contract Agreement.

43. Assignment

43.1 Neither the Employer nor the Contractor shall, without the express prior written consent of the other (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld), assign to any third party the Contract or any part thereof, or any right, benefit, obligation or interest therein or thereunder, except that the Contractor shall be entitled to assign either absolutely or by way of charge any monies due and payable to it or that may become due and payable to it under the Contract.

44 Construction of the contract

44.1 The contracts to be entered into with the successful bidder shall be as under.

For Foreign bidder:

--- “First contract” for CIF supply of all equipment and materials including mandatory spares:

--- “Second Contract” for Ex-works supply of all equipment and materials including mandatory spares:

--- “Third contract” for providing all services i.e. port handling and custom clearance for the imported goods, further loading and inland transportation for delivery at site, unloading, storage handling at site, installation, testing and commissioning including performance testing in respect of all the equipments supplied under both “First contract” and “Second Contract” and any other services specified in the contract documents.

For Domestic Bidder:

--- “First contract” for Ex-works supply and CIF supply, if any of all equipment and materials including mandatory spares identifying separately the CIF and Ex-works components of the supply.

--- “Second Contract” for providing all services i.e. inland transportation for delivery at site, unloading, storage handling at site, installation, testing and commissioning including performance testing in respect of all the equipments supplied under “First contract” and any other services specified in the contract documents.

44.2 The award of 2/3 separate contract (in case of foreign bidder) / two separate contracts (in case of domestic bidder) shall not in any way dilute the responsibility of the contractor for the successful completion if the facility as per specification and breach in one contract shall automatically be construed as a breach of the other contracts which will confer a right on the employer to terminate the other contracts also at the risk and the cost of the contractor.
44.3 If the foreign bidder has proposed an Indian Associate in his bid to execute the Second and/or Third contact and has also furnished written unequivocal consent of the proposed Indian Associate to work as independent contractor on the terms offered by the bidder and the employer is satisfied with experience/qualification of the proposed Indian Associate, the employer will enter into the Second Contractor and/or "Third Contract" with the said Indian Associate. Further, the said Indian Associate, in addition to the contract performance security to be provided by the contractor for ten percent (10%) of the value of all three contract i.e. first contract, second contract and third contract, shall provide with in twenty-eight (28) days of the notification of Contract award, Contract performance security equivalent to ten (10%) of the value of the second contract and/or Third Contract for the due performance of Contract with a validity up to sixty (60) days beyond the defect liability period. It is expressly understood and agreed that all the three Contracts shall contain the aforesaid cross fall breach clause.

44.4 It is further expressly understood and agreed that in case the option is not exercised by the bidder or the Indian Associate fails to enter into the second Contract and/or third contract with the employer or if the employer in its judgment does not find acceptance of the proposed Indian Associate as its Contractor, then the bidder shall be obliged to enter into and execute all the three contracts with the employer and all the three Contracts shall contain the aforesaid cross fall breach clause.

44.5 In case of two/three contracts entered into as above or where the employer hands over his equipment to the contractor for executing the contract then the contractor shall at the time of taking delivery of equipment through bill of lading or other dispatch documents, furnish trust receipt for plant, equipment and materials and also execute an Indemnity bond in favour of the employer in the form acceptable to the employer for keeping the equipment in safe custody and to utilize the same exclusively for the purpose of the said Contract. Samples of Performa for the Trust receipt and Indemnity bond are enclosed under Section IV (Sample forms and procedures). The employer shall also issue separate authorization letter to the Contractor to enable him to take physical delivery of plant, equipment and materials from the employer as per Performa enclosed under Section IV (sample forms and procedures).

44.6 The Contract will be signed in two original and the contractor shall be provided with one signed original and the other signed original will be retained by the employer.

44.7 The contractor shall provide free of cost to the employer all the engineering data, drawing and descriptive materials submitted with the bid, in at least two (2) copies to form a part of the contract immediately after notification of Award.

44.8 Subsequent to signing of the contract, the contractor at his own cost shall provide the employer with at least fifteen (15) true copies of contract agreement within thirty (30) days after signing of the contract.

45. Specific Requirement

The bidder shall be responsible for safety of human and equipment during the working. It will be the responsibility of the Contractor to co-ordinate and obtain clearance from Electrical Inspector (Govt. of NCT of Delhi) before commissioning. Any additional items, modification due to observation of such statutory authorities shall be provided by the Contractor at no extra cost to the Employer. However the necessary fee of the Inspector shall be reimbursed by DTL.
SECTION-V

SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)
**SECTION-V**

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)**

The following bid specific data for the Plant and Equipment to be procured shall amend and/or supplement the provisions in the Conditions of Contract (CC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl. No.</th>
<th>GCC Clause Ref. No.</th>
<th>Amendment/Supplement to CC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>CC 1.1 &amp; Appendix -4 of Section-F&amp;P</td>
<td><strong>Time/Project Completion Schedule</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Duration in Months from the effective date of contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Taking Over by the Employer upon successful Completion of: Design, Engineering, Supply, Erection, Testing &amp; Commissioning of 06 Nos. 66 kV GIS Feeder bays (Extension of existing GIS) alongwith associated civil work at 400/220/66 kV Sub-station Harsh Vihar, Delhi (India) on turnkey basis</td>
<td>9 months</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

----- End of Section-V (SCC) -----

Section – V: Special Conditions of Contract
SECTION-VI

FORMS AND PROCEDURES
(F&P)
1. BID FORM

Please Refer Volume III
2. BID SECURITY FORM

Date: ..........  
IFB No.: .......... 

Name of Contract: .........................  
To: (Name and Address of Employer)  

WHEREAS ....................(name of Bidder) (hereinafter called "the Bidder") has submitted its Bid dated ......................(date of bid) for the performance of the above-named Contract (hereinafter called "the Bid")  

KNOW ALL PERSONS by these present that WE ...................(name of bank) of ............. (address of bank) (hereinafter called "the Bank"), are bound unto ...................(name of Employer) (hereinafter called "the Employer") in the sum of: ......................... for which payment well and truly to be made to the said Employer, the Bank binds itself, its successors and assigns by these presents.  

Sealed with the Common Seal of the said Bank this ............day of .......... 20 ......  

THE CONDITIONS of this obligation are:  

(1) If the Bidder withdraws its bid during the period of bid validity specified by the Bidder in the Bid Form: or  
(2) In case the Bidder does not withdraw the deviations proposed by him, if any, at the cost of withdrawal stated by him in the bid; or  
(3) If the bidder does not accept the correction of its Bid Price pursuant to ITB Sub Clause 21.2; or  
(4) If, as per the Qualifying Requirements the Bidder has to submit a Deed of Joint Undertaking and he fails to submit the same, duly attested by Notary Public of the place(s) of the respective executant(s) or registered with the Indian Embassy/ High Commission in that country, before opening of price bid; or  
(5) In the case of a successful Bidder, if the Bidder fails within the specified time limit  
   (i) to sign the Contract Agreement, in accordance with ITB Clause 31, or  
   (ii) to furnish the required performance security, in accordance with ITB Clause 32.  

WE undertake to pay to the Employer up to the above amount upon receipt of its first written demand, without the Employer having to substantiate its demand, provided that in its demand the Employer will note that the amount claimed by it is due to it, owing to the occurrence of any of the above-named CONDITIONS or their combination, and specifying the occurred condition or conditions.  

This guarantee will remain in full force up to and including (the date 45 days after the period of bid validity), and any demand in respect thereof must reach the Bank not later than the above date.  

For and on behalf of the Bank
..............................

(Signature)

in the capacity of
..............................

Common Seal of the Bank______________________

Name & Designation of issuing Person

POA Number_____________________
Contact Number(s): Tel._____________Mobile_____________
Fax Number_____________________

email __________________________

Address of issuing branch.

Note: In case the bid is submitted by a Joint venture/ Consortium, the bid security shall be in the name of the Joint venture/ Consortium and not in the name of the Lead Partner or any other Partner(s) of the Joint venture/ Consortium.
3a. FORM OF NOTIFICATION BY THE EMPLOYER TO THE BIDDER FOR FORFEITURE OF BID GUARANTEE AMOUNT

M/s................

Ref.: Your proposal against our IFB

No.................................................................Forfeiture of Bid Guarantee amount.

Dear Sirs,

Whereas you have furnished as a part of your proposal the Bid Guarantee in the form of irrevocable and confirmed Letter of Credit No..............................................dated.................. opened by

........................................................................for a sum of ..........................................................

(Bank’s name)

........................................................................payable to .................................................Name of the Employer) on demand without any reservation, demur or protest, contest and recourse at...........................................(Name and place of Bank).

In terms of the aforesaid Bid Guarantee, we do hereby forfeit the Guarantee amount.

For..................(Name of the Employer)

(AUTHORISED SIGNATORY)

N.B. The Letter of Credit should not stipulate any other proforma of notification different from this format.
No change whatsoever in the said proforma is acceptable to the Employer.
3b. FORM OF SIGHT DRAFT

Drawn under L.C.
No......................................................dated..................................................of...........................................
..........................................................................................................................(Name of Bank that opened the L.C.)

At sight promptly pay to........................................................................................................(Name of the Bank at which L.C. is negotiable)
or order sum of........................................................................................................(for payment to the Employer) for value received. (Amount of L.C.)

For..................(Name of the Employer)

(AUTHORISED SIGNATORY)

To,

(Name and Address of the Bank which opened L.C.)
4a. FORM OF NOTIFICATION OF AWARD OF CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY OF PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

NOTE: INSTRUCTIONS INDICATED IN ITALICS IN THIS NOTIFICATION OF AWARD ARE TO BE TAKEN CARE OF BY THE ISSUING AUTHORITY.

Ref. No. :
Date :

…..(Contractor’s Name & Address)…..

Attn : Mr..............

Sub : Notification of Award of Contract for Supply of......................................................... (Package Name) .............................................. as per Specification No....................

Dear Sir,

1.0 This has reference to the following:

(i) Our Invitation for Bids (IFB) No. .................................................. dated ............... 

(ii) Bidding Documents for the subject package issued to you vide our letter no. ............ dated.................................comprising the following:

........................ (List out all the Sections/Volumes of the Bidding Documents along with tender Drawings etc. as issued to the bidder) ..............................................

Errata/Amendment No........................ to.......................... (Name of Section/Volume of the Bidding Documents to which Errata/Amendment pertains) ............. issued to you vide our letter no..................... dated..........................

(Applicable only if any Errata/Amendment to the Bidding Documents has been issued subsequently)

(iii) Clarifications furnished to you on the Bidding Documents vide our letter no..............dated ......based on the query raised by you/one of the prospective bidders. (Use as applicable)

(Applicable only if any clarification to the Bidding Documents has been issued subsequently)

(INCLUDE AS FURTHER SUB-PARAGRAPHS ANY OTHER CORRESPONDENCE MADE TO THE BIDDER AFTER ISSUANCE OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS UP TO BID OPENING)

(iv) Your Proposal for the subject package submitted vide your letter No. .....................dated............................and its modification vide letter no...............dated ................................

(Delete if not applicable).


(Applicable only if any extension has been sought subsequently)

(INCLUDE AS FURTHER SUB-PARAGRAPHS ANY OTHER CORRESPONDENCE MADE TO
OR BY THE BIDDER AFTER BID OPENING)

(vi) Our Fax message/letter No…………………………..dated……………………………… inviting you for post bid discussions.

(vii) Post bid discussions and meetings we had with you from……………………….to …………………………. resulting into the following Minutes of Meeting enclosed herein with this Notification of award:

(a) Minutes of Meeting regarding Commercial issues (APPENDIX - ....)
(b) Minutes of Meeting on Technical issues (APPENDIX - ....)
(c) Minutes of Meeting regarding Work Schedule (APPENDIX - ....)
(d) Minutes of Meeting regarding Quality Assurance Aspects (APPENDIX- ....)

2.0 We confirm having accepted your proposal submitted vide letter no. ………………. dated .................and its modification vide letter no……………..dated (Delete if not applicable) read in conjunction with all the specifications, terms & conditions of the Bidding Documents, Your subsequent letters (Use if relevant) and agreed Minutes of Meeting referred to in para 1.0 above and award on you the Contract for the work of ………………………..(Indicate brief Scope of Work)………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………..of ………………………………..(Name of Package)……………………….. for …………….(Name of project)……………..as per Specification No. : …………………..(hereinafter referred to as the 'First Contract').

3.0 We have also notified you vide our Notification of Award No........……….... dated ................ for award of another Contract on you for the work of ………………….. (Indicate brief scope of work of the Second Contract) ………….. of the equipment/materials to be supplied by you under this 'First Contract' including Performance and Guarantee test for complete …….(Name of Package)…………….. for …………..(Name of Project)…………….. as per Specification No………..,(hereinafter referred to as the 'Second Contract').

You shall also be fully responsible for the works to be executed under the 'Second Contract' and it is expressly understood and agreed by you that any breach under the 'Second Contract' shall automatically be deemed as a breach of this 'First Contract' and vice-versa and any such breach or occurrence or default giving us a right to terminate the 'Second Contract' and/or recover damages thereunder, shall give us an absolute right to terminate this Contract and/or recover damages under this 'First Contract' as well and vice-versa. However, such breach or default or occurrence in the 'Second Contract' shall not automatically relieve you of any of your responsibility/obligations under this 'First Contract'. It is also expressly understood and agreed by you that the equipment/materials to be supplied by you under this 'First Contract' when installed and commissioned under the 'Second Contract' shall give satisfactory performance in accordance with the provisions of the Contract.

4.0 The total Contract Price for the entire scope of work under the Contract shall be ……….(Specify the amount and currency)………………………… as per the following break up:

(i) Ex-manufacturing works/place ……………………………………………
of despatch price (both in India)/ CIF/CIP port of entry price
(Use as Applicable)
for Main Equipment

(ii) Ex-manufacturing works/place ……………………………………………
of despatch price (both in India)/ CIF/CIP port of entry price
(Use as Applicable)
for Mandatory Spares

(iii) Type test charges ........................................................................................................
(Delete if not applicable)

TOTAL (i + ii + iii)

(................. (Specify the total amount in words)......................)

5.0 You shall prepare and finalise the Contract Documents for signing of the formal Contract Agreement and shall enter into the Contract Agreement with us, as per the proforma enclosed with the Bidding Documents, on non-judicial stamp paper of appropriate value within..............(Specify).............days from the date of this Notification of Award.

6.0 This Notification of Award is being issued to you in duplicate. We request you to return its duplicate copy duly signed and stamped on each page including all the enclosed Appendices, by the authorised signatory of your company as a proof of your acknowledgement and confirmation.

Please take the necessary action to commence the work and confirm action.

Yours faithfully,
for and on behalf of
..(Name of the Employer)...

(Authorised Signatory)

Encl. : As above.
4b. FORM OF ‘NOTIFICATION OF AWARD OF CONTRACT’ FOR INSTALLATION OF PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

NOTE: INSTRUCTIONS INDICATED IN ITALICS IN THIS NOTIFICATION OF AWARD ARE TO BE TAKEN CARE OF BY THE ISSUING AUTHORITY.

Ref. No. :
Date :

...(Contractor's Name & Address)...

Attn : Mr.………..

Sub : Notification of Award of Contract for Installation, testing and commissioning of .......... (Package Name) ........... as per Specification No. ..................

Dear Sir,

1.0 This has reference to the following:

(i) Our Invitation for Bids (IFB) No. ..................... dated ..............

(ii) Bidding Documents for the subject package issued to you vide our letter no. .......... dated....................... comprising the following :

..............................(List out all the Sections/Volumes of the Bidding Documents along with Tender Drawings etc. as issued to the bidder).............................................. Errata/Amendment No.......... to..........................(Name of Section/Volume of the Bidding Documents to which Errata/Amendment pertains) ............issued to you vide our letter no. .......... dated...........

(Applicable only if any Errata/Amendment to the Bidding Documents has been issued subsequently)

(iii) Clarifications furnished to you on the Bidding Documents vide our letter no....... dated ................. based on the query raised by you/one of the prospective bidders (Use as applicable).

(Applicable only if any clarification to the Bidding Documents has been issued subsequently)

(INCLUDE AS FURTHER SUB-PARAGRAPHS ANY OTHER CORRESPONDENCE MADE TO THE BIDDER AFTER ISSUANCE OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS UP TO BID OPENING)

(iv) Your Proposal for the subject package submitted vide your letter No. ........... dated............ and its modification vide letter no. ................................dated ............ (Delete if not applicable).


(Applicable only if any extension has been sought subsequently)

(INCLUDE AS FURTHER SUB-PARAGRAPHS ANY OTHER CORRESPONDENCE MADE TO OR BY THE BIDDER AFTER BID OPENING)
Our Fax message/letter No. ................. dated ................. inviting you for post bid discussions.

Post bid discussions and meetings we had with you from .................to ........... resulting into the following Minutes of Meeting enclosed herein with this Notification of Award:

(a) Minutes of Meeting regarding Commercial issues (APPENDIX - ....)
(b) Minutes of Meeting on Technical issues (APPENDIX - ....)
(c) Minutes of Meeting regarding Work Schedule (APPENDIX - ....)
(d) Minutes of Meeting regarding Quality Assurance Aspects (APPENDIX - ....)

2.0 We confirm having accepted your proposal submitted vide letter no. .................dated ................. and its modification vide letter no. ................. dated ................. (Delete if not applicable) read in conjunction with all the specifications, terms & conditions of the Bidding Documents, Your subsequent letters (Use if relevant) and agreed Minutes of Meeting referred to in para 1.0 above and award on you the Contract for the work of ............ (Indicate brief Scope of Work) of ................. (Name of Package) ................. for ................. (Name of project) ................. as per Specification No.: ................. (hereinafter referred to as the ‘Second Contract’).

3.0 We have also notified you vide our Notification of Award No. ................. dated ................. for award of another Contract on you for the work of ................. (Indicate brief scope of work of the First Contract) ................. of the equipment/ materials to be supplied by you under the ‘First Contract’ including Performance and Guarantee Test for complete ................. (Name of Package) ................. for ................. (Name of Project) ................. as per Specification No. ................. (hereinafter referred to as the ‘First Contract’). You shall also be fully responsible for the works to be executed under the ‘First Contract’ and it is expressly understood and agreed by you that any breach under the ‘First Contract’ shall automatically be deemed as a breach of this ‘Second Contract’ and vice-versa and any such breach or occurrence or default giving us a right to terminate the ‘First Contract’ and/or recover damages there-under, shall give us an absolute right to terminate this Contract and/or recover damages under this ‘Second Contract’ as well and vice-versa. However, such breach or default or occurrence in the ‘First Contract’ shall not automatically relieve you of any of your responsibility/obligations under this ‘Second Contract’. It is also expressly understood and agreed by you that the equipment/materials to be supplied by you under the ‘First Contract’ when erected and commissioned under this ‘Second Contract’ shall give satisfactory performance in accordance with the provisions of the Contract.

4.0 The total Contract Price for the entire scope of work under the Contract shall be ............ (Specify the amount and currency) ............ as per the following break up:

(i) Inland transportation and inland transit insurance charges including port clearance, port handling and port charges (Delete if not applicable) for Main Equipment:

..........................................................................................................................

(ii) Inland transportation and inland transit insurance charges including port clearance, port handling and port charges (Delete if not applicable) for Mandatory Spares:

..........................................................................................................................

(iii) Unloading and handling at site, storage, erection, testing and commissioning including performance testing and insurance covering all the activities:

..........................................................................................................................
5.0 You shall prepare and finalize the Contract Documents for signing of the formal Contract Agreement and shall enter into the Contract Agreement with us, as per the proforma enclosed with the Bidding Documents, on non-judicial stamp paper of appropriate value within ............... ...(Specify) ........ days from the date of this Notification of Award.

6.0 This Notification of Award is being issued to you in duplicate. We request you to return its duplicate copy duly signed and stamped on each page including all the enclosed Appendices, by the authorized signatory of your company as a proof of your acknowledgement and confirmation.

Please take the necessary action to commence the work and confirm action.

Yours faithfully,
for and on behalf of

...(Name of the Employer)...

(Authorised Signatory)
5. FORM OF CONTRACT AGREEMENT

THIS CONTRACT AGREEMENT is made the ……………............... day of .........., 20………..

BETWEEN

(1) .................................................................a corporation incorporated under the laws

(Name of Employer)
of ...............................................................and having its principal place of business

(law of country of Employer)
at .................................................................(Address of Employer) (hereinafter called "the Employer")

and

(2) ..........................................................., a corporation incorporated under the laws of

(Name of Contractor)
…………………………………………….. and having its principal place of business

(Country of Contractor)
at .......................................................... (Address of Contractor) (hereinafter called "the Contractor")

WHEREAS the Employer desires to engage the Contractor to design, manufacture, test, deliver, install,
complete and commission certain Facilities, viz.

……………………………………………..("the Facilities") and the

(List of Facilities)
Contractor has agreed to such engagement upon and subject to the terms and conditions hereinafter
appearing.

NOW IT IS HEREBY AGREED as follows:

Article 1. Contract Documents

1.1 Contract Documents (Reference CC Clause 2)

The following documents shall constitute the Contract between the Employer and the Contractor,
and each shall be read and construed as an integral part of the Contract:

(1) This Contract Agreement and the Appendices hereto

(2) Notification of Award.

(3) Conditions of Contract

(4) Technical Specifications and Drawings

(5) The Bid and Price Schedules submitted by the Contractor

(6) Procedures (as listed)

(7) Any other documents shall be added here

1.2 Order of Precedence (Reference CC Clause 2)
In the event of any ambiguity or conflict between the Contract Documents listed above, the order of precedence shall be the order in which the Contract Documents are listed in Article 1.1 (Contract Documents) above.

1.3  **Definitions (Reference CC Clause 1)**

1.3.1 Capitalized words and phrases used herein shall have the same meanings as are ascribed to them in the Conditions of Contract.

**Article 2. Contract Price and Terms of Payment**

2.1  **Contract Price (Reference CC Clause 11)**

The Employer hereby agrees to pay to the Contractor the Contract Price in consideration of the performance by the Contractor of its obligations hereunder. The Contract Price shall be the aggregate of:

\[
\text{(amount of Indian currency in words)}
\]

\[
\text{(amount in figures)}
\]

or such other sums as may be determined in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract.

2.2  **Terms of Payment (Reference CC Clause 12)**

The terms and procedures of payment according to which the Employer will reimburse the Contractor are given in Appendix 1 (Terms and Procedures of Payment) hereto.

**Article 3. Effective Date for Determining Time for Completion**

3.1  **Effective Date (Reference CC Clause 1)**

The Time of Completion of Facilities shall be determined from the date of the Notification of Award provided all of the following conditions have been fulfilled within a period of two (2) months from the date of said Notification of Award:

(a) This Contract Agreement has been duly executed for and on behalf of the Employer and the Contractor;

(b) The Contractor has submitted to the Employer the Performance Security and the Advance Payment Guarantee;

(c) The Employer has paid the Contractor the Advance Payment.

Each party shall use its best efforts to fulfill the above conditions for which it is responsible as soon as practicable.

3.2  If the Conditions listed under 3.1 are not fulfilled within two (2) months from date of Notification of Award because of reasons attributable to the Employer, the contract would become effective only from the date of fulfillment of the above conditions and, the parties shall discuss and agree on an
equitable adjustment to the Contract Price and the time for completion and/or other relevant conditions of the Contract. The Contractor shall not however, benefit (in reckoning the Time for Completion) on account of its delay in providing the Performance Security or the Bank Guarantee for advance payment beyond the period provided in the Contract.

**Article 4.** It is expressly understood and agreed by and between the Contractor and the Employer that the Employer is entering into this Agreement solely on its own behalf and not on behalf of any other person or entity. In particular it is expressly understood and agreed that the Government of India (GoI) is not a party to this Agreement and has no liabilities, obligations or rights hereunder. It is expressly understood and agreed that the Employer is an independent legal entity with power and authority to enter into contracts solely on its own behalf under the applicable laws of India and the general principals of Contract Law.

The Contractor expressly agrees, acknowledges and understands that the Employer is not an Agent, Representative or Delegate of the GoI. It is further understood and agreed that the GoI is not and shall not be liable for any acts, omissions, commissions, breaches or other wrongs arising out of the Contract. Accordingly, the Contractor expressly waives, releases and foregoes any and all actions or claims, including cross claims, impleader claims or counter claims against the GoI arising out of this Contract and covenants not to sue the GoI as to any manner, claim, cause of action or thing whatsoever arising of or under this Agreement.

**Article 5. Appendices**

The Appendices listed in the attached List of Appendices shall be deemed to form an integral part of this Contract Agreement.

Reference in the Contract to any Appendix shall mean the Appendices attached hereto, and the Contract shall be read and construed accordingly.

**Article 7.** Notwithstanding the award of contract under two/three separate contracts, any breach under one contract shall be deemed to be a breach of the other contract(s).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Employer and the Contractor have caused this Agreement to be duly executed by their duly authorized representatives the day and year first above written.

Signed by for and

on behalf of the Employer

Signed by for and

on behalf of the Contractor

Signature

Signature

Title

Title

in the presence of

in the presence of
CONTRACT AGREEMENT
dated the ............................................... day of ........................................... 20....

BETWEEN

("the Employer")

and

("the Contractor")

(Separate Contract Agreements shall be executed by the Employer and the Contractor in accordance with
the Construction of the Contract stipulated at clause 28.4 of ITB. The forms of Contract would be similar
except for necessary changes required to suit the individual Contracts).

APPENDICES

Appendix 1 Terms and Procedures of Payment
Appendix 2 Price Adjustment
Appendix 3 Insurance Requirements
Appendix 4 Time Schedule
Appendix 5 List of Approved Subcontractors
Appendix 6 Scope of Works and Supply by the Employer
Appendix 7 List of Document for Approval or Review
Appendix 8 Functional Guarantees
Appendix 9 Integrity Pact (to be appended at the Stage of Contract Award.)
APPENDIX 1

TERMS AND PROCEDURES OF PAYMENT

In accordance with the provisions of CC Clause 12 (Terms of Payment), the Employer shall pay the Contractor in the following manner and at the following times, on the basis of the Price Break-up given in the section on price schedules. Payments will be made in the currency of the Employer’s country i.e. in INR only. The Contractor may make applications for payment in respect of part deliveries as work proceeds.

1. TERMS OF PAYMENT

1.1 In addition to the Conditions stipulated under CC Clause 12, the following terms & Conditions will apply.

Supply Portion

1.2 Advance Payment: 10% (Ten percent) of the CIF / Ex-works price component (inclusive of mandatory spares) of the Contract price shall be paid as * interest bearing advance after signing the Contract Agreement and on submission of:

i) unconditional acknowledgement of LOA by the contractor
ii) Contractor’s detailed invoice
iii) Unconditional and irrevocable Advance Bank Guarantee** for 110% of the advance amount.
iv) Performance Security
v) Detailed BAR CHART and its approval by DTL.

Note:
* This payment is an optional payment. The Contractor has the option of taking the interest bearing initial advance or otherwise. In case, the Contractor opts for this interest bearing initial advance, the same shall be paid to the Contractor on fulfillment of above conditions and an interest on monthly outstanding amount will be charged at the rate of SBI PLR +1% per annum at the time of disbursement of advance. The monthly outstanding amount for the purpose of calculating the interest shall be worked out at the end of each calendar month considering proportionate adjustment of advance against dispatch payment. In case, the Contractor opts not to take interest bearing advance as above, it would be mandatory for him to submit the documents listed at Sl. No.(i), (iv) and (v) above within thirty (30)days of issuance of LOA.

** In case the Contract is awarded to a Joint venture/ Consortium, the Advance Bank Guarantee shall be in the name of the Joint venture/ Consortium covering all partners of the Joint Venture/Consortium and not in the name of the lead partner or any partner(s) of the Joint Venture/Consortium alone.

The bank guarantee(s) for advance shall be kept valid upto the date of completion and be kept alive till the recovery of the full amount of the advance with interest portion.

1.3 Progressive Payment

1.3.1 Fifty percent (50%) ## of the CIF / Ex-works price component (inclusive of mandatory spares) of each item (as identified in the price schedule) shipped shall be paid through irrevocable Letter of Credit (L/C) established in favour of the Contractor and on submission of documents specified in CC Clause 21.0 (shipping Documents).
# In case, the Contractor opts not to take interest bearing initial advance then this payment shall be 60% instead of 50%.

Further Twenty five percent (25%) of the CIF / Ex-Works price (exclusive of mandatory spares) of each item shipped shall be paid after receipt and storage of material at site and on physical verification by the Employer. For mandatory spares, balance Forty percent (40%) of the CIF / Ex-Works Price of each item shipped shall be paid after receipt and storage of material at site and on physical verification by the Employer.

1.4 Final Payment

The final fifteen percent (15%) of the CIF / Ex-Works price component (exclusive of mandatory spares) of the equipment shall be paid on successful completion of erection, testing and commissioning, issuance of Operational Acceptance Certificate and proof of submission of the required no. of reproducible, O&M manuals, approved drawings, data sheets, test reports, pamphlets and manual of spares, maintenance & testing equipment etc.

1.5 Price Component for Installation (including Civil Works) and Services

(a) Advance

Ten percent (10%) of the total Contract Price for services viz. installation (including civil works) component except inland transportation (including port handling) & inland insurance shall be paid as an interest bearing initial advance on establishment of Contractor's Site office and submission of a bank guarantee* of 110% of the advance amount valid upto the date of completion and be kept alive till the recovery of the full amount of the advance with interest portion.

*This payment is an optional payment. The Contractor has the option of taking the interest bearing advance or otherwise.

In case, the Contractor opts for this interest bearing advance, the same shall be paid to the Contractor on fulfillment of above conditions and an interest on monthly outstanding amount will be charged at the rate of SBI PLR +1% per annum at the time of disbursement of advance. The monthly outstanding amount for the purpose of calculating the interest shall be worked out at the end of each calendar month against the progressive payment for the work done.

In case the Contractor opts not to take interest bearing advance as above, it would be mandatory for him to submit the document listed at Cl. 1.2 (i),(iv) and (v) above within 30 days of issuance of LOA.

**In case the Contract is awarded to a Joint Venture/Consortium, the Advance Bank Guarantee shall be in the name of the Joint Venture/Consortium covering all partners of the Joint Venture/Consortium and not in the name of the lead partner or any partner(s) of the Joint Venture/Consortium alone.

(b) Progressive Payment

(i) Ninety percent (90%) of the total installation (including civil works) component of the Contract price (In case the contractor opts not to take interest bearing advance as above) or Eighty percent (80%) of the total installation (including civil works) component of the Contract price (In case the contractor opts to take interest bearing advance as above) shall be paid progressively monthly on pro-rata basis on certification by Employer's
representative, on certificate for the quantum of work done and on the successful
completion of quality check point involved in erection.

(ii) The balance ten percent (10%) of the total installation (including civil works) price
components of contracts price shall be paid on commissioning and issuance of
Operational Acceptance Certificate.

(iii) Hundred percent (100%) of inland transportation (including port handling) and inland
insurance charges shall be paid to the Contractor pro-rata to the value of the equipment
received at site and on production of invoices by the Contractor. The aggregate of all such
pro-rata payments shall, however, not exceed the total amount quoted by the bidder in his
proposal and incorporated in the Contract.

1.6 Taxes & Duties

Taxes & Duties in respect of transaction between Employer and the Contractor as applicable for
destination site/state on all items of supply including bought-out finished items (as identified in the
Contract), which shall be dispatched directly from the sub-vendor’s works to the Employer’s site
will be paid after each shipment against documentary evidence. This payment shall be released by
Employer directly to the Contractor against invoices to be submitted by the Contractor.

1.7 Type Test Charges (Not applicable)

1.8 Training Charges (Not Applicable)

2. PAYMENT PROCEDURES

2.1 Method of Payment

The Employer shall make payments promptly within thirty (30) days of submission of an
invoice/claim by the Contractor. All the payment shall be released to the Contractor directly except
the payment due on shipment, which shall be paid through irrevocable confirmed Letter of Credit.
The Letter of Credit shall be established by the Employer in time for shipments to be made as
scheduled.

Note: Pro-rata shall refer to functionally complete part(s) of the facilities, for which unit rates are
identified in the contract.
APPENDIX 2

PRICE ADJUSTMENT

The prices are to remain FIRM and FIXED for the duration of the Contract.

Price adjustment for Civil Works

The cost of Civil Works as per approved indices of CPWD shall be calculated due to increase/decrease in price of cement and steel reinforcement bars after receipt of tender as given below:

CLAUSE: PAYMENT DUE TO INCREASE/DECREASE IN PRICES OF CEMENT AND STEEL REINFORCEMENT BARS AFTER RECEIPT OF TENDER.

If after submission of the tender, the price of cement and/or steel reinforcement bars incorporated in the works (not being a material supplied from the Engineer-in-Charge’s stores in accordance with relevant contract clause thereof) increase(s) beyond the price(s) prevailing at the time of the last stipulated date for receipt of tenders (including extensions, if any) for the work, then the amount of the contract shall accordingly be varied and provided further that any such increase shall not be payable if such increase has become operative after the stipulated date of completion of work in question.

If after submission of the tender, the prices of cement and/or steel reinforcement bars incorporated in the works (not being materials stipulated from the Engineers-in-Charge’s stores in accordance with the relevant contract clause thereof) is decreased. DTL shall in respect of these materials incorporated in the works (not being materials supplied from the Engineers-in-Charge’s stores in accordance with the relevant contract clause thereof) be entitled to deduct from the dues of the contractor such amount as shall be equivalent to the difference between the prices of cement and/or steel reinforcement bars as prevailed at the time of last stipulated date for receipt of tenders including extensions if any for the work and the prices of these materials on the coming into force of such base price of cement and/or steel reinforcement bars issued under authority of Director General (Works) CPWD.

The increase/decrease in prices shall be determined by the All India Wholesale Price Indices for Cement and Steel (bars and rods) as published by Economic Advisor to Government of India, Ministry of Commerce and Industry and base price for cement and/or steel reinforcement bars as issued under authority of Director General (Works), CPWD as valid on the last stipulated date of receipt of tender, including extension if any and for the period under consideration.

The amount of the contract shall accordingly be varied for cement and/or steel reinforcement bars and will be worked out as per the formula given below:

\[ V_c = P_c \times Q_c \times \frac{C_l - C_l_0}{C_l_0} \]

Where,

- \( V_c \) = Variation in cement cost i.e. increase or decrease in the amount in rupees to be paid or recovered.
- \( P_c \) = Base price of cement as issued under authority of DG(W), CPWD valid at the time of the last stipulated date of receipt of tender including extensions, if any.
- \( Q_c \) = Quantity of cement used in the works since previous bill.
- \( C_l \) = All India Wholesale Price Index for cement as published by the Economic Advisor to Government of India, Ministry of Industry and Commerce & issued by DG (W) CPWD as valid on the last stipulated date of receipt of tenders including extensions, if any.
CI = All India Wholesale Price Index for cement for period under consideration as published by Economic advisor to Government of India, Ministry of Industry and Commerce & issued by DG (W) CPWD.

b) Adjustment for component of 'Steel'

\[
Vs = \frac{SI \times Qs \times (SI - Slo)}{Slo}
\]

Where,

Vs = Variation in cost of steel reinforcement bars i.e. increase or decrease in the amount in rupees to be paid or recovered.

Ps = Base price of steel reinforcement bars as issued under authority of DG(W), CPWD at the time of the last stipulated date of receipt of tender including extensions, if any.

Qs = Quantity of steel paid either by way of secured advance or used in the works since previous bill (whichever is earlier)

Slo = All India Wholesale Price Index for Steel (bars & rods) for the period under consideration as published by Economic Advisor to Government of India, Ministry of Industry and Commerce & issued by DG (W) CPWD as valid on the last stipulated date of receipt of tenders including extensions, if any.

SI = All India Wholesale Price Index for steel (bars & rods) for the period under consideration as published by Economic advisor to Government of India, Ministry of Industry and Commerce & issued by DG (W) CPWD.
INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Insurances to be taken out by the Contractor

In accordance with the provisions of CC Clause 34, the Contractor shall at its expense take out and maintain in effect, or cause to be taken out and maintained in effect, during the performance of the Contract, the insurances set forth below in the sums and with the deductibles and other conditions specified. The identity of the insurers and the form of the policies shall be subject to the approval of the Employer, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld.

(a) **Cargo Insurance**

covering loss or damage occurring, whilst in transit from the Contractor’s or manufacturer’s works or stores until arrival at the Site, to the Facilities (including spare parts therefore) and to the Construction Equipment to be provided by the Contractor or its Subcontractors.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Deductible limits</th>
<th>Parties Insured</th>
<th>From</th>
<th>To</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>165% of the (CIF value)</td>
<td>NIL</td>
<td>Contractor &amp; Employer</td>
<td>Warehouse</td>
<td>Warehouse + 60 days</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) **Installation All Risks Insurance**

covering physical loss or damage to the Facilities at the Site, occurring prior to Completion of the Facilities, with an extended maintenance coverage for the Contractor’s liability in respect of any loss or damage occurring during the Defect Liability Period while the Contractor is on the Site for the purpose of performing its obligations during the Defect Liability Period.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Deductible limits</th>
<th>Parties Insured</th>
<th>From</th>
<th>To</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>165% of the (Contract Price)</td>
<td>NIL</td>
<td>Contractor/ Sub-contractor &amp; Employer</td>
<td>Receipt at site</td>
<td>Upto Defect Liability period</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(c) **Third Party Liability Insurance**

covering bodily injury or death suffered by third parties (including the Employer’s personnel) and loss or damage to property (including the Employer’s property and any parts of the Facilities which have been accepted by the Employer) occurring in connection with the supply and installation of the Facilities.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Deductible limits</th>
<th>Parties Insured</th>
<th>From</th>
<th>To</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rs. 0.5 million per person</td>
<td>NIL</td>
<td>Contractor/ Sub-contractor</td>
<td>Commencement of work</td>
<td>Upto Defect Liability period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rs. 0.5 million per occasion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(d) **Automobile Liability Insurance**

covering use of all vehicles used by the Contractor or its Subcontractors (whether or not owned by
them) in connection with the supply and installation of the Facilities. Comprehensive insurance in accordance with statutory requirements.

(e) **Worker’s Compensation**

in accordance with the statutory requirements applicable in any country where the Facilities or any part thereof is executed.

(f) **Employer’s Liability**

in accordance with the statutory requirements applicable in any country where the Facilities or any part thereof is executed.

(g) **Other Insurances**

The Contractor is also required to take out and maintain at its own cost the following insurances:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Deductible limits</th>
<th>Parties Insured</th>
<th>From</th>
<th>To</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NIL</td>
<td></td>
<td>Contractor/</td>
<td>Receipt</td>
<td>Upto Defect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sub-contractor</td>
<td>at site</td>
<td>Liability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&amp; Employer</td>
<td></td>
<td>period</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Employer shall be named as co-insured under all insurance policies taken out by the Contractor pursuant to CC Sub-Clause 34.1 above except for the Third Party Liability, Worker’s Compensation and Employer’s Liability Insurances, and the Contractor’s Subcontractors shall be named as co-insured under all insurance policies taken out by the Contractor pursuant to CC Sub Clause 34.1 above except for the Cargo, Worker’s Compensation and Employer’s Liability Insurances, and all insurer’s rights of subrogation against such co-insured for losses or claims arising out of the performance of the Contract shall be waived under such policies.

**Insurances to be taken out by the Employer**

The Employer shall at its expense take out and maintain in effect during the performance of the Contract the following insurances.

Details:....

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Deductible limits</th>
<th>Parties Insured</th>
<th>From</th>
<th>To</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TIME SCHEDULE

1. The Project Completion Schedule shall be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl. No.</th>
<th>Activities</th>
<th>Duration in months from the effective date of Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Taking Over by the employer upon successful completion of Design, Engineering, Supply, Erection, Testing &amp; Commissioning of additional 06 Nos. 66 kV GIS feeder bays along with associated civil work at 400/220/66 kV Sub-station Harsh Vihar on turnkey basis</td>
<td>09 months</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.1 The bidder shall include in his proposal his programme for furnishing and installation of the equipment including related civil work covered under this package. The programme shall be in the form of a master network plan (MNW) and shall identify the various activities like design, engineering, manufacturing, supply, installation, factory testing, transportation to site, site testing and commissioning guarantee test and operational acceptance etc. of the entire project work. The network plan shall confirm to the above completion schedule. No credit will be given for earlier completion.

This master network will be discussed and agreed before Award in line with above, engineering drawing and data submission schedule shall also be discussed and finalized before Award. Liquidated damages for delay in successful completion of taking over at rates specified in Clause 26.2 of CC shall be applicable beyond the date specified above.

1.2 The employer reserves the right to request minor changes in the work schedule at the time of Award of Contracts to the successful Bidder.

1.3 The successful Bidder shall be required to prepare detailed Network(s) and project implementation plans & programmes and finalize the same with the Employer as per the requirement specified in Technical Specifications, which shall from a part of the Contract.
LIST OF APPROVED SUBCONTRACTORS

Prior to award of Contract, the following details shall be completed indicating those sub-contractors proposed by the Bidder by Attachment to its bid that are approved by the Employer for engagement by the Contractor during the performance of the contract.

The following Subcontractors are approved for carrying out the item of the facilities indicated. Where more than one Subcontractor is listed, the Contractor is free to choose between them, but it must notify the Employer of its choice in good time prior to appointing any selected Subcontractor. In accordance with CC Sub-Clause 19.1, the Contractor is free to submit proposals for Subcontractors for additional items from time to time. No Subcontractors shall be placed with any such Subcontractors for additional items until the Subcontractors have been approved in writing by the Employer and their names have been added to this list of Approved Subcontractors.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item of Facilities</th>
<th>Approved Subcontractors</th>
<th>Nationality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPENDIX 6

SCOPE OF WORKS AND SUPPLY BY THE EMPLOYER

The following personnel, facilities, works and supplies will be provided/ supplied by the Employer, and the provisions of CC 10, 20, 21 and 24 as well as Employer responsibilities stated in technical specifications shall apply as appropriate.

All personnel, facilities, works and supplies will be provided by the Employer in good time so as not to delay the performance of the Contractor in accordance with the approved Time Schedule and Program of Performance pursuant to CC Sub-Clause 18.2.

Unless otherwise indicated, all personnel, facilities, works and supplies will be provided free of charge to the Contractor.

**Personnel**

Charge to Contractor - None

NIL

**Facilities**

Charge to Contractor - None except as noted

1. Permission will be arranged by the Employer for full site and facilities access as required for site surveys and for the installation, connection and testing of complete equipment and systems. Such permission shall be requested by the Contractor one month prior to the Scheduled need for such access, consistent with the Contractors "Project Implementation Plan", Subsequent to approval of such "Plan" by Employer.

**Electricity and Water**

Charge to Contractor - as noted

The Contractor shall be entitled to use for the purposes of the facilities such supplies of electricity and water as may be available on the Site and shall provide any apparatus necessary for such use. The Contractor shall pay the Employer at the applicable tariff plus Employer's overheads, if any, for such use. Where such supplies are not available, the Contractor shall make his own arrangement for provision of any supplies he may require.

**Data and Information**

Charge to Contractor - None

Employer will provide all the information and the engineering drawings, schematic diagrams and interface data for all Employer specified equipment to the available with the Employer.

**Works**

Charge to Contractor - None

NIL

**Supplies**

Charge to Contractor - None

NIL
LIST OF DOCUMENTS FOR APPROVAL OR REVIEW

Pursuant to CC Sub-Clause 20.3.1, the Contractor shall prepare, or cause its Subcontractor to prepare, and present to the Project Manager in accordance with the requirements of CC Sub-Clause 18.2 (Program of Performance), the following documents for:

A. Approval
   1.
   2.
   3.

B. Review
   1.
   2.
   3.

Note:

Bidder shall furnish the exhaustive list, which shall be discussed and finalized for incorporation into the Contract Agreement.
FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES

GUARANTEES, LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR NON PERFORMANCE

1. The equipment offered shall meet the rating and performance requirements stipulated in Technical Specification for various equipment or indicated in Data requirement.

2. The ratings and performance figures of L.T Transformers furnished by us are guaranteed. We further declare that in the event of any deficiencies in meeting the guarantees in respect of the characteristics mentioned below as established after conducting the factory test, you may at your discretion, reject or accept the equipment after assessing the liquidated damages as specified in relevant clause of Bid Documents.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Equipment</th>
<th>Guaranteed Losses at rated output (KW) per unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Copper Loss At 75° C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400 KVA L.T. Transformer (170kVp BIL)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400 KVA L.T. Transformer (75kVp BIL)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. If the guarantees are not established at factory test in case of L.T Transformer then the Employer at his discretion may reject or accept the equipment after assessing the liquidated damages as per table below against the Contract and such amounts shall be deducted from the Contract Price or otherwise recovered from the Contractor.

4. In case of L.T Transformer the measured loss for equipment shall be corrected in accordance with IEC-289 & IEC-76 for the purpose of comparison of guaranteed losses with measured losses for levy of liquidated damages. However, the equipment under no circumstances shall be accepted if the measured losses are more than +15 percent of the guaranteed losses at rated voltage quoted by the bidders.

5. The factors and the respective Indian Rupees Value per unit of differential loss over and above the guaranteed for the purpose of calculation of liquated damages for non-performances shall be as stipulated below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Equipment</th>
<th>Parameter to be taken for applying differential price Factor (F)</th>
<th>Value of F on Indian Rupees per unit of parameter Differential per KW</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L.T Transformer</td>
<td>Differential Copper Loss (KW)</td>
<td>@ Rs.69900/-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.T Transformer</td>
<td>Differential Iron Loss (KW)</td>
<td>@ Rs.171300/-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PERFORMANCE SECURITY FORM
(For Bidder)
Bank Guarantee – Unconditional

Bank Guarantee No.................... Date.............

Contract No....................
...............[Name of Contract]............... 

To: [Name and address of the Employer]

Dear Ladies and / or Gentlemen,

We refer to the Contract ("the Contract") signed on.............................................. (insert date of contract)...............between DELHI TRANSCO LIMITED and M/s..............................................(Name of Contractor)........... a Company incorporated under ......... having its Registered Office at ...................................................... (hereinafter referred to as "the Contractor"), concerning ............ (indicate brief scope of wok) for the complete execution of the .............. (insert name of the package along with name of the Project).

By this letter we, the undersigned, .............. (insert address of issuing bank) ........... a Bank (or Company) organized under the laws of .............................................and having its registered/ Head office at ..............(insert address of registered office of the bank) ..............do hereby jointly and Severally with the Contractor Price irrevocably guarantee payment to you up to ten percent (10%) of the Contract Price including all taxes and duties until sixty (60) days beyond the Defect Liability Period.

We undertake to make payment under this Letter of Guarantee upon receipt by us of your first written demand signed by your duly authorized officer declaring the Contractor to be in default under the Contract and without cavil or argument any sum or sums within the above named limits, without your need to prove or show grounds or reasons for demand and without the right of the Contractor to dispute or question such demand.

Our liability under this Letter of Guarantee shall be to pay to you whichever is the lesser of the sum so requested or the amount then guaranteed hereunder in respect of any demand duly made hereunder prior to expiry of the Letter of Guarantee, without being entitled to inquire whether or not this payment is lawfully demanded.

This letter of Guarantee shall be valid from the date of issue until sixty (60) days beyond the Defect Liability Period of the Facilities i.e. upto and inclusive of ..............................................(year, month and date.)

Except for the documents herein specified, no other documents or other action shall be required, notwithstanding any applicable law or regulation.

If the Defect Liability Period is extended with respect to any part of the Facilities in accordance with the Contract, the validity of this letter or Guarantee shall be extended with respect to ten percent (10%) of the Contract Price including all taxes and duties of that part until expiry of 60 days beyond such extended Defect Liability Period.

Our liability under this letter of Guarantee shall become null and void immediately upon its expiry, whether it is returned or not, and no claim may be made hereunder after such expiry or after the aggregate of the sums paid by us to you shall equal the sums guaranteed hereunder, whichever is the earlier.

All notice to be given under shall be given by registered (airmail) posts to the addressee at the address herein set out or as otherwise advised by and between the parties hereto.

We hereby agree that any part of the Contract may be amended, renewed, extended, modified, compromised, released or discharged by mutual agreement between you and the Contractor, and this security may be exchanged or surrendered without in any way impairing or affecting our liabilities.
hereunder without notices to us and without the necessity for any additional endorsement, consent or guarantee by us, provided, however, that the sum guaranteed shall not be in increased or deceased.

No action, event or condition which by any applicable law should operate to discharge us from liability hereunder shall have any effect and we hereby waive any right we may have to apply such law so that in all respects our liability hereunder shall be irrevocable and, except as stated herein, unconditional in all respects.

For and on behalf of the Bank

[Signature of the authorised signatory(ies)]
Signature_______________________
Name____________________________
Designation_______________________
POA Number________________________
Contact Number(s): Tel.____________ Mobile____________
Fax Number________________________
email______________________________
Common Seal of the Bank________________________
Witness:
Signature__________________________
Name______________________________
Address____________________________
Contact Number(s): Tel.____________ Mobile____________
email______________________________

Note:
1. The non-judicial stamp papers of appropriate value shall be purchased in the name of Bank who issues the 'Bank Guarantee'.
2. The Bank Guarantee shall be signed on all the pages by the Bank Authorities indicating their POA nos. and should invariably be witnessed.
3. Performance Security is to be provided by the successful bidder in the form of a bank guarantee which should be issued either:
   (a) by a reputed bank located in the country of Employer and acceptable to the Employer, or
   (b) by a foreign bank confirmed by either its correspondent bank located in the country of Employer which should be reputed and acceptable to the Employer, or
   (c) by a Public Sector Bank in the country of Employer.

All banks shall be nationalized and scheduled banks operating in India.
6A. PERFORMANCE SECURITY FORM
(Form For bidder in case of Collaborator/Parent Company/Principals)

Bank Guarantee – Unconditional

Bank Guarantee No.......................... Date..................

Contract No..........................
.............[Name of Contract].............

To: [Name and address of the Employer]

Dear Ladies and / or Gentlemen,

We refer to the Contract ("the Contract") signed on......................... (insert date of contract)....................between DELHI TRANSCO LIMITED and M/s............................................(Name of Contractor)......... a Company incorporated under .................. having its Registered Office at ...................................................... (hereinafter referred to as "the Contractor"), concerning ................. (indicate brief scope of works) for the complete execution of the ................. (insert name of the package along with name of the Project).

Whereas, the Contractor has agreed to supply the ____@____ in collaboration with M/s .................. (Name of Parent Company / Collaborator / Principal) ............... , having its Principal place of business at .................. (Address of Parent Company / Collaborator / Principal) ---------------------- and Registered Office at ..................(Registered address of Parent Company / Collaborator / Principal) ---------------------- (hereinafter referred to as the "Parent Company" / "Collaborator" / "Principal"), as a pre-requisite for qualification of the Bidder/Contractor and have submitted a Deed of Joint Undertaking declaring that they are jointly and severally bound and responsible for ensuring a valid technology transfer agreement including license to manufacture in India, between the Parent Company / Collaborator / Principal (the technology provider) and the Contractor for the successful performance of the said equipment in accordance with the Contract Specifications and that the Bidder/Contractor and/or manufacturer having agreed to furnish a Contract Performance Guarantee for the faithful performance/compliance of the Deed of Undertaking equivalent to (10%) ten per cent of the cost of ____@____ to be supplied by the Contractor under the Contract, in addition to Contract Performance Guarantee equivalent to 10% (ten per cent) of the value of the Contract to be provided by the Contractor for the faithful performance of the entire Contract.

By this letter we, the undersigned, .................. (insert name and address of issuing bank) ..........................................................a Bank (or Company) organized under the laws of ..................and having its registered/ Head office at ..................(insert address of registered office of the bank) ..........................................................do hereby jointly and Severally with the Contractor Price irrevocably guarantee payment to you up to ......(amount) ...... i.e. ten percent (10%) of the ......@...... price including taxes and duties until sixty (60) days beyond the Defect Liability Period.

We undertake to make payment under this Letter of Guarantee upon receipt by us of your first written demand signed by your duly authorized officer declaring the Contractor to be in default under the Contract and without cavil or argument any sum or sums within the above named limits, without your need to prove or show grounds or reasons for your demand and without the right of the Contractor to dispute or question such demand.

Our liability under this Letter of Guarantee shall be to pay to you whichever is the lesser of the sum so requested or the amount then guaranteed hereunder in respect of any demand duly made hereunder prior to expiry of the Letter of Guarantee, without being entitled to inquire whether or not this payment is lawfully demanded.

This letter of Guarantee shall remain in full force and shall be valid from the date of issue until sixty (60) days beyond the Defect Liability Period of the said equipment i.e. upto and inclusive of ...........................................(year, month and date).
Except for the documents herein specified, no other documents or other action shall be required, notwithstanding any applicable law or regulation.

If the Defect Liability Period is extended with respect to any part of the said equipment(s) in accordance with the Contract, the validity of this letter of Guarantee shall be extended with respect to ten percent (10%) of the …….@...... price including taxes and duties of that part until expiry of 60 days beyond such extended Defect Liability Period.

Our liability under this letter of Guarantee shall become null and void immediately upon its expiry, whether it is returned or not, and no claim may be made hereunder after such expiry or after the aggregate of the sums paid by us to you shall equal the sums guaranteed hereunder, whichever is the earlier.

All notice to be given under shall be given by registered (airmail) posts to the addressee at the address herein set out or as otherwise advised by and between the parties hereto.

We hereby agree that any part of the Contract may be amended, renewed, extended, modified, compromised, released or discharged by mutual agreement between you and the Contractor, and this security may be exchanged or surrendered without in any way impairing or affecting our liabilities hereunder without notices to us and without the necessity for any additional endorsement, consent or guarantee by us, provided, however, that the sum guaranteed shall not be increased or decreased.

No action, event or condition which by any applicable law should operate to discharge us from liability hereunder shall have any effect and we hereby waive any right we may have to apply such law so that in all respects our liability hereunder shall be irrevocable and, except as stated herein, unconditional in all respects.

For and on behalf of the Bank

[Signature of the authorised signatory(ies)]
Signature_______________________
Name_______________________
Designation_______________________
POA Number_______________________
Contact Number(s): Tel._________Mobile__________
Fax Number_______________________
email ____________________________
Common Seal of the Bank______________________
Witness:
Signature_______________________
Name_______________________
Address______________________________
Contact Number(s): Tel._________Mobile__________
email ____________________________

Note:
1. The non-judicial stamp papers of appropriate value shall be purchased in the name of Bank who issues the ‘Bank Guarantee’.
2. The Bank Guarantee shall be signed on all the pages by the Bank Authorities indicating their POA nos. and should invariably be witnessed.
3. @ Insert name of the Equipment viz., 66 kV GIS
4. This additional performance security is to be provided by the successful bidder, in the form of a bank guarantee which should be issued either:
   (a) by a reputed bank located in the country of Employer and acceptable to the Employer, or
   (b) by a foreign bank confirmed by either its correspondent bank located in the country of Employer which should be reputed and acceptable to the Employer, or
   (c) by a Public Sector Bank in the country of Employer.
All banks shall be nationalized and scheduled banks operating in India.

6B. PERFORMANCE SECURITY
(Form for Bidder who submit the bid as Erector)

Bank Guarantee – Unconditional

Bank Guarantee No.…………….. Date…………………………

Contract No.…………………..[Name of Contract]…………………..

To: [Name and address of the Employer]

Dear Ladies and / or Gentlemen,

We refer to the Contract (“the Contract”) signed on……………………………… (insert date of contract)………………….between DELHI TRANSCO LIMITED and M/s………………………………………………………………………………. (insert name of the package along with name of the Project).

Whereas, the Contractor has agreed to supply the ____@____ from M/s ……………… (Name of Manufacturer) ………………... having its Principal place of business at ………………... (Address of Manufacturer) ………………... and Registered Office at ………………... (Registered address of Manufacturer) ………………... (hereinafter referred to as the “Manufacturer”), as a pre-requisite for qualification of the Bidder/Contractor and that the Bidder/Contractor having agreed to furnish a Contract Performance Guarantee for the faithful performance/compliance of the said equipment(s) equivalent to (10%) ten per cent of the cost of ____@...... to be supplied by the Contractor under the Contract, in addition to Contract Performance Guarantee equivalent to 10% (ten per cent) of the value of the Contract to be provided by the Contractor for the faithful performance of the entire Contract.

By this letter we, the undersigned, ……………… (insert name and address of issuing bank) ……………………a Bank (or Company) organized under the laws of …………………………..and having its registered/ Head office at …………………..(insert address of registered office of the bank) ……………………..do hereby jointly and Severally with the Contractor Price irrevocably guarantee payment to you up to ………(amount) ……… i.e. ten percent (10%) of the ………@…… price including taxes and duties until sixty (60) days beyond the Defect Liability Period.

We undertake to make payment under this Letter of Guarantee upon receipt by us of your first written demand signed by your duly authorized officer declaing the Contractor to be in default under the Contract and without cavil or argument any sum or sums within the above named limits, without your need to prove or show grounds or reasons for your demand and without the right of the Contractor to dispute or question such demand.

Our liability under this Letter of Guarantee shall be to pay to you whichever is the lesser of the sum so requested or the amount then guaranteed hereunder in respect of any demand duly made hereunder prior to expiry of the Letter of Guarantee, without being entitled to inquire whether or not this payment is lawfully demanded.

This letter of Guarantee shall remain in full force and shall be valid from the date of issue until sixty (60) days beyond the Defect Liability Period of the said equipment i.e. upto and inclusive of ………………………………….. (year, month and date).

Except for the documents herein specified, no other documents or other action shall be required, notwithstanding any applicable law or regulation.
If the Defect Liability Period is extended with respect to any part of the said equipment(s) in accordance with the Contract, the validity of this letter of Guarantee shall be extended with respect to ten percent (10%) of the price including taxes and duties of that part until expiry of 60 days beyond such extended Defect Liability Period.

Our liability under this letter of Guarantee shall become null and void immediately upon its expiry, whether it is returned or not, and no claim may be made hereunder after such expiry or after the aggregate of the sums paid by us to you shall equal the sums guaranteed hereunder, whichever is the earlier.

All notice to be given under shall be given by registered (airmail) posts to the addressee at the address herein set out or as otherwise advised by and between the parties hereto.

We hereby agree that any part of the Contract may be amended, renewed, extended, modified, compromised, released or discharged by mutual agreement between you and the Contractor, and this security may be exchanged or surrendered without in any way impairing or affecting our liabilities hereunder without notices to us and without the necessity for any additional endorsement, consent or guarantee by us, provided, however, that the sum guaranteed shall not be increased or decreased.

No action, event or condition which by any applicable law should operate to discharge us from liability hereunder shall have any effect and we hereby waive any right we may have to apply such law so that in all respects our liability hereunder shall be irrevocable and, except as stated herein, unconditional in all respects.

For and on behalf of the Bank

[Signature of the authorised signatory(ies)]

Signature _________________________  
Name ______________________________  
Designation _________________________  
POA Number _________________________  
Contact Number(s): Tel. __________ Mobile __________  
Fax Number _________________________  
email _______________________________  
Common Seal of the Bank _________________________  
Witness:  
Signature _________________________  
Name ______________________________  
Address ______________________________  
Contact Number(s): Tel. __________ Mobile __________  
email _______________________________

Note:  
1. The non-judicial stamp papers of appropriate value shall be purchased in the name of Bank who issues the ‘Bank Guarantee’.
2. The Bank Guarantee shall be signed on all the pages by the Bank Authorities indicating their POA nos. and should invariably be witnessed.
3. @ Insert name of the Equipment viz., 66 kV GIS
4. This additional performance security is to be provided by the successful bidder, in the form of a bank guarantee which should be issued either:

   (a) by a reputed bank located in the country of Employer and acceptable to the Employer, or
   (b) by a foreign bank confirmed by either its correspondent bank located in the country of Employer which should be reputed and acceptable to the Employer, or
   (c) by a Public Sector Bank in the country of Employer.
7. BANK GUARANTEE FORM FOR ADVANCE PAYMENT

Date.............
Contract No........

[Name of Contract]

To: [Name and address of the Employer]

Dear Ladies and/or Gentlemen,

We refer to the Contract ("the Contract") signed on................................................ between you and................................................. ("the Contractor") concerning design, execution and completion of (Brief description of the Facilities) ................................................

Whereas, in accordance with the terms of the said Contract, the Employer has agreed to pay or cause to be paid to the Contractor an Advance Payment in the amount of Indian Rupees (INR) .......................................................... (Amount of in words)

...................................................................................................................(....................)
(Amount in figures)

By this letter we, the undersigned, ..........................................., a Bank (or company) organized under the laws of ..................................................... and having its registered/principal office at......................................................... do hereby jointly and severally with the Contractor irrevocably guarantee repayment of the said amounts upon the first demand of the Employer without cavil or argument in the event that the Contractor fails to commence or fulfill its obligations under the terms of the said Contract, and in the event of such failure, refuses to repay all or part (as the case may be) of the said advance payment to the Employer.

Provided always that the Bank’s obligation shall be limited to an amount equal to the outstanding balance of the advance payment, taking into account such amounts, which have been repaid by the Contractor from time to time in accordance with the terms of payment of the said Contract as evidenced by appropriate payment certificates.

This Guarantee shall remain in full force from the date upon which the said advance payment is received by the Contractor until the date upon which the Contractor has fully repaid the amount so advanced to the Employer in accordance with the terms of the Contract. At the time at which the outstanding amount is NIL, this Guarantee shall become null and void, whether the original is returned to us or not.

Any claims to be made under this Guarantee must be received by the Bank during its period of validity, i.e. upto 90 (ninety) days after the date of operational acceptance by the Employer i.e. on or before.......................................................(year, month, date).

Yours truly,
For and on behalf of the Bank
[Signature of the authorised signatory(ies)]
Signature_______________________
Name_______________________
Designation_______________________
POA Number_______________________
Contact Number(s): Tel.______________Mobile______________________
Fax Number_______________________
email_______________________
Common Seal of the Bank______________________
Witness:
Signature_______________________
Name_______________________
Address______________________________
Contact Number(s): Tel.______________Mobile______________________
email_______________________

Note:

1. The non-judicial stamp papers of appropriate value shall be purchased in the name of bank who issues the 'Bank Guarantee'.

2. Advance Bank Guarantee is to be provided by the successful bidder in the form of a bank guarantee which should be issued either:

   (a) by a reputed bank located in the country of Employer and acceptable to the Employer, or

   (b) by a foreign bank confirmed by either its correspondent bank located in the country of Employer which should be reputed and acceptable to the Employer, or

   (c) by a Public Sector Bank in the country of Employer.

All banks shall be nationalized and scheduled banks operating in India.
8. FORM OF COMPLETION CERTIFICATE

Date……………………

Name of Contract………
Contract No……………

To:

(Name and address of the Contractor)

Dear Ladies and/or Gentlemen,

Pursuant to CC 24 (Completion of the Facilities) of the Conditions of the Contract entered into between yourselves and the Employer dated ………………………………… relating to the …………………………………
(Brief description of the Facilities)

we hereby notify you that the following part(s) of the Facilities was (were) complete on the date specified below, and that, in accordance with the terms of the Contract, the Employer hereby takes over the said part(s) of the Facilities, together with the responsibility for care and custody and the risk of loss thereof on the date mentioned below:

1. Description of the Facilities or part thereof ………………………………………

2. Date of Completion :………………………………………………………………

However, you are required to complete the outstanding items listed in the attachment hereto as soon as practicable.

This letter does not relieve you of your obligation to complete the execution of the Facilities in accordance with the Contract nor of your obligations during the Defects Liability Period.

Very truly yours,

Title
(Project Manager)
9. FORM OF OPERATIONAL ACCEPTANCE CERTIFICATE

Date……………………..

Name of Contract………..
Contract No………………

To:

(Name and address of the Contractor)

Dear Ladies and/or Gentlemen,

Pursuant to CC 25.3 (Operational Acceptance) of the Conditions of the Contract entered into between yourselves and the Employer dated…………………………
relating to the ………………………………………………………………..
(Brief description of the facilities)

we hereby notify you that the Functional Guarantees of the following part(s) of the Facilities were satisfactorily attained on the date specified below.

1. Description of the Facilities or part thereof ………………………………..

2. Date of Operational Acceptance : …………………………………………..

This letter does not relieve you of your obligation to complete the execution of the Facilities in accordance with the Contract nor of your obligations during the Defects Liability Period.

Very truly yours,

Title
(Project Manager)
10. CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURE

Contract No. ..........................

CONTENTS

1. GENERAL

2. CHANGE ORDER LOG

3. REFERENCE FOR CHANGES

4. ANNEXURES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ANNEX</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANNEX 1</td>
<td>Request for Change Proposal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANNEX 2</td>
<td>Estimates for Change Proposal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANNEX 3</td>
<td>Acceptance of Estimates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANNEX 4</td>
<td>Change Proposal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANNEX 5</td>
<td>Change Order</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANNEX 6</td>
<td>Pending Agreement Change Order</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANNEX 7</td>
<td>Application for Change Proposal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANNEX 8</td>
<td>Change Order Log</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURE

1. **General**

   This section provides samples of procedures and forms for implementing changes in the Facilities during the performance of the Contract in accordance with CC 39 (Change in Facilities) of the Conditions of Contract.

2. **Change Order Log**

   The Contractor shall keep an up-to-date change Order Log to show the current status of Requests for Change and Changes authorized or pending as Annex-8 Entries of the Changes in the Change Order Log shall be made to ensure that the log is up-to-date. The Contractor shall attach a copy of the current Change Order Log in the monthly progress report to be submitted to the Employer.

3. **References for Changes**

   (i)  Request for Changes as referred to in CC Clause 39 shall be serially numbered CR-X-nnn.

   (ii) Estimate for Change Proposal as referred to in CC Clause 39 shall be serially numbered CN-X-nnn.

   (iii) Acceptance of Estimate as referred to in CC Clause 39 shall be serially Numbered CA-X-nnn.

   (iv) Change Proposal as referred to in CC Clause 39 shall be serially numbered CP-X-nnn.

   (v)  Change Order as referred to in CC Clause 39 shall be serially numbered CO-X-nnn.

**Notes :**

(a) Requests for Change issued from the Employer’s Home Office and the site representatives of the Employer shall have the following respective references:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>CR-H-nnn</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Home Office</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site</td>
<td>CR-S-nnn</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) The above number “nnn” is the same for Request for Change, Estimate for Change Proposal Acceptance of Estimate, Change Proposal Change Order.
REQUEST FOR CHANGE PROPOSAL

To : (Contractor’s Name and Address)                                      Date : …………………

Attention : (Name and Title)

(Contract Name)………………… (Contract No.)…………………..

Dear Ladies and/ or Gentlemen :

With reference to the captioned Contract, you are requested to prepare and submit a Change Proposal for the Change noted below in accordance with the following instructions within ………………days of the date of this letter. (or on before[date])

1. Title of Change : ………………………………………………………………………….

2. Change Request No.………………… (Rev.…………………..)

3. Originator of Change:
   Employer (Name)…………………………………………………..
   Contractor (by Application for Change Proposal No………*)
   * Refer to ANNEX 7.

4. Brief Description of Change :
   ………………………………………………………………………………………….
   ………………………………………………………………………………………….
   ………………………………………………………………………………………….

5. Facilities and/ or Item No. of equipment related to the requested Change :
   ………………………………………………………………………………………….
   ………………………………………………………………………………………….
   ………………………………………………………………………………………….

6. Reference drawings and /or technical documents for the request of Change :
   Drawings No. / Document No.   Description
   …………………………………  ………………………………
   …………………………………  ………………………………
   …………………………………  ………………………………

7. Detailed conditions or special requirements on the requested Change :
   ………………………………………………………………………………………….
8. **General Terms and Conditions**:

(1) Please submit your estimate to us showing what effect the requested Change will have on the Contract Price.

(2) Your estimate shall include your claim for the additional time, if any for completion of the requested Change.

(3) If you have any opinion negative to the adoption of the requested Change in connection with the conformability to the other provisions of the Contract on the safety of the Plant or Facilities Please inform us of your opinion in your proposal of revised provisions.

(4) Any increase or decrease in the work of the Contractor relating to the services of its personnel shall be calculated.

(5) You shall not proceed with the execution of the work for the requested Change Until we have accepted and confirmed the amount and nature in writing.

................................................
(Employer’s Name)

................................................
(Signature)

................................................
(Name of signatory)

................................................
(Title of signatory)
To: (Employer’s Name and Address)  
Date: .........................

Attention: (Name and Title)

Contract Name..........................................

Contract Number.................................

Dear Ladies and /or Gentlemen:

With reference to your Request for Change Proposal, we are pleased to notify you of the approximate cost of preparing the below-referenced Change Proposal in accordance with CC Sub-Clause 39.2.1 of the Conditions of Contract. We acknowledge that your agreement to the cost of preparing the Change Proposal, in accordance with CC Sub-Clause 39.2.2, is required before estimating the Cost for Change work.

1. Title of Change .................................................................

2. Change Request No.................................(Rev...............)

3. Brief Description of Change :

4. Scheduled Impact of Change :

5. Cost for Preparation of Change Proposal (in the currencies of the Contract)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Engineering</th>
<th>(Amount)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(i) Engineer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) Draftsperson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub-total            |          |

Total Engineering Cost |          |

(b) Other Cost  

Total Cost (a) + (b) |          |

(Contractor’s Name)  
(Signature)  
(Name of Signatory)  
(Title of signatory)
To: (Contractor’s Name and Address)  Date: .................

Attention: (Name and Title)..........................................................
........................................................................................................

Contract Name: .........................
Contract Number..........................

Dear Ladies and /or Gentlemen:

We hereby accept your Estimate for Change Proposal and agree that you should proceed with the preparation of the Change Proposal.

1. Title of Change: ...........................................................................

2. Change Request No. .................... (Rev ..............)


4. Acceptance of Estimate No.............. (Rev ..............)

5. Brief Description of Change:
........................................................................................................
........................................................................................................

6. Other Terms and Conditions In the event that we decide not to order the Change accepted, you shall be entitled to compensation for the cost of preparation of Change Proposal described in your estimate for Change Proposal mentioned in para. 3 above in accordance with CC Clause 39.0 of the Conditions of Contract.

........................................................................
(Employer’s Name)

......................................................
(Signature)

......................................................
(Name and Title of signatory)
CHANGE PROPOSAL

To : (Employer’s Name and Address) Date : …………………

Attention : (Name and Title)

(Contract Name) ………………… (Contract No.) …………………

Dear Ladies and / or Gentlemen

In response to your Request for Change Proposal No. ………we hereby submit our proposal as follows :

1. Title of Change : (Name) ………………………..…………………

2. Change Request No. ……………………(Rev ………………………)

3. Originator of Change :
   Employer (Name) ………………………
   Contractor (Name) ………………………

4. Brief Description of Change :

5. Reasons for Change :

6. Facilities and/ or Item No. of equipment related to the requested Change :

7. Reference drawings and/ or technical documents for the requested Change :

   Drawing No. / Document No. Description
   …………………………
   …………………………

8. Estimate of increase / decease / (in the currencies of the contract to the Contract Price resulting from Change Proposal

   (Amount)
   (a) Direct Material …………………………
   (b) Major construction equipment …………………………
   (c) Direct field labour (Total hrs) …………………………
   (d) Subcontracts …………………………
(e) Indirect material and labour ..........................

(f) Site supervision ..........................

(g) Head office technical staff salaries  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Role</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Rate/hr</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Process engineer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project engineer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment engineer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procurement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Draftsperson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total _____ hrs @ ____________

(h) Extraordinary costs (computer, travel, etc.) ..........................

(i) Fee for general administration % of Items ..........................

(j) Taxes and customs duties ..........................

Total lump sum cost of Change Proposal 
[sum of Items (a) to (j)] ..........................

Cost to prepare Estimate for Change Proposal  
(amount payable if Change is not accepted) ..........................

9. Additional time for Completion required due to Change Proposal :

10. Effect on the other Functional Guarantees.

11. Effect on the other terms and Conditions of the Contract.

12. Validity of this Proposal : Within ......................... days after receipt of this Proposal by the Employer.

13. Other Terms and Conditions of this Change Proposal:

   (a) You are requested to notify us of your acceptance, comments or rejection of this detailed Change Proposal within ....................... days from your receipt of this Proposal.

   (b) The amount of any increase and/ or decrease shall be taken into account in the adjustment of the Contract Price.

   (c) Contractor’s cost for preparation of this Change Proposal :

(Note) This cost shall be reimbursed by the Employer in case of Employer’s withdrawal or rejection of this Change Proposal without default of the Contractor in accordance with CC Clause 39.0 of the Conditions of Contract.

...................................................

(Contractor’s Name)

...................................................

(Signature)

...................................................

(Name of signatory)

...................................................

(Title of signatory)
CHANGE ORDER

………………………………………………………………………………………………………………
(Contractor’s Letterhead)
………………………………………………………………………………………………………………

To : (Employer’s Name and Address) Date : …………………
………………………………………………………………………………………………………………
………………………………………………………………………………………………………………
………………………………………………………………………………………………………………

Attention :    (Name and Title)
………………………………………………………………………………………………………………
………………………………………………………………………………………………………………

(Contract Name) ……………………….………………… (Contract No.) …………………
………………………………………………………………………………………………………………
Dear Ladies and / or Gentlemen :

We approve the Change Order for the work specified in the Change Proposal No.……….. and agree to adjust the Contract Price, Time for Completion and/ or other conditions of the Contract in accordance with CC Clause 39.0 of General Conditions of Contract.

1. Title of Change : (Name) ……………………………………….

2. Change Request No. ……………………. (Rev ……………………)

3. Change Order No………………………. (Rev………………………)

4. Originator of Change : Employer (Name) ………………………
Contractor (Name) ………………………

5. Authorized Price :
Ref. No. …………………. ……(Number)
Date : …………………. Foreign currency portion ………plus Local currency portion………

6. Adjustment of Time for Completion
None Increase …………………days Decrease …………………days

7. Other effects, if any
Authorized by : …………………….Date : ………………….
(Employer)
Accepted by : …………………….Date : ………………….
(Contractor)
………………………………………………………………………………………………………………
(Contractor’s Name)
………………………………………………………………………………………………………………
(Signature)
………………………………………………………………………………………………………………
(Name of signatory)
………………………………………………………………………………………………………………
>Title of signatory)
PENDING AGREEMENT CHANGE ORDER

(Contractor’s Letterhead)

To: (Employer’s Name and Address) Date: ……………

Attention: (Name and Title)

(Contract Name) …………….. (Contract No.) …………….

Dear Ladies and / or Gentlemen:

We instruct you to carry out the work in the Change Order detailed below in accordance with CC 39.0 of the Conditions of Contract.

1. Title of Change: (Name) ………………………………..
2. Employer Request for Change Proposal No……(Rev ………) Dated…………
3. Contractor’s Change Proposal No………………..(Rev………) Dated………..
4. Brief Description of Change:

5. Facilities and/ or Item No. of equipment related to the requested Change:

6. Reference drawings and/ or technical documents for the requested Change

   Drawing No. / Document No. Description
   …………………………….. ……………………………..

7. Adjustment of time for completion:

8. Other change in the Contract terms:

9. Other terms and Conditions:

   (Contractor’s Name)
   (Signature)

   (Name of signatory)
   (Title of signatory)
APPLICATION FOR CHANGE PROPOSAL

(Contractor's Letterhead)

To: (Employer's Name and Address) Date: .................

Attention: (Name and Title)

(Contract Name) ..................... (Contract No.) .................

Dear Ladies and / or Gentlemen:

We hereby propose that the below mentioned work be treated as a Change in the Facilities.

1. Title of Change:
   (Name) .................................................................

2. Application for Change Proposal No.............(Rev .............)
   Dated .............

3. Brief Description of Change:
   ..............................................................................
   ..............................................................................

4. Reasons for Change:
   ..............................................................................
   ..............................................................................

5. Order of Magnitude Estimation (in the currencies of the Contract).
   ..............................................................................

6. Scheduled Impact of Change:
   ..............................................................................

7. Effect on Functional Guarantee. If any:
   ..............................................................................
   ..............................................................................

8. Appendix
   ..............................................................................
   ..............................................................................

..........................................................
   (Contractor's Name)
   
   ..........................................................
   (Signature)
   
   ..........................................................
   (Name of signatory)
   
   ..........................................................
   (Title of signatory)
**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

To: [Employer's Name and Address]  
Date: ……………

Attention: (Name and Title)

(Contract Name) ……………………… (Contract No.) ……………

Dear Ladies and/or Gentlemen:

We hereby furnish the up-to-date change order log to show the current status of request for changes and authorized or pending.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S1. No.</th>
<th>Employer's Request for change proposal</th>
<th>Contractor's Change proposal including revision</th>
<th>Change order No. proposal No. including revision</th>
<th>Pending</th>
<th>Remarks*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

……………………………… (Contractor's Name)  
……………………………… (Signature)

……………………………… (Name of signatory)  
……………………………… Title of Signatory

Note:

(i) *In case Employer has authorized to carryout the work pending agreement change order, the details of such authorization shall be furnished.

(ii) The contractor shall attach a copy of the current change order log in the monthly progress report to be submitted to the Employer every month.
11. FORM OF INDEMNITY BOND TO BE EXECUTED BY THE CONTRACTOR FOR THE EQUIPMENT HANDED OVER IN ONE LOT BY DELHI TRANSCO LTD. FOR PERFORMANCE OF ITS CONTRACT

INDEMNITY BOND

THIS INDEMNITY BOND is made this ........ day of ............... 200...... by .............. a Company registered under the Companies Act, 1956/ Partnership firm/ proprietary concern having its Registered Office at ............. (hereinafter called as ‘Contractor’ or “Obligor” which expression shall include its successors and permitted assigns) in favour of DELHI TRANSCO LTD, a Company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 having its Registered Office at Shakti Sadan, Kotla Road, New Delhi-110002.

WHEREAS DELHI TRANSCO LTD. has awarded to the Contractor a contract for ...................... vide its Notification of Award/ Contract No............... .............. dated .............. and its Amendment No............... (applicable when amendments have been issued) (hereinafter called the “Contract”) in terms of which DTL is required to hand over various Equipments to the Contractor for execution of the Contract.

And WHEREAS by virtue of Clause No............ of the said Contract, the Contractor is required to execute an Indemnity Bond in favour of DTL for the Equipment handed over to it by DTL for the purpose of performance of the Contract/ Erection portion of the contract (hereinafter called the “Equipment”)

AND THEREFORE, This Indemnity Bond witnesseth as follows:

1. That in consideration of various Equipments as mentioned in the Contract, valued at (amount in words………………………………) handed over to the Contractor for the purpose of performance of the Contract, the Contractor hereby undertakes to indemnify and shall keep DTL indemnified, for the full value of the Equipment. The Contractor hereby acknowledges receipt of the Equipments as per dispatch title documents handed over to the Contractor duly endorsed in their favour and detailed in the Schedule appended hereto. It is expressly understood by the Contractor that handing over of the dispatch title documents in respect of the said equipments duly endorsed by DTL in favour of the contractor shall be construed as handing over of the equipment purported to be covered by such title documents and the contractor shall hold such equipment in trust as a Trustee for and on behalf of DTL.

2. That the contractor is obliged and shall remain absolutely responsible for the safe transit/protection and custody of the equipment of DTL project Site against all risks whatsoever till the equipment are duly used/erected in accordance with the terms of the contract and the plant/package duly erected and commissioned in accordance with the terms of the contract, is taken over by DTL. The contractor undertakes to keep DTL harmless against any loss or damage that may be caused to the equipments.

3. The contractor undertakes that the equipment shall be used exclusively for the performance/execution of the contract strictly in accordance with its terms and conditions and no part of the equipment shall be utilized for any other work or purpose whatsoever. It is clearly understood by the contractor that non observance of the obligations under this indemnity bond by the contractor shall inter-alia constitute a criminal breach of trust on the part of the contractor for all intents and purpose including legal/penal consequences.

4. That DTL is and shall remain the exclusive owner of the equipment free from all encumbrances, charges or liens of any kind, whatsoever. The equipment shall be all times be open to inspection and checking by the employer or employer’s representative in this regard. Further DTL shall always be free at all times to take possession of the equipment in whatever form the equipment may be, if in its opinion, the equipments are likely to be endangered, mis-utilised or intended for use other than those specified in the contract, by any acts of omission or commission on the part of the contractor or any other person or on account of any reason whatsoever and the contractor binds himself and undertakes to comply with the directions of demand of DTL to return the equipment without any demur or reservation.

5. That this indemnity Bond is irrevocable. If at any time any loss or damage occurs to the Equipment or the same or any part thereof is mis-utilised in any manner whatsoever, then the Contractor hereby agrees that the decision of the Employer’s Representative as to assessment of loss or
damage to the Equipment shall be final and binding on the Contractor. The Contractor binds itself and undertakes to replace the lost and/or damaged Equipment at its own cost and/or shall pay the amount of loss to DTL without any demur, reservation or protest. This is without prejudice to any other right or remedy that may be available to DTL against the Contractor under the Contract and under this Indemnity Bond.

6. NOW THE CONDITION of this Bond is that if the Contractor shall duly and punctually comply with the terms and conditions of this Bond to the satisfaction of DTL, THEN. The above Bond shall be void, but otherwise, it shall remain in full force and virtue.

IN WITNESS, the Contractor has hereunto set its hand through its authorized representative under the common seal of the Company, the day, month and year first above mentioned.

SCHEDULE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Particulars of the Equipment</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Particulars of Despatch title Documents</th>
<th>Value of the Equipment</th>
<th>Signature of Attorney in Handed token of receipt</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RR/ GR No.</td>
<td>Date of lading &amp; Carrier</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For and on behalf of

M/s………………………………

WITNESS

1. 1. Signature…………………… Signature…………………………
  2. Name………………………… Name………………………………
  3. Address……………………… Address…………………………

Authorized representative

2. 1. Signature……………………
  2. Name………………………… (Common Seal)
  3. Address……………………

(Common Seal)

(In case of Company)

Indemnity Bonds are to be executed by the authorized person and (i) in case of contracting Company under common seal of the Company or (ii) having the power of attorney issued under common seal of the company with authority to execute Indemnity Bonds, (iii) in case of (ii), the original Power of Attorney if it is General Power of Attorney and such documents should be attached to Indemnity Bond.
12. FORM OF INDEMNITY BOND TO BE EXECUTED BY THE CONTRACTOR FOR THE EQUIPMENT HANDED OVER IN INSTALLMENTS BY DELHI TRANSCO LTD FOR PERFORMANCE OF ITS CONTRACT

INDEMNITY BOND

THIS INDEMNITY BOND is made this ..........day of .......200.........by...........

..............................................a Company registered under the Companies Act, 1956/ Partnership firm/ proprietary concern having its Registered Office at .................................(hereinafter called as ‘Contractor’ or ‘Obligor’ which expression shall include its successors and permitted assigns) in favor of DELHI TRANSCO LTD a Company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 having its Registered Office at Shakti Sadan, Kotla Marg, New Delhi-110002

WHEREAS DTL has awarded to the Contractor a Contractor for ..................vide Its Notification of Award/Contract No. ......................dated ..............and Amendment No. ......................(applicable when amendments have been issued ) (hereinafter called the “Contract”) in terms of which DTL is required to handover various Equipments to the Contractor for execution of the Contract.

AND WHEREAS by virtue of Clause No...........of the said Contract, the Contractor is Required to execute an Indemnity Bond in favour of DTL for the Equipment handed over to it by DTL for the purpose of performance of the contract/ Erection portion of the Contract (hereinafter called the “Equipment”.)

NOW THEREFORE, This Indemnity Bond witnessed as follows:

1. That in consideration of various Equipments as mentioned in the Contract, valued at (amount in words ....................) to be handed over to the Contractor in installments from time to for the purpose of performance of the contract, the Contractor hereby undertakes to indemnify and shall keep DTL indemnified, for the full value of Equipment. The Contractor herSeby acknowledges receipt of the initial installment of the equipment per details in the schedule appended hereto. Further, the Contractor agrees to acknowledge receipt of the subsequent installments of the Equipment as required by DTL in the form of Schedules consecutively numbered which shall be attached to this Indemnity bond so as to form integral parts of this Bond It is expressly understood by the Contractor shall be construed as handing over the Equipment purported to be covered by such title documents and the Contractor shall hold Equipments in trust as a Trustee for and on behalf of DTL

2. That the contractor is obliged and shall remain absolutely responsible for the safe transit/protection and custody of the equipment of DTL project Site against all risks whatsoever till the equipment are duly used/erected in accordance with the terms of the contract and the plant/package duly erected and commissioned in accordance with the terms of the contract, is taken over by DTL. The contractor undertakes to keep DTL harmless against any loss or damage that may be caused to the equipments.

3. The contractor undertakes that the equipment shall be used exclusively for the performance/execution of the contract strictly in accordance with its terms and conditions and no part of the equipment shall be utilized for any other work or purpose whatsoever. It is clearly understood by the contractor that non observance of the obligations under this indemnity bond by the contractor shall inter-alia constitute a criminal breach of trust on the part of the contractor for all intents and purpose including legal/penal consequences.

4. That DTL is and shall remain the exclusive owner of the equipment free from all encumbrances, charges or liens of any kind, whatsoever. The equipment shall be all times be open to inspection and checking by the employer or employer’s representative in this regard. Further DTL shall always be free at all times to take possession of the equipment in whatever form the equipment may be, if in its opinion, the equipments are likely to be endangered, mis-utilised or intended for use other than those specified in the contract, by any acts of omission or commission on the part of the contractor or any other person or on account of any reason whatsoever and the contractor binds himself and undertakes to comply with the directions of demand of DTL to return the equipment without any demur or reservation.

5. That this indemnity Bond is irrevocable. If at any time any loss or damage occurs to the Equipment or the same or any part thereof is mis-utilised in any manner whatsoever, then the Contractor
hereby agrees that the decision of the Employer’s Representative as to assessment of loss or damage to the Equipment shall be final and binding on the Contractor. The Contractor binds itself and undertakes to replace the lost and/or damaged Equipment at its own cost and/or shall pay the amount of loss to DTL without any demur, reservation or protest. This is without prejudice to any other right or remedy that may be available to DTL against the Contractor under the Contract and under this Indemnity Bond.

6. NOW THE CONDITION of this Bond is that if the Contractor shall duly and punctually comply with the terms and conditions of this Bond to the satisfaction of DTL, then, the above Bond shall be void, but otherwise, it shall remain in full force and virtue.

IN WITNESS, the Contractor has hereunto set its hand through its authorized representative under the common seal of the Company, the day, month and year first above mentioned.

SCHEDULE No. 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Particulars of the Equipment</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Particulars of Despatch title Documents</th>
<th>Value of the Equipment</th>
<th>Signature of Attorney in Handed token of receipt</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RR/ GR No.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Date of lading &amp; Carrier</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For and on behalf of

M/s. ...........................................

WITNESS

1. 1. Signature........................ Signature........................
    2. Name................................. Name............................
    3. Address............................. Address..........................

Authorized representative

2. 1. Signature.........................
    2. Name................................. (Common Seal)
       (In case of Company)
    3. Address.............................

Indemnity Bonds are to be executed by the authorized person and (i) in case of contracting Company under common seal of the Company or (ii) having the power of attorney issued under common seal of the company with authority to execute Indemnity Bonds, (iii) in case of (ii), the original Power of Attorney if it is General Power of Attorney and such documents should be attached to Indemnity Bond.
13. FORM OF AUTHORIZATION LETTER: DELHI TRANSCO LIMITED.

REF. No.

DATE:

TO,

M/s............................

................................

................................

................................

REF: Contract No......................... dated ........... for......................... awarded by Delhi Transco limited.

Dear Sir,

Kindly refer to Contract No. ......................... Dated ........... for ........... You are hereby authorized on behalf of Delhi Transco Limited, having its registered office at Delhi Transco Limited, Shakti Sadan, Kotla Road New Delhi-110002 and its project at .........to take physical delivery of materials/equipments covered under Dispatch Document/Consignment Note No.....................dated......................... and as detailed in the enclosed schedule for the sole purpose of successful performance of the aforesaid contract and for no other purpose, whatsoever.

(Signature of project AUTHORITY)**

Designation ......................

Date ............................

Encl: As above

** To be signed not below the rank of Manager.

- Mention LR/RR No.
14. FORM OF TRUST RECEIPT FOR PLANT, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS RECEIVED

We M/s (Contractor’s Name) having our Principal place of business at ___________________________ having been awarded a Contract No. _____________ dated ______________ for (Contract Name) by (Name of Employer) _________________.

We do hereby acknowledge the receipt of the Plant, Equipment and Materials as are fully described and mentioned under Documents of Title/RR/LR etc and in the schedule annexed here to, which shall form an integral part of this receipt as “Trustee” of _________________. (Name of Employer). The aforesaid materials etc. so received by us shall be exclusively used in the successful performance of the aforesaid contract and for no other purpose whatsoever. We undertake not to create any charge, lien or encumbrance over the aforesaid materials etc, in favour of any other person /institution(s) / Banks.

For M/s __________________________
(Contractor’s Name)

Dated: ______________

Place: ______________

(AUTHORISED SIGNATORY)

SEAL OF COMPANY
15.  FORM OF EXTENSION OF BANK GUARANTEE

Ref. No……………………..  Dated……………………..

Delhi Transco Limited,
Shakti Sadan, Kotla Road
New Delhi 110002.
India

Dear Sirs,


At the request of M/s ……………………. We ………………….. Bank branch office at……………. Having its Head Office at …………………… do hereby extend our liability under the above mentioned Guarantee No………………… dated ………….. for a further period of ……………….. Years/Month from ……………….. Expire on ……………….. Except as provided above, all other terms and conditions of the original Bank Guarantee No………………… dated……………… shall remain unaltered and binding.

Please treat this as an integral part of the original Guarantee to which it would be attached.

Yours Faithfully,

For……………………
Manager. Agent/Accountant

Power of attorney No…………
Dated ………………………..

SEAL OF BANK

Note : The non. Judicial stamp paper of appropriate value shall be purchased in the name of the bank who has issued the bank Guarantee.
16. FORM OF POWER OF ATTORNEY FOR JOINT VENTURE/CONSORTIUM.

(On Non-judicial Stamp paper of Appropriate Value to be purchased in the name of joint venture/Consortium)

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS THAT WE, the partners whose details are given hereunder ………………………. have formed a Joint venture/ Consortium under the laws of ………………………. And having our Registered Office(S) / Head Office(s) at ……………………………….. (hereinafter called the Joint venture/Consortium which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include its successors, administrators and assigns) acting through M/s ………………………………being the partner in-charge do hereby constitute, nominate and appoint M/s ………………………………… a Company incorporated under the laws of ………………………………..and having its registered / Head Office at …………………. as our duly constituted lawful Attorney (hereinafter called “ Attorney” or “ Authorized Representative” or “ Partner In-charge”) to exercise all or any of the powers for and on behalf of the joint venture/Consortium in regard to Specification No………………… Package ……………………… the bids for which have been invited by Delhi Transco Limited, Shakti Sadan Building, Kotla Road, New Delhi, India (hereinafter called the “Employer”) to undertaking the following acts:

i) To submit proposal and participate in the aforesaid Bid Specification of the Employer on behalf of the “Joint venture/Consortium”.

ii) To negotiate with the employer the terms and conditions for award of the Contract pursuant to the aforesaid Bid and to sign the Contract with the Employer for and on behalf of the ‘JOINT VENTURE/ CONSORITIUM’.

iii) To do any other act or submit any document related to the above.

iv) To receive, accept and execute the Contract for and on behalf of the “Joint venture/Consortium”.

It is clearly understood that the partner In-charge (Lead Partner) shall ensure performance of the Contract(s) and if one or more partner fail to perform their respective portions of the Contract(s), the same shall be deemed to be default by all the partners.

It is expressly understood that this Power of Attorney shall remain valid binding and irrevocable till completion of the Defect Liability Period in terms of the Contract.

The joint venture/Consortium hereby agrees and undertakes to ratify and confirm all and whatsoever the said Attorney/ Authorized Representatives/Partner in-charge quotes in the bid, negotiates And signs the Contract with Employer and / or proposes to act on behalf of the Joint venture/Consortium by virtue of this Power of Attorney and the same shall bind the joint venture/Consortium as if done by itself.

In WITNESS THEREOF the partners Constituting the joint venture/Consortium as aforesaid have executed these present on this ……………… day of …………………. Under the Common Seal(s) of their Companies.

for and on behalf of the Partners of joint venture/Consortium

…………………………..

The Common Seal of the above Partners of the Joint venture/Consortium:

The Common Seal has been affixed the unto in the presence of:

WITNESS

1. Signature………………………….
   Name………………………….
   Designation ……………………
   Occupation………………………….

2. Signature………………………….
   Name………………………….
   Designation ……………………
   Occupation………………………….

Section: VI – Forms and Procedure (F & P) Page 57 of 62
17. FORM OF JOINT VENTURE/ CONSORTIUM AGREEMENT

(On non-judicial stamp paper of appropriate value to be purchased in the name of joint venture/ Consortium)

PERFORMA OF JOINT VENTURE/ CONSORTIUM AGREEMENT BETWEEN ………………………….
AND ………………………….. FOR BID SPECIFICATION NO………………….. OF DELHI TRANSCO LIMITED

THIS joint venture/ Consortium agreement executed on this ………………. day of Two thousand……………. between M/s ……………………. a company incorporated under the laws of ……………………………….. and having its registered office at……………………………( hereinafter called the “Lead partner” which expression shall include its successors executors and permitted assigns), M/s ……………………………. a company incorporated under the laws of ……………………………….. and having its registered office at…………………………….. (hereinafter called “the partner” which expression shall include its successors, executors and permitted assigns) and M/s ……………………………. a company incorporated under the laws of ……………………………….. and having its registered office at…………………………….. (hereinafter called “the partner” which expression shall include its successors, executors and permitted assigns) and M/s ……………………………. a company incorporated under the laws of ……………………………….. and having its registered office at…………………………….. (hereinafter called “the partner” which expression shall include its successors, executors and permitted assigns) for the purpose of making a bid and entering into a contract (in case of award) against the specification No……………………………… for……………………………(Name of the Package) …………………..under……………………..(Name of the project) …………………..of Delhi Transco limited ,a company incorporated under the Companies Act of 1956 having its registered Shakti Sadan, Kotla Road New Delhi-110002, India (hereinafter caller the; “Employer”)

Whereas the employer invited bids as per the above mentioned Specification for the design, engineering, manufacture, supply, installation, testing and commissioning of equipment/materials stipulated in the bidding documents for……………………………..(Name of the Package) …………………..under……………………..(Name of the project) …………………..of Delhi Transco limited ,a company incorporated under the Companies Act of 1956 having its registered Shakti Sadan, Kotla Road New Delhi-110002, India (hereinafter caller the; “Employer”)

AND WHEREAS Annexure-A, section-BDS (qualification of the bidder) forming part of the bidding documents, stipulates that a joint venture/ Consortium of two or more qualified firms as partners, meeting the joint venture/ Consortium fulfills all other requirements under Annexure-A, Section-BDS (qualification of the bidder) and in such a case, the BID FROM shall be signed by all the partners so as to legally bind all the partners of the Joint venture/ Consortium, who will be jointly and severally liable to perform the contract and all obligations hereunder.

The above clause further states that the joint venture/ Consortium agreement shall be attached to the bid and the contract performance guarantee will be as per the format enclosed with the bidding document without any restriction or liability for either party.

AND WHEREAS the bid has been submitted to the Employer vide proposal No…………………………….. dated………………….by Lead partner based on the joint venture/ Consortium agreement between all the partners under these present and the bid in accordance with the requirements of Annexure-A, section-BDS (Qualification of the Bidders), has been signed by all the partners.

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESS AS UNDER:

In consideration of the above premises and agreements all the partners to this joint venture/ Consortium do hereby now agree as follow:

1. In consideration of the award of the contract by the Employer to the joint venture/ Consortium partners, we, the partners to the joint venture/ Consortium agreement do hereby agree that M/s ……………………………….. shall act as lead partner and further declare and confirm that we shall joint and severally be bound unto the Employer for the successful performance of the Contract and shall be fully responsible for the design, engineering, manufacture, supply, and successful performance of the equipments in accordance with the Contract.

2. In case of any breach of the said Contract by the Lead Partner or other partner(s) of the joint venture/ Consortium agreement, the partner(s) do hereby agree to be fully responsible for the successful performance of the contract and carry out all the obligations and responsible under the Contract in accordance with the requirements of the Contract.

3. Further if the Employer suffers any loss or damage on account of any breach in the Contract or any shortfall in the performance of the equipment in meeting the performance guaranteed as per the specification in terms if the Contract, the partner(s) of these present undertake to promptly make good
such loss or damages caused to the Employer, on its demand without any demur. It shall not be necessary or obligatory for the Employer to proceed against Lead Partner to these presents before proceeding against or dealing with the other Partner(s).

4. The financial liability of the partner of this joint venture/ Consortium agreement to the Employer, with respect to any of the claims arising out of the performance or non-performance of the obligations set forth in the said joint venture/ Consortium agreement, read in conjunction with the relevant conditions of the Contract shall, however, not be limited in any way so as to restrict or limit the liabilities of any of the partners of the joint venture/ Consortium agreement.

5. It is expressly understood and agreed between the partners to the joint venture/ Consortium agreement that the responsibilities and obligations of each of the partners shall be as delineated in Appendix-I (* To be incorporated suitably by the partners) to this agreement. It is further agreed by the partners that the above sharing of responsibilities and obligations shall not in any way be a limitation of joint and servable responsibilities of the partners under this Contract.

6. This joint venture/ Consortium agreement shall be constructed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of India and the courts of Delhi shall have the exclusive jurisdiction in all matters arising thereunder.

7. In case of an award of a Contract, we the partners to the joint venture/ Consortium agreement do hereby agree that we shall be jointly and severally responsible for furnishing a contract performance security from a bank in favour of the Employer in the currency of the Contract.

8. It is further agreed that the venture agreement shall be irrevocable and shall from an integral part of the Contract, and shall continue to be enforceable till the Employer discharges the same. It shall be effective from the date first mentioned above for all purpose and intents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the partners to the joint venture/ Consortium agreement have through their authorized representatives executed these present and affixed Common Seals of their companies, on the day, month and year first mentioned above.

1. Common Seal of ……………
   has been affixed in my/our presence pursuant to the Board of Director's resolution dated...
   Signature...................................
   Name....................................
   Designation...........................

2. Common Seal of ……………
   has been affixed in my/our presence pursuant to the Board of Director's resolution dated...
   Signature....................................
   Name....................................
   Designation...........................

For Lead partner
(Signature of authorized representative)
Name......................................
Designation.............................
Common Seal of the company
...........................................

For partner
(Signature of authorized representative)
Name......................................
Designation.............................
Common Seal of the company
...........................................

WITNESSES:
1. ……………………………..
   (Signature)
   Name…………………………..
   ………………………………..
   (Official address)

2. ……………………………..
   (Signature)
   Name…………………………..
   ………………………………..
   (Official address)
18. PROFORMA OF JOINT UNDERTAKING BY THE COLLABORATOR/ PARENT COMPANY/PRINCIPAL ALONGWITH THE BIDDER/MANUFACTURER

(On non-judicial stamp paper of appropriate value)

THIS DEED OF UNDERTAKING executed this ..................... day of Two Thousand and.................. by M/s......................... a company incorporated under the laws of ......................... and having its registered office at.........................(hereinafter called the “Collaborator/Parent Company/Principals” which expression shall include its successors, administrators, executors and permitted assigns) and M/s..................a company incorporated under the laws of ......................... and having its registered office at......................... (hereinafter called the “Bidder/Manufacturer” which expression shall include its successors, administrators, executors and permitted assigns) in favour of Delhi Transco Limited, having its Registered office at Shakti Sadan, Kotla Marg, New Delhi.(herein after called the “Employer” which expression shall include its successors, executors and permitted assigns)

WHEREAS the “Employer” invited Bid as per Specification No. ............. for the execution of .............(Insert name of the Project)......

AND WHEREAS Clause No. ............., Section ............. of ............. Vol.-.............. forming part of the Bidding Documents inter-alia stipulates that the Bidder and/or Manufacturer along with its collaborator/parent company/parent shall fulfill the Qualifying Requirements for the * ................. and be jointly and severally bound and responsible for the successful performance of the * ................. offered in the event the bid submitted by the bidder is accepted by the Employer resulting in Contract.

AND WHEREAS the bidder has submitted its bid to the Employer vide Proposal No. .............. dated .............. based on the collaboration /association of the collaborator/parent company/principal with the Bidder/Manufacturer.

NOW THEREFORE THIS UNDERTAKING WITNESSTH as under.

1.0 In consideration of the award of Contract by the Employer to the Bidder (herein after referred to as the “Contract”) we, the collaborator/parent company/principal and the Bidder/Contractor and /or manufacturer do hereby declare that we shall be jointly and severally bound unto the DELHI TRANSCO LIMITED , for the successful performance of the * ................. and shall be fully responsible for the design, manufacturer, testing, supply on FOR destination delivery at site basis and supervision of unloading at site, storage, erection, testing & commissioning and successful performance of the * ................. in accordance with the Contract Specifications.

2.0 Without in any way affecting the generality and total responsibility in terms of deed of Undertaking, the Collaborator in particular hereby agrees to depute their technical experts from time to time to the Bidder/Contractor’s/Manufacturer’s Works/ Owner’s project site as mutually considered necessary by the Owner, bidder/Contractor, Manufacturer and the collaborator to ensure proper design, engineering, manufacturer, testing, supply on for destination delivery at site basis and supervision of unloading at site, storage, erection, testing and commissioning and successful performance of the collaborator shall advise the manufacturer/ contractor suitable modifications of designs and implement necessary corrective measures to discharge the obligations under the contract.

3.0 This deed of undertaking shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of India and the Courts in Delhi shall have exclusive jurisdiction in all matters arising under the undertaking.

4.0 As a security, the bidder shall apart from the contractor’s performance guarantee furnish a contract performance guarantee from its Bank in favour of the Employer on a form acceptable to the Employer. The value of such guarantee shall be equivalent to 10% of price of such equipments manufactured in India as identified in the contract awarded by the Employer to the bidder/contractor and it shall be part of guarantee towards the faithful performance/compliance of this deed of undertaking in terms of the contract. The guarantee shall be unconditional, irrevocable and valid for the entire period of the contract, namely till the end of the defect liability period of 66 kV GIS under the contract. The bank guarantee amount shall be payable to the Employer on demand without any reservation or demur. This shall be in addition to the contract performance guarantee furnished by the contractor.

5.0 We the collaborator/parent company/principal and bidder/contractor and /or manufacturer agree that this undertaking shall be irrevocable and shall from an integral part of the contract and further agree that this undertaking shall continue to be enforceable till the Employer discharges it. It shall become operative from the effective date of contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the collaborator/parent company/principal and bidder/contractor and /or manufacturer, have through their Authorized Representatives executed these present and affixed common seals of their respective Companies, on the day, month and year first above mentioned.
WITNESSES:

For Collaborator/parent company/principal

1. -----------------  Signature of Authorized Representative
(Signature)
(Name in Block Letter)  Name-----------------
(Office Address)  Common seal of Company  ------------------

2. -----------------  Signature of Authorized Representative
(Signature)
(Name in Block Letter)  Name-----------------
(Office Address)  Common seal of Company  ------------------

For Manufacturer

3. -----------------  Signature of Authorized Representative
(Signature)
(Name in Block Letter)  Name-----------------
(Office Address)  Common seal of Company  ------------------

Note:
(i) This deed of Joint undertaking duly certified by the Company Secretary shall be submitted along with the bid. Further, the deed of Joint Undertaking attested by Notary Public of the place(s) of the respective executants (s) or registered with the Indian Embassy/ High Commission in the country shall be submitted by the bidder before opening of price bid. In case the bidder fails to submit the deed of Joint Undertaking as mentioned above, the bidders bid guarantee may be forfeited.

(ii) In the event the bidder is a Manufacturer and the collaboration is between collaborator and the Bidder, then the Joint deed of Undertaking shall be continued accordingly.

(iii) *The name(s) of equipment for which Joint deed of undertaking is to be submitted is to be inserted.

(iv) The manufacturer may be having ongoing collaboration agreement or had collaboration agreement in the past with the collaborator.
19. FORM OF TAKING OVER CERTIFICATE

Date……………………………

Name of Contract………..
Contract No…………………

To:

(Name and address of the Contractor)

Dear Ladies and/or Gentlemen,

Pursuant to CC 24 & 25 of the Conditions of the Contract entered into between yourselves and the Employer dated ………………………………… relating to the …………………………………………

(Brief description of the Facilities)

we hereby notify you that the following part(s) of the Facilities was (were) complete on the date specified below, and that, in accordance with the terms of the Contract, the Employer hereby takes over the said part(s) of the Facilities, together with the responsibility for care and custody and the risk of loss thereof on the date mentioned below:

1. Description of the Facilities or part thereof... ..............................................

2. Date of Completion...

However, you are required to complete the outstanding items listed in the attachment hereto as soon as practicable.

This letter does not relieve you of your obligation to complete the execution of the Facilities in accordance with the Contract nor of your obligations during the Defects Liability Period.

Very truly yours,

Title
(Project Manager)
Bidding Documents

For Design, Engineering, Supply, Erection, Testing & Commissioning of 06 Nos. 66 kV GIS Feeder bays (Extension of existing GIS) along with associated civil work at 400/220/66 kV Sub-station Harsh Vihar, Delhi (India) on turnkey basis.

Volume – II

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Tender No: ......................
| SECTION 1: PROJECT                              |
| SECTION 2: GAS INSULATED SWITCHGEAR (GIS)      |
| SECTION 3: GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)|
| SECTION 4: LIGHTING SYSTEM                     |
| SECTION 5: SWITCHYARD                          |
| SECTION 6: CIVIL WORKS                         |
| SECTION 7: SUBSTATION AUTOMATION               |
| SECTION 8: C & R PANEL                         |
| SECTION 9: POWER & CONTROL CABLE               |
SECTION-I

PROJECT
SECTION-1
PROJECT

1.0 GENERAL
1.1 Delhi Transco Ltd. hereinafter termed as DTL or Owner/Purchaser is a company incorporated under Company Act, fully owned by govt. of NCT of Delhi.
1.2 DTL is State Transmission Utility and responsible for Bulk Power Transmission of Electrical Energy in National Capital Delhi.
1.3 The scope covers establishment of additional 06 Nos. 66 KV GIS substation at existing 400kV/220 KV/66 kV GIS S/Stn Harsh Vihar, Delhi (India).

2.0 INTENT OF SPECIFICATION:
2.1 The specification covers the design, engineering, manufacture, fabrication, testing at manufacturers works, delivery, unloading at site, storage, erection, testing and commissioning at site of the complete 66kV indoor SF6 gas insulated metal enclosed switchgear (GIS) bays along with coupling arrangement for making compatibility to connect with existing GIS bus bar, associated civil works, Substation Automation with Relay & Protection of 66kV GIS bays with integration to existing Substation Automation system and control room/remote monitoring, optical fiber equipments & Communication (Converter) Equipments, necessary buildings etc and other electrical and mechanical auxiliary systems on turnkey basis. Bidder shall also ensure 66 kV GIS bays compatibility for line feeder/cable termination and provide the ancillary equipment required for the same.
2.2 The supply will include all supporting structures, auxiliary equipments, mechanical linkages, hydraulic piping (if applicable) for control devices with pumps, SF6 gas piping, auxiliary circuits wiring, interlocking devices, current and voltage transformers, cable end boxes and SF6 bus bars.
2.3 It is the intent of this specification to describe primary features, materials, and design & performance requirements and to establish minimum standards for the work.
2.4 The specification is not intended to specify the complete details of various practices of manufactures/ bidders, but to specify the requirements with regard to performance, durability and satisfactory operation under the specified site conditions.

3.0 SCOPE OF WORK
I. 66kV System

The SF6 Gas Insulated Switchgear rated for 66kV, 3-phase, 50Hz shall be of the indoor metal-enclosed type, comprising of following items:

(A) 72.5 kV GIS Feeder Bay Module:
72.5kV, 2000A, SF6 gas insulated feeder bay module each comprising of SF6 gas
insulated circuit breaker (2000A), current transformer, two bus-bar disconnectors with one earthing switch, line disconnector with one normal & one high speed fault make grounding switch, surge arrestors, SF6 gas monitoring system for complete bay, PT, gas insulated terminal connection for connecting XLPE cable with cable termination enclosures and accessories with GIS, local control cubicle etc to complete feeder bay module.

(B) **72.5 kV GIS Bus-bar Module:**
72.5kV, 3000A, 3-Phase or single phase encapsulated unit, SF6 gas insulated, metal enclosed bus bars each enclosed in bus enclosures running along the length of the switchgear to interconnect each of circuit breaker bay module. Each bus bar set shall be complete with voltage transformer, disconnectors with safety grounding switch, local control cubicle, SF6 gas monitoring system etc. alongwith coupling arrangement for making compatibility to connect with existing GIS bus bar.

II. **The scope also covers the following:**

1. Sub-station automation system for 66kV GIS bays including hardware and software for remote control station, relay and protection system complete in all respect along with associated equipments and kiosk for 06 Nos. 66kV bays (bay as defined in technical specification, section - sub-station automation) alongwith its integration with existing system.

2. Substation Automation equipment, optic fibre and other interface/converter equipments etc for integration of these six feeder bays with existing SAS system.

3. Complete Relay and Protection system for 66kV bays system.

4. Fire Protection for extended 66 kV GIS bays and C&R panel Room etc. (Portable type fire extinguisher system)

5. Air Conditioning System as per specification for extended 66 kV GIS building.

6. Ventilation system for extended 66 kV GIS building. The requirement of ventilation system shall be as per Annexure-V.

7. 1.1 kV grade Power & Control cables along with complete accessories.

8. Extension of existing Earth mat and earthing of equipments (Measurement of resistivity is in the scope of contractor)

9. Complete lighting and illumination for extended GIS building etc with LED base/Metal Halide Lamp. The specification for extended control room and GIS building illumination shall be as per Annexure-IV.
10. Bidder shall arrange suitable provision for testing of 66kV cables after isolation from the main GIS, if required.

11. Purchaser’s site office and stores are in the scope of the bidder, if required.

12. The work to be done under this specification comprises the provision of all labour, plant, equipment and material and the performance of all work necessary for the complete installation and commissioning of switchyard. It is hereby required that the contractor should provide all apparatus, appliances, material and labour etc. not specifically mentioned or included, but are necessary to complete the entire work or any portion of the work in compliance with the requirements implied in this specification is deemed to be included in the scope of contractor.

13. The scope of work shall cover in complete conformity with the specifications, the followings:-
   A tentative layout plan for extension of 66kV SF6 gas insulated switchgear bays is enclosed. 66 kV GIS bays with complete civil work and automation shall be in complete conformity with the specification. In case any additional equipment is required, the same should be included in the scope of the supply and the offer should be complete and comprehensive. In addition, all necessary grounding, platforms, supports/structures, ladders and catwalks etc. for operation & maintenance work shall also be supplied (if required) as per requirement finalized during detailed engineering. Bidder may adopt similar arrangement or optimize the same further without affecting any of the functional requirements specified.

14. Any other equipment/material required for completing the specified scope.

15. All wiring related to LAN for computers and telephone wiring in respective rooms, if required.

3.1 Civil works at 66 kV GIS Substation Harsh Vihar - The work shall include but not limited to the following:-

   i. Design, Engineering and civil work for :
      a. Extension of Buildings for GIS hall and associated work as per scope of work. Extended GIS hall shall have the provision of extension of supporting structure for EOT crane movement.
      b. All civil works associated with erection of SF6 Gas Insulated Metal Enclosed Switchgear bays including their foundation.
      c. Foundation for lighting poles, panels & control cubicles of equipments wherever required.
      d. Entry to extended Control room and GIS building as per site requirement
      e. Foundation for associated Lattice and pipe structures.
      f. RCC in foundation including earth work in excavating disposal of surplus earth PCC, RCC, reinforcement steel for structures and equipments.
      g. Drainage system for Control room and GIS building as per site requirement
      h. Provision for entrance/ termination of power cable connection with GIS bays.
      i. Extension of cable trench in GIS building, if required.
      j. Any other work required for functional requirement of establishment of the 66 kV GIS
bays.

k. Pile foundations as per requirement.

iii. The dimensions (LxB) proposed for building of 66 kV GIS cum control building for GIS bays is indicative/tentative only. The bidders shall design the building keeping appropriate space for unhindered access to 66 kV Cable Plugs/Housing for maintenance activities, C&R Panel and also for unhindered movement of personnel alongwith with testing and maintenance equipment. The dimensions of Building shall be finalized during detailed engineering.

3.2 Before proceeding with the construction work at the substation, the Contractor shall fully familiarize himself with the site conditions and general arrangements & scheme etc. Though the Purchaser shall endeavor to provide the information, it shall not be binding for the Purchaser to provide the same. The bidders are advised to visit the substation sites and acquaint themselves with the topography, infrastructure and also the design philosophy. The bidder shall be fully responsible for providing all equipment, materials, system and services specified or otherwise which are required to complete the construction and successful commissioning, operation & maintenance of the bays in all respects. All materials required for the Civil and construction/installation work shall be supplied by the Contractor. The cement and steel shall also be supplied by the Contractor. The complete design (unless specified otherwise in specification elsewhere) and detailed engineering shall be done by the Contractor based on conceptual tender drawings.

3.3 The Contractor shall also be responsible for the overall co-ordination with internal/external agencies, project management, training of Purchaser's manpower, loading, unloading, handling, moving to final destination for successful erection, testing and commissioning of the substation/switchyard.

3.4 Modification in substation building for 66 kV GIS bays and its associated electrical & mechanical auxiliaries systems includes preparation of single line diagrams and electrical layouts for extension area, erection key diagrams, electrical and physical clearance diagrams, design calculations for Earth mat, control and protection schematics, wiring and termination schedules, civil designs (as applicable) and drawings, design of fire fighting system and air conditioning system, indoor/outdoor lighting/illumination and other relevant drawings & documents required for engineering of all facilities under the scope of this contract.

3.5 The Bidder shall keep the provision of service bays for increasing the length of GIS room to meet the future requirement, keeping the width of the building same.

3.6 Specific Exclusions : NIL

3.7 Any other items not specifically mentioned in the specification but which are required for erection, testing and commissioning and satisfactory operation of the substation are deemed to be included in the scope of the specification unless specifically excluded.

3.8 Purchaser has standardized its technical specification for various equipments and works for different voltage levels. Items, which are not applicable for the scope of this package as per schedule of quantities described in Bid Price Schedule, the technical specification for such items should not be referred to.
4.0 PHYSICAL AND OTHER PARAMETERS

4.1 Location of the Substation – The location of substation is indicated below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Substation</th>
<th>Name of State</th>
<th>Nearest Railway Station</th>
<th>Railway Head</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>400 kV Harsh Vihar</td>
<td>Delhi Region</td>
<td>Delhi</td>
<td>Northern Railways</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.2 Meteorological data
The meteorological data of the substation for design purposes, ambient temperature and altitude shall be considered as 50 degree centigrade and less than 1000 mtr above MSL, respectively.

5.0 SCHEDULE OF QUANTITIES
The requirement of various items/equipments and civil works are indicated in Bid price Schedules.
All equipments/items and civil works for which quantities has been given in the price schedule shall be payable on unit rate basis. During actual execution, any variation in such quantities shall be paid based on the unit rate under each item incorporated in the letter of award.
Wherever the quantities of items/works are not indicated, the bidder is required to estimate the quantity required for entire execution and completion of works and incorporate their price in respective Bid price schedules.
Bidder should include all such items in the bid proposal sheets, which are not specifically mentioned but are essential for the execution of the contract. Item which explicitly may not appear in various schedules and required for successful commissioning of substation shall be included in the bid price and shall be provided at no extra cost to Purchaser.

6.0 BASIC REFERENCE DRAWINGS

6.1 The 66 KV GIS is already existing Gas Insulated Substation at existing 400/220/66 KV Harsh Vihar Sub-Station. For 66 kV bays extension, existing layout arrangement shall be used. Tentative layout arrangements are enclosed with the bid documents, which shall be further engineered by the bidder according to the existing system. In case of any discrepancy between the drawings and text of specification, the requirements of text shall prevail in general. However, the Bidder is advised to get these clarified from Purchaser.

7.0 ORDER OF PRECEDENCE OF DIFFERENT SECTIONS OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
For the purpose of present scope of work, technical specification shall consist of following sections and they should be read in conjunction with each other.

Section-1 : Project
Section-2 : GIS
Section-3 : General Technical Requirement (GTR)
Section-4 : Lighting System
Section-5 : Switchyard Erection
Section-6 : Civil Works
Section-7 : Substation Automation System
Section-8 : Control and Relay Panels
Section-9 : Power and Control Cables
8.0 MANDATORY SPARES
Mandatory Spares shall be included in bid proposal by the bidder. Prices of these spares shall be
given by the Bidder in relevant price schedule and shall be considered for evaluation of bid. It
shall not be binding on the Purchaser to procure all of these mandatory spares.

The bidder is clarified that no mandatory spares shall be used during commissioning of the
equipment. Any spares required for commissioning purpose shall be arranged by the Contractor.
The unutilized spares if any brought for commissioning purpose shall be taken back by the
contractor.

9.0 SPECIAL TOOLS AND TACKLES
The bidder shall include in his proposal the deployment of all special tools and tackles required
for erection, testing, commissioning and maintenance of equipment. However a list of all such
devices should be indicated in the relevant price schedule. In addition to this the Contractor shall
also furnish a list of special tools and tackles for the various equipment in a manner to be referred
by the Purchaser during the operation of these equipment.

10.0 FACILITIES TO BE ARRANGED BY THE CONTRACTOR

10.1 For construction purpose, the Contractor shall arrange suitable electricity supply from the
Distribution Utility at his own cost and in case of failure of power due to any unavoidable
circumstances, the contractor shall make his own necessary arrangements like diesel generator
sets etc., at his own cost so that progress of work is not affected and Employer shall in no case be
responsible for any delay in works because of non-availability of power.

10.2 The contractor shall make his own arrangement for water supply at his own cost and the Emplo-

9er shall in no case be responsible for any delay in works because of non-availability or inadequate
availability of water.

11.0 TERTIARY WINDING (TRANSFORMER) (Not applicable)
The tertiary winding shall be connected to LT transformer for auxiliary supply. The details of
equipment associated with loading tertiary winding are enclosed as Annexure-III.

12.0 SPECIFIC REQUIREMENT

12.1 Training of Owner’s Personnel (Not Applicable)
Contractor shall organize and conduct complete & thorough Training programme (to be
conducted in English language) providing necessary training material at no extra cost to the
employer. However, the travelling and living expenses of owner’s engineers, if any, shall be borne
by the owner. The training shall be carried out at site for 120 mandays to cover testing, operation
& maintenance aspects so as to ensure the complete adequacy of the programme.

12.2 Bidder shall conduct type tests on equipments other than GIS if required as per their respective
section.

12.4 The contractor shall place their panels i.e. Bay level units, bay mimic, relay and protection panels
etc in an enclosure for 66kV in GIS hall. The enclosure shall be air-conditioned and requirement
of air-conditioning shall be as detailed in section Sub-station Automation System clause no. 4.3.
12.6 66kV GIS are proposed to be extended in near future, the contractor shall make available all details such as cross section, gas pressure etc required to design adapter in future for extension of both GIS during detailed engineering.

12.8 The bidder shall be responsible for safety of human and equipment during the working. It will be the responsibility of the Contractor to co-ordinate and obtain Electrical Inspector's clearance before commissioning. Any additional items, modification due to observation of such statutory authorities shall be provided by the Contractor at no extra cost to the Purchaser.

12.9 In Section-GTR and other technical specifications, the word ‘Employer’ and/or ‘Owner’ may be read as ‘Purchaser’.

---------------x-------------------
Annexure-I

**Mandatory Spares (Not Applicable)**

The mandatory spares for the equipments with break up are mentioned in relevant Bid Price Schedules (Vol.-III).

Annexure-II

**List of Drawings**

1. A tentative layout plan of 66kV GIS Sub-station
A. GENERAL

1. GIS BUILDING
   The GIS Building main halls will be illuminated using enclosed type high bay, luminaries having 250 watt metal halide fixtures along with surface mounted 1x60W GLS down lighters for emergency areas. Use of LED based low power consumption luminaries to achieve desired lux level specified can also be used as finalized during detailed engineering.

2. CONTROL ROOM LIGHTING
   i. Control room area will be illuminated using mirror optics luminaries, which have superb glare control, the luminaries will have Cat II mirrors. Philips TBS 088 / 236 C5 HF or equivalent.
   ii. In addition to mirror optics luminaries CFL down lighter with turbo louvers will be used. The luminaries would be suitable for 2XPL 16 Watt Lamp.
   iii. For non false ceiling areas, the illumination will be carried out using 2x28 Watt lamps with industrial reflector Philips TMS 122 / 228 HF or equivalent.
   iv. DC Emergency Lighting in non false ceiling areas to be carried out with surface mounted down lighters.
   v. For all areas necessary exit sign lights and minimum 4 nos portable emergency lights will be provided.
   vi. Use of LED based low power consumption luminaries to achieve desired lux level specified can also be used as finalized during detailed engineering.

3. Following Average Lux Levels will be maintained:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S. No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Lux</th>
<th>Uniformity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>i.</td>
<td>Control Room</td>
<td>350 Lux</td>
<td>0.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ii.</td>
<td>GIS Building</td>
<td>200 Lux</td>
<td>0.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iii.</td>
<td>Offices</td>
<td>300 Lux</td>
<td>0.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iv.</td>
<td>Indoor areas other</td>
<td>150 Lux</td>
<td>0.7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Control:
   Sufficient number of occupancy and light level sensors shall be provided subject to following minimum requirement:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl. No.</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>No. of Occupancy Sensor</th>
<th>No. of Light Level Sensor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Control Room</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Conference Room</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Room For Engineers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Room for Non-executive</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>S/Stn. In-charge Room</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Electronic Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>220kV GIS Hall</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>66kV GIS Hall</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No occupancy sensor and light level sensors are envisaged for ACDB room, DCDB room, Lobby, Corridor and DG set. Each light level sensor shall be provided to measure and regulate lighting. The light level sensor shall be used to achieve bank switching. Each occupancy sensor shall be used for indoor use with time delay programmable in the minimum range of 1 sec. to 2 Hour to control the illumination in the area.

1. **SCOPE**
   This specification covers the general requirements of design, engineering, and manufacture, assembly, testing at manufacturer’s works, packing and delivery at site of the energy efficient LED outdoor lamps along with associated LED drivers, fixtures and other accessories for switchyard lighting in Substations.

2. **APPLICABLE STANDARDS & CODES**
   LED Street Light shall be designed, manufactured and tested in accordance with the latest applicable Indian Standard and IEC standard as listed below –

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard Code</th>
<th>Standard Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IS 16101 : 2012</td>
<td>General Lighting -LEDs and LED modules – Terms and Definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS16102(Part 1) 2012</td>
<td>Self-Ballasted LED Lamps for General Lighting Services, Part 1 Safety Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS16102(Part 2) 2012</td>
<td>Self-Ballasted LED Lamps for General Lighting Services, Part 2 Performance Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS16103(Part 1) 2012</td>
<td>Led Modules for General Lighting, Part 1 Safety Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS16103(Part 2) 2012</td>
<td>Led Modules for General Lighting, Part 2 Performance Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS15885(Part2/Sec13)</td>
<td>Safety of Lamp Control Gear , Part 2 Particular Requirements , Section 13 dc. or ac. Supplied Electronic Control gear for LED Modules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS16104 : 2012</td>
<td>d.c. or a.c. Supplied Electronic Control Gear for LED Modules -Performance Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS16105 : 2012</td>
<td>Method of Measurement of Lumen Maintenance of Solid State Light (LED) Sources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS16106 : 2012</td>
<td>Method of Electrical and Photometric Measurements of Solid-State Lighting (LED) Products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 16107(Part 1)2012</td>
<td>Luminaries Performance , Part 1 General Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 16107(Part 2)2012</td>
<td>Luminaries Performance, Part 2 Particular Requirements, Section 1 LED Luminaries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 16108 : 2012</td>
<td>Photo biological Safety of Lamps and Lamp Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 10322 : 2012</td>
<td>Luminaries: Part 5 Particular requirements, Section 3 Luminaries for road and street lighting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEC 62612</td>
<td>Self-ballasted LED lamps for general lighting services for voltage above 50 V — Performance requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEC : 60598-2-3</td>
<td>Particular requirements - Luminaries for road and street Lighting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEC 62471</td>
<td>Photo biological safety of lamps and lamp systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEC 62778</td>
<td>Application of IEC 62471 for the assessment of blue light hazard to light sources and luminaries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEC 61000-4-5</td>
<td>Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) - Part 4-5: Testing and measurement techniques - Surge immunity test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEC/PAS 62717</td>
<td>Performance requirements – LED modules for general lighting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEC/PAS 62722</td>
<td>Performance requirements – LED luminaires for general lighting</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Material conforming to other internationally accepted standards, which ensure equal or better quality than the standards mentioned above would also be acceptable. In case the bidder who wishes to offer material conforming to the other standards, salient points of difference between the standards adopted and the specific standards shall be clearly brought out in relevant schedule. Four copies of such standards with authentic English translations shall be furnished along with the offer.
3. **CLIMATIC CONDITIONS:**
The equipment covered under this specification is for outdoor installation and the climatic conditions that are prevailing at the sites in Delhi.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S.No.</th>
<th>Technical Particulars</th>
<th>Required technical parameters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Reference ambient temperature</td>
<td>43.3 °C as per IS 9676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Maximum ambient air temperature</td>
<td>50°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Maximum daily average ambient temp</td>
<td>40°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Maximum Relative Humidity</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Minimum Relative Humidity</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Average annual rainfall</td>
<td>750 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Average no. of rainy day</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Average no. of thunderstorm days per annum</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Altitude</td>
<td>Not exceeding 300 meters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Rain months</td>
<td>June to Oct.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Wind pressure as per IS 875</td>
<td>195 Kg/Sq. meters up to 30 meters</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The atmosphere is generally laden with mild acid and dust in suspension during the dry months and is subjected to fog in cold months. Heavy lightening occurs in the area during rainy months (June to October).

All equipment shall be designed to withstand seismic forces, corresponding to an acceleration of 0.3 g horizontal.

4. **Technical Design & construction Parameters:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S.No.</th>
<th>Technical Particulars</th>
<th>Required technical parameters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Fitting (Luminairs)</td>
<td>LED Switch Yard Lighting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Distribution</td>
<td>Type-II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Usage hours</td>
<td>Dusk to dawn (12 hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Lens Type</td>
<td>Polycarbonate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Beam angle</td>
<td>120 Degree-min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Working Humidity</td>
<td>10-100% RH 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Working temperature</td>
<td>-10 to 50 °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Wattage (System wattage)</td>
<td>100W ± 5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>150W ± 5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Luminary efficacy as per LM-79</td>
<td>&gt;100 Lumen/watt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&gt;100 Lumen/watt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Minimum Lumens of Fitting</td>
<td>Minimum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12000Lumens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Minimum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15000 Lumen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Pole entry dia</td>
<td>50-60 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>50-60mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Luminaries protection</td>
<td>Class 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Maximum variation allowed in luminary light output (lumen) throughout in the input operating voltage range</td>
<td>The voltage variations/fluctuations in the specified voltage range shall not impinge upon the lumen it produces. Maximum variation +/-2% is allowed in luminary light output (lumen) throughout in the input operating voltage range.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Input Voltage</td>
<td>240 Volts +/- 10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Input Frequency</td>
<td>50Hz +/-3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>Operating voltage range</td>
<td>120-270V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>Power Factor</td>
<td>≥0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>Overall total harmonic distortion</td>
<td>&lt;10% as per EN 55015 or EN 61000-3-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>Surge protection</td>
<td>≥10kv inbuilt or “5KV internal (inbuilt) and 5KV external” with NABL Lab test report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>Index of protection level for optical &amp; control gear</td>
<td>IP 66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>Impact resistance</td>
<td>≥IK07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>Housing</td>
<td>Single piece Corrosion free High Pressure aluminum die cast with manufacturer’s embossed/engraved. The luminaries shall be built in such a way that it can withstand wind speed of 150 kmph. NABL accredited lab report supporting the same shall be furnished by the manufacturer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.</td>
<td>Driver Housing</td>
<td>Integral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.</td>
<td>The luminaries should meet the standard</td>
<td>IEC 60598-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.</td>
<td>Cover/Glass</td>
<td>UV stabilized poly carbonate/Toughened glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.</td>
<td>Screw/faster &amp; clamps</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.</td>
<td>Type Tests report as per IS : 10322 Part 5 sec-3/IEC : 60598-2-3</td>
<td>From NABL accredited TPL (IP classification is IP 66, INSITU/Junction temp measurement shall be part of Thermal test)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.</td>
<td>Test report as per LM79/IS:16106</td>
<td>From ILAC/MRA/NVLAP/KOLAS/EPA/NABL accredited TPL (IP classification is IP 66)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.</td>
<td>Test report for IK07</td>
<td>As per IS 10322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.</td>
<td>Test report with summary for compliance as per tender parameters (Operating voltage, Constant light output, Luminous flux per watt, CCT, CRI, Uniformity calculation, P.F, Wattage.</td>
<td>For LED parameters like lumen per watt, CCT, CRI, Beam Angle from LED Manufacturer or TPL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.</td>
<td>LM80/IS:16105 report</td>
<td>From ILAC/MRA/NVLAP/LOLAS/EPA/NABL accredited Manufacturer or TPL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28.</td>
<td>Conformation standards of luminaire (Test reports of luminaire)</td>
<td>The luminaire should conform to IEC 60598/IS:10322 The luminaire should be tested as per IEC 60598-2-3:2002/IS:10322 Part 5 Sec-3 standards and following test reports should be submitted from NABL certified TPL TEST REPORT as per IS:10322 part 5 Sec-3/IEC:60598-2-3: Heat Resistance Test, Thermal Test, Ingress Protection Test, Drop Test, Electrical/Insulation Resistance Test, Endurance Test, Humidity Test, Photometry Test (LM79 report), Vibration Test.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B) LED**

1) Single LED chip for a single category/wattage of product. Single LED chip is allowed for a single category/wattage of product, mixing of chip is not allowed for single product.

2) LED Test Report

For LED parameters like Lumen per watt, CCT, CRI, Beam Angle from ILAC/MRA/NVLAP/KOLAS/EPA/NABL accredited Manufacturer or TPL.

LM 80/IS:16105 report from ILAC/MRA/NVLAP/KOLAS/EPA/NABL accredited Manufacturer or TPL.

IEC 62471 and assessment of blue light as per IEC/TR 62778-Ed.1.0
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>3) Type of LED</th>
<th>Discrete high power LED with individual lens &gt;1W and &lt;3W</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4) Color Rendering Index (CRI)</td>
<td>&gt;70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5) CCT</td>
<td>≥ 5700K as per ANSI Bin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6) Junction temperature</td>
<td>Tj≤85° provided Luminary housing temperature rise should not be more than 25° C over ambient temperature after 48 hours continuous operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7) LED Efficacy</td>
<td>&gt;135lm/W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8) Life expectancy</td>
<td>≥ 60,000 hours at 70% lumen maintenance (LM70)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9) LED should meet the standard</td>
<td>IEC 62471 2006-07 (photo biological safety of lamps and lamp systems)LM-80 and Assessment of blue light as per IEC/TR 62778.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10) Light distribution</td>
<td>LED with secondary lens</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### C LED Driver

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1) Efficiency</th>
<th>≥85%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2) Make of Driver</td>
<td>Similar to manufacturer make</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3) LED Driver Test Report</td>
<td>Type Tests report as per IS:15885-Part 5 Sec-13, IS: 16104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Test Report as per tender specification (Driver Efficiency, &gt;85% THD, &lt;10% Surge Protection &gt;10KV)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4) Life of Driver</td>
<td>≥ 50000 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5) Surge Voltage Protection</td>
<td>≥ 10kv inbuilt or “5KV internal (inbuilt) and 6KV external”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6) Driver Current (Ampere)</td>
<td>≥ 350MA ≤1000mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7) Protection</td>
<td>Over voltage, short circuit, open circuit and Reverse polarity, Environmental. Potted with flame retardant thermal potting compound. CE Making, ENCE, RoHS Compliance, UT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8) Construction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9) Driver Certification</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10) Driver Approval</td>
<td>BIS approved driver with R Number certificate to submitted.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### D Body & Other Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1) Type of housing (Material &amp; Const.)</th>
<th>Single piece Corrosion free aluminum High Pressure die cast with manufacturer’s Embo’ssed/engraved.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2) Type of Cover/Glass</td>
<td>Toughened glass/UV stabilized Polycarbonate cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3) Type of heat Sink</td>
<td>Pressure die cast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4) IP Protection Class</td>
<td>IP -66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5) Finish</td>
<td>Polyester Power coated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6) Screw/fastener &amp; clamps</td>
<td>Stainless steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7) Product qualities</td>
<td>The luminaries shall be supplied with lable, giving indication of serial number, model and system lumen pack, nominal CCT, wattage of fitting, Date of Manufacturer, and other labeling details as per IS.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### E Documents to be submitted

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1) 5 year Guarantee Certificate</th>
<th>From Manufacturer/OEM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2) Test reports (LM 79, LM 80, Type Test Report, Technical)</td>
<td>From NABL accredited Third party lab covering NIT specifications.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5. NAME PLATE & MARKING:
Followings shall be clearly engraved/embossed on the die cast housing of LED Luminaries Housing:
   a. Rated voltage or voltage range (marked ‘V’ or ‘Volt’);
   b. Rated current (marked A’ or ‘Ampere’);
   c. Rated wattage (marked ‘W’ or ‘Watts’);
   d. Rated frequency (marked in ‘Hz’)
   e. Power factor
   f. Rated lumen
   g. Indian/International Standards to which it is manufactured
   h. Month and year manufacture
   i. Customer name as DTL
   j. Fitting serial number
   k. DTL PO no and date
   l. Guarantee period

Following information shall be printed on the Control gear Driver Name plate:-
   a. Operation Voltage range
   b. Output voltage
   c. Guaranteed period
   d. DTL PO no. & date
   e. Customer name as Delhi Transco Ltd.

6. TESTS:
The LED light must be of type tested from CPRI/ERDA/NABL/Equivalent accredited laboratory in accordance with IS 16102, IS 16103 and IS 16107 (PART-1, PART-2 2012) and reports shall be furnished along with the tender.

All Routine Tests, Acceptance tests shall be carried out in accordance with the relevant IS/IEC with latest in the presence of purchaser representative if so desired by the purchaser.

7. DRAWINGS, DATA & MANUALS TO BE SUBMITTED (FOR INFORMATION ONLY)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>7.1</th>
<th>To be submitted along with bid</th>
<th>The bidder has to submit the following documents:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>a. Catalogues of the selected LED and Luminaire fittings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>b. Guaranteed Technical Particulars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>c. General arrangement drawing of the LED light</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>d. Calculation documents to substantiate choice of the LED and the Luminaire fittings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>e. Verifiable Type Test Certificate of the LED and its luminaire carried out on identical Design and type of the unit of the same rating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>f. An illustrated literature on the LED giving technical information on the operational details and the current</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ratings, short circuit ratings, derating factors for different types of installation, packing date, weights and other relevant information.

| 7.2 | After award of contract, seller has to submit mentioned drawings for buyer’s Approval (A) /Reference (R) | The bidder has to submit the following documents:  
a. Guaranteed Technical Particulars  
b. Calculations to substantiate choice of electrical, mechanical component size / ratings  
c. General arrangement drawing of the LED street light  
d. Programme for production & testing  
e. Detailed installation and commissioning instructions  
f. Quality Assurance plan |

| 7.3 | Submittals required prior to dispatch | a. Inspection and test reports, carried out in manufacturer’s work  
b. Test certificates of all bought out items  
c. Operation and maintenance instruction as well as trouble shooting charts / manuals. |

8. WARRANT/GUARANTEE PERIOD
The full luminary shall be guaranteed against manufacturing defects, material, workmanship and design for the period of **05 years** from date of receipt of material. The guarantees for replacement of materials/accessories shall be provided free of charge at purchasers premises. The guarantee will be without prejudice to certificate of inspection or material receipt note issued by DTL.

**Guarantee Technical particular of LED Luminaries:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S.No.</th>
<th>Technical Particulars</th>
<th>To be submitted by Bidder</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>A</strong></td>
<td><strong>Fitting (Luminaries)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Make</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Manufacturing address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Model No.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Distribution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Usage hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Lens Type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Beam angle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Working Humidity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Working temperature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Wattage (System wattage)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Luminary efficacy as per LM-79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Minimum Lumens of Fitting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Pole entry dia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Luminaries protection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Maximum variation allowed in luminary light output (lumen) throughout in the input operating voltage range</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Input Voltage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Input Frequency</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Operating voltage range</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Power Factor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Overall total harmonic distortion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Surge protection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Index of protection level for optical &amp; control gear</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Impact resistance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Driver Housing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>The luminaries standard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section 1 : Project
26) Type Tests report as per IS : 10322 Part 5 sec-3/IEC : 60598-2-3
27) Test report as per LM79/IS:16106
28) Test report for IK07
29) Test report with summary for compliance as per tender parameters (Operating voltage, Constant light output, Luminous flux per watt, CCT, CRI, Uniformity calculation, P.F, Wattage.)
30) LM80/IS:16105 report
31) Conformation standards of luminaire (Test reports of luminaire)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B</th>
<th>LED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1)</td>
<td>Make of LED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2)</td>
<td>Type of LED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3)</td>
<td>Model No. of LED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4)</td>
<td>Wattage of LED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5)</td>
<td>Number of LED used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6)</td>
<td>Color Rendering Index (CRI)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7)</td>
<td>CCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8)</td>
<td>Junction temperature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9)</td>
<td>LED Efficacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10)</td>
<td>Life expectancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11)</td>
<td>LED Ref standard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12)</td>
<td>Light distribution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13)</td>
<td>Driving Current</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C</th>
<th>LED Driver</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1)</td>
<td>Efficiency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2)</td>
<td>Make of Driver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3)</td>
<td>LED Driver Test Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4)</td>
<td>Life of Driver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5)</td>
<td>Model No. of Driver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6)</td>
<td>Surge Voltage Protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7)</td>
<td>Driver Current (Ampere)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8)</td>
<td>Protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9)</td>
<td>Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10)</td>
<td>Driver Certification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11)</td>
<td>Driver Approval</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D</th>
<th>Body &amp; Other Parameters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1)</td>
<td>Type of housing (Material &amp; Const.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2)</td>
<td>Type of Cover/Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3)</td>
<td>Type of heat Sink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4)</td>
<td>IP Protection Class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5)</td>
<td>Weight of fitting</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
VENTILATION SYSTEM FOR GIS HALL

Each GIS hall shall have an independent ventilation system. Each ventilation system shall consist of two 100% capacity systems, one operating and one stand-by.

To ensure that the air being supplied to the GIS hall is free from dust particles, a minimum two stage dust filtration process shall be supplied. This shall consist of at least the following:

1. Pre Filters: To remove dust particles down to 10 micron in size with at least 95% efficiency.
2. Fine Filters: To remove dust particles down to 5 microns in size with at least 99% efficiency.

All the filters shall be panel type. Easy access should be available to the filters for replacement/cleaning.

The ventilation of the GIS hall shall be of a positive pressure type with minimum 4 air changes per hour. The pressure inside the GIS hall shall be maintained 5 mm of Water above the atmospheric pressure. Fresh outdoor air shall be filtered before being blown into the GIS hall by the air fans to avoid dust accumulation on components present in the GIS hall. Each GIS hall shall be provided with motorized exhaust dampers with local control.

Fire Detection and alarm System

This system shall be provided for control room building and Switchyard panel rooms of substations.

1. Suitable fire detection system using smoke detectors and/or heat detectors shall be provided for the entire building, including corridor and toilets. Fire detectors shall be located at strategic locations in various rooms of the building. Each Switchyard panel room shall be considered a separate zone. Adequate number of extra zones shall be provided for Switchyard panel rooms for future bays identified in Single line diagram of the substation. The operation of any of the fire detectors/ manual call point should result in the following:
   a. A visual signal exhibited in the annunciation panels indicating the area where the fire is detected.
   b. An audible alarm sounded in the panel, and
   c. An external audible alarm sounded in the building, location of which shall be decided during detailed engineering.
   d. If the zone comprises of more than one room, a visual signal shall be exhibited on the outer wall of each room.

2. Each zone shall be provided with two zone cards in the panel so that system will remain healthy even if one of the cards becomes defective.

3. Coverage area of each smoke detector shall not be more than 80 m2 and that of heat detectors shall not be more than 40 m2. Ionisation type smoke detectors shall be provided in all areas except pantry room where heat detectors shall be provided. If a detector is concealed, a remote visual indication of its operation shall be provided. Manual call points (Break glass Alarm Stations) shall be provided at strategic locations in the control room building. All cabling shall be done through concealed conduits.

4. Cables used should be exclusively for fire detection and alarm system and shall be 2Cx1.5sq.mm Cu. cables. Un-armoured PVC insulated FR cables conforming to IS 1554 (Part 1) shall be used.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S. No.</th>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td><strong>66kV GIS Equipment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>72.5 kV GIS Feeder Bay Module</strong> : 72.5kV, 2000A, SF6 gas insulated feeder bay module each comprising of SF6 gas insulated circuit breaker (2000A), current transformer, two bus-bar disconnectors with one earthing switch, line disconnector with one normal &amp; one high speed fault make grounding switch, surge arrestors, SF6 gas monitoring system for complete bay, PT, gas insulated terminal connection for connecting XLPE cable with cable termination enclosures and accessories with GIS, local control cubicle etc to complete feeder bay module.</td>
<td>Set</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>72.5 kV GIS Bus-bar Module</strong> 72.5kV, 3000A, 3-Phase or single phase encapsulated unit, SF6 gas insulated, metal enclosed bus bars each enclosed in bus enclosures running along the length of the switchgear to interconnect each of circuit breaker bay module. Each bus bar set shall be complete with voltage transformer, disconnectors with safety grounding switch, local control cubicle, SF6 gas monitoring system etc. alongwith coupling arrangement for making compatibility to connect with existing GIS bus bar.</td>
<td>Set</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td><strong>66kV Control and Relay Panels</strong></td>
<td>Set</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Substation Automation equipment, optic fibre and other interface/converter equipments etc for integration of these six feeder bays with existing SAS system</td>
<td>Set</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td><strong>1.1 kV Grade PVC insulated Al. conductor armoured power cables and copper conductor armoured control cables alongwith lugs, Glands and straight joints (included in above)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>i Power Cables (XLPE)</td>
<td>LS</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ii Power Cable (PVC)</td>
<td>LS</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>iii Control Cable (PVC)</td>
<td>LS</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td><strong>Fire prevention &amp; extinguishing system</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>i Fire protection for extended 66kV GIS and C&amp;R Panel Room etc (Portable type fire extinguisher system)</td>
<td>Lot</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td><strong>Illumination System</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>i For extended GIS Building etc. illumination with LED base/ Metal Halide Lamp</td>
<td>LS</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td><strong>Air conditioning system</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>i Split AC (5 star rating) for extended 66kV Relay &amp; Protection Panel Room</td>
<td>Lot</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ii Ventilation system for extended 66kV GIS Hall</td>
<td>Lot</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td><strong>Petty Items</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GRAND TOTAL OF PRICE SCHEDULE-3 (A to H), Indian Rupee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. No.</td>
<td>Item Description</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>Extension/ Construction of RCC framed structure GIS-cum-control room building including foundation, superstructure, furniture, U/G tank, submersible pump, finishing an all other necessary works for extension and modification in 66kV GIS Room / C&amp;R Panel Room/ Cable Termination arrangement for 66kV GIS Bay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i</td>
<td>Ground Floor</td>
<td>Sqm.</td>
<td>33.325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ii</td>
<td>Basement Floor</td>
<td>Sqm.</td>
<td>21.770</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SECTION-II

GAS INSULATED SWITCHGEAR
SECTION : 2

SF6 GAS INSULATED METAL ENCLOSED SWITCHGEAR

1.0 GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS

The SF6 gas insulated metal enclosed switchgear shall be totally safe against inadvertent touch of any of its live constituent parts. It should be designed for indoor application with meteorological conditions at site as per Section Project. All parts of the switchgear and bus ducts should be single phase/three phase enclosed.

The arrangement of gas sections or compartments shall be such as to facilitate future extension of any make on either end without any drilling, cutting or welding on the existing equipment. To add equipment, it shall not be necessary to move or dislocate the existing switchgear bays.

The design should be such that all parts subjected to wear and tear are easily accessible for maintenance purposes. The equipment offered shall be protected against all types of voltage surges and any equipment necessary to satisfy this requirement shall be deemed to be included. The required overall parameters of GIS are as follows:-

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S. No</th>
<th>Technical particulars</th>
<th>220kV System</th>
<th>66kV system</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a)</td>
<td>Rated Voltage</td>
<td>245 kV (rms)</td>
<td>72.5 kV (rms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b)</td>
<td>Rated frequency</td>
<td>50 HZ</td>
<td>50 HZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c)</td>
<td>Grounding</td>
<td>Effectively earthed</td>
<td>Effectively earthed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d)</td>
<td>Rated power frequency withstand Voltage (1 min) line to earth</td>
<td>460 kV (rms)</td>
<td>140 kV (rms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e)</td>
<td>Impulse withstand BIL (1.2/50 µsec) Line to earth</td>
<td>±1050 kVp</td>
<td>±325 kVp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f)</td>
<td>Rated short time withstand current (1 sec)</td>
<td>40 kA (rms)</td>
<td>31.5 kA (rms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g)</td>
<td>Rated peak withstand Current</td>
<td>100 kA (peak)</td>
<td>80 kA (peak)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h)</td>
<td>Guaranteed maximum gas losses for complete installation as well as for all individual sections in %</td>
<td>As per IEC-62271-203</td>
<td>As per IEC-62271-203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i)</td>
<td>Rated current normal/ at site (at 50°C design ambient temperature)</td>
<td>As per BID Price Schedule</td>
<td>As per BID Price Schedule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>j)</td>
<td>Seismic Level</td>
<td>Zone-IV, as per IS-1893,Year-2002</td>
<td>Zone-IV, as per IS-1893,Year-2002</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.0 REFERENCE STANDARDS

The metal-enclosed gas-insulated switchgear, including the operating devices, accessories and auxiliary equipment forming integral part thereof, shall be designed, manufactured, assembled and tested in accordance with the following International Electro-technical Commission (IEC) Publications including their parts and supplements as amended or revised as on date of bid opening.
The components and devices which are not covered by the above standards shall conform to, and comply with, applicable standards, rules, codes and regulations of the internationally recognized standardizing bodies and professional societies as may be approved by the Employer and the manufacturer shall list all applicable standards; codes etc.

In case the requirements laid down herein differ from those given in above standard in any aspect the switchgear shall comply with the requirements indicated herein in regard thereto.

3.0 DEFINITIONS

3.1 Assembly
Assembly refers to the entire completed GIS equipment furnished under contract.

3.2 Bay
Bay refers to the area occupied by one Circuit Breaker and associated equipments.

3.3 Compartment
When used in conjunction with GIS equipment, compartment refers to a gas tight volume bounded by enclosure walls and gas tight isolating barriers.

3.4 Enclosure
When used in conjunction with GIS equipment, enclosure refers to the grounded metal housing or shell which contains and protects internal Power system equipment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IEC 62271-203</td>
<td>Gas Insulated metal-enclosed switchgear for rated voltages above 52kV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEC 62271-207</td>
<td>Seismic qualification for gas-insulated switchgear assemblies for rated voltages above 52 kV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEC 60376</td>
<td>New sulphur hexafluoride</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEC 62271-100</td>
<td>High voltage alternating current Circuit breakers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEC 62271-1</td>
<td>Common clauses for high voltage Switchgear and control-gear standards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEC 62271-102</td>
<td>Alternating current disconnectors (isolators) and earthing switches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEC 61128</td>
<td>Alternating current disconnectors. Bus-transfer current switching by disconnectors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEC 61129</td>
<td>Alternating current earthing switches. Induced current switching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEC 61869</td>
<td>Instrument transformers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEC 60137</td>
<td>Bushings for alternating voltages above 1000 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEC 62271-209</td>
<td>Cable connections for gas-insulated switchgear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEC 60480</td>
<td>Guide to checking of sulphur hexafluoride taken from electrical equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEC 60099-1/4</td>
<td>Non-linear resistor type arresters for AC systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEC 60439</td>
<td>Factory-built assemblies of low-voltage switchgear and control Gear.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEC 60427</td>
<td>Report on synthetic testing of high-voltage alternating-current breaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEC61639</td>
<td>Direct connection between Power Transformers and gas insulated metal enclosed switchgear for rated voltage 72.5 kV and above.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(breaker, disconnecting switch, grounding switch, voltage transformer, current transformer, surge arresters, interconnecting bus etc.)

3.5 Manual Operations
Manual operation means operation by hand without using any other source of Power.

3.6 Module
When used in conjunction with GIS equipment, module refers to a portion of that equipment. Each module includes its own enclosure. A module can contain more than one piece of equipment, for example, a module can contain a disconnecting switch and a grounding switch.

3.7 Reservoir
When used in conjunction with GIS equipment, reservoir refers to a larger gastight volume.

4.0 GENERAL DESIGN AND SAFETY REQUIREMENT

4.1 The GIS shall be designed, manufactured and tested in accordance with the best international engineering practices under strict quality control to meet the requirement stipulated in the technical specification. Adequate safety margin with respect to thermal, mechanical, dielectric stress and insulation coordination etc. shall be maintained during design, selection of raw material, manufacturing process etc. so that the GIS provides long life with least maintenance.

4.2 The GIS assembly shall consist of separate modular compartments e.g. Circuit Breaker compartment, Bus bar compartment filled with SF6 Gas and separated by gas tight partitions so as to minimize risk to human life, allow ease of maintenance and limit the effects of gas leaks failures & internal arcs etc. These compartments shall be such that maintenance on one feeder may be performed without de-energizing the adjacent feeders. These compartments shall be designed to minimize the risk of damage to adjacent sections and protection of personnel in the event of a failure occurring within the compartments. Rupture diaphragms with suitable deflectors shall be provided to prevent uncontrolled bursting of pressures developing within the enclosures under worst operating conditions, thus providing controlled pressure relief in the affected compartment.

4.3 The workmanship shall be of the highest quality and shall conform to the latest modern practices for the manufacture of high technology machinery and electrical switchgear.

4.4 The switchgear, which shall be of modular design, shall have complete phase isolation. The conductors and the live parts shall be mounted on high graded epoxy resin insulators. These insulators shall be designed to have high structural strength and electrical dielectric properties and shall be free of any voids and free of partial discharge at a voltage which is at least 5% greater than the rated voltage. These insulators shall be designed to have high structural strength and electrical dielectric properties and shall be shaped so as to provide uniform field distribution and to minimize the effects of particle deposition either from migration of foreign particles.
within the enclosure or from the by-products of SF6 breakdown under arcing conditions.

4.5 Gas barrier insulators and support insulators shall have the same basis of design. The support insulators shall have holes on both sides for proper flow of gas.

4.6 Gas barrier insulators shall be provided so as to divide the GIS into separate compartments. They shall be suitably located in order to minimize disturbance in case of leakage or dismantling. They shall be designed to withstand any internal fault thereby keeping an internal arc inside the faulty compartment. Due to safety requirement for working on this pressurized equipment, whenever the pressure of the adjacent gas compartment is reduced, it should be ensured by the bidder that adjacent compartment would remain in service with reduced pressure. The gas tight barriers shall be clearly marked on the outside of the enclosures. Due to safety requirement for working on this pressurized equipment, whenever the pressure of the adjacent gas compartment is reduced during maintenance, this compartment shall be designed so that it shall remain in service to perform its intended duty. The gas tight barriers shall be clearly marked on the outside of the enclosures.

The bus enclosure should be sectionalized in a manner that maintenance work on any bus disconnector (when bus and bus disconnector are enclosed in a single enclosure) can be carried out by isolating and evacuating the small effected section and not the entire bus. The design of 220 kV GIS shall be such that in case a circuit breaker module of a feeder is removed for maintenance, both busbars shall remain in service. Further the design of 66kV GIS shall be such that that in case a circuit breaker module of a feeder is removed for maintenance, the bus bar shall remain in service. For achieving the above requirements, adequate Mechanical support and number of intermediate gas tight compartments as required, shall be provided to ensure equipment and operating personnel’s safety.

4.7 The material and thickness of the enclosures shall be such as to withstand an internal flash over without burn through as per IEC. The material shall be such that it has no effect of environment as well as from the by-products of SF6 breakdown under arcing condition.

4.8 Each section shall have plug- in or easily removable connection pieces to allow for easy replacement of any component with the minimum of disturbance to the remainder of the equipment. Inspection windows shall be provided for disconnector and earth switches.

4.9 The material used for manufacturing the switchgear equipment shall be of the type, composition and have physical properties best suited to their particular purposes and in accordance with the latest engineering practices. All the conductors shall be fabricated of aluminum/ copper tubes of cross sectional area suitable to meet the normal and short circuit current rating requirements. The finish of the conductors shall be smooth so as to prevent any electrical discharge. The conductor ends shall be silver plated and fitted into finger contacts or tulip contacts. The contacts shall be of sliding type to allow the conductors to expand or contract axially due to temperature variation without imposing any mechanical stress on supporting insulators.
4.10 Each pressure filled enclosure shall be designed and fabricated to comply with the requirements of the applicable pressure vessel codes and based on the design temperature and design pressures as defined in IEC-62271-203.

4.11 The maximum SF6 gas leakage shall not exceed 0.5% (half percent) per year for the whole equipment and for any individual gas compartment separately. The SF6 gas leakage should not exceed 0.5% per year and the leakage rate shall be guaranteed for at least 10 years. In case the leakage under the specified conditions is found to be greater than 0.5% after one year of commissioning, the manufacturer will have to supply free of cost, the total gas requirement for subsequent ten (10) years, based on actual leakage observed during the first year of operation after commissioning.

4.12 Each gas-filled compartment shall be equipped with static filters, density switches, filling valve and safety diaphragm. The filters shall be capable of absorbing any water vapor which may penetrate into the enclosures as well as the by-products of SF6 during interruption. Each gas compartment shall be fitted with separate non-return valve connectors for evacuating & filling the gas and checking the gas pressure etc.

4.13 The switchgear line-up when installed and operating under the ambient conditions shall perform satisfactorily and safely under all normal and fault conditions. Even repeated operations up to the permissible servicing intervals under 100% rated and fault conditions shall not diminish the performance or significantly shorten the useful life of the switchgear. Any fault caused by external reasons shall be positively confined to the originating compartment and shall not spread to other parts of the switchgear.

4.14 The thermal rating of all current carrying parts shall be minimum for one sec. for the rated symmetrical short-circuit current.

4.15 The switchgear shall be of the free standing, self-supporting with easy accessibility to all the parts during installation & maintenance with all high-voltage equipment installed inside gas-insulated metallic and earthed enclosures, suitably sub-divided into individual arc and gas-proof compartments preferably for:

a) Bus bars  
b) Intermediate compartment  
c) Circuit breakers  
d) Line disconnector  
e) Voltage Transformers  
f) Gas Insulated bus duct section between GIS and XLPE cable/ overhead conductor  
g) Gas Insulated bus section between GIS & Transformer/ Reactor (if applicable)

4.16 The arrangement of the individual switchgear bays shall be such so as to achieve optimum space-saving, neat and logical arrangement and adequate accessibility to all external components.

4.17 The layout of the substation equipment, bus bars and switchgear bays shall preferably be based on the principle of “phase grouping”. Switchgear layout based on the “mixed phases” principle shall not be accepted without mutual agreement between supplier and employer. The arrangement of the equipment offered must provide adequate access for operation, testing and maintenance.
4.18 All the elements shall be accessible without removing support structures for routine inspections. The removal of individual enclosure parts or entire breaker bays shall be possible without disturbing the enclosures of neighboring bays.

4.19 It should be impossible to unwillingly touch live parts of the switchgear or to perform operations that lead to arcing faults without the use of tools or brute force.

4.20 All interlocks that prevent potentially dangerous mal-operations shall be constructed such that they cannot be operated easily, i.e. the operator must use tools or brute force to over-ride them.

4.21 In general the contours of energized metal parts of the GIS and any other accessory shall be such, so as to eliminate areas or points of high electrostatic flux concentrations. The surfaces shall be smooth with no projection or irregularities which may cause visible corona. No corona shall be visible in complete darkness which the equipment is subjected to specified test voltage. There shall be no radio interference from the energized switchgear at rated voltage.

4.22 The GIS shall be designed, so as to take care of the very fast transient (VFT) over voltages generated as a result of pre-strikes and re-strikes during isolator operation. Maximum VFT over voltages peak shall not be higher than rated lightning impulse withstanding voltage (LIWV) of the equipment. Necessary measures shall be under taken by GIS manufacture to restrict maximum VFT over voltages lower than the LIWV. Manufacturer shall submit the study report of VFTO generated for GIS installation.

4.23 The enclosure shall be of continuous design and shall meet the requirement as specified in clause no. 10 (special considerations for GIS) of IEEE- 80, Year-2000. The enclosure shall be sized for carrying induced current equal to the rated current of the Bus. The conductor and the enclosure shall form the concentric pair with effective shielding of the field internal to the enclosure.

4.24 The fabricated metal enclosures shall be of Aluminum alloy having high resistance to corrosion, low electrical losses and negligible magnetic losses. All joint surfaces shall be machined and all castings shall be spot faced for all bolt heads or nuts and washers. All screws, bolts, studs and nuts shall conform to metric system.

4.25 The enclosure shall be designed to practically eliminate the external electromagnetic field and thereby electrodynamos stresses even under short circuit conditions. The Average Intensity of electromagnetic field shall not be more than 50 micro –Tesla on the surface of the enclosure. The contractor shall furnish all calculations and documents in support of the above during detailed engineering.

4.26 The elbows, bends, cross and T-sections of interconnections shall include the insulators bearing the conductor when the direction changes take place in order to ensure that live parts remain perfectly centered and the electrical field is not increased at such points.

4.27 The switchgear shall have provision for connection with ground mat risers. This
provision shall consist of grounding pads to be connected to the ground mat riser in the vicinity of the equipment.

4.28 The ladders and walkways shall be provided wherever necessary for access to the equipment. A portable ladder with adjustable height may also be supplied to access to the equipment.

4.29 Wherever required, the heaters shall be provided for the equipment in order to ensure the proper functioning of the switchgear at specified ambient temperatures. The heaters shall be rated for 240V AC supply and shall be complete with thermostat, control switches and MCB’s, connected as a balanced 3-phase, 4-wire load. The heaters shall be so arranged and protected as to create no hazard to adjacent equipment from the heat produced.

4.30 The enclosure & support structure shall be designed that a person 1780 mm in height and 80 Kg in weight is able to climb on the equipment for maintenance.

4.31 The sealing provided between flanges of two modules / enclosures shall be such that long term tightness is achieved.

4.32 Alarm circuit shall not respond to faults for momentary conditions. The following indications including those required elsewhere in the specifications shall be generally provided in the alarm and indication circuits.

4.32.1. Gas Insulating System

a) Loss of Gas Density.

b) Loss of Heater power (if required)

c) Any other alarm necessary to indicate deterioration of the gas insulating system.

4.32.2. Operating System:

d) Low operating pressure

e) Loss of Heater power

f) Loss of operating power

g) Loss of control supply

h) Pole Discordance

4.33 The equipment will be operated under the following ambient conditions (or as defined in the section project):

a) The ambient temperature varies between 0 degree-C and 50 degree-C. However, for design purposes, ambient temperature should be considered as 50 degree-C

b) The humidity will be about 95% (indoors)

c) The elevation is less than 1000 meters

4.34 Temperature rise of current carrying parts shall be limited to the values stipulated in IEC- 62271-1, under rated current and the climatic conditions at site. The temperature rise for accessible enclosure shall not exceed 20 degree C above the ambient temperature of 50 degree C.
4.35 The inter bay width shall be sufficient to allow access to all drive mechanisms and other termination boxes without the need of dismantling other apparatuses.

These conditions shall be taken into account by the supplier in the design of the equipment.

5.0 **Bellows or Compensating Units:-**

Adequate provision shall be made to allow for the thermal expansion of the conductors and of differential thermal expansion between the conductors and the enclosures. The bellows metallic (preferably stainless steel) with suitable provision for permitting the movement during expansion and contraction may be provided and shall be of following types:

1. Lateral / Vertical mounting units: These shall be inserted, as required, between sections of busbars, on transformer, shunt reactor and XLPE cable etc. Lateral mounting shall be made possible by a sliding section of enclosure and tubular conductors.
2. Axial compensators: These shall be provided to accommodate changes in length of bus bars due to temperature variations.
3. Parallel compensators: These shall be provided to accommodate large linear expansions and angle tolerances.
4. Tolerance compensators: These shall be provided for taking up manufacturing, site assembly and foundation tolerances.
5. Vibration compensators: These bellow compensators shall be provided for absorbing vibrations caused by the transformers and shunt reactors when connected to SF6 switchgear by oil- SF6 bushings.

The electrical connections across the bellows or compensating units shall be made by means of suitable connectors. For sliding type compensators, markers/pointers shall be provided to observe expansion or contraction during climatic conditions.

6. **INDICATION AND VERIFICATION OF SWITCH POSITIONS**

Indicators shall be provided on all circuit breakers, isolators and earth-switches, which shall clearly show whether the switches are open or closed. The indicators shall be mechanically coupled directly to the main contact operating drive rod or linkages and shall be mounted in a position where they are clearly visible from the floor or the platform in the vicinity of the equipment.

Inspection windows shall also be provided with all isolators and earth switches so that the switch contact positions can be verified by direct visual inspection.

7. **PRESSURE RELIEF:-**

Pressure relief devices shall be provided in the gas sections to protect the gas enclosures from damage or distortion during the occurrence of abnormal pressure increase or shock waves generated by internal electrical fault arcs (preferably in downward direction).

Pressure relief shall be achieved either by means of diaphragms or plugs venting directly into the atmosphere in a controlled direction.
If the pressure relief devices vent directly into the atmosphere, suitable guards and deflectors shall be provided. Contractor shall submit to the owner the detailed criteria/design regarding location of pressure relief devices/rupture diaphragms.

8. PRESSURE VESSEL REQUIREMENTS

The enclosure shall be designed for the mechanical and thermal loads to which it is subjected in service. The enclosure shall be manufactured and tested according to the pressure vessel code (ASME/CENELEC code for pressure Vessel.)

Each enclosure has to be tested as a routine test at 1.5 times the design pressure for one minute. The bursting strength of Aluminum castings has to be at least 5 times the design pressure. A bursting pressure test shall be carried out at 5 times the design pressure as a test on each type of enclosure.

9. GROUNDING

The grounding system shall be designed and provided as per IEEE-80-2000 and CIGRE-44 to protect operating staff against any hazardous touch voltages and electromagnetic interferences.

The GIS supplier shall define clearly what constitutes the main grounding bus of the GIS. The contractor shall supply the entire material for grounding bus of GIS viz conductor, clamps, joints, operating and safety platforms etc. The contractor is also required to supply all the earthling conductors and associated hardware material for the following:
1. Connecting all GIS equipment, bus ducts, enclosures, control cabinets, supporting structure etc. to the ground bus of GIS.
2. Grounding of transformer, CVT/VT, SA and other outdoor switchyard equipments/structures etc.

Enclosure of the GIS may be grounded at several points so that there shall be grounded cage around all the live parts. A minimum of two nos. of grounding connections should be provided for each of circuit breaker, transformer terminals, cable terminals, surge arrestors, earth switches and at each end of the bus bars. The grounding continuity between each enclosure shall be effectively interconnected with Cu/Al bonds of suitable size to bridge the flanges. Subassembly to subassembly bonding shall be provided to provide gap & safe voltage gradients between all intentionally grounded parts of the GIS assembly & between those parts and the main grounding bus of the GIS.

Each marshalling box, local control panel, power and control cable sheaths and other non current carrying metallic structures shall be connected to the grounding system of GIS via connections that are separated from GIS enclosures.

The grounding connector shall be of sufficient mechanical strength to withstand Electromagnetic forces as well as capable of carrying the anticipated maximum fault current without overheating. At least two grounding paths shall be provided to connect each point to the main grounding bus. Necessary precautions should be undertaken to prevent excessive currents from being induced into adjacent frames, structures of reinforcing steel and to avoid establishment of current loops via other
station equipment.

All flexible bonding leads shall be tinned copper. All connectors, for attaching flexible bonding leads to grounding conductors and grounding conductors to support structures shall tinned bronze with stainless steel or tinned bronze hardware.

The contractor shall provide suitable measure to mitigate transient enclosure voltage caused by high frequency currents caused by lightning strikes, operation of surge arrester, ph./ earth fault and discharges between contacts during switching operation. The grounding system shall ensure safe touch & step voltages in all the enclosures. The contractor shall provide suitable barrier of non-linear resistor/ counter discontinued SF6/ Air termination, SF6/ Transformer or Reactor termination, SF6/ HV cable bushing etc. to mitigate transient enclosure voltage.

The bidders shall provide lightening mast/GS shield wire at suitable place for protection of whole sub-station including transformers, GIS cum control room building etc. The bidder shall submit detailed proposal for grounding system of whole substation including indoor and outdoor equipments with Earthmat using 40mm. dia MS rod for approval of purchaser. The riser shall be GS flat of size 75X12mm for outdoor equipments and 50X6mm for indoor.

The bidder shall submit detailed proposal for grounding system for approval of purchaser. Any provision to be made in the building design to take care of earthing requirement shall also be clearly spelt-out.

10. **UHF sensors for PD detection**: Contractor shall provide adequate number of UHF sensors in the offered GIS for detection of Partial discharge (of 5 pC and above) as per IEC 60270 through Partial Discharge (PD) monitoring system and the number and location of these sensors shall be subject to approval of the employer. Further UHF sensors shall necessarily be provided in close proximity to VT compartments.

However adequacy of number of sensors and their location shall be verified at site by the contractor as per recommendations of CIGRE task force TF 15/33.03.05 (Task force on Partial discharge detection system for GIS: Sensitivity verification for the UHF method and the acoustic method). In case during site testing additional UHF sensors are required, the same shall also be supplied & installed to complete the technical requirement.

11. **Gas Insulated Bus (GIB) layout:**
GIB shall be designed based on the following criteria

1. Maximum weight of gas in a gas tight section of GIB shall not exceed 250 Kg (for 220 kV & 66 kV).

2. GIS bus ducts of each circuit shall be arranged in preferably horizontal formation and the clearance (outer to outer) between nearest bus ducts of two adjacent circuits shall be minimum one (1) meter.

3. GIB shall be generally in only one horizontal layer. However in exceptional circumstance two horizontal GIB layers can be provided with the approval of DTL.
and the vertical clearance between layers shall be minimum one (1) meter in such case.

4. The minimum outer to outer horizontal clearance between each GIS bus duct shall be 0.5 meter for 220 kV & 66 kV voltage level.

5. The minimum vertical ground clearance of GIB at road crossing shall be 5.5 meters.

6. The horizontal clearance between GIB and GIS building /any other building wall shall be minimum three (3) meters.

7. The GIB route inside the GIS Hall shall not obstruct easy access to GIS and control room buildings and shall not obstruct movement of crane, equipment including HV test equipment for maintenance works.

8. The GIB height outside the GIS hall in switchyard area shall not obstruct easy access to GIB, movement of crane for maintenance work.

9. Optimisation of outdoor GIB length using overhead AIS connection with Bus Pos Insulator of respective voltage class is generally acceptable subject to meeting the electrical clearances as stipulated.

10. For the maintenance of GIB of one circuit, only that circuit shall be isolated.

12. Extension of GIS

1. The arrangement of gas sections or compartments shall be such as to facilitate future extension of any make without any drilling, cutting or welding on the existing equipment. To add equipment, it shall not be necessary to move or dislocate the existing switchgear bays.

2. As the GIS is likely to be extended in future, the contractor shall make available during detailed engineering stage, the complete design detail of interface module such as cross section, enclosure material, enclosure dimensions (inner & outer), Flange diameter (inner & outer), conductor connection arrangement, bolt spacing & dimension, rated gas pressure etc. Further GIS manufacturer supplying GIS under present scope shall furnish all the required details in addition to mentioned above necessary for design and successful implementation of an interface module during later stage while extending GIS by any other GIS manufacturer, without any help of GIS manufacturer who has supplied the GIS equipment in present scope.

3. The Interface module shall be designed to provide Isolating link with access hole on enclosure. The Isolating link shall be provided in such a way so that HV test can be performed on either side of the interface module separately, keeping other side of GIS remain isolated.
4. Further the contractor who is extending the existing GIS installation shall optimally utilize the space inside the GIS hall (including the extension portion) for accommodating the interface module being supplied under the contract and the space (along the length of the hall) inside the GIS hall for interface module shall preferably be limited to 1 meter for 220/66 kV.

13. **SF6 GAS**

The SF6 gas insulated metal-clad switchgear shall be designed for use with SF6 gas complying with the recommendations of IEC 376, 376A & 376B, at the time of the first charging with gas. All SF6 gas supplied as part of the contract shall comply with the requirements of IEC as above as a minimum & should be suitable in all respects for use in the switchgear under all operating conditions.

The high pressure cylinders in which SF6 gas is supplied & stored at site shall comply with the requirements of following standards & regulations:

**IS : 4379** Identification of the contents of industrial gas cylinders.

**IS : 7311** Seamless high carbon steel cylinders for permanent & high pressure liquefiable gases. The cylinders shall also meet Indian Boilers Regulations. (Mandatory)

SF6 gas shall be tested for purity, dew point, air, hydrolysable fluorides and water contents as per IEC: 376, 376A & 376B and test certificates shall be furnished to the owner indicating all test results as per IEC standards for each lot of SF6 gas. Further, site tests for moisture, air content, flash point and dielectric strength to be done during commissioning of GIS. Gas bottles should be tested for leakage during receipt at site.

The contractor shall indicate diagnostic test methods for checking the quality of gas in the various sections during service. The method proposed shall, as a minimum check the moisture content & the percentage of purity of the gas on annual basis.

The contractor shall also indicate clearly the precise procedure to be adopted by maintenance personnel for handling equipment that are exposed to the products of arcing in SF6 Gas so as to ensure that they are not affected by possible irritants of the skin and respiratory system. Recommendations shall be submitted for suitable protective clothing, method of disposal of cleaning utensils and other relevant matters.

The contractor shall also indicate the details and type of filters used in various gas sections, and should also submit the operating experience with such filters.

1. **SF6 gas monitoring devices and alarm circuits**: Dial type temperature compensated gas density monitoring devices with associated pressure gauge will be provided. The devices shall provide continuous & automatic monitoring of gas density & a separate device shall be provided for each gas compartment so that each compartment can be monitored simultaneously as follows:-
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Compartment/Sl no</th>
<th>Compartments except CB</th>
<th>Circuit Breaker compartments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>“Gas low level**: This will be used to annunciate the need for the gas refilling. The contractor shall provide a contact for remote indication.</td>
<td>'Gas low level**: This will be used to annunciate the need for gas refilling. The contractor shall provide a contact for remote indication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>“SF6 very low level”: This will be used to annunciate the need for urgent gas filling. A contact shall be provided for remote indication</td>
<td>“SF6 very low level”: This will be used to annunciate the need for urgent gas filling. A contact shall be provided for remote indication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>'Zone Trip' level: This is the minimum level at which the manufacturer will guarantee the insulation rating of the assembly.</td>
<td>Breaker Block' level : This is the minimum gas density at which the manufacturer will guarantee the rated fault interrupting capability of the breaker. At this level the breaker block contact shall operate and the closing &amp; tripping circuit shall be blocked</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td>'Zone Trip’ level: This is the minimum level at which the manufacturer will guarantee the insulation rating of the assembly.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The density monitor/pressure switch contacts shall be in accordance with the above requirement.

2. The contractor should furnish temperature v/s pressure curves for each setting of density monitor along with details of the monitoring device.

It shall be possible to test all gas monitoring relays/devices without de-energizing the primary equipment & without reducing pressure in the main section. Plugs & sockets shall be used for test purposes. It shall also damp the pressure pulsation while filling the gas in service, so that flickering of the pressure switch contacts does not take place.

3. **Gas Supply**: The contractor shall include the supply of all SF6 gas necessary for filling & putting into operation the complete switchgear installation being supplied. The empty gas cylinders shall be returnable to the contractor.

14. **CIRCUIT BREAKERS**

**General**

SF6 gas insulated metal enclosed circuit breakers shall comply with the latest revisions of IEC- 62271-100 & relevant IEC except to the extent explicitly modified in the specification and shall meet with requirements specified.

Circuit breakers shall be equipped with the operating mechanism. Circuit breakers shall be of single pressure (puffer) type. Complete circuit breaker with all necessary items for successful operation shall be supplied. The circuit breakers for 220 kV shall be designed for high speed single and three phase reclosing with an operating
sequence and timing as specified.

14.1 **Duty Requirements**
Circuit breaker shall be C₂ – M₂ class as per IEC 62271-100.
Circuit breaker shall meet the duty requirements for any type of fault or fault location also for line charging and dropping when used on effectively grounded system, with transmission lines of lengths and characteristics as indicated in Section Project and perform make and break operations as per the stipulated duty cycles satisfactorily.

14.2. **The circuit breaker shall be capable of:**
   i) Interrupting the steady and transient magnetizing current corresponding to 100 MVA 220/33/11kV and 100 & 160 MVA 220/66/11kV class transformers on 220/66/33 kV side.
   ii) Interrupting line/cable charging current as per IEC without re-strikes and without use of opening resistors. The breaker shall be able to interrupt the rated line charging current as per IEC-62271-100 with test voltage immediately before opening equal to the product of U/√3 and 1.4.
   iii) Clearing short line fault (Kilometric faults) with source impedance behind the bus equivalent to symmetrical fault current specified.
   iv) Breaking 25% the rated fault current at twice the rated voltage under phase opposition Condition.
   v) Interrupting capacitor bank if applicable.
      The breaker shall satisfactorily withstand the high stresses imposed on them during fault clearing, load rejection and re-energisation of capacitor bank & lines with trapped charges.
   vi) Withstanding all dielectric stresses imposed on it in open condition at lock out pressure continuously (i.e. shall be designed for 2 p.u. across the breaker continuously, for validation of which a power frequency withstand test conducted for a duration of at least 15 minutes is acceptable).

14.3. **Total Break Time**
The total break time shall not be exceeded under any of the following duties
   i) Test duties T10,T30,T60,T100 (with TRV as per IEC- 62271-100 )
   ii) Short line fault L90, L75 (with TRV as per IEC-62271-100 )
   iii) The contractor may please note that total break time of the breaker shall not be exceeded any duty conditions specified such as with the combined variation of the trip coil voltage (70-110%), hydraulic pressure and SF6 gas pressure etc. While furnishing the proof for the total break time of complete circuit breaker, the contractor may bring out the effect of non simultaneity between poles and show how it is covered in the total break time.

The values guaranteed shall be supported with the type test reports.

14.4 **CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES**
The features and constructional details of breakers shall be in accordance with requirements stated hereunder.

14.4.1. **Contacts**
All making and breaking contacts' shall be sealed and free from atmospheric effects. Contacts shall be designed to have adequate thermal and current carrying capacity for
the duty specified and to have a life expectancy so that frequent replacement due to excessive burning will not be necessary. Provision shall be made for rapid dissipation of heat generated by the arc on opening.

14.4.2 Any device provided for voltage grading to damp oscillations or, to prevent re-strike prior to the complete interruption of the circuit or to limit over voltage on closing, shall have a life expectancy comparable of that of the breaker as a whole.

14.4.3 Breakers shall be so designed that when operated within their specified rating, the temperature of each part will be limited to values consistent with a long life for the material used. The temperature rise shall not exceed that indicated in IEC-62271-100 under specified ambient conditions.

14.4.4 The gap between the open contacts shall be such that it can withstand at least the rated phase to ground voltage for eight hours at zero pressure above atmospheric level of SF6 gas due to its leakage. The breaker should be able to withstand all dielectric stresses imposed on it in open condition at lockout pressure continuously (i.e. 2 pu. power frequency voltage across the breaker continuously).

14.4.5 In the interrupter assembly, there shall be an adsorbing product box to minimize the effect of SF6 decomposition products and moisture. The material used in the construction of the circuit breakers shall be such as to be fully compatible with SF6 gas decomposition products.

14.4.6 Provisions shall be made for attaching an operational analyzer for 220 kV to record travel, speed and making measurement of operating timings etc. after installation at site. The contractor shall supply three set of transducer for each substation covered under the scope.

14.5 OPERATING MECHANISM

14.5.1 General Requirements

a) Circuit breaker shall be operated by spring charged mechanism or hydraulic mechanism or a combination of these. The mechanism shall be housed in a dust proof cabinet and shall have IP: 42 degree of protection.

b) The operating mechanism shall be strong, rigid, not subject to rebound or to critical adjustments at site and shall be readily accessible for maintenance.

c) The operating mechanism shall be suitable for high speed reclosing and other duties specified. During reclosing the breaker contacts shall close fully and then open. The mechanism shall be antidumping and trip free (as per IEC definition) under every method of closing.

d) The mechanism shall be such that the failure of any auxiliary spring will not prevent tripping and will not cause trip or closing operation of the power operating devices.

e) A mechanical indicator shall be provided to show open and close position of the breaker. It shall be located in a position where it will be visible to a man
standing on the ground level with the mechanism housing closed. An operation counter shall also be provided.

f) Working parts of the mechanism shall be of corrosion resisting material, bearings which require grease shall be equipped with pressure type grease fittings. Bearing pin, bolts, nuts and other parts shall be adequately pinned or locked to prevent loosening or changing adjustment with repeated operation of the breaker.

g) The contractor shall furnish detailed operation and maintenance manual of the mechanism along with the operation manual for circuit breaker.

14.5.2 Control

i) The close and trip circuits shall be designed to permit use of momentary-contact switches and push buttons.

ii) Each Circuit breaker pole for 220 kV shall be provided with two (2) independent tripping circuits’ valves, pressure switches, and coils each connected to a different set of protective relays.

iii) The breaker shall normally be operated by remote electrical control. Electrical tripping shall be performed by shunt trip coils. However, provisions shall be made for local electrical control. For this purpose a local/remote selector switch and close and trip control switch/push buttons shall be provided in the breaker control cabinet.

iv) The trip coil shall be suitable for trip circuit supervision during both open and close position of breaker.

v) Closing coil and associated circuits shall operate correctly at all values of voltage between 85% and 110% of the rated voltage. Shunt trip and associated circuits shall operate correctly under all operating conditions of the circuit breaker up to the rated breaking capacity of the circuit breaker and at all values of supply voltage between 70% and 110% of rated voltage.

vi) Densimeter contacts and pressure switch contacts shall be suitable for direct use as permissive in closing and tripping circuits. Separate contacts have to be used for each of tripping and closing circuits. If contacts are not suitably rated and multiplying relays are used then fail safe logic/schemes are to be employed. DC supplies for all auxiliary circuit shall be monitored and for remote annunciations and operation lockout in case of dc failures.

vii) The auxiliary switch of the breaker shall be positively driven by the breaker operating rod.

14.5.3 Spring operated Mechanism

i) Spring operated mechanism shall be complete with motor in accordance with Section GTR. Opening spring and closing spring with limit switch for automatic charging and other necessary accessories to make the mechanism a complete operating unit shall also be provided.
ii) As long as power is available to the motor, a continuous sequence of the closing and opening operations shall be possible. The motor shall have adequate thermal rating for this duty.

iii) After failure of power supply to the motor one close open operation shall be possible with the energy contained in the operating mechanism.

iv) Breaker operation shall be independent of the motor which shall be used for compressing the closing spring. Facility for manual charging of the closing spring shall also be provided. The motor rating shall be such that it required preferably not more than 90 seconds for full charging of the closing spring.

v) Closing action of circuit breaker shall compress the opening spring ready for tripping.

vi) When closing springs are discharged after closing a breaker, closing springs shall automatically be charged for the next operation and an indication of this shall be provided in the local control cabinet and SAS.

vii) Provisions shall be made to prevent a closing operation of the breaker when the spring is in the partial charged condition.

viii) Mechanical interlocks shall be provided in the operating mechanism to prevent discharging of closing springs when the breaker is in the closed position.

ix) The spring operating mechanism shall have adequate energy stored in the operating spring to close and latch the circuit breaker against the rated making current and also to provide the required energy for the tripping mechanism in case the tripping energy is derived from the operating mechanism.

14.5.4 Hydraulically Operated Mechanism:

i) Hydraulically operated mechanism shall comprise of operating unit with power cylinder, control valves, high and low pressure reservoir, motor etc.

ii) The hydraulic oil used shall be fully compatible for the temperature range to be encountered during operation.

iii) The oil pressure switch controlling the oil pump and pressure in the high pressure reservoir shall have adequate no. of spare contacts, for continuous monitoring of low pressure, high pressure etc. at switchyard control room.

iv) The mechanism shall be suitable for at-least two close open operations after failure of AC supply to the motor starting at pressure equal to the lowest pressure of auto reclose duty plus pressure drop for one close open operation.

v) The mechanism shall be capable of operating the circuit breaker correctly and performing the duty cycle specified under all conditions with the pressure of hydraulic operated fluid in the operating mechanism at the lowest permissible
pressure before make up.

vi) Trip lockout shall be provided to prevent operations of the circuit breaker below the minimum specified hydraulic pressure. Alarm contacts for lost of Nitrogen shall also be provided.

vii) All hydraulic joints shall have no oil leakage under the site conditions and joints shall be tested at factory against oil leakage.

14.6 ADDITIONAL DATA TO BE FURNISHED DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING:

a) Drawing showing contacts in close, arc initiation, full arcing, arc extinction and open position.

b) Data on capabilities of circuit breakers in terms of time and number of operations at duties ranging from 100% fault currents to load currents of the lowest possible value without requiring any maintenance or checks.

c) Curves supported by test data indicating the opening time under close open operation with combined variation of trip coil voltage and hydraulic pressure.

14.7 TESTS

14.7.1 Type tests:
In accordance with the requirements stipulated under Section GTR the circuit breaker along with its operating mechanism shall conform to the type tests as per IEC-62271-100.

14.7.2 Routine Tests

Routine tests as per IEC: 62271-100 shall be performed on all circuit breakers. In addition to the mechanical and electrical tests specified by IEC, the following shall also be performed.

Speed curves for each breaker shall be obtained with the help of a suitable operation analyzer to determine the breaker contact movement during opening, closing, auto-reclosing (if applicable) and trip free operation under normal as well as limiting operating conditions (control voltage, pressure etc.). The tests shall show the speed of contacts directly at various stages of operation, travel of contacts, opening time, closing time, shortest time between separation and meeting of contacts at break make operation etc. This test shall also be performed at site for which the necessary operation analyzer along with necessary transducers, cables, console etc. shall be provided.

The test for getting signature of the dynamic contact resistance measurement shall also be carried out at factory. The test result shall be treated as reference signature for condition monitoring in future.

14.7.3 TECHNICAL PARAMETERS
### 245 kV CIRCUIT BREAKER

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a)</td>
<td>Rated voltage kV (rms)</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b)</td>
<td>Rated frequency (Hz)</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c)</td>
<td>No. of poles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d)</td>
<td>Type of circuit breaker</td>
<td>SF6 insulated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e)</td>
<td>Rated continuous current (A) at an ambient temperature of 50°C</td>
<td>1600/2500 (2500 for bus-coupler breaker)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f)</td>
<td>Rated short circuit capacity</td>
<td>40 kA with percentage of DC component as per IEC-62271-100 corresponding to minimum opening conditions as specified.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g)</td>
<td>Symmetrical interrupting capability kA (rms)</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h)</td>
<td>Rated short circuit making current kA</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i)</td>
<td>Short time Current carrying capability for one second kA (rms)</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>j)</td>
<td>Rated line charging interrupting As per IEC current at 90 deg. Leading power factor angle (A rms)</td>
<td>As per IEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(The breaker shall be able to interrupt the rated line charging current with test voltage immediately before opening equal to the product of U/√3 and 1.4 as per IEC-62271-100)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>k)</td>
<td>First pole to clear factor</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>l)</td>
<td>Rated break time as IEC (ms)</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total break time (ms)</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m)</td>
<td>Total closing time (ms)</td>
<td>Not more than 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n)</td>
<td>Rated operating duty cycle</td>
<td>O-0.3s-CO-3 min-CO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o)</td>
<td>Reclosing auto reclosing</td>
<td>Single phase/Three phase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>p)</td>
<td>Rated insulation levels</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Full wave impulse with stand voltage (1.2x50 μsec.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- between line terminals and ground</td>
<td>±1050 kVp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- between terminals with circuit breaker open</td>
<td>±1200 kVp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>q)</td>
<td>One minute power frequency withstand Voltage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- between line terminals and ground</td>
<td>As per IEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- between terminals with circuit breaker open</td>
<td>As per IEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r)</td>
<td>Max. radio interference voltage for frequency b/w 0.5 MHz and 2 MHz at 156 kV (Micro volts)</td>
<td>1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s)</td>
<td>Max. difference in the instants of closing/opening (ms) between poles</td>
<td>As per IEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>t)</td>
<td>Trip coil and closing coil voltage with variation as specified in Sec GTR</td>
<td>220 V DC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>u)</td>
<td>Auxiliary Contacts Auxiliary switch shall also comply with requirements as given. Independent single pole reversible contacts (from NO to NC &amp; vice versa)</td>
<td>Each circuit breaker pole shall be provided with an auxiliary switch with 20% of spare –NO and 20% spare NC contact for use in future.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rating of Auxiliary contacts</td>
<td>10A at 220 V DC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v)</td>
<td>Breaking capacity of Aux. Contacts less than 20 ms.</td>
<td>10A at 220 V DC with the circuit time constant of not less than 20 ms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x)</td>
<td>System neutral earthing</td>
<td>Effectively earthed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**72.5 kV CIRCUIT BREAKER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S. No</th>
<th>Technical particulars</th>
<th>66kV System</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a)</td>
<td>Rated voltage kV (rms)</td>
<td>72.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b)</td>
<td>Rated frequency (Hz)</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c)</td>
<td>No. of poles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d)</td>
<td>Type of circuit breaker</td>
<td>SF6 insulated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e)</td>
<td>Rated continuous current (A) at an ambient temperature of 50°C</td>
<td>2000/2500 (2500 for bus-coupler breaker)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f)</td>
<td>Rated short circuit capacity</td>
<td>31.5 kA with percentage of DC component as per IEC- 62271-100 corresponding to minimum opening conditions as specified.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g)</td>
<td>Symmetrical interrupting capability kA (rms)</td>
<td>31.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h)</td>
<td>Rated short circuit making current kAp</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i)</td>
<td>Short time current carrying capability for one second kA (rms)</td>
<td>31.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>j)</td>
<td>Rated line charging interrupting current at 90 deg. Leading power factor angle (A rms) (The breaker shall be able to interrupt the rated line charging current with test voltage immediately before opening equal to the product of U/ ( \sqrt{3} ) and 1.4 as per IEC-62271-100)</td>
<td>As per IEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>k)</td>
<td>First pole to clear factor</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>l)</td>
<td>Rated break time as IEC (ms)</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m)</td>
<td>Total break time (ms)</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n)</td>
<td>Total closing time (ms)</td>
<td>Not more than 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o)</td>
<td>Rated operating duty cycle</td>
<td>O-0.3s-CO-3 min-CO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>p)</td>
<td>Reclosing auto reclosing</td>
<td>Three phase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>q)</td>
<td>Rated insulation levels</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i)</td>
<td>Full wave impulse with stand voltage (1.2x50 micro sec.) - between line terminals and ground</td>
<td>±325 kVp</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
between terminals with circuit breaker open

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl. No</th>
<th>Particulars</th>
<th>220 kV</th>
<th>66kV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a)</td>
<td>Rated voltage (rms) Un</td>
<td>245 kV</td>
<td>72.5 kV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b)</td>
<td>Rated frequency</td>
<td>50 HZ</td>
<td>50 HZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c)</td>
<td>System earthing</td>
<td>Effectively earthed</td>
<td>Effectively earthed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d)</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>SF6 insulated</td>
<td>SF6 insulated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e)</td>
<td>Rated continuous current (A) at 50°C ambient temp.</td>
<td>1600/2500 (2500 for bus-coupler)</td>
<td>2000/2500 (2500 for bus-coupler)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f)</td>
<td>Rated short time withstand</td>
<td>40 kA for 1 Sec</td>
<td>31.5 kA for 1 Sec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15. DISCONNECTORS (ISOLATORS).

15.1. General
Disconnectors shall be three-pole group operated or Single-pole individual operated and shall be installed in the switchgear to provide electrical isolation. The disconnectors shall conform to IEC- 62271-102 and shall have the following ratings as specified.

Technical Parameter
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>g) Rated dynamic short circuit withstand current</th>
<th>h) Rated insulation level: One minute power freq. Withstand voltage:</th>
<th>i) Rated mechanical terminal load</th>
<th>j) No. of spare auxiliary contacts on each isolator</th>
<th>k) No. of spare auxiliary contacts on each earthing switch</th>
<th>l) Mechanical Endurance clause as per IEC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>current of isolator and earth switch</td>
<td>To earth:</td>
<td>Across isolating distance</td>
<td>6 NO and 6 NC</td>
<td>6 NO and 6 NC</td>
<td>M2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100 kAp</td>
<td>As per IEC</td>
<td>As per IEC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>80 kAp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>h) Rated insulation levels; 1.2/50 micro sec. Lighting impulse withstand voltage (+ve or –ve polarity)</td>
<td>To earth: ±1050 kVp</td>
<td>Across Isolating distance</td>
<td>±1200 kVp</td>
<td>±325 kVp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>±375 kVp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>i)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>j)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>k)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>l)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**15.2 Construction & Design**

15.2.1 The disconnectors shall be operated by electric motor suitable for use on 220 V DC system and shall be equipped with a manual operating mechanism for emergency use. The motor shall be protected against over current and short circuit.

15.2.2 Disconnectors shall be suitable to switch the bus charging currents during their opening and closing and shall confirm to all three test duties viz TD1,TD2 and TD3 as per Annexure –F of IEC: 62271-102. They shall also be able to make and break rated bus transfer current at rated bus transfer voltage which appears during transfer between bus bars in accordance with Annexure –B of IEC: 62271-102. The contact shielding shall also be designed to prevent restrikes and high local stresses caused by transient recovery voltages when these currents are interrupted.

15.2.3 The disconnecting switches shall be arranged in such a way that all the three phases operate simultaneously. All the parts of the operating mechanism shall be able to withstand starting torque of the motor mechanism without damage until the motor overload protection operates.
15.2.4 It shall be possible to operate the disconnecting switches manually by cranks or hand wheels. The contacts shall be both mechanically and electrically disconnected during the manual operation.

15.2.5 The operating mechanisms shall be complete with all necessary linkages, clamps, couplings, operating rods, support brackets and grounding devices. All the bearings shall be permanently lubricated or shall be of such a type that no lubrication or maintenance is required.

15.2.6 The opening and closing of the disconnectors shall be achieved by either local or remote control. The local operation shall be by means of a two-position control switch located in the Local Control Cabinet (LCC).

15.2.7 Remote control of the disconnectors from the control room/SAS shall be made by means of remote/ local transfer switch.

15.2.8 The disconnector operations shall be inter-locked electrically with the associated circuit breakers in such a way that the disconnector control is inoperative if the circuit breaker is closed.

15.2.9 Each disconnector shall be supplied with auxiliary switch having six normally open and six normally closed contacts for future use over and above those required for switchgear interlocking and automation purposes. The auxiliary switch contacts are to be continuously adjustable such that, when required, they can be adjusted to make contact before the main switch contacts. These spare NO and NC contacts shall be wired up to the local control cabinet.

15.2.10 The signaling of the closed position of the disconnector shall not take place unless it is certain that the movable contacts will reach a position in which the rated normal current, peak withstand current and short-time withstand current can be carried safely.

15.2.11 The signaling of the open position of the disconnector shall not take place unless the movable contacts have reached such a position that the clearance between the contacts is at least 80 percent of the rated isolating distance.

15.2.12 All auxiliary switches and auxiliary circuits shall be capable of carrying a current of at least 10 A DC continuously.

15.2.13 The auxiliary switches shall be capable of breaking at least 10 A in a 220 V DC circuit with a time constant of not less than 20 milliseconds.

15.2.14 The disconnectors and safety grounding switches shall have a mechanical and electrical inter-locks to prevent closing of the grounding switches when isolator switches are in the closed position and to prevent closing of the disconnectors when the grounding switch is in the closed position. Integrally mounted lock when provided shall be equipped with a unique key for such three phase group. Master key is not permitted.

15.2.15 The local control of the Isolator and high-speed grounding switches from the Local Control Cabinet (LCC) should be achieved from the individual control switches with
the remote/local transfer switch set to local.

15.2.16 All electrical sequence interlocks will apply in both remote and local control modes.

15.2.17 Each disconnector shall have a clearly identifiable local, positively driven mechanical position indicator, together with position indicator on the bay module control cabinet and provisions for taking the signals to the control room. The details of the inscriptions and coloring for the indicator are given as under:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIGN</th>
<th>COLOUR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Open</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Closed</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15.2.18 All the disconnecting switches shall have arrangement allowing easy visual inspection of the travel of the switch contacts in both open and close positions, from the outside of the enclosure.

15.2.19 The disconnecting switches shall be provided with rating plates and shall be easily accessible.

15.2.20 The disconnecting switches shall be capable of being padlocked in both the open and closed positions with the operating motor automatically disengaged. The padlocking device shall be suitable for a standard size lock with a 10 mm shank. The padlock must be visible and directly lock the final output shaft of the operating mechanism. Integrally mounted lock when provided shall be equipped with a unique key for such three phase group. Master key is not permitted.

15.2.21 The mechanical endurance class shall be M2 as per IEC.

15.2.22 Mechanical position indication shall be provided locally at each disconnector and Electrical indication at each Local Control Cabinet (LCC) / SAS.

16. SAFETY GROUNDING SWITCHES

16.1 Safety grounding switches shall be three-pole group operated or single-pole individual operated. It shall be operated by DC electric motor and shall be equipped with a manual operating mechanism for emergency use. The motor shall be protected against over-current and short circuit.

16.2 Each safety grounding switch shall be electrically interlocked with its associated disconnector and circuit breaker such that it can only be closed if both the circuit breaker and disconnector are in open position. Safety grounding switch shall also be mechanical key interlocked with its associated disconnector.

16.3 Each safety grounding switch shall have clearly identifiable local positive driven mechanical indicator together with position indicator on the Local Control Cabinet (LCC) and provision for taking the signal to Control room.

16.4 The details of the inscription and coloring for the indicator are given as under:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIGN</th>
<th>COLOUR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Open</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Closed</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
16.5 Interlocks shall be provided so that manual operation of the switches or insertion of the manual operating device will disable the electrical control circuits.

16.6 Each ground switch shall be fitted with auxiliary switches having six normally open and six normally closed contacts for use by others over and above those required for local interlocking and position indication purposes.

16.7 Provision shall be made for padlocking/ suitable locking arrangement the ground switches in either the open or closed position.

16.8 All portions of the grounding switch and operating mechanism required for grounding shall be connected together utilizing flexible copper conductors having a minimum cross-sectional area of 100 sq. mm.

16.9 The main grounding connections on each grounding switch shall be rated to carry the full short circuit rating of the switch for 1 sec. and shall be equipped with a silver-plated terminal connector suitable for steel strap of adequate rating for connection to the grounding grid.

16.10 The safety grounding switches shall conform to the requirements of IEC-62271-102 and shall have electrical endurance class: E0 & shall have mechanical endurance class M1.

Combined Disconnectors & Safety grounding switch arrangement shall also be acceptable.

16.11 Mechanical position indication shall be provided locally at each switch and Electrical indication at each Local Control Cabinet (LCC) / SAS.

16.12 Continuous current rating of the grounding switches (not less than 100A) shall be specified by the manufacturer, which can be safely injected for Bay/ Bus equipment testing.

17. High Speed Make Proof Grounding Switches

17.1 Grounding switches located at the beginning of the feeder bay modules shall be of the high speed, make proof type and will be used to discharge the respective charging currents, trapped charge in addition to their safety grounding function. These grounding switches shall be capable of interrupting the inductive and capacitive currents and to withstand the associated TRV. These shall confirm to class B and electrical endurance class E1 as per annexure – C of IEC: 62271-102.

17.2 Single phase switches shall be provided with operating mechanism suitable for operation from a 220V DC.

17.3 The switches shall be fitted with a stored energy closing system to provide fault making capacity.

17.4 The short circuit making current rating of each ground switch shall be at least equal to its peak withstand current rating as stated in clause 1.0 above. The switches shall have inductive/ capacitive current switching capacity as per IEC-62271-102.

17.5 Each high speed make proof grounding switch shall have clearly identifiable local positive driven mechanical indicator together with position indicator on the Local Control Cabinet (LCC) and provision for taking the signal to Control Room/ SAS.
17.6 The details of the inscription and coloring for the indicator shall be as under:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIGN</th>
<th>COLOUR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Open position</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Closed position</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

17.7 High speed ground switch operation should be possible locally from the Local Control Cabinet (LCC).

17.8 These high speed grounding switches shall be electrically interlocked with their associated circuit breakers and disconnectors so that the grounding switches cannot be closed if the disconnectors are closed.

17.9 Interlocks shall be provided so that the insertion of the manual operating devices will disable the electrical control circuits.

17.10 Each high speed ground switch shall be fitted with auxiliary switches having six NO & six NC auxiliary contacts for use by others, over and above these required for local interlocking and position indication. All contacts shall be wired to terminal blocks in the local control cabinet. Provision shall be made for padlocking the ground switches in their open or closed position.

17.11 All portion of the grounding switches and operating mechanism required for connection to ground shall be connected together utilizing copper conductor having minimum cross-sectional area of 100 sq. mm.

17.12 The main grounding connection on each grounding switch shall be rated to carry the peak withstand current rating of the switch for 1 sec. and shall be equipped with a silver plated terminal connector suitable for steel strap of adequate design for connection to the grounding grid.

17.13 The high speed make proof grounding switches shall confirm to the requirements of IEC-62271-102.

17.14 The rated Induced Current and Voltage for earth switches for both electrostatic and electromagnetic coupling shall be as per IEC 62271-102.

17.15 Continuous current rating of the High speed grounding switches (not less than 100A) shall be specified by the manufacturer, which can be safely injected for Bay/Bus equipment testing.

18. INSTRUMENT TRANSFORMERS

18.1 Instrument Transformers

18.1.1 Current Transformers.

A) General:

i) The current transformers and accessories shall conform to IEC: 60044-1 and other relevant standards except to the extent explicitly modified in the specification.
ii) The particulars of the various cores may change within reasonable limits as per the requirements of protection relay supplier. The manufacturer is required to have these values confirmed from the purchaser before proceeding with design of the cores. The other characteristics of CTs shall be as given in TECHNICAL PARAMETER of Current Transformer.

B) Ratios and Characteristics
The number, rating, ratios, accuracy class, etc. for the individual current transformers secondary cores shall be in accordance with Table-IA & IB. Where multi-ratio current transformers are required the various ratios shall be obtained by changing the effective number of turns on the secondary winding.

C) Rating and Diagram Plates.
Rating and diagram plates shall be as specified in the IEC specification incorporating the year of manufacture. The rated extended current rating voltage and rated thermal current shall also be marked on the name plate.

The diagram plates shall show the terminal markings and the relative physical arrangement of the current transformer cores with respect to the primary terminals (P1 & P2).

The position of each primary terminal in current transformer SF6 gas section shall be clearly marked by two plates fixed to the enclosure at each end of current transformer.

D) Constructional Details:
a) The current transformers incorporated into the GIS will be used for protective relaying and metering purpose and shall be of metal- enclosed type.
b) Each current transformer shall be equipped with a secondary terminal box with terminals for the secondary circuits, which are connected to the local control cubicle. The star/ delta configuration and the inter connection to the line protection panels will be done at the CT terminal block located in the local control cubicle.
c) Current transformers guaranteed burdens and accuracy class are to be intended as simultaneous for all cores.
d) For 245/72.5 kV class CTs, the rated extended primary current shall be 120% on all cores of the CTs.

For 245/72.5 kV current transformer, characteristics shall be such as to provide satisfactory performance of burdens ranging from 25% to 100% of rated burden over a range of 5% to 120%(or specified rated extended current whichever is higher) of rated current in case of metering CTs and up to the accuracy limit factor/knee point voltage in case of relaying CTs.

e) The instrument security factor at all ratios shall be less than five (5) for metering core. ISF shall be verified without use of any auxiliary reactor. If any auxiliary CTs/reactor are used in the current transformers then all parameters specified shall have to be met treating auxiliary CTs as an integral part of the current transformer. The auxiliary CTs/reactor shall preferably built in construction of the CTs.
f) The wiring diagram, for the interconnections of the three single phase CTs
shall be provided inside the Secondary terminal box.
g) The current transformers shall be suitable for high speed auto-reclosing.
h) Provisions shall be made for primary injection testing either within CT or outside.
i) Electromagnetic shields to be provided against high frequency transients typically 1-30 MHz. All the current transformers shall have effective electromagnetic shields to protect against high frequency transients.
j) The bidder will take care for the compatibility of the CT vis-à-vis burden of relay and connecting leads, however for calculation purpose fault current may be taken as 40kA for 220kV & 31.5 kA for 66kV and secondary current may be calculated accordingly.
k) The output burden of cores shall be as table IA & IB. However, burden of each core shall be finalized during detailed engineering.

18.1.2 VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS

A) General
The voltage transformers shall conform to IEC- 60044-2 and other relevant standards except to the extent explicitly modified in the specification. Voltage transformers shall be of the electromagnetic type with SF6 gas insulation. The earth end of the high voltage winding and the ends of the secondary winding shall be brought out in the terminal box.

B) Ratios and Characteristics
The rating, ratio, accuracy class, connection etc. for the voltage transformers shall be in accordance with Table II-A and Table II-B.

C) Rating and diagram plates
Rating and diagram plate shall be provided complying with the requirements of the IEC specification incorporating the year of manufacture and including turns ratio, voltage ratio, burden, connection diagram etc.

D) Secondary Terminals, Earthing and Fuses
The beginning and end of each secondary winding shall be wired to suitable terminals accommodated in a terminal box mounted directly on the voltage transformer section of the SF6 switchgear. All terminals shall be stamped or otherwise marked to correspond with the marking on the diagram plate. Provision shall be made for earthing of the secondary windings inside the terminal box.

E) The transformer shall be able to sustain full line to line voltage without saturation of transformer. The accuracy class will be at maximum tap.

F) Constructional Details of Voltage Transformers.
a) The voltage transformers shall be located in a separate bay module on the bus and will be connected phase- to ground and shall be used for protection, metering and synchronization. The voltage transformers shall be located in a separate module.

b) The voltage transformers shall be of inductive type, nonresistant and shall be
contained in their own-SF6 compartment, separated from other parts of installation. The voltage transformers shall be effectively shielded against high frequency electromagnetic transients. The voltage transformers shall have three secondary windings. The supplier shall ensure that there is no risk of Ferro resonance due to the capacitance of the GIS.

c) Voltage transformers secondary’s shall be protected by MCB with monitoring contacts for all the windings. The secondary terminals of the VT’s shall be terminated to the stud type non-disconnecting terminal blocks in the secondary boxes.

d) The voltage transformer should be thermally and dielectrically safe when the secondary terminals are loaded with the guaranteed thermal burdens.

e) The accuracy on secondary III should be maintained throughout the entire burden range as per Table IIA and IIB, without any adjustments during operation. However, the burden of each core shall be finalized during detailed engineering.

f) The diagram for the interconnection of the VTs shall be provided inside the secondary terminal box.

18.1.3 TESTS:

Current and voltage transformers shall conform to type tests and shall be subjected to routine test in accordance with IEC.

18.1.4 TECHNICAL PARAMETERS

18.1.4.1 Current Transformers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S. No</th>
<th>Particular</th>
<th>220 kV</th>
<th>66kV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a)</td>
<td>Rated voltage Un</td>
<td>245 kV (rms)</td>
<td>72.5 kV (rms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b)</td>
<td>Rated frequency</td>
<td>50 Hz</td>
<td>50 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c)</td>
<td>System neutral earthing</td>
<td>Effectively earthed</td>
<td>Effectively earthed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d)</td>
<td>Rated short time thermal current</td>
<td>40 kA for 1 Second</td>
<td>31.5 kA for 1 second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e)</td>
<td>Rated dynamic current</td>
<td>100 kA p</td>
<td>80 kA p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f)</td>
<td>Rated insulation levels</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i)</td>
<td>1.2/50 μsecond impulse voltage</td>
<td>±1050 kVp</td>
<td>±325 kVp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ii)</td>
<td>1 Minute power frequency withstand voltage</td>
<td>460 kV (rms)</td>
<td>140 kV (rms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iii)</td>
<td>250/2500 μsecond switching impulse voltage (dry &amp; wet)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g)</td>
<td>Maximum temperature rise over an ambient temp of 50°C</td>
<td>As per IEC 60044-1</td>
<td>As per IEC 60044-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h)</td>
<td>Radio interference voltage at 1.1 Un/√3 and frequency range 0.5 to 2 MHz</td>
<td>&lt; 1000 microvolts</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i)</td>
<td>One minute power frequency withstand voltage between</td>
<td>3 kV (rms)</td>
<td>3 kV (rms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sec. Terminal &amp; earth</td>
<td>j) Partial discharge level</td>
<td>&lt; 10 pico coulombs</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

18.1.4.2 Voltage Transformers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl. No.</th>
<th>Particular</th>
<th>220 kV</th>
<th>66kV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a)</td>
<td>Rated voltage Un</td>
<td>245 kV (rms)</td>
<td>72.5 kV (rms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b)</td>
<td>Rated frequency</td>
<td>50 Hz</td>
<td>50 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c)</td>
<td>System neutral earthing</td>
<td>Effectively earthed</td>
<td>Effectively earthed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d)</td>
<td>System fault level</td>
<td>40 kA for 1Second</td>
<td>31.5 kA for 1 second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e)</td>
<td>Rated insulation levels</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i)</td>
<td>1.2/50 micro second impulse voltage</td>
<td>±1050 kVp</td>
<td>±325 kVp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ii)</td>
<td>1 Minute power frequency withstand voltage</td>
<td>460 kV (rms)</td>
<td>140 kV (rms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iii)</td>
<td>250/2500 μsecond switching impulse voltage (dry &amp; wet)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f)</td>
<td>One minute power frequency withstand voltage for secondary winding</td>
<td>3 kV (rms)</td>
<td>3 kV (rms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g)</td>
<td>Radio interference voltage at 1.1 Un/√3 and frequency range 0.5 to 2 MHz</td>
<td>&lt; 1000 microvolts</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h)</td>
<td>Rated total thermal burden</td>
<td>400 VA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>j)</td>
<td>Partial discharge level</td>
<td>&lt; 10 pico coulombs</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

19. Surge Arrestors

The surge arrestors shall confirm in general to latest IEC –60099-4.

19.1 Insulation Co-Ordination and Selection of Surge Arrester

The contractor shall be fully responsible for complete insulation co-ordination of switchyard including GIS. Contractor shall carry out detailed studies and design calculations to evolve the required parameters locations, energy capability etc. of surge arrestors such that adequate protective margin is available between peak Impulse, surge and power frequency discharge voltages and BIL of the protected requirement. The locations of surge arrestors shown in single line diagram are indicative only. If the bidder feels that at some more locations the surge arrestors are required to be provided the same should also be deemed included in the offer.

If distance between Surge Arrester and transformer bushing terminal inclusive of head length is more than 60 m or 170 ft then one surge arrester shall be with GIS System and another shall be with transformer.

The contractor shall perform all necessary studies. The report shall detail the limits of all equipment parameters which could affect the insulation co-ordination. The report
shall also detail the characteristics of the surge arrestor and shall demonstrate that the selected arrester’s protective and withstand levels, discharge and coordinating currents, and arrester ratings and comply with the requirement of this specification.

The contractor shall also consider in the studies the open circuit breaker condition, fast transients generated by slow operation of disconnecting switches. The study report and design calculations shall be submitted for Owner’s approval.

19.2 Duty requirements of GIS Surge Arrester

a) The surge arrester shall be heavy duty station class and gapless (Metal oxide) type without any series or shunt gaps.

b) The surge arresters shall be capable of discharging over-voltages occurring during switching of unloaded transformers, reactors and long lines.

c) 245 kV & 72.5 kV class arrester shall be capable of discharging energy equivalent to class 3 of IEC for 245 kV & 72.5 kV system on two successive operations.

d) The reference current of the arresters shall be high enough to eliminate the influence of grading and stray capacitance on the measured reference voltage.

e) The surge arresters are being provided to protect the following whose insulation levels are indicated in the table given below:-

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Equipment to be Protected</th>
<th>Lightning impulse (kVp) for 245 kV system</th>
<th>Lightning impulse (kVp) for 72.5 kV system</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Transformer</td>
<td>± 950</td>
<td>±325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instrument Transformer</td>
<td>± 1050</td>
<td>±325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB/Isolator Phase to ground</td>
<td>± 1050</td>
<td>±325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Across open contacts</td>
<td>±1200</td>
<td>±375</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

19.3 Constructional Features

The nonlinear blocks shall be of sintered/infered metal oxide material. These shall be provided in such a way as to obtain robust construction, with excellent mechanical and electrical properties even after repeated operations.

The arrestor enclosure shall be vertically or horizontally mounted to suit the layout of the switchgear as suggested by the manufacturer and shall be fitted with a discharge counter located in an easily accessible position and online continuous resistive leakage current monitoring system. The system shall be provided with an interface to integrate with the substation automation system.

The main grounding connection from the surge arrester to the earth shall be provided by the contractor. The size of the connecting conductor shall be such that all the energy is dissipated to the ground without getting overheated.
19.4 Tests
In accordance with the requirements stipulated the surge arrestors shall conform to type tests and shall be subjected to routine and acceptance tests in accordance with IEC document.

Each metal oxide block shall be tested for the guaranteed specific energy capability in addition to the routine/acceptance test as per IEC-60099.

Test on Surge Monitors:
The Surge monitors shall also be connected in series with the test specimens during residual voltage and current impulse withstand tests to verify efficacy of the same. Additional routine/functional tests with one 100A and 10 kA current impulse, (8/20 micro sec.) shall also be performed on the surge monitor.

19.5 Parameters
Following are the parameters for 220kV and 66kV system generally adopted by Owner for their installations. These parameters are indicative and not binding. The actual parameters required for the installation shall be evolved by contractor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>245 kV &amp; 72.5kV CLASS SURGE ARRESTOR</th>
<th>220 kV</th>
<th>66kV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a) Rated system voltage</td>
<td>245 kV</td>
<td>72.5kV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) System neutral earthing</td>
<td>Effectively earthed</td>
<td>Effectively earthed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c) Rated arrester voltage</td>
<td>198kV</td>
<td>60kV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d) Nominal discharge current</td>
<td>10 kA of 8/20 micro second wave</td>
<td>10 kA of 8/20 micro second wave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e) Rated frequency</td>
<td>50 Hz</td>
<td>50 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f) Maximum continuous operating voltage</td>
<td>168 kVrms</td>
<td>50kVrms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g) Max. residual voltage at</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i) 10kA nominal discharge current</td>
<td>550kVp</td>
<td>170kVp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ii) 20kA nominal discharge current</td>
<td>630kVp</td>
<td>200kVp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h) Long duration discharge class</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i) High current short duration test</td>
<td>100 kA</td>
<td>100 kA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>value (4/10 micro second wave)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>j) System fault level and its duration</td>
<td>40kA for 1 sec</td>
<td>31.5kA for 1 sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>k) Pressure relief device class</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>l) Basic insulation level of equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a) Impulse withstand voltage for</td>
<td>1050kVp</td>
<td>325 KVP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.25/50 micro sec</td>
<td>460kVrms</td>
<td>140 KVrms</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
m) Current through arrestors at operating voltage | Not more than 1mA |
| n) Steep current impulse residual voltage | 730kVp | 220kVp

20. OUTDOOR BUSHINGS:

A. General
Outdoor bushings, for the connection of conventional external conductors to the SF6 metal enclosed switchgear, shall be provided where specified and shall conform to the requirements given in GTR. The dimensional and clearance requirements for the metal enclosure will be the responsibility of the manufacturer and their dimensions must be coordinated with the switchgear.

Bushings shall generally be in accordance with the requirements of IEC publication 60137 as applicable.

B. Insulation levels and creepage distances
All bushings shall have an impulse and power frequency withstand level that is greater than or equal to the levels specified for GIS.

The creepage distance over the external surface of outdoor bushings shall not be less than 25 mm/kV.

C) Bushing types and fitting
The details of bushing shall be as follows:

SF6 to air Bushing shall be of Polymer / composite type and shall be robust and designed for adequate cantilever strength to meet the requirement of seismic condition, substation layout. The electrical and mechanical characteristics of bushings shall be in accordance with IEC: 60137. All details of the bushing shall be submitted for approval and design review.

Polymer / composite insulator shall be seamless sheath of a silicone rubber compound. The housing & weather sheds should have silicon content of minimum 30% by weight. It should protect the bushing against environmental influences, external pollution and humidity. The hollow silicone composite insulators shall comply with the requirements of the IEC publications IEC 61462 and the relevant parts of IEC 62217. The design of the composite insulators shall be tested and verified according to IEC 61462 (Type & Routine test)

D) Mechanical forces on bushing terminals
Outdoor bushings must be capable of withstanding cantilever forces due to weight of bus duct (GIB) on one side & AIS conductor/Al tube on the other side and short circuit forces. Design calculations in support of the cantilever strength chosen shall be submitted for owners review and approval.
E) Type test reports as per applicable IEC including radio interference voltage (RIV) test shall be submitted in line with the requirement as specified in section GTR for approval.

20.2 SF6 GIS TO XLPE CABLE TERMINATION

20.2.1 The underground cables shall be connected to GIS by the interfacing of XLPE cable sealing end to GIS Cable termination enclosure.

20.2.2 The SF6 GIS to XLPE cable termination shall conform to IEC-62271-209.

20.2.3 The ratings of XLPE cables for different voltages are specified in the Section project.

20.2.4 The ducts and the casing shall be suitable for the requirements for which it is designed. This interface section shall be designed in a manner which will allow ease of operation and maintenance.

20.2.5 The provision shall be made for a removable link. The gap created when the link is removed should have sufficient electric strength to withstand the switchgear high voltage site tests. The contractor may suggest alternative arrangements to meet these requirements. The corona rings/stress shields for the control of electrical field in the vicinity of the isolation gap shall be provided by the GIS manufacturer.

20.2.6 All supporting structures for the SF6 bus-duct connections between the XLPE cable sealing ends and the GIS shall be the scope of the contract. The supplier may specify alternative connecting & supporting arrangements for approval of the purchaser.

20.2.7 The opening for access shall be provided in each phase terminal enclosures as necessary to permit removal of connectors to isolate the XLPE cables to allow carrying out the insulation tests. The general arrangement drawing of interconnecting bus-duct from GIS bay module to XLPE cable termination end shall also be submitted.

20.2.8 Type test reports of radio interference voltage (RIV) level shall be submitted for approval.

20.3 TRANSFORMER TERMINATION MODULE

20.3.1 The transformer termination module enables a direct transition from the SF6 gas insulation to the bushing of an oil-insulated transformer. For this purpose, the transformer bushing must be oil-tight, gas-tight and pressure resistant. Any temperature related movement and irregular setting of the switchgear’s or transformer’s foundations are absorbed by the expansion fitting.
20.3.2 The oil filled transformers are as shown in the substation SLD. The oil to air bushings of the transformers shall be supplied and the same shall be connected to the SF6 ducts through air to SF6 bushings.

20.3.3 Terminal connection arrangement to connect GIS duct to bushing and duct mounting arrangement details shall be submitted during detailed engineering for Employer’s approval. Any modification suggested by transformer supplier shall have to be carried out by the supplier to facilitate proper connection with the bushings of the autotransformer.

21. LOCAL CONTROL CUBICLE (LCC)

21.1 Functions

21.1.1 Each circuit-breaker bay shall be provided with a local control cubicle containing local control switches and a mimic diagram for the operation and semaphore for status indication of the circuit-breaker and all associated isolators and earth switches together with selector switches to prevent local and remote and supervisory controls being in operation simultaneously.

21.1.2 Status indications in the LCC shall be semaphore type or LED type.

21.1.3 Closing of the circuit-breaker from the local control unit shall only be available when the breaker is isolated for maintenance purposes. Circuit-breaker control position selector, operating control switch and electrical emergency trip push button shall be installed in the Local Control Cubicle. Circuit-breaker control from this position will be used under maintenance and emergency conditions only. The emergency trip push buttons shall be properly shrouded.

21.1.4 If Disconnector or earth switch is not in the fully open or closed position a "Control Circuit Faulty" alarm shall be initiated, and electrical operation shall be blocked.

21.1.5 20% spare terminals shall be provided in each LCC apart from terminals provided for the termination and interconnection of all cabling associated with remote and supervisory control, alarms, indications, protection and main power supply etc.

21.1.6 Where plugs and sockets connect control cabling between the local control cubicle and the switchgear these shall not be interchanged.

21.1.7 Hydraulic and SF6 auxiliary equipment necessary for the correct functioning of the circuit breaker, isolators and earth switches shall be located in a separate cubicle compartment.

21.1.8 LCC shall be suitable for remote operation from substation automation system (SAS). Each gas tight compartment shall be monitored individually per phase basis through SAS.
21.2 **Constructional features**

21.2.1 Local Control cubicle shall be either mounted on the GIS with front access or free standing, floor mounting type. It shall comprise structural frames completely enclosed with specially selected smooth finished, cold rolled sheet steel of thickness not less than 3 mm for weight bearing members of the panels such as base frame, front sheet and door frames, and 2.0mm for sides, door, top and bottom portions. There shall be sufficient reinforcement to provide level transportation and installation.

21.2.2 Access to all compartments shall be provided by doors. All fastenings shall be integral with the panel or door and provision made for locking. Cubicles shall be well ventilated through vermin-proof louvers having anti insect screen. All doors shall be gasketed all around with suitably profiled Neoprene/EPDM gaskets conforming with provision of IS 11149. However, XLPE gaskets can also be used for fixing protective glass doors.

21.2.3 Each LCC panel should have its own separate AC supply source feed from the ACDB. The DC supply shall be from respective relay & protection panel power, control, interlocking, signaling. Each panel shall be provided with necessary arrangements for receiving, distributing and isolating of DC and AC supplies for various control, signaling, lighting and space heater circuits. The incoming and sub-circuits shall be separately provided with Fuses. All fuses shall be HRC cartridge type conforming to IS: 13703 mounted on plug-in type fuse bases. The short time fuse rating of Fuses shall be not less than 9 KA. Fuse carrier base shall have imprints of the fuse 'rating' and 'voltage'.

21.2.4 Each LCC Panel shall be provided with the following:

1. **Plug Point**: 240V, Single phase 50Hz, AC socket with switch suitable to accept 5 Amps and 15 Amps pin round standard Indian plug, shall be provided in the interior of each cubicle with ON OFF switch.

2. **Interior Lighting**: Each panel shall be provided with a fluorescent lighting fixture rated for 240 Volts, single phase, 50 Hz supply for the interior illumination of the panel controlled by the respective panel door switch. Adequate lighting shall also be provided for the corridor in Duplex panels.

3. **Space Heater**: Each panel shall be provided with a thermostatically connected space heater rated for 240V, single phase, 50 Hz AC supply for the internal heating of the panel to prevent condensation of moisture. The fittings shall be complete with switch unit.

21.2.5 Operating mechanisms, auxiliary switches and associated relays, control switches, control cable terminations, and other ancillary equipment shall be accommodated in sheet steel vermin proof cubicles.

21.2.6 Local control cubicles shall be provided to be free standing and shall be equipped with anti-condensation heaters. A suitable humidity stat and thermostat shall be included in the heater circuit.
21.2.7 The interior of each cubicle shall be finished with a semi gloss white surface. An interior lamp suitable for the local LVAC supply, controlled by a door-operating switch, shall be fitted at the top of each panel.

21.2.8 The arrangement of equipment within cubicles shall be such that access for maintenance or removal of any item shall be possible with the minimum disturbance of associated apparatus. All the control switches shall be internal i.e. installed behind a lockable glass door.

21.2.9 An interlocking scheme shall be provided that takes into account the following basic requirements.

- To safeguard maintenance personnel who may be working on one section of the equipment with other sections live.

- Prevent incorrect switching sequences that could lead to a hazardous situation to plant, equipment and personnel.

21.2.10 Electrical bolt interlocks shall be energized only when the operating handle of the mechanism is brought to the working position. Visible indication shall be provided to show whether the mechanism is locked or free. Means, normally padlocked, shall be provided whereby the bolt can be operated in the emergency of a failure of interlock supplies.

21.2.11 Where key interlocking is employed tripping of the circuit breaker shall not occur if any attempt is made to remove the trapped key from the mechanism. Any local emergency-tripping device shall be kept separate and distinct from the key interlocking.

21.2.12 Disconnecting switches shall be so interlocked that they cannot be operated unless the associated circuit-breaker is open except that where double bus bar arrangements are specified, on-load transfer of feeder circuits from one bus bar to another shall be made possible by interlocks which ensure that the associated bus coupler and its isolators are closed.

21.2.13 Bus coupler circuit breaker shall be interlocked so that it shall not be possible to open a bus coupler circuit breaker while on load change over on that side of the breaker is in progress.

21.2.14 All isolating devices shall be interlocked with associated circuit-breakers and isolators in the same station so that it shall not be possible to make or break current on an isolating device unless a parallel circuit in that station is already closed.

22. GIS BUILDING

22.1 The buildings shall house each voltage class Gas Insulated Switchgear (GIS) separately and other associated equipment inside in each of the GIS buildings. GIS
building(s) shall be constructed for the specified number of bays/diameters as per section project.

22.2 Wherever GIS hall of proposed voltage is already existing, then the existing GIS hall of respective class shall be suitably extended (wherever applicable) to accommodate the number of bays/diameters as specified in the Section Project.

22.3 The contractor shall submit the design & construction proposal of the building along with necessary information, data, and drawings during the detailed engineering according to the complete requirements.

22.4 The area for GIS hall(s) is indicated in the enclosed General Arrangement drawing. The area given is for reference only and may vary according to requirement of the equipment to be installed inside. The contractor shall finalize the dimensions according to the equipment offered by them providing enough space & access for erection, operation and maintenance.

The contractor shall place their panels i.e. Bay level units, bay mimic, relay and protection panels, RTCC panels, PLCC panels etc. in a separate room in the GIS building. The size of the room shall be such that all the panels for the future bays/diameters as per clause 17.1 shall be accommodated in the above room. The panel room shall be air-conditioned. Further, the temperature of the room shall be monitored through substation automation system by providing necessary temperature transducers.

23. ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CRANE:

23.1 One EOT Crane each for GIS hall of suitable capacity shall be provided for erection & maintenance of largest GIS component/assembly. The crane shall consist of all special requirements for erection & maintenance of GIS equipment.

23.2 The capacity of the crane shall be sized to lift the heaviest GIS switchgear component.

23.3 The Crane shall be used for the erection and maintenance of the GIS switchgear component and all plant installed in the GIS switchgear room. On completion of erection of the switchgear, the Contractor shall completely service the crane before the Taking Over Certificate is issued.

23.4 Crane hook approaches shall be of the minimum possible dimensions to ensure maximum coverage of the plant area.

23.5 The crane(s) shall be capable of lifting and accurately positioning all loads ranging from full crane rated capacity to at least 10% rated capacity.

23.6 The crane shall have minimum speeds under full load of:

Speed
(a) Hoisting 2 meters/minute  
(b) Cross Travel 10 meters/minute  
(c) Long Travel 20 meters/minute  
(d) Creep speed shall be of 25% of operating speed  

23.7 The electric overhead cranes shall be provided with walkways, platforms. Guard hand rails shall be provided along the bridge rails and on the crab of EOT crane to facilitate cleaning/maintenance of the crane and to give access to the GIS room high bay lighting and ventilation duct and grilles.  

23.8 The platform and walkways shall be designed to support any weight to be imposed upon them during crane overhaul.  

23.9 An access platform shall be provided together with a guarded ladder on the crane to allow access to the bridge rails.  

23.10 The crane shall be possible to be operated through the cable, through the pendant control and which shall be easily accessible from the floor of GIS building and through remote control device.  

23.11 Contractor shall submit the capacity calculation of crane for GIS hall considering a factor of safety of 5. The crane for 220kV GIS, 66kV GIS shall have capacity of minimum 5,3T respectively safe working load & minimum height of crane have shall be 6.0, 5.0 meters respectively or as per actual requirement whichever is higher.  

23.12 In case the GIS hall is to be extended, the scope of work also involves extension of EOT crane girders to facilitate movement of EOT crane in the extended portion of GIS hall.  

23.13 The following tests may be applicable for EOT Crane  

1. The crane shall be tested at manufacturer work under full load and 25 percent overload of hoisting and cross transverse motions as a routine test.  

2. Further the following tests may be done at site after installation of the crane at site  

   a. Check all the accessories for proper function  
   b. No load test  
   c. Load test as per site conditions  

24. VENTILATION SYSTEM FOR GIS HALL  

a. Each GIS Hall shall have an independent ventilation system. Each Ventilation system shall consist of two 100% capacity systems, one operating and one stand-by.
b. To ensure that the air being supplied to the GIS hall is free from dust particles, a minimum two stage dust filtration process shall be supplied. This shall consist of at least the following:

1. Pre Filters: To remove dust particles down to 10 micron in size with at least 95% efficiency.
2. Fine Filters: To remove dust particles down to 5 microns in size with at least 99% efficiency.

All the filters shall be panel type. Easy access should be available to the filters for replacement/cleaning.

The ventilation of the GIS hall shall be of a positive pressure type with minimum 4 air changes per hour. The pressure inside the GIS hall shall be maintained 5 mm of water above the atmospheric pressure. Fresh outdoor air shall be filtered before being blown into the GIS hall by the air fans to avoid dust accumulation on components present in the GIS hall. GIS hall shall be provided with motorized exhaust dampers with local control.

c. In case of extension of GIS hall is covered under the present contract, separate ventilation system shall be provided meeting the functional requirement as specified above and the same shall be integrated with existing ventilation system.

25. **Seismic Design Criteria:**

The equipment shall be designed for operation in seismic zone for earthquake resistance. The seismic loads are due to the horizontal and vertical acceleration which may be assumed to act non concurrently. Seismic Qualification requirements shall be as per IEC 62271-207 for the design of equipment. The equipments along with its parts shall be strong enough and sufficiently well connected to resist total operating stresses resulting from the forces in normal operation but in case of abnormal condition shall also resist with forces superimposed due to earthquakes. The copies of type test reports for similar rated equipment, if tested earlier, should be furnished. If the equipment has not been type tested earlier Test Report/Analysis Report should be furnished during detailed engineering.

To prevent the movement of GIS sub assemblies i.e. various bay modules during the earthquake, suitable devices shall be provided for fixing the sub assemblies to the foundation. The contractor shall supply necessary bolts for embedding in the concrete foundation. The fixing of GIS sub assemblies to the foundation shall be designed to withstand the seismic events. It will also be ensured that the special devices as well as bolts shall not be over stressed. The details of the devices used and the calculations for establishing the adequacy shall be furnished by the supplier and shall be subject to the approval.
26. **DESIGN REVIEW**

26.1 Design reviews shall be conducted by Employer or an appointed consultant during the detailed Engineering of the GIS; however the entire responsibility of design shall be with the supplier.

26.2 Employer may also visit to the supplier’s works to inspect design, manufacturing and test facilities.

26.3 The design review will commence after placement of award with the successful contractor and shall be finalised before commencement of manufacturing activity. These design reviews shall be carried out in detail to the specific design with reference of the GIS under the scope of this specification. Employer reserve the right to waive off the design review during detailed engineering.

26.4 The design review shall be conducted generally following the, “User Guide for the application of Gas Insulator Switchgear (GIS) rated voltage of 72.5kV and above” – CIGRE report No. 125 prepared by CIGRE Working Group 23.10.

26.5 The manufacturer will be required to demonstrate the use of adequate safety margins for thermal, mechanical, dielectric, insulation coordination and vibration etc. design to take into the account the uncertainties of his design and manufacturing processes.

26.6 The scope of such a design review shall at least include the following:

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Dielectric Stress of Solid Insulation like Gas Barrier, support insulator etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Dielectric stress of SF6 Gas Volume.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mechanical strength of enclosure, expansion joints etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Criteria for providing expansion joint.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Sealing system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Insulation coordination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Thermal stress and resulting increase in gas pressure during short circuit condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Earthing of enclosure w.r.t circulating current.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Seismic design, as per IEC 62271-207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Circuit Breaker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Isolator and Earth switch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Voltage transformer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Current Transformer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Surge Arrester.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Bushing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Ducting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Corrosion protection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Electrical and physical Interfaces with substation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Testing capabilities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Inspection and test plan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Transport and storage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Maintainability.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Site Test.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
26.7 Further, the manufacturer shall furnish the following information

a) Details regarding the loosely distributed metallic particles within the GIS encapsulation and calculations of critical field strength for specific particles of defined mass and geometry.

b) Study report of VFTO generated for GIS installation.

c) The methodology and all the equipment for electrical partial discharge (PD) detection, including that mentioned in the specification elsewhere.

d) The calculations and documents in support of the average intensity of electromagnetic field on the surface of the enclosure above during detailed engineering.

e) The detailed criteria/design regarding location of pressure relief devices/rupture diaphragms.

f) Calculations to show that there is no Ferro resonance due to capacitance of GIS for the voltage transformers.

g) Design calculation for simulated parameters for Seismic level as applicable.

h) Insulation Coordination studies including studies to recommend for additional surge arrestor.

i) Calculations in support of touch & step voltages in all enclosures and earthing of complete GIS installation.

j) Measures to mitigate transient enclosure voltage by high frequency currents.

k) Calculation for providing bus duct supports.

27. TYPE TESTS

The offered GIS equipment shall conform to the type tests as per IEC-62271-203. Contractor shall submit type test reports for the following type tests & additional type tests.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl.</th>
<th>Description of the Type Test for GIS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Tests to verify the insulation level of the equipment and dielectric test on auxiliary circuits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Tests to prove the temperature rise of any part of the equipment and measurement of the resistance of the main circuit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test No.</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Tests to prove the ability of the main and earthing circuits to carry the rated peak and rated short time withstand current</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Tests to verify the making and breaking capacity of the included switching Devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Tests to prove the satisfactory operation of the included switching devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Tests to prove the strength of the enclosures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Gas tightness tests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Tests on partitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Tests to prove the satisfactory operation at limit temperatures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Tests to assess the effects of arcing due to internal fault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Verification of the degree of protection of the enclosure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Tests to prove performance under thermal cycling and gas tightness tests on Insulators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Additional tests on auxiliary and control circuits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Reactor current switching test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Test to demonstrate the Power frequency withstand capability of breaker in open condition at lock out pressure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Electromagnetic compatibility tests (if applicable)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Radio inference voltage tests (RIV), if applicable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The test reports of the above type tests for GIS (including type test report on Circuit breaker, Disconnectors, Grounding switches, Current and Voltage transformers as per relevant IEC and type tests of SF6/Air & Oil bushing as per IEC 60137 shall be submitted for approval as per Section- GTR, Technical Specification.

### 28. GENERAL

#### 28.1 Painting of enclosure: All enclosures shall be painted externally as per manufacturer’s painting procedure. The painting procedures as followed shall be submitted during detailed engineering.

#### 28.2 Heaters: Wherever required, heaters shall be provided to prevent moisture condensation. Heaters are not allowed inside the main circuit.

#### 28.3 Identification & rating plate

Each bay shall have a nameplate showing

a) A listing of the basic equipment (such as a breaker, Disconnectors grounding switches, current transformers, voltage transformers, and bushings etc).

b) A schematic diagram indicating their relative locations.

c) DTL Contract Number.

d) Each module will have its own Identification & rating plate. The rating plate marking for each individual equipment like Circuit breaker, Disconnector Grounding switches, Current transformer, Voltage transformers, Surge arrester etc shall be as per their relevant IEC.
29 TRANSPORT OF EQUIPMENT TO SITE

The contractor shall be responsible for the loading, transport, handling and offloading of all equipment and materials from the place of manufacture or supply to site. The contractor shall be responsible to select and verify the route, mode of transportation and make all necessary arrangement with the appropriate authorities as well as determining any transport restrictions and regulations imposed by the government and other local authorities. All transport packages containing critical units viz Circuit breakers and Voltage transformers shall be provided with sufficient number of electronic impact recorders (on returnable basis) during transportation to measure the magnitude and duration of the impact in all three directions. The acceptance criteria and limits of impact in all three directions which can be withstood by the equipment during transportation and handling shall be submitted by the contractor during detailed engineering. The recording shall commence in the factory and must continue till the units reach site. The data of electronic impact recorders shall be downloaded at site and a soft copy of it shall be handed over to Engineer – in –charge. Further, contractor shall communicate the interpretation of the data within three weeks.

30 PACKING, STORAGE AND UNPACKING

30.1 All the equipment shall be carefully packed for transport by sea, rail and road in such a manner that it is protected against the climatic conditions and the variations in such conditions that will be encountered enroute from the manufacturer’s works to the site.

30.2 The SF6 metal clad equipment shall be shipped in the largest factory assembled units that the transport and loading limitations and handling facilities on site will allow to reduce the erection and installation work on site to a minimum.

30.3 Where possible all items of equipment or factory assembled units shall be boxed in substantial crates or containers to facilitate handling in a safe and secure manner. Should the units be considered too large for packing in crates, they shall be suitably lagged and protected to prevent damage to any part, particularly small projections, during transport and handling. Special lugs or protective supports shall be provided for lifting to prevent slings and other lifting equipment from causing damage. Each crate, container or shipping unit shall be marked clearly on the outside to show where the weight is bearing and the correct position for the slings.

30.4 Each individual piece to be shipped, whether crate, container or large unit, shall be marked with a notation of the part or parts contained therein.

30.5 Special precautions shall be taken to protect any parts containing electrical insulation against the ingress of moisture. This applies particularly to the metal clad equipment of which each gas section shall be sealed and pressurized prior to shipping. Either dry nitrogen/air or dry SF6 gas shall be used and the pressure shall be such as to ensure that, allowing for reasonable leakage, it will always be greater than the atmospheric pressure for all variations in ambient temperature and the atmospheric pressure encountered during shipment to site and calculating the pressure to which the sections shall be filled to ensure positive pressure at all times during shipment. The type of
gas, the maximum pressure to which sections will be filled prior to shipment and the minimum allowable pressure during shipment shall be advised prior to dispatch.

30.6 All blanking plates, caps, seals, etc., necessary for sealing the gas sections during shipment to site shall be provided as part of the contract and shall remain the property of DTL. If considered necessary, blanking plates or other sealing devices shall be provided with facilities for measuring the gas pressure and recharging at any time during the transport period. Any seals, gaskets, ‘O’ rings, etc. that may be used as part of the arrangement for sealing off gas sections for shipment of site, shall not be used in the final installation of the equipment at site. Identification serial numbers shall be stamped into the blanking plates, etc., and on the switchgear equipment to which they are fitted so that they can easily be identified and refitted should it ever be necessary to ship sections of the switchgear back to the manufacturer’s works for repair.

30.7 Valves and other gas couplings associated with the switchgear gas systems shall be adequately protected against damage from any bumps or physical blows. They shall also be capped to prevent ingress of dirt or moisture or damage to any coupling, pipes, threads or special fittings. Any explosion vents and other pressure relief devices shall be suitably sealed and protected to prevent accidental exposure of the sealed sections during shipment to site.

30.8 For bus ducts involving male and female joints of the current carrying conductor, the same shall be transported in disassembled condition to avoid any damage during transit. All bright parts liable to rust shall receive a coat of anti rusting composition and shall be suitably protected.

30.9 The contractor will be able to use the available storage areas at site. The contractor shall ensure that during the period between arrival at site and erection, all materials and parts of the contract works are suitably stored in such approved manner as to prevent damage by weather, corrosion, insects, vermin or fungal growth. The scope of providing the necessary protection, storing off the ground, as required etc. is included in the works to be performed by the contractor.

30.10 The equipment shall only be unpacked or removed from the containers immediately prior to being installed. They shall not be left lying unnecessarily in open crates or containers. Special precautions shall be taken when gas sections which have been sealed and pressurized for shipping are opened up to reduce the ingress of dirt and atmospheric moisture to a minimum. Whenever possible this shall only be done immediately prior to installation and if any section is to be left outside for any length of time after being opened, it shall be resealed and pressurized with either dry nitrogen/air or SF6 gas until required.

31 INSTALLATION OF GIS

31.1 Civil works of GIS Hall shall be completed in all respects for taking up the installation and it shall be ensured that all dust and dirt in the hall are removed. All openings (including Bus Duct) except entry door should be closed and proper sealed.
31.2 The installation area shall be secured against entry of unauthorized personnel. Only certified manufacturer’s engineer and supervisor shall supervise critical & important erection works. The help of local technicians can be taken only for material handling and non-critical erection works. Engineers and supervisors of the manufacturer shall submit authorization certificate to DTL.

31.3 Assembly drawing for GIS erection for the section under progress shall be available and displayed in GIS hall at the time of work.

31.4 Proper power supply shall be ensured by installing DG Set of proper rating and frequency if required prior to commencement of erection work so that assembly work is not interrupted in the middle which is critical for GIS installation.

31.5 Working personnel shall clean their shoes or apply covers on shoes before entering the immediate working area. The working clothes of authorized personnel shall be made of non fluffy material.

31.6 GIS hall door shall have automatic close facility after entry of personnel to avoid dust and moisture entry. Walls and ceiling shall be in a condition so that neither dirt nor plaster might fall or rub off and formation of condensation water in ceiling shall be prevented under any circumstances.

31.7 Floor in the installation area shall have a firm surface and shall be kept dust free with a vacuum cleaner. Vacuum cleaning to be done at regular interval throughout the day with separate team of persons assigned for cleaning work only.

31.8 Only T&P and consumables required for GIS erection shall be kept in GIS during erection.

31.9 In case of outdoor installation of GIS or of GIS components open gas compartments shall be protected from dust and moisture ingress (by tarpaulin covers etc)

31.10 Bus duct exit in the GIS hall wall shall be kept covered by suitable means until permanent cover is provided after installation of bus ducts.

31.11 A separate room shall be identified in consultation with DTL for carrying out repair works/ small part assembly and the room shall be weather protected and lockable. All excess material (not required for immediate installation works) test equipment and tools and tackles to be stored separately from GIS hall in the separate room for rework.

31.12 All assembly work shall be done by qualified personnel only who are to be identified and list submitted to DTL site before starting of erection work.

31.13 Erection agency shall submit method statement and make available formats for checking during each stage of hall preparation, assembly process and final checks to be approved by DTL site before start of erection. Method statement shall include record of shock/ impact recorder at the time of unpacking. Shock recorder downloaded data and analysis shall be submitted before commencement of erection work.
In case of violation of shock limits, expert form manufacturer shall visit and do the internal inspection before giving clearance for erection.

31.14 Cleaning is of utmost importance and hence before assembly, all the loose metal parts, subassemblies and all contact& sealing surfaces shall be cleaned before installation. Cleaning shall be carried out with specified cleaning agents of the manufacturer in no condition water is to be used except for external surfaces. Further, prior to opening, gas compartment shall be thoroughly cleaned and vacuum cleaning of the installation area shall also be done specially the immediate vicinity of the flanges to be connected. Dust disturbance in the area to be avoided.

Also, before closing a flange connection clean the immediate vicinity and all accessible parts of the components shall be connected with a vacuum cleaner

31.15 Once the transport covers are removed installation of flanges shall be done without any interruptions, if interruptions cannot be avoided open flanges are to be covered with clean plastic foil. Transport covers, O-rings and other packing material shall be taken out of GIS immediately after removal.

31.16 O Rings shall be properly stored and taken out only before installation. O Rings are also to be cleaned before use with manufacturer authorized cleaning agent.

31.17 At all points of time during installation authorized personnel shall use disposable gloves to avoid contamination.

31.18 Cable termination work shall commence only after completion of GIS equipment as during GIS installation period laying and termination of cables interferes with the GIS erection work and affects cleanliness.

31.19 Approved Field Quality Plan shall be followed strictly during site work.

32  **ON SITE TESTING**

After the switchgear has been completely installed on site and filled with SF6 gas, the complete assembly shall be subjected to the site tests as per IEC – 62271-203 and with the test voltages specified below :-

32.1 The adequacy of number of UHF sensors and their location shall be verified as per recommendations of CIGRE task force **TF 15/33.03.05** (Task force on **Partial discharge detection system for GIS: Sensitivity verification for the UHF method and the acoustic method**). In case during site testing additional UHF sensors are required, the same shall also be supplied and installed to complete the technical requirement.

32.2 Application of AC voltage equal to 1.2 times the service voltage in order to condition the GIS whilst at the same time permitting measurement of Partial discharge and detection of conductive particles by UHF method.
32.3 In case of a disruptive discharge in the gas as outlined in clause no: C.6.2.2 Procedure b), annexure – C of IEC : 62271-203, and a repeat test is performed due to failure during the AC voltage test, then the test shall be carried out at 1.2 times the service voltage.

The analysis of PD measured during High voltage test shall be done very carefully and presence of PD measured by any sensor shall be attended and HV test shall be repeated after the rectification work. Calibration of PD sensors shall be completed before start of HV test to establish reference for detection of PD above 5 pc.

32.4 Method statement/ procedure of onsite high voltage testing and PD measurement shall be submitted by contractor in advance.

33 TESTING & MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT

All testing & maintenance equipment shall be offered, if specified as per relevant schedule of BPS.

33.1 SF₆ Gas leakage detector.

The detector shall be portable, battery operated with built in battery charger, hand held type and having a minimum SF₆ gas leakage sensitivity of 5gm/year. The sensor shall be connected through a flexible wand for easy accessibility to joints, seals and couplings in GIS equipment and provided with a protection filter. The equipment shall have on/off switch & suitable indicating lamps/LEDs, variable pitch audible signal for leakage indication, and a head phone jack. The equipment shall have automatic zeroing of background signals suitable for detecting SF₆ gas leakage in charged switchyard. The test kit shall be compatible for EMI/EMC environment as per IEC 1000.

33.2 Gas filling and evacuating plant:

33.2.1 The plant necessary for filling and evacuating the SF₆ gas in the switchgear shall be supplied to enable any maintenance work to be carried out. This shall include all the necessary gas cylinders for temporarily storing the evacuated SF₆ gas. The capacity of the temporary storage facilities shall at least be sufficient for storing the maximum quantity of gas that could be removed from at least one phase of one complete bay (switchgear and associated equipment).

33.2.2 Where any item of the filling and evacuating plant is of such a weight that it cannot easily be carried by maintenance personnel, it shall be provided with lifting hooks for lifting and moving with the overhead cranes.

33.2.3 The minimum capacity of evacuation plant will be as under:

Vacuum Pump: 60 M³/Hour (Nominal suction pressure)
Compressor: 15 M³/Hour (Delivery)
33.2.4 The evacuation equipment shall be provided with all the necessary pipes, couplings, flexible tubes and valves for coupling up to the switchgear for filling or evacuating all the gases.

33.2.5 The gases compartments shall preferably be fitted with permanent non-return valves through which the gas is pumped into or evacuated from the compartments.

33.2.6 Details of the filling and evacuating plant that will be supplied, as well as the description of the filling and evacuating procedures shall be furnished.

33.3 **SF₆ gas analyzer:**

The SF₆ gas analyser should be of portable type and instruments shall have following features:

a. In-built calibration facility.

b. Sensitivity of the equipment shall not be affected by any atmospheric conditions like dust, humidity, heat, wind etc.

c. Equipment shall work on zero gas loss principle i.e. gas should be pumped back to the compartment after measurement without any exposure to the atmosphere.

d. Equipment shall be supplied with suitable regulator which can be used to connect SF₆ cylinder if required.

e. Following acidic/impurities products should be detected as per IEC 60480 and IEC 60376

i) SF₆ purity – Range: 0-100 % & Accuracy: +/- 0.5 %

ii). Dew point - Range : -60 to +20 deg C & Accuracy: +/- 0.5 deg C

iii). SO₂ - Range : 0-150 ppm & Accuracy : +/- 2 %

iv). CF₄ – Range : 0-60% vol & Accuracy : +/- 1 %

v). HF - Range : 0-200ppm & Accuracy : +/- 5 %

f. Instrument should work on AC source as well as on rechargeable battery

g. Input pressure: up to 10 bar

h. It should be housed in a robust IP67 case with wheels.

33.4 **Portable Partial Discharge(PD) monitoring system (Shall generally applicable for 220kV)**

33.4.1 The equipment shall be used for detecting different types of defects in Gas Insulated Stations (GIS) such as Particles, Loose shields and Partial Discharges as well as for detection of Partial discharges in other types of equipment such as Cable Joints, CTs and PTs.

33.4.2 It shall be capable for measuring PD in charged GIS environment as EHV which shall have bandwidth in order of 100 MHz–2GHz with possibility to select a wide range of
intermediate bandwidths for best measurement results. The principle of operation shall be based on UHF principle of detection. The instrument should also be able to detect partial discharges in cable joints and terminations.

33.4.3 Detection and measurement of PD and bouncing particles shall be displayed on built-in large LCD display and the measurement shall be stored in the instrument and further downloadable to a PC for further analysis to locate actual source of PD such as free conducting particles, floating components, voids in spacers, particle on spacer surfaces etc. Software for display and diagnosis of PD signals and an expert software system for accurate interpretation of cause of PD shall also be supplied and installed by the contractor.

33.4.4 The equipment shall meet the following requirements

1. Measurement shall be possible in noisy environment.

2. Stable reading shall be possible in presence of vibrations within complex GIS assemblies, which can produce signals similar to PD.

3. Equipment should have necessary synchronizing circuits to obtain PD correlation with power cycle and power frequency.

4. The equipment shall be battery operated with built-in-battery charger. It shall also be suitable for 230V AC/50 Hz input.

5. Measurement shall be possible in the charged switchyard in the presence of EMI/EMC. Supplier should have supplied similar detector for GIS application to other utilities. Performance certificate and the list of users shall be supplied along with the offer.

6. Instrument shall be supplied with standard accessories i.e., re-locatable sensors with mounting arrangements, connecting cables (duly screened) to sensors, Laptop PC, diagnostic and expert interpretation software, carrying case, rechargeable battery pack with charger suitable for 230V AC, 50Hz supply connecting cables (duly screened) to view in storage.

7. The function of software shall be covering the following:
   a) Data recording, storage and retrieval in computer
   b) Data base analysis
   c) Template analysis for easy location of fault inside the GIS
   d) Evaluation of PD measurement i.e., Amplitude, Phase Synchronization etc.
   e) Evaluation of bouncing/loose particles with flight time and estimation on size of particle.
   f) Expert software system for accurate interpretation of cause of PD.
   g) Report generation.

8. To prove the suitability in charged switchyard condition, practical demonstration shall be conducted before acceptance.
9. Supplier shall have “Adequate after sales service” facility in India.

10. Necessary training may be accorded to personnel to make use of the kit for locating PD sources inside the GIS

11. Instrument shall be robust and conform to relevant standard.

33.4.5 **Calibration:** The UHF Couplers have to be first calibrated as per CIGRE procedure TF 15/330305 as part of factory acceptance tests to guarantee detection sensitivity of 5pC or better. The GIS of same design shall be used as test specimen during the coupler calibration. The pulse injection level determined through above factory calibration tests shall only be used as reference for site sensitivity checks during commissioning of PDM system. The data sheet/frequency response characteristics shall be submitted for reference.

33.4.6 Pulse generator for UHF sensor sensitivity test shall also be supplied as a standard accessory.
TABLE-IA
REQUIREMENTS FOR 245 kV CURRENT TRANSFORMER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No. of cores</th>
<th>Core No.</th>
<th>Application</th>
<th>Current ratio</th>
<th>Output burden (VA)</th>
<th>Accuracy Class as Per IEC: 44-1</th>
<th>Min. Knee pt Voltage Vk</th>
<th>Max CT Sec. Wdg Resistance (ohm)</th>
<th>Max Excitation current at Vk (mA)</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>BUS DIFF CHECK</td>
<td>1600-800/1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1600/800</td>
<td>8/4</td>
<td>25 on1600/1tap. 50 on800/1 tap.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>BUS DIFF MAIN</td>
<td>1600-800/1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1600-800/1</td>
<td>8/4</td>
<td>25 on1600/1tap. 50 on800/1 tap.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>METERING</td>
<td>1600-800/1</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0.2S</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>TRANS. BACK UP/ LINE PRTN.</td>
<td>1600-800/1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1600-800/1</td>
<td>8/4</td>
<td>25 on1600/1tap. 50 on800/1 tap.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>TRANS. DIFF/ LINE PRTN.</td>
<td>1600-800/1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1600-800/1</td>
<td>8/4</td>
<td>25 on1600/1tap. 50 on800/1 tap.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE:-

- *220kV C.T. ratio of 1600-800/1-1-1-1-1A for all bays.
- The Bidder will ensure compatibility of CT and numerical relay in respect of knee-point voltage as well as operating time of relay to avoid malfunctioning or damage to the numerical relay.
- All relaying CTs shall be of accuracy class PS as per IS: 2705
## TABLE-IB
### REQUIREMENTS FOR 72.5 kV CURRENT TRANSFORMER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No. of Core s</th>
<th>Core no.</th>
<th>Application</th>
<th>Current ratio</th>
<th>Output Burden (VA)</th>
<th>Accuracy Class as Per IEC: 44-1</th>
<th>Min.Knee pt. Voltage Vk</th>
<th>Instrument security factor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>METERING</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0.2S</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Less than 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Differential Protection</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Vk&gt;K.I.(Rc +R)V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Back-up Protection(O/C and E/F)</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Vk&gt;K.I.(Rc +R)V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>REF Protection</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Vk&gt;K.I.(Rc +R)V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*NOTE:-

i) All relaying CTs shall be of accuracy class PS as per IS: 2705

ii) 66kV C.T. of ratio 2000/1-1-1-1 A for incoming from 160 MVA Trf and 2000/1-1-1 A for bus coupler (with core one for metering and core 2 for back-up protection)

iii) 66kV C.T. ratio 1000 /1-1-1 A for Feeder Protection with core 1 for metering, core 2 for Line protection and core 3 for back-up protection with above accuracy class.
### TABLE-IIA
#### REQUIREMENT OF 220kV VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S. N</th>
<th>PARTICULARS</th>
<th>220kV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Rated primary voltage</td>
<td>245/√3 kV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Electromagnetic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No. of secondaries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Rated voltage factor</td>
<td>1.2 continuous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5-30 seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Phase angle error</td>
<td>±20 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sec I</td>
<td>Sec II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Rated voltage (V)</td>
<td>110/√3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Application</td>
<td>Protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Accuracy</td>
<td>3P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Output burden (VA) (minimum)</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TABLE-IIB
#### REQUIREMENT OF 72.5kV VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S. N</th>
<th>PARTICULARS</th>
<th>66 kV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Rated primary voltage</td>
<td>72.5/√3 kV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Electromagnetic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No. of secondary</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Rated voltage factor</td>
<td>1.2 continuous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5-30 seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Phase angle error</td>
<td>±20 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sec I</td>
<td>Sec II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Rated voltage (V)</td>
<td>110/√3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Application</td>
<td>Metering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Accuracy</td>
<td>0.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Output burden (VA) (minimum)</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SECTION-III

GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
SECTION : 3

GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

1.0 FOREWORD
1.1 The provisions under this section are intended to supplement general requirements for the materials, equipments and services covered under other sections of tender documents and is not exclusive. However in case of conflict between the requirements specified in this section and requirements specified under other sections, the requirements specified under respective sections shall prevail.

2.0 GENERAL REQUIREMENT
2.1 The bidders shall submit the technical requirements, data and information as per the technical data sheets provided in the Volume III of bid documents.
2.2 The bidders shall furnish catalogues, engineering data, technical information, design documents, drawings etc., fully in conformity with the technical specification.
2.3 It is recognized that the Contractor may have standardized on the use of certain components, materials, processes or procedures different from those specified herein. Alternate proposals offering similar equipment based on the manufacturer’s standard practice will also be considered provided such proposals meet the specified designs, standard and performance requirements and are acceptable to the Purchaser’s. Unless brought out clearly, the Bidder shall be deemed to conform to this specification scrupulously. All deviations from the specification shall be clearly brought out in the respective schedule of deviations. Any discrepancy between the specification and the catalogues or the bid, if not clearly brought out in the specific requisite schedule, will not be considered as valid deviation.
2.4 Except for lighting fixtures, wherever a material or article is specified or defined by the name of a particular brand, Manufacturer or Vendor, the specific name mentioned shall be understood as establishing type, function and quality and not as limiting competition. For lighting fixtures, makes shall be as defined in Section- Lighting System
2.5 Equipment furnished shall be complete in every respect with all mountings, fittings, fixtures and standard accessories normally provided with such equipment and/or needed for erection, completion and safe operation of the equipment as required by applicable codes though they may not have been specifically detailed in the Technical Specifications unless included in the list of exclusions. Materials and components not specifically stated in the specification but which are necessary for commissioning and satisfactory operation of the switchyard/substation unless specifically excluded shall be deemed to be included in the scope of the specification and shall be supplied without any extra cost. All similar standard components/parts of similar standard equipment provided, shall be inter-changeable with one another.
2.6 The contractor shall design the system maintaining all the statutory clearances for both indoor and outdoor equipments as per relevant standards and norms. Contractor shall also design the building with sufficient working space for ease of operation and maintenance activities.

3.0 STANDARDS
3.1 The works covered by the specification shall be designed, engineered, manufactured, built, tested and commissioned in accordance with the Acts, Rules, Laws and Regulations of India.
3.2 The equipment to be furnished under this specification shall conform to latest issue with all amendments (as on the date of bid opening) of standard specified under Annexure-C of this section, unless specifically mentioned in the specification.
3.3 The Bidder shall note that standards mentioned in the specification are not mutually exclusive or complete in themselves, but intended to compliment each other.
3.4 The Contractor shall also note that list of standards presented in this specification is not complete. Whenever necessary the list of standards shall be considered in conjunction with specific IS/IEC.
3.5 When the specific requirements stipulated in the specifications exceed or differ than those required by the applicable standards, the stipulation of the specification shall take precedence.
3.6 Other internationally accepted standards which ensure equivalent or better performance than that specified in the standards specified under Annexure-C / individual sections for various equipments shall also, be accepted, however the salient points of difference shall be clearly brought out in additional information schedule of Vol III along with English language version of such standard. The equipment conforming to standards other than specified under Annexure-C/ individual sections for various equipments shall be subject to Purchaser’s approval.
3.7 The bidder shall clearly indicate in his bid the specific standards in accordance with which the works will be carried out.

4.0 SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED BY THE EQUIPMENT BEING FURNISHED
4.1 The equipment furnished under this specification shall perform all its functions and operate satisfactorily without showing undue strain, restrike etc under such over voltage conditions.
4.2 All equipments shall also perform satisfactorily under various other electrical, electromechanical and meteorological conditions of the site of installation.

4.3 All equipment shall be able to withstand all external and internal mechanical, thermal and electromechanical forces due to various factors like wind load, temperature variation, ice & snow, (wherever applicable) short circuit etc for the equipment.

4.4 The bidder shall design terminal connectors of the equipment taking into account various forces that are required to withstand.

4.5 The equipment shall also comply to the following:
   a) All outdoor EHV equipments except marshalling kiosks shall be suitable for hot line washing.
   b) To facilitate erection of equipment, all items to be assembled at site shall be “match marked”.
   c) All piping, if any between equipment control cabinet/ operating mechanism to marshalling box of the equipment, shall bear proper identification to facilitate the connection at site.

4.6 Operating times of circuit breakers and protective relays have been specified in respective sections. However, the bidder is allowed to have minor variations on the individual equipment timings subject to the condition that overall fault clearing time remains within 160 milli seconds at 220 kV level under comparable conditions.

4.7 EHV equipments and system shall be designed to meet the following major technical parameters as brought out hereunder.

4.7.1 System Parameter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S. No</th>
<th>Description of parameters</th>
<th>220 kV System</th>
<th>66kV System</th>
<th>33 kV System</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>System operating voltage</td>
<td>220kV</td>
<td>66kV</td>
<td>33kV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Rated frequency</td>
<td>50Hz</td>
<td>50Hz</td>
<td>50Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>No. of phase</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Rated Insulation levels</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i)</td>
<td>Full wave impulse</td>
<td>1050 kVp</td>
<td>325kVp</td>
<td>170 kVp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>withstand voltage (1.2/50µs)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ii)</td>
<td>One minute power frequency</td>
<td>460kV</td>
<td>140kV</td>
<td>70kV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>dry and wet withstand voltage (rms)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Corona extinction voltage</td>
<td>156kV</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Max. radio Interference voltage</td>
<td>1000 µV</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>for frequency b/w 0.5MHz and 2 MHz</td>
<td>at 156kV rms for 220kV system</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Minimum creepage distance</td>
<td>25 mm/kV (6125 mm)</td>
<td>25 mm/kV (1812.5 mm)</td>
<td>25 mm/kV (900 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Min. clearances</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i)</td>
<td>Phase to phase</td>
<td>2100mm</td>
<td>630mm</td>
<td>320mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ii)</td>
<td>Phase to earth</td>
<td>2100mm</td>
<td>630mm</td>
<td>320mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iii)</td>
<td>Sectional clearances</td>
<td>5000 mm</td>
<td>3000mm</td>
<td>3000mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(These clearances are mentioned for air clearance)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Rated short circuit current for 1 sec. duration</td>
<td>40 kA</td>
<td>31.5kA</td>
<td>31.5 kA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>System neutral earthing</td>
<td>Effectively earthed</td>
<td>Effectively earthed</td>
<td>Effectively earthed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The insulation and RIV levels of the equipments shall be as per values given in the respective chapter of the equipments. Bidder is required to maintain the clearances as per relevant IEC/IS and shall adhere to safety guidelines.

4.7.2 Major Technical Parameters

The major technical parameters of the equipments are given below. For other parameters and features respective technical sections should be referred.

(A-I) For 220/66/11 kV Power Transformer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description of parameters</th>
<th>220/66/11</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Voltage ratio (kV)</td>
<td>220/66/11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rated frequency (Hz)</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max. Design Ambient Temp. (°C)</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Windings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>HV</th>
<th>IV</th>
<th>LV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(i) System Fault level (kA)</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>31.5</td>
<td>18.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) 1.2/50 micro sec. impulse withstand voltage kVp</td>
<td>±1050</td>
<td>±325</td>
<td>±170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) One minute power frequency voltage kV(rms)</td>
<td>±460</td>
<td>±140</td>
<td>±70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iv) Winding connection</td>
<td>Star</td>
<td>Star</td>
<td>delta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(v) Neutral</td>
<td>- Solidly grounded -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(vi) Insulation</td>
<td>- Solidly grounded -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(vii) Vector Group</td>
<td>- YN yn0 d11 -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### (A)-II For 220/33/11 kV Power Transformer

- **Voltage ratio (kV)**: 220/33/11
- **Rated frequency (Hz)**: 50
- **Max. Design Ambient Temp. (°C)**: 50

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Windings</th>
<th>220kV</th>
<th>33kV</th>
<th>11kV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(i) System Fault level (kA)</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>31.5</td>
<td>18.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) 1.2/50 μsec. impulse withstand voltage kVp</td>
<td>±1050</td>
<td>±170</td>
<td>±170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) One minute power frequency voltage kV rms</td>
<td>±460</td>
<td>±70</td>
<td>±70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iv) Winding connection</td>
<td>Star</td>
<td>Star</td>
<td>delta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(v) Neutral</td>
<td>- Solidly grounded -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(vi) Insulation</td>
<td>- Solidly grounded -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(vii) Vector Group</td>
<td>- YN yn0 d11 -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### (B) For 245 kV, 72.5kV & 36kV Circuit Breaker and Isolator

- **Rated voltage kV (rms)**: 245 66 36
- **Rated frequency (Hz)**: 50 50 50
- **No. of Poles**: 3 3 3
- **Design ambient temperature (°C)**: 50 50 50

**Rated insulation levels:**

1) Full wave impulse withstand voltage (1.2/50 μsec.)

- between line terminals and ground | ±1050 kVp | ±325 kVp | ±170 kVp |
- between terminals with circuit breaker open | ±1200 kVp | ±375 kVp | ±195 kVp |
- between terminals with isolator open | ±1200 kVp | ±375 kVp | ±195 kVp |

2) One minute power frequency dry and wet withstand voltage

- between line terminals and ground | 460 kV (rms) | ±140 kVp | ±70kV (rms) |
- between terminals with circuit breaker open | 530 kV (rms) | As per IEC | As per IEC |
- between terminals with isolator open | 530 kV (rms) | As per IEC | As per IEC |

3) Max. radio interference voltage (μV)

- for frequency between 0.5 MHz and 2 MHz in all positions of the equipments. | 1000 | - | - |

4) Minimum creepage distance:

- Phase to ground (mm) | 6125 | 1812.5 | 900 |
- Between CB Terminals (mm) | 6125 | 1812.5 | 900 |

5) System neutral earthing

- Effectively earthed

6) Seismic acceleration

- 0.3g horizontal -
7) Rating of Auxiliary Contacts - 10 A at 220 V DC -
8) Breaking capacity of Auxiliary contacts 2 A DC with circuit time constant of not less than 20 ms.

Auxiliary Switch shall also comply with other clauses of this chapter.

(C) FOR 245 kV, 72.5 kV & 36 kV CT/CVT/SA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>245</th>
<th>72.5</th>
<th>36</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rated voltage kV (rms)</td>
<td>245</td>
<td>72.5</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rated frequency (Hz)</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. of poles</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design ambient temperature (°C)</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rated insulation levels:
1) Full wave impulse withstand voltage (1.2/50 micro sec.)
   - between line terminals and ground ± 1050 kVp ±325 kVp ±170 kVp
   - for CT and CVT
   - for arrester housing ± 1050 kV peak ±325 kVp ±170 kVp
2) One minute power frequency dry and wet withstand voltage
   - between line terminals and ground ±460 kVrms ±140 kVp ±70 kV rms
   - for arrester housing ±460 kVrms ±140 kVp ±70 kV rms
3) Max. radio interference voltage (µV) 1000 for CT/CVT 500 for SA
   for frequency between 0.5 MHz and 500 for SA
   2 MHz in all positions of the equipment (at 156 kV rms)
4) Minimum creepage distance : -
   - Phase to ground (mm) 6125 1812.5 900
5) System neutral earthing - Effectively earthed -
6) Seismic acceleration - 0.3g horizontal -
7) Partial discharge for :
   - Surge arrester at 1.05 COV - Not exceeding 50 pc. -
   - for CT/CVT - Not exceeding 10 pc. -

(D) Technical Parameters of Bushings/Hollow Column insulators/support insulators:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>220 kV</th>
<th>66 kV</th>
<th>33 kV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) Rated Voltage (kV)</td>
<td>245</td>
<td>72.5</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) Impulse withstand voltage (Dry &amp; Wet) (kVp)</td>
<td>±1050</td>
<td>±325</td>
<td>±170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) Power frequency withstand voltage (dry and wet) (kV rms)</td>
<td>±460</td>
<td>±140</td>
<td>±70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(d) Total creepage distance (mm)</td>
<td>6125</td>
<td>1812.5</td>
<td>900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(e) Pollution Class-III Heavy (as per IEC 71) and as specified Section-2 for all class of equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(f) Insulator shall also meet requirement of and IEC-815 for 220 kV system, as applicable having alternate long &amp; short sheds.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5.0 ENGINEERING DATA AND DRAWINGS

5.1 The engineering data shall be furnished by the Contractor in accordance with the Schedule for each set of equipment as specified in the Technical Specifications.

5.2 The list of drawings/documents which are to be submitted to the Purchaser shall be discussed and finalised by the Purchaser at the time of award. The Contractor shall necessarily submit all the drawings/ documents unless anything is waived. The Contractor shall submit 4 (four) sets of drawings/ design documents/data/test reports as may be required for the approval of the Purchaser.
5.3 Drawings

5.3.1 All drawings submitted by the Contractor including those submitted at the time of bid shall be in sufficient detail to indicate the type, size, arrangement, material description, Bill of Materials, weight of each component, break-up for packing and shipment, dimensions, internal & the external connections, fixing arrangement required and any other information specifically requested in the specifications.

5.3.2 Each drawing submitted by the Contractor shall be clearly marked with the name of the Purchaser, the unit designation, the specifications title, the specification number and the name of the Project. If standard catalogue pages are submitted, the applicable items shall be indicated therein. All titles, noting, markings and writings on the drawing shall be in English. All the dimensions should be in metric units.

5.3.3 Further work by the Contractor shall be in strict accordance with these drawings and no deviation shall be permitted without the written approval of the Purchaser, if so required.

5.4 The review of these data by the Purchaser will cover only general conformance of the data to the specifications and documents, interfaces with the equipment provided under the specifications, external connections and of the dimensions which might affect substation layout. This review by the Purchaser may not indicate a thorough review of all dimensions, quantities and details of the equipment, materials, any devices or items indicated or the accuracy of the information submitted. This review and/or approval by the purchaser shall not be considered by the Contractor, as limiting any of his responsibilities and liabilities for mistakes and deviations from the requirements, specified under these specifications and documents.

5.5 All manufacturing and fabrication work in connection with the equipment prior to the approval of the drawings shall be at the Contractor’s risk. The Contractor may make any changes in the design which are necessary to make the equipment conform to the provisions and intent of the Contract and such changes will again be subject to approval by the Purchaser. Approval of Contractor’s drawing or work by the Purchaser shall not relieve the contractor of any of his responsibilities and liabilities under the Contract.

5.6 All engineering data submitted by the Contractor after final process including review and approval by the Purchaser shall form part of the Contract Document and the entire works performed under these specifications shall be performed in strict conformity, unless otherwise expressly requested by the Purchaser in Writing.

5.7 Approval Procedure

The scheduled dates for the submission of the drawings as well as for, any data/information to be furnished by the Purchaser would be discussed and finalised at the time of award. The following schedule shall be followed generally for approval and for providing final documentation.

- Approval/comments by Purchaser on initial submission: As per agreed schedule
- Resubmission: Within 3 (three) weeks (whenever from date of Comments required including both ways postal time).
- Approval or comments: Within 3 weeks of receipt of resubmission.
- Furnishing of distribution copies in bound volume (5 copies per substation and one copy for Corporate Centre): 2 weeks from the date of final approval
- Furnishing of distribution copies of test reports:
  - Type test reports (one copy per substation plus one copy for corporate centre): 2 weeks from the date of final approval
  - Routine Test Reports: -do
vi) Furnishing of instruction/operation manuals (4 copies per substation and two copies for corporate centre)  
As per agreed schedule

vii) RTFs of drawings (one set per substation and one set for corporate centre)  
do

(viii) Video Cassette (VHS-PAL) - highlighting installation and maintenance techniques/requirements of circuit breaker & isolators (one per substation plus one for corporate centre)  
do

(ix) As built drawings & RTFs (Two sets per substation plus one set for corporate centre)  
On completion of entire works

(x) ROM optical disks for all As built drawings (one per substation plus one for corporate  
do

NOTE:
(1) The contractor may please note that all resubmissions must incorporate all comments given in the earlier submission by the Purchaser or adequate justification for not incorporating the same must be submitted failing which the submission of documents is likely to be returned.

(2) The drawings which are required to be referred frequently during execution should be submitted on cloth lined paper. The list of such drawings shall be finalised with the Contractor at the time of Award.

(3) All major drawings should be submitted in Auto Cad Version 12 or better.

(4) The instruction Manuals shall contain full details of drawings of all equipment being supplied under this contract, their exploded diagrams with complete instructions for storage, handling, erection, commissioning, testing, operation, trouble shooting, servicing and overhauling procedures.

(5) If after the commissioning and initial operation of the substation, the instruction manuals require any modifications/ additions/changes, the same shall be incorporated and the updated final instruction manuals shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Purchaser.

(6) The Contractor shall furnish to the Purchaser catalogues of spare parts.

5.8 The list of major drawings and General Technical Parameters shall be as per Annexure – D.

6.0 MATERIAL/ WORKMANSHIP

6.1 General Requirement

6.1.1 Where the specification does not contain references to workmanship, equipment, materials and components of the covered equipment, it is essential that the same must be new, of highest grade of the best quality of their kind, conforming to best engineering practice and suitable for the purpose for which they are intended.

6.1.2 Incase where the equipment, materials or components are indicated in the specification as “similar” to any special standard, the Purchaser shall decide upon the question of similarity. When required by the specification or when required by the Purchaser the Contractor shall submit, for approval, all the information concerning the materials or components to be used in manufacture. Machinery, equipment, materials and components supplied, installed or used without such approval shall run the risk of subsequent rejection, it being understood that the cost as well as the time delay associated with the rejection shall be borne by the Contractor.

6.1.3 The design of the Works shall be such that installation, future expansions, replacements and general maintenance may be undertaken with a minimum of time and expenses. Each component shall be designed to be consistent with its duty and suitable factors of safety, subject to mutual
agreements. All joints and fastenings shall be devised, constructed and documented so that the component parts shall be accurately positioned and restrained to fulfill their required function. In general, screw threads shall be standard metric threads.

The use of other thread forms will only be permitted when prior approval has been obtained from the Purchaser.

6.1.4 Whenever possible, all similar part of the Works shall be made to gauge and shall also be made interchangeable with similar parts. All spare parts shall also be interchangeable and shall be made of the same materials and workmanship as the corresponding parts of the Equipment supplied under the Specification. Where feasible, common component units shall be employed in different pieces of equipment in order to minimize spare parts stocking requirements. All equipment of the same type and rating shall be physically and electrically interchangeable.

6.1.5 All materials and equipment shall be installed in strict accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation(s). Only first-class work in accordance with the best modern practices will be accepted. Installation shall be considered as being the erection of equipment at its permanent location. This, unless otherwise specified, shall include unpacking, cleaning and lifting into position, grouting, levelling, aligning, coupling of or bolting down to previously installed equipment bases/foundations, performing the alignment check and final adjustment prior to initial operation, testing and commissioning in accordance with the manufacturer's tolerances, instructions and the Specification. All factory assembled rotating machinery shall be checked for alignment and adjustments made as necessary to reestablish the manufacturer's limits suitable guards shall be provided for the protection of personnel on all exposed rotating and / or moving machine parts and shall be designed for easy installation and removal for maintenance purposes. The spare equipment(s) shall be installed at designated locations and tested for healthiness.

6.1.6 The Contractor shall apply oil and grease of the proper specification to suit the machinery, as is necessary for the installation of the equipment. Lubricants used for installation purposes shall be drained out and the system flushed through where necessary for applying the lubricant required for operation. The Contractor shall apply all operational lubricants to the equipment installed by him.

6.1.7 All oil, grease and other consumables used in the Works/ Equipment shall be purchased in India unless the Contractor has any special requirement for the specific application of a type of oil or grease not available in India. If such is the case he shall declare in the proposal, where such oil or grease is available. He shall help Purchaser in establishing equivalent Indian make and Indian Contractor. The same shall be applicable to other consumables too.

6.1.8 A cast iron or welded steel base plate shall be provided for all rotating equipment which are to be installed on a concrete base unless otherwise agreed to by the Purchaser. Each base plate shall support the unit and its drive assembly, shall be of design with pads for anchoring the units, shall have a raised up all around and shall have threaded in air connections, if so required.

6.1.9 Corona and radio interference voltage test and seismic withstand test procedures for equipments shall be in line with the procedure given at Annexure-A and B respectively.

6.2 Provisions For Exposure to Hot and Humid climate

Outdoor equipment supplied under the specification shall be suitable for service and storage under tropical conditions of high temperature, high humidity, heavy rainfall and environment favourable to the growth of fungi and mildew. The indoor equipments located in non-air-conditioned areas shall also be of same type.

6.2.1 Space Heaters

6.2.1.1 The heaters shall be suitable for continuous operation at 240 V as supply voltage. On-off switch and fuse shall be provided.

6.2.1.2 One or more adequately rated thermostatically connected heaters shall be supplied to prevent condensation in any compartment. The heaters shall be installed in the compartment and electrical connections shall be made sufficiently away from below the heaters to minimize deterioration of supply wire insulation. The heaters shall be suitable to maintain the compartment temperature to prevent condensation.

6.2.1.3 Suitable anti condensation heaters with the provision of thermostat shall be provided.

6.2.2 FUNGI STATIC VARNISH
Besides the space heaters, special moisture and fungus resistant varnish shall be applied on parts which may be subjected or predisposed to the formation of fungi due to the presence or deposit of nutrient substances. The varnish shall not be applied to any surface of part where the treatment will interfere with the operation or performance of the equipment. Such surfaces or parts shall be protected against the application of the varnish.

6.2.3 Ventilation opening
Wherever ventilation is provided, the compartments shall have ventilation openings with fine wire mesh of brass to prevent the entry of insects and to reduce to a minimum the entry of dirt and dust. Outdoor compartment openings shall be provided with shutter type blinds and suitable provision shall be made so as to avoid any communication of air / dust with any part in the enclosures of the Control Cabinets, Junction boxes and Marshalling Boxes, panels etc.

6.2.4 Degree of Protection
The enclosures of the Control Cabinets, Junction boxes and Marshalling Boxes, panels etc. to be installed shall provide degree of protection as detailed here under:

a) Installed out door: IP- 55
b) Installed indoor in air conditioned area: IP-31
c) Installed in covered area: IP-52
d) Installed indoor in non air conditioned area where possibility of entry of water is limited: IP-41.
e) For LT Switchgear (AC & DC distribution Boards) : IP-52

The degree of protection shall be in accordance with IS:13947 (Part-I)/ IEC-947 (Part-I)/ IS 12063 / IEC 529. Type test report for degree of protection test, on each type of the box shall be submitted for approval.

6.3 RATING PLATES, NAME PLATES AND LABELS
6.3.1 Each main and auxiliary item of substation is to have permanently attached to it in a conspicuous position a rating plate of non-corrosive material upon which is to be engraved manufacturer's name, year of manufacture, equipment name, type or serial number together with details of the loading conditions under which the item of substation in question has been designed to operate, and such diagram plates as may be required by the Purchaser. The rating plate of each equipment shall be according to IEC requirement.

6.3.2 All such nameplates, instruction plates, rating plates of transformers, reactors, CB, CT, CVT, SA, Isolators and C & R panels shall be bilingual with Hindi inscription first followed by English. Alternatively two separate plates one with Hindi and the other with English inscriptions may be provided.

6.4 FIRST FILL OF CONSUMABLES, OIL AND LUBRICANTS
All the first fill of consumables such as oils, lubricants, filling compounds, touch up paints, soldering/brazing material for all copper piping of circuit breakers and essential chemicals etc. which will be required to put the equipment covered under the scope of the specifications, into successful Operation, shall be furnished by the Contractor unless specifically excluded under the exclusions in these specifications and documents.

7.0 DESIGN IMPROVEMENTS / COORDINATION
7.1 The bidder shall note that the equipment offered by him in the bid only shall be accepted for supply. However, the Purchaser or the Contractor may propose changes in the specification of the equipment or quality thereof and if the Purchaser & contractor agree upon any such changes, the specification shall be modified accordingly.

7.2 If any such agreed upon change is such that it affects the price and schedule of completion, the parties shall agree in writing as to the extent of any change in the price and/or schedule of completion before the Contractor proceeds with the change. Following such agreement, the provision thereof, shall be deemed to have been amended accordingly.

7.3 The Contractor shall be responsible for the selection and design of appropriate equipments to provide the best co-ordinated performance of the entire system. The basic design requirements are detailed out in this Specification. The design of various components, subassemblies and assemblies shall be so done that it facilitates easy field assembly and maintenance.

7.4 The Contractor has to coordinate designs and terminations with the agencies (if any) who are Consultants/Contractor for the Purchaser. The names of agencies shall be intimated to the successful bidders.
7.5 The Contractor will be called upon to attend design co-ordination meetings with the Engineer, other Contractor’s and the Consultants of the Purchaser (if any) during the period of Contract. The Contractor shall attend such meetings at his own cost at New Delhi or at mutually agreed venue as and when required and fully cooperate with such persons and agencies involved during those discussions.

8.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMME
8.1 To ensure that the equipment and services under the scope of this Contract whether manufactured or performed within the Contractor’s Works or at his Sub-contractor’s premises or at the Purchaser’s site or at any other place of Work are in accordance with the specifications, the Contractor shall adopt suitable quality assurance programme to control such activities at all points necessary. Such programme shall be broadly outlined by the contractor and finalised after discussions before the award of contract. The detailed programme shall be submitted by the contractor after the award of contract and finally accepted by DTL after discussion. However, in case detailed valid programme approved by DTL for the equipment already exist, same would be followed till its validity. A quality assurance programme of the contractor shall generally cover the following:

(a) His organisation structure for the management and implementation of the proposed quality assurance program:

(b) Documentation control system;

(c) Qualification data for bidder’s key personnel;

(d) The procedure for purchases of materials, parts components and selection of sub-Contractor’s services including vendor analysis, source inspection, incoming raw material inspection, verification of material purchases etc.

(e) System for shop manufacturing and site erection controls including process controls and fabrication and assembly control;

(f) Control of non-conforming items and system for corrective actions;

(g) Inspection and test procedure both for manufacture and field activities.

(h) Control of calibration and testing of measuring instruments and field activities;

(i) System for indication and appraisal of inspection status;

(j) System for quality audits;

(k) System for authorising release of manufactured product to the Purchaser.

(l) System for maintenance of records;

(m) System for handling storage and delivery; and

(n) A quality plan detailing out the specific quality control measures and procedures adopted for controlling the quality characteristics relevant to each item of equipment furnished and/or services rendered.

The Purchaser or his duly authorised representative reserves the right to carry out quality audit and quality surveillance of the system and procedure of the Contractor/his vendor’s quality management and control activities.

8.2 Quality Assurance Documents
The contractor would be required to submit all the Quality Assurance Documents as stipulated in the Quality Plan at the time of purchaser’s inspection of equipment/material

9.0 TYPE TESTING, INSPECTION, TESTING & INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
9.1 All equipment being supplied shall conform to type tests including additional type tests as per technical specification and shall be subject to routine tests in accordance with requirements stipulated under respective sections. Purchaser reserves the right to witness any or all the type
tests. The Contractor shall intimate the Purchaser the detailed program about the tests at least three (3) weeks in advance in case of domestic supplies & six (6) weeks in advance in case of foreign supplies.

9.2 The reports for all type tests and additional type tests as per technical specification shall be furnished by the Contractor along with equipment / material drawings as per relevant IEC with latest amendments. The type tests conducted should have either been conducted in accredited laboratory (accredited based on ISO / IEC Guide 25 / 17025 or EN 45001 by the national accreditation body of the country where laboratory is located) or witnessed by the representative(s) of DTL or Utility. The test reports submitted shall be of the tests conducted within last 10 (ten) years prior to the date of bid opening.

In case the test reports are of the test conducted earlier than 10 (ten) years prior to the date of bid opening, the contractor shall repeat these test(s) at no extra cost to the Purchaser.

In the event of any discrepancy in the test reports i.e. any test report not acceptable due to any design / manufacturing changes (including substitution of components) or due to non-compliance with the requirement stipulated in the Technical Specification or any/all additional type tests not carried out, same shall be carried out without any additional cost implication to the Purchaser.

9.3 Bidder shall conduct type tests on equipments other than GIS if required in their respective section.

9.4 The Purchaser, his duly authorised representative and/or outside inspection agency acting on behalf of the Purchaser shall have at all reasonable times free access to the Contractor’s sub-vendors premises or Works and shall have the power at all reasonable times to inspect and examine the materials and workmanship of the Works during its manufacture or erection if part of the Works is being manufactured or assembled at other premises or works, the Contractor shall obtain for the Engineer and for his duly authorised representative permission to inspect as if the works were manufactured or assembled on the Contractor’s own premises or works. Inspection may be made at any stage of manufacture, despatch or at site at the option of the Purchaser and the equipment if found unsatisfactory due to bad workmanship or quality, material is liable to be rejected.

9.5 The Contractor shall give the Purchaser / Inspector thirty (30) days written notice of any material being ready for joint testing including contractor and DTL. Such tests shall be to the Contractor’s account except for the expenses of the Inspector. The Purchaser / inspector, unless witnessing of the tests is virtually waived, will attend such tests within thirty (30) days of the date of which the equipment is notified as being ready for test/inspection, failing which the Contractor may proceed alone with the test which shall be deemed to have been made in the Inspector’s presence and he shall forthwith forward to the Inspector duly certified copies of tests in triplicate.

9.6 The Purchaser or Inspector shall, within fifteen (15) days from the date of inspection as defined herein give notice in writing to the Contractor, of any objection to any drawings and all or any equipment and workmanship which in his opinion is not in accordance with the Contract. The Contractor shall give due consideration to such objections and shall either make the modifications that may be necessary to meet the said objections or shall confirm in writing to the Purchaser / Inspector giving reasons therein, that no modifications are necessary to comply with the Contract.

9.7 When the factory tests have been completed at the Contractor’s or Sub-Contractor’s works, the Purchaser / inspector shall issue a certificate to this effect within fifteen (15) days after completion of tests but if the tests are not witnessed by the Purchaser / Inspector, the certificate shall be issued within fifteen (15) days of receipt of the Contractor’s Test certificate by the Engineer/Inspector. Failure of the Purchaser / Inspector to issue such a certificate shall not prevent the Contractor from proceeding with the Works. The completion of these tests or the issue of the certificate shall not bind the Purchaser to accept the equipment should, it, on further tests after erection, be found not to comply with the Contract. The equipment shall be dispatched to site only after approval of test reports and issuance of CIP by the Purchaser.

9.8 In all cases where the Contract provides for tests whether at the premises or at the works of the Contractor or of any Sub-Contractor, the Contractor except where otherwise specified shall provide free of charge such items as labour, materials, electricity, fuel, water, stores, apparatus and instruments as may be reasonably demanded by the Purchaser / Inspector or his authorised representative to carry out effectively such tests of the equipment in accordance with the Contract and shall give facilities to the Purchaser / Inspector or to his authorised representative to accomplish testing.
9.9 The inspection by Purchaser and issue of Inspection Certificate thereon shall in no way limit the liabilities and responsibilities of the Contractor in respect of the agreed quality assurance programme forming a part of the Contract.

9.10 The Purchaser will have the right of having at his own expenses any other test(s) of reasonable nature carried out at Contractor’s premises or at site or in any other place in addition of aforesaid type and routine tests, to satisfy that the material comply with the specification.

9.11 The Purchaser reserves the right for getting any field tests not specified in respective sections of the technical specification conducted on the completely assembled equipment at site. The testing equipments for these tests shall be provided by the Purchaser.

10. TESTS

10.1 Pre-commissioning Tests
On completion of erection of the equipment and before charging, each item of the equipment shall be thoroughly cleaned and then inspected jointly by the Purchaser and the Contractor for correctness and completeness of installation and acceptability for charging, leading to initial pre-commissioning tests at Site. The list of pre-commissioning tests to be performed are given in respective chapters and shall be included in the Contractor’s quality assurance programme.

10.2 Commissioning Tests
10.2.1 The testing equipments required for testing and commissioning shall be arranged by the Contractor.
10.2.2 The specific tests requirement on equipment have been brought out in the respective chapters of the technical specification.

10.3 The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining statutory clearances from the concerned authorities for commissioning the equipment and the switchyard. However necessary fee shall be reimbursed by DTL on production of requisite documents.

11.0 PACKAGING & PROTECTION

11.1 All the equipments shall be suitably protected, coated, covered or boxed and crated to prevent damage or deterioration during transit, handling and storage at Site till the time of erection. On request of the Purchaser, the Contractor shall also submit packing details/associated drawing for any equipment/material under his scope of supply, to facilitate the Purchaser to repack any equipment/material at a later date, in case the need arises. While packing all the materials, the limitation from the point of view of availability of Railway wagon sizes in India should be taken into account. The Contractor shall be responsible for any loss or damage during transportation, handling and storage due to improper packing. Any demurrage, wharfage and other such charges claimed by the transporters, railways etc. shall be to the account of the Contractor. Purchaser takes no responsibility of the availability of the wagons.

11.2 All coated surfaces shall be protected against abrasion, impact, discoloration and any other damages. All exposed threaded portions shall be suitably protected with either a metallic or a non-metallic protecting device. All ends of all valves and pipings and conduit equipment connections shall be properly sealed with suitable devices to protect them from damage.

12.0 FINISHING OF METAL SURFACES

12.1 All metal surfaces shall be subjected to treatment for anti-corrosion protection. All ferrous surfaces for external use unless otherwise stated elsewhere in the specification or specifically agreed, shall be hot-dip galvanized after fabrication. High tensile steel nuts & bolts and spring washers shall be electro galvanized to service condition 4. All steel conductors including those used for earthing/grounding (above ground level) shall also be galvanized according to IS: 2629.

12.2 HOT DIP GALVANISING
12.2.1 The minimum weight of the zinc coating shall be 610 gm/sq. m and minimum thickness of coating shall be 85 microns for all items thicker than 6mm. For items lower than 6mm thickness requirement of coating thickness shall be as per relevant ASTM. For surface which shall be embedded in concrete, the zinc coating shall be 610 gm/sq. m minimum.

12.2.2 The galvanized surfaces shall consist of a continuous and uniform thick coating of zinc, firmly adhering to the surface of steel. The finished surface shall be clean and smooth and shall be free from defects like discoloured patches, bare spots, unevenness of coating, spelter which is loosely attached to the steel globules, spiky deposits, blistered surface, flaking or peeling off, etc. The
presence of any of these defects noticed on visual or microscopic inspection shall render the material liable to rejection.

12.2.3 After galvanizing, no drilling or welding shall be performed on the galvanized parts of the equipment excepting that nuts may be threaded after galvanizing. Sodium dichromate treatment shall be provided to avoid formation of white rust after hot dip galvanization.

12.2.4 The galvanized steel shall be subjected to six one minute dips in copper sulphate solution as per IS-2633.

12.2.5 Sharp edges with radii less than 2.5 mm shall be able to withstand four immersions of the Standard Preece test. All other coatings shall withstand six immersions. The following galvanizing tests should essentially be performed as per relevant Indian Standards.
- Coating thickness
- Uniformity of zinc
- Adhesion test
- Mass of zinc coating

12.2.6 Galvanised material must be transported properly to ensure that galvanised surfaces are not damaged during transit. Application of zinc rich paint at site shall not be allowed.

12.3 PAINTING

12.3.1 All sheet steel work shall be degreased, pickled, phosphated in accordance with the IS-6005 “Code of practice for phosphating iron and sheet”. All surfaces, which will not be easily accessible after shop assembly, shall beforehand be treated and protected for the life of the equipment. The surfaces, which are to be finished painted after installation or require corrosion protection until installation, shall be shop painted with at least two coats of primer. Oil, grease, dirt and swarf shall be thoroughly removed by emulsion cleaning. Rust and scale shall be removed by pickling with dilute acid followed by washing with running water, rinsing with slightly alkaline hot water and drying.

12.3.2 After phosphating, thorough rinsing shall be carried out with clean water followed by final rinsing with dilute dichromate solution and oven drying. The phosphate coating shall be sealed with application of two coats of ready mixed, stoving type zinc chromate primer. The first coat may be “flash dried” while the second coat shall be stoved.

12.3.3 After application of the primer, two coats of finishing synthetic enamel paint shall be applied, each coat followed by stoving. The second finishing coat shall be applied after inspection of first coat of painting.

12.3.4 The exterior colour of the paint shall be as per shade no: 697 (for outdoor) & 692 (for indoor) of IS-5 and inside shall be glossy white for all equipment, marshalling boxes, junction boxes, control cabinets, panels etc. unless specifically mentioned under respective sections of the equipments. Each coat of primer and finishing paint shall be of slightly different shade to enable inspection of the painting. A small quantity of finishing paint shall be supplied for minor touching up required at site after installation of the equipments.

12.3.5 In case the Bidder proposes to follow his own standard surface finish and protection procedures or any other established painting procedures, like electrostatic painting etc., the procedure shall be submitted alongwith the Bids for Purchaser’s review & approval.

12.3.6 The colour scheme as given below shall be followed for Fire Protection and Air Conditioning systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S.No</th>
<th>PIPE LINE</th>
<th>Base colour</th>
<th>Band colour</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fire Protection System</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Hydrant and Emulsifier system Pipeline</td>
<td>FIRE RED</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Emulsifier system detection line - water</td>
<td>FIRE RED</td>
<td>Sea Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Emulsifier system detection line - Air</td>
<td>FIRE RED</td>
<td>Sky Blue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Pylon support pipes</td>
<td>FIRE RED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Conditioning System</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5 Refrigerant gas pipeline – at compressor suction Canary Yellow -

6 Refrigerant gas pipeline – at compressor discharge Canary Yellow Red

7 Refrigerant liquid pipeline Dark Admiralty Green -

8 Chilled water pipeline Sea Green -

9 Condenser water pipeline Sea Green Dark Blue

The direction of flow shall be marked by → (arrow) in black colour.

Base Colour Direction of flow Band Colour

13.0 HANDLING, STORING AND INSTALLATION

13.1 In accordance with the specific installation instructions as shown on manufacturer’s drawings or as directed by the Purchaser or his representative, the Contractor shall unload, store, erect, install, wire, test and place into commercial use all the equipment included in the contract. Equipment shall be installed in a neat, workmanlike manner so that it is level, plumb, square and properly aligned and oriented. Commercial use of switchyard equipment means completion of all site tests specified and energisation at rated voltage.

13.2 Contractor may engage manufacturer’s Engineers to supervise the unloading, transportation to site, storing, testing and commissioning of the various equipment being procured by them separately. Contractor shall unload, transport, store, erect, test and commission the equipment as per instructions of the manufacturer’s supervisory Engineer(s) and shall extend full cooperation to them.

13.3 In case of any doubt/misunderstanding as to the correct interpretation of manufacturer’s drawings or instructions, necessary clarifications shall be obtained from the Purchaser. Contractor shall be held responsible for any damage to the equipment consequent to not following manufacturer’s drawings/instructions correctly.

13.4 Where assemblies are supplied in more than one section, Contractor shall make all necessary mechanical and electrical connections between sections including the connection between buses. Contractor shall also do necessary adjustments-alignments necessary for proper operation of circuit breakers, isolators and their operating mechanisms. All components shall be protected against damage during unloading, transportation, storage, installation, testing and commissioning. Any equipment damaged due to negligence or carelessness or otherwise shall be replaced by the Contractor at his own expense.

13.5 Contractor shall be responsible for examining all the shipment and notify the Purchaser immediately of any damage, shortage, discrepancy etc. for the purpose of Purchaser’s information only. The Contractor shall submit to the Purchaser every week a report detailing all the receipts during the weeks. However, the Contractor shall be solely responsible for any shortages or damages in transit, handling and/or in storage and erection of the equipment at Site. Any demurrage, wharfage and other such charges claimed by the transporters, railways etc. shall be to the account of the Contractor.

13.6 The Contractor shall be fully responsible for the equipment/material until the same is handed over to the Purchaser in an operating condition after commissioning. Contractor shall be responsible for the maintenance of the equipment/material while in storage as well as after erection until taken over by Purchaser, as well as protection of the same against theft, element of nature, corrosion, damages etc.

13.7 Where material / equipment is unloaded by Purchaser before the Contractor arrives at site or even when he is at site, Purchaser by right can hand over the same to Contractor and there upon it will be the responsibility of Contractor to store the material in an orderly and proper manner.

13.8 The Contractor shall be responsible for making suitable indoor storage facilities, to store all equipment which requires indoor storage.

13.9 The words ‘erection’ and ‘installation’ used in the specification are synonymous.

13.10 Exposed live parts shall be placed high enough above ground to meet the requirements of electrical and other statutory safety codes.
13.11 The design and workmanship shall be in accordance with the best engineering practices to ensure satisfactory performance throughout the service life. If at any stage during the execution of the Contract, it is observed that the erected equipment(s) do not meet the above minimum clearances as given in clause 4.7.1 the Contractor shall immediately proceed to correct the discrepancy at his risks and cost.

13.12 Equipment Bases
A cast iron or welded steel base plate shall be provided for all rotating equipment which is to be installed on a concrete base unless otherwise agreed to by the Purchaser. Each base plate shall support the unit and its drive assembly, shall be of a neat design with pads for anchoring the units, shall have a raised lip all around, and shall have threaded drain connections.

14.0 TOOLS AND TACKLES
The Contractor shall supply with the equipment one complete set of all special tools and tackles for the erection, assembly, dis-assembly and maintenance of the equipment. However, these tools and tackles shall be separately, packed and brought on to Site.

15.0 AUXILIARY SUPPLY
15.1 The sub-station auxiliary supply is normally met through a system indicated under section “Electrical & Mechanical Auxiliaries” having the following parameters. The auxiliary power for station supply, including the equipment drive, cooling system of any equipment, air-conditioning, lighting etc shall be designed for the specified Parameters as under. The DC supply for the instrumentation shall also conform the parameters as indicated in the following.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal Voltage connection</th>
<th>Variation in Voltage</th>
<th>Frequency in HZ</th>
<th>Phase /Wire</th>
<th>Neutral</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>415V</td>
<td>+/- 10%</td>
<td>50 +/- 5%</td>
<td>3/4 Wire</td>
<td>Solidly Earthed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240V</td>
<td>+/- 10%</td>
<td>50 +/- 5%</td>
<td>1/ 2 Wire</td>
<td>Solidly Earthed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220V</td>
<td>190V to 240V</td>
<td>DC</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Isolated 2 wire System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50V</td>
<td>DC</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 wire system (+) earthed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Combined variation of voltage and frequency shall be limited to +/- 10%.

16.0 SUPPORT STRUCTURE
The Contractor is required to supply standard structures of various equipments. Bidder may also refer relevant Clauses of Section (Civil) in this regard.

17.0 CLAMPS AND CONNECTORS INCLUDING TERMINAL CONNECTORS
17.1 All power clamps and connectors shall conform to IS:5561 & NEM CC1 and shall be made of materials listed below:

a) For connecting ACSR conductors
   Aluminum alloy casting, conforming to designation A6 of IS:617 and all test shall conform to IS:617

b) For connecting equipment terminals made of copper with ACSR conductors
   Bimetallic connectors made from aluminum alloy casting, conforming to designation A6 of IS 617 with 2mm thick bimetallic liner and all test shall conform to IS:617

c) For connecting G.I wire
   Galvanised mild steel shield

i) Bolts, nuts & Plain, washers
   i) Electrogalvanised for sizes below M12, for others hot dip galvanised.
17.2 Each equipment shall be supplied with the necessary terminals and connectors, as required by the ultimate design for the particular installation. The conductor terminations of equipment shall be either expansion, sliding or rigid type suitable for 4” IPS (OD : 114.2 mm, ID: 97.18 mm) aluminum tube or suitable for Quad/Twin ACSR / AAAC Conductor (250 mm Sub- Conductor spacing for 220 kV). The requirement regarding external corona and RIV as specified for any equipment shall include its terminal fittings and the equipment shall be factory tested with the connectors in position. If corona rings are required to meet these requirements they shall be considered as part of that equipment and included in the scope of work.

17.3 Where copper to aluminum connections are required, bi-metallic clamps shall be used, which shall be properly designed to ensure that any deterioration of the connection is kept to a minimum and restricted to parts which are not current carrying or subjected to stress. The design details of the joint shall be furnished to the Purchaser by the Contractor.

17.4 Low voltage connectors, grounding connectors and accessories for grounding all equipment as specified in each particular case, are also included in the scope of Work.

17.5 No current carrying part of any clamp shall be less than 10 mm thick. All ferrous parts shall be hot dip galvanised. Copper alloy liner of minimum 2 mm thickness shall be cast integral with aluminum body for Bi-metallic clamps.

17.6 All casting shall be free from blow holes, surface blisters, cracks and cavities. All sharp edges and corners shall be blurred and rounded off.

17.7 Flexible connectors, braids or laminated straps made for the terminal clamps for bus posts shall be suitable for both expansion or through (fixed/sliding) type connection of 4” IPS AL. tube as required. In both the cases the clamp height (top of the mounting pad to centre line of the tube) should be same.

17.8 Clamp shall be designed to carry the same current as the conductor and the temperature rise shall be equal or less than that of the conductor at the specified ambient temperature. The rated current for which the clamp/connector is designed with respect to the specified reference ambient temperature, shall also be indelibly marked on each component of the clamp/connector, except on the hardware.

17.9 All current carrying parts shall be designed and manufactured to have minimum contact resistance.

17.10 Clamps and connectors shall be designed to be corona controlled. Corona extinction voltage for 220 kV class clamps shall not be less than 156 kV and R.I.V. level shall not be more than 1000 micro volts at the test voltage specified in respective sections.

17.11 Tests

17.11.1 Clamps and connectors should be type tested as per IS:5561 and shall also be subjected to routine tests as per IS:5561. Following type test reports on three samples of similar type shall be submitted for approval as per clause 9.2 above except for sl. no.(ii) & (iii) for which type test once conducted shall be applicable (i.e. the requirement of test conducted within last five years shall not be applicable).

i) Temperature rise test (maximum temperature rise allowed is 35° C over 50°C ambient)
ii) Short time current test
iii) Corona (dry) and RIV (dry) test (for 220 KV and above voltage level clamps)
iv) Resistance test and tensile test
18.0 CONTROL CABINETS, JUNCTION BOXES, TERMINAL BOXES & MARSHALLING BOXES FOR OUTDOOR EQUIPMENT

18.1 All types of boxes, cabinets etc. shall generally conform to & be tested in accordance with IS-5039/IS-8623, IEC-439, as applicable, and the clauses given below:

18.2 Control cabinets, junction boxes, Marshalling boxes & terminal boxes shall be made of sheet steel or aluminum enclosure and shall be dust, water and vermin proof. Sheet steel used shall be at least 2.0 mm thick cold rolled or 2.5 mm hot rolled. The box shall be properly braced to prevent wobbling. There shall be sufficient reinforcement to provide level surfaces, resistance to vibrations and rigidity during transportation and installation. In case of aluminum enclosed box the thickness of aluminum shall be such that it provides adequate rigidity and long life as comparable with sheet steel of specified thickness.

18.3 Cabinet/boxes shall be free standing floor mounting type, wall mounting type or pedestal mounting type as per requirements. A canopy and sealing arrangements for operating rods shall be provided in marshalling boxes / Control cabinets to prevent ingress of rain water.

18.4 Cabinet/boxes shall be provided with double hinged doors with padlocking arrangements. The distance between two hinges shall be adequate to ensure uniform sealing pressure against atmosphere. The quality of the gasket shall be such that it does not get damaged/cracked during the operation of the equipment.

18.5 All doors, removable covers and plates shall be gasketed all around with suitably profiled EPDM gaskets. The gasket shall be tested in accordance with approved quality plan. The quality of gasket shall be such that it does not get damaged/cracked during the ten years of operation of the equipment or its major overhaul whichever is earlier. All gasketed surfaces shall be smooth straight and reinforced if necessary to minimize distortion and to make a tight seal. Ventilating Louvers, if provided, shall have screen and filters. The screen shall be fine wire mesh made of brass.

18.6 All boxes/cabinets shall be designed for the entry of cables from bottom by means of weather proof and dust-proof connections. Boxes and cabinets shall be designed with generous clearances to avoid interference between the wiring entering from below and any terminal blocks or accessories mounted within the box or cabinet. Suitable cable gland plate projecting at least 150 mm above the base of the marshalling kiosk/box shall be provided for this purpose along with the proper bracing plates. Necessary number of cable glands shall be supplied and fitted on this gland plate. The gland shall project at least 25mm above gland plate to prevent entry of moisture in cable crutch. Gland plate shall have provision for some future glands to be provided later, if required. The Nickel plated glands shall be dust proof, screw on & double compression type and made of brass. The gland shall have provision for securing armour of the cable separately and shall be provided with earthing tag. The glands shall conform to BS:6121.

18.7 A 240V, single phase, 50 Hz, 15 amp AC plug and socket shall be provided in the cabinet with ON-OFF switch for connection of hand lamps. Plug and socket shall be of industrial grade.

18.8 For illumination of a 20 Watts fluorescent tube or 15 watts CFL shall be provided. The switching of the fittings shall be controlled by the door switch.

18.9 All control switches shall be of rotary switch type and Toggle/piano switches shall not be accepted. However, Spring return type actuator switch for ON/Off control are acceptable.

18.10 Positive earthing of the cabinet shall be ensured by providing two separate earthing pads. The earth wire shall be terminated on to the earthing pad and secured by the use of self etching washer. Earthing of hinged door shall be done by using a separate earth wire.

18.11 The bay marshalling kiosks shall be provided with danger plate and a diagram showing the numbering/connexion/feruling by pasting the same on the inside of the door.

18.12 a) The following routine tests along with the routine tests as per IS:5039 shall also be conducted:
   i) Check for wiring
   ii) Visual and dimension check

b) The enclosure of bay marshalling kiosk, junction box, terminal box shall conform to IP-55 as per IS:13947 including application of, 2.5 KV rms for 1 (one) minute, insulation resistance and functional test after IP-55 test.
19.0 **Auxiliary Switches (Applicable for isolators and circuit breakers)**

The following type test reports on auxiliary switches shall be submitted for approval:

(a) Electrical endurance test - A minimum of 2000 operation for 2A D. C. with a time constant greater than or equal to 20 millisecond with a subsequent examination of mV drop/visual defects/temperature rise test.

(b) Mechanical endurance test. A minimum of 1,00,000 operations with a subsequent checking of contact pressure test/visual examination.

(c) Heat run test on contacts.

(d) IR/HV test etc.

20.0 **TERMINAL BLOCKS AND WIRING**

20.1 Control and instrument leads from the switchboards or from other equipment will be brought to terminal boxes or control cabinets in conduits. All interphase and external connections to equipment or to control cubicles will be made through terminal blocks.

20.2 Terminal blocks shall be 650 V grade and have continuous rating to carry the maximum expected current on the terminals. These shall be of moulded piece, complete with insulated barriers, stud type terminals, washers, nuts and lock nuts. Screw clamp, overall insulated, insertion type, rail mounted terminals can be used in place of stud type terminals. But preferably the terminal blocks shall be nondisconnecting stud type equivalent to Elmex type CATM4, Phoenix cage clamp type of Wago or equivalent.

20.3 Terminal blocks for current transformer and voltage transformer secondary leads shall be provided with test links and isolating facilities. The current transformer secondary leads shall also be provided with short circuiting and earthing facilities.

20.4 The terminal shall be such that maximum contact area is achieved when a cable is terminated. The terminal shall have a locking characteristic to prevent cable from escaping from the terminal clamp unless it is done intentionally.

20.5 The conducting part in contact with cable shall preferably be tinned or silver plated however Nickel plated copper or zinc plated steel shall also be acceptable.

20.6 The terminal blocks shall be of extensible design.

20.7 The terminal blocks shall have locking arrangement to prevent its escape from the mounting rails.

20.8 The terminal blocks shall be fully enclosed with removable covers of transparent, non-deteriorating type plastic material. Insulating barriers shall be provided between the terminal blocks. These barriers shall not hinder the operator from carrying out the wiring without removing the barriers.

20.9 Unless otherwise specified terminal blocks shall be suitable for connecting the following conductors on each side.

- a) All circuits except Minimum of two of 2.5 sq mm CT circuits copper flexible.
- b) All CT circuits Minimum of 4 nos. of 2.5 sq mm copper flexible.

20.10 The arrangements shall be in such a manner so that it is possible to safely connect or disconnect terminals on live circuits and replace fuse links when the cabinet is live.

20.11 Atleast 20 % spare terminals shall be provided on each panel/cubicle/box and these spare terminals shall be uniformly distributed on all terminals rows.

20.12 There shall be a minimum clearance of 250 mm between the First/bottom row of terminal block and the associated cable gland plate. Also the clearance between two rows of terminal blocks shall be a minimum of 150 mm.

20.13 The Contractor shall furnish all wire, conduits and terminals for the necessary interphase electrical connections (where applicable) as well as between phases and common terminal boxes or control cabinets.

20.14 All input and output terminals of each control cubicle shall be tested for surge withstand capability in accordance with the relevant IEC Publications, in both longitudinal and transverse modes. The Contractor shall also provide all necessary filtering, surge protection, interface relays and any other measures necessary to achieve an impulse withstand level at the cable interfaces of the equipment.
21.0 LAMPS AND SOCKETS

21.1 Lamps
All incandescent lamps shall use a socket base as per IS-1258, except in the case of signal lamps.

21.2 Sockets
All sockets (convenience outlets) shall be suitable to accept both 5 Amp & 15 Amp pin round Standard Indian plugs. They shall be switched sockets with shutters.

21.3 Hand Lamp:
A 240 Volts, single Phase, 50 Hz AC plug point shall be provided in the interior of each cubicle with ON-OFF Switch for connection of hand lamps.

21.4 Switches and Fuses:
21.4.1 Each panel shall be provided with necessary arrangements for receiving, distributing, isolating and fusing of DC and AC supplies for various control, signalling, lighting and space heater circuits. The incoming and sub-circuits shall be separately provided with switchfuse units. Selection of the main and Sub-circuit fuse ratings shall be such as to ensure selective clearance of sub-circuit faults. Potential circuits for relaying and metering shall be protected by HRC fuses.

21.4.2 All fuses shall be of HRC cartridge type conforming to IS: 9228 mounted on plug-in type fuse bases. Miniature circuit breakers with thermal protection and alarm contacts will also be accepted. All accessible live connection to fuse bases shall be adequately shrouded. Fuses shall have operation indicators for indicating blown fuse condition. Fuse carrier base shall have imprints of the fuse rating and voltage.

22.0 Bushings, Hollow Column Insulators, Support Insulators:
22.1 Bushings shall be manufactured and tested in accordance with IS: 2099 & IEC: 137 while hollow column insulators shall be manufactured and tested in accordance with IEC 233/IS 5621. The support insulators shall be manufactured and tested as per IS 2544/IEC 168 and IEC 273. The insulators shall also conform to IEC 815 as applicable. The bidder may also offer composite silicon insulator, conforming to IEC-61109.

22.2 Support insulators, bushings and hollow column insulators shall be manufactured from high quality porcelain. Porcelain used shall be homogeneous, free from laminations, cavities and other flaws or imperfections that might affect the mechanical or dielectric quality and shall be thoroughly vitrified tough and impervious to moisture.

22.3 Glazing of the porcelain shall be uniform brown in colour, free from blisters, burrs and similar other defects.

22.4 Support insulators/bushings/hollow column insulators shall be designed to have ample insulation, mechanical strength and rigidity for the conditions under which they will be used.

22.5 When operating at normal rated voltage there shall be no electric discharge between the conductors and bushing which would cause corrosion or injury to conductors, insulators or supports by the formation of substances produced by chemical action. No radio interference shall be caused by the insulators/bushings when operating at the normal rated voltage.

22.6 Bushing porcelain shall be robust and capable of withstanding the internal pressures likely to occur in service. The design and location of clamps and the shape and the strength of the porcelain flange securing the bushing to the tank shall be such that there is no risk of fracture. All portions of the assembled porcelain enclosures and supports other than gaskets, which may in any way be exposed to the atmosphere shall be composed of completely non hygroscopic material such as metal or glazed porcelain.

22.7 All iron parts shall be hot dip galvanised and all joints shall be air tight. Surface of joints shall be trued up porcelain parts by grinding and metal parts by machining. Insulator/bushing design shall be such as to ensure a uniform compressive pressure on the joints.

22.8 Tests
In bushing, hollow column insulators and support insulators shall conform to type tests and shall be subjected to routine tests in accordance with IS: 2099 & IS: 2544 & IS : 5621. The type test reports shall be submitted for approval.
23.0 **Motors**
Motors shall be “Squirrel Cage” three phase induction motors of sufficient size capable of satisfactory operation for the application and duty as required for the driven equipment and shall be subjected to routine tests as per applicable standards. The motors shall be of approved make.

23.1 **Enclosures**
a) Motors to be installed outdoor without enclosure shall have hose proof enclosure equivalent to IP 55 as per IS: 4691. For motors to be installed indoor i.e. inside a box, the motor enclosure, shall be dust proof equivalent to IP 44 as per IS: 4691.
b) Two independent earthing points shall be provided on opposite sides of the motor for bolted connection of earthing conductor.
c) Motors shall have drain plugs so located that they will drain water resulting from condensation or other causes from all pockets in the motor casing.
d) Motors weighing more than 25 Kg. shall be provided with eyebolts, lugs  other means to facilitate lifting.

23.2 **Operational Features**
a) Continuous motor rating (name plate rating) shall be at least ten (10) percent above the maximum load demand of the driven equipment at design duty point and the motor shall not be over loaded at any operating point of driven equipment that will rise in service.
b) Motor shall be capable of giving rated output without reduction in the expected life span when operated continuously in the system having the particulars as given in Clause 15.0 of this Section.

23.3 **Starting Requirements:**
a) All induction motors shall be suitable for full voltage direct-online starting. These shall be capable of starting and accelerating to the rated speed alongwith the driven equipment without exceeding the acceptable winding temperature even when the supply voltage drops down to 80% of the rated voltage.
b) Motors shall be capable of withstanding the electrodynamic stresses and heating imposed if it is started at a voltage of 110% of the rated value.
c) The locked rotor current shall not exceed six (6) times the rate full load current for all motors, subject to tolerance as given in IS: 325.
d) Motors when started with the driven equipment imposing full starting torque under the supply voltage conditions specified under Clause 15.0 shall be capable of withstanding atleast two successive starts from cold condition at room temperature and one start from hot condition without injurious heating of winding. The motors shall also be suitable for three equally spread starts per hour under the above referred supply condition.
e) The locked rotor withstand time under hot condition at 110% of rated voltage shall be more than starting time with the driven equipment of minimum permissible voltage by at least two seconds or 15% of the accelerating time whichever is greater. In case it is not possible to meet the above requirement, the Bidder shall offer centrifugal type speed switch mounted on the motor shaft which shall remain closed for speed lower than 20% and open for speeds above 20% of the rated speed. The speed switch shall be capable of withstanding 120% of the rated speed in either direction of rotation.

23.4 **Running Requirements:**
a) The maximum permissible temperature rise over the ambient temperature of 50 degree C shall be within the limits specified in IS: 325 (for 3 - phase induction motors) after adjustment due to increased ambient temperature specified.
b) The double amplitude of motor vibration shall be within the limits specified in IS: 4729. Vibration shall also be within the limits specified by the relevant standard for the driven equipment when measured at the motor bearings.
c) All the induction motors shall be capable of running at 80% of rated voltage for a period of 5 minutes with rated load commencing from hot condition.

23.5 **TESTING AND COMMISSIONING**
An indicative list of tests is given below. Contractor shall perform any additional test based on specialties of the items as per the field Q.P./Instructions of the equipment Contractor or Purchaser without any extra cost to the Purchaser. The Contractor shall arrange all instruments required for conducting these tests along with calibration certificates and shall furnish the list of instruments to the Purchaser for approval.
(a) Insulation resistance.
(b) Phase sequence and proper direction of rotation.
(c) Any motor operating incorrectly shall be checked to determine the cause and the conditions corrected.

24.0  **TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT OF EQUIPMENTS**

24.1  **Circuit Breakers**

a. The manufacturer(s) whose Circuit Breaker are offered should have designed, manufactured tested as per IEC/IS or equivalent standard supplied the same for the specified system voltage and which are in satisfactory operation for at least 2 (two) years as on the date of bid opening.

Or

b. The manufacturer(s) whose Circuit Breaker are offered who have recently established production line in India for the specified system voltage or above class, based on technological support of a parent company or collaborator for the respective equipment(s) can also be considered provided the parent company (Principal) or collaborator meets qualifying requirements stipulated under clause no 24.1.a given above.

And

Furnishes (jointly with parent company or collaborator) a legally enforceable undertaking to guarantee quality, timely supply, performance and warranty obligations as specified for the equipment(s)

And

Furnishes a confirmation letter from the parent company or collaborator along with the bid stating that parent company or collaborator shall furnish performance guarantee for an amount of 10% of the cost of such equipment(s). This performance guarantee shall be in addition to contract performance guarantee to be submitted by the Bidder.

24.2  **Isolators**

The manufacturer whose isolators are offered, should have designed, manufactured, tested as per IEC/IS or equivalent standard and supplied the isolator for the specified system voltage and fault level and should be in satisfactory operation for at least 2 (two) years as on the date of bid opening.

24.3  **Instrument Transformers**

The manufacturer whose instrument transformers are offered, should have designed, manufactured & tested as per IS/IEC or equivalent standard and supplied the same for the specified system voltage for CT & CVT and fault level in case of CT. These equipment should be in satisfactory operation for at least 2 (two) years as on the date of bid opening.

24.4  **Surge Arresters**

The manufacturer whose Surge Arresters are offered should have designed, manufactured and tested as per IEC/IS or equivalent standard and supplied the Surge Arrester for the specified energy capability with rated system voltage and which are in satisfactory operation for at least 2 (two) years as on the date of bid opening.

24.5  **1.1 kV Grade Power & Control Cables**

24.5.1  **Applicable for PVC Control Cable**

The manufacturer, whose PVC control cables are offered, should have designed, manufactured, tested and supplied in a single contract at least 100 Kms of 1.1 kV grade PVC insulated control cables as on the date of bid opening. Further the manufacturer should also have designed, manufactured, tested and supplied at least 1 km of 27C x 2.5 Sq.mm or higher size as on the date of bid opening.

24.5.2  **Applicable for PVC Power Cable**

The manufacturer, whose PVC Power Cables are offered, should have designed, manufactured, tested and supplied in a single contract at least 100 Kms of 1.1 kV or higher grade PVC insulated power cables as on the date of bid opening. Further the manufacturer should also have designed, manufactured, tested and supplied at least 1 km of 1C x 150 Sq.mm or higher size as on the date of bid opening.

24.5.3  **Applicable for XLPE Power Cables**

The Manufacturer, whose XLPE Power cables are offered, should have designed, manufactured, tested and supplied in a single contract at least 25 Kms of 1.1 kV or higher grade XLPE insulated power cables as on the date of bid opening. Further the manufacturer should also have designed, manufactured, tested and supplied at least 1 km of 1C x 630 Sq.mm or higher size as on the date of bid opening.
24.6 **LT Switchgear**

24.6.1 The Manufacturer whose LT Switchgear are offered, should be a manufacturer of LT Switchboards of the type and rating being offered. He should have designed, manufactured, tested and supplied at least 50 nos. draw out circuit breaker panels, out of which at least 5 nos. should have been with relay and protection schemes with current transformer. He should have also manufactured at least 50 nos. motor control center panels of the type and rating being offered which should be in successful operation as on date of bid opening.

24.6.2 The Switchgear items (such as circuit breakers, fuse switch units, contactors etc.), may be of his own make or shall be procured from reputed manufacturers and of proven design. At least one hundred circuit breakers of the make and type being offered shall be operating satisfactory as on date of bid opening.

24.7 **Battery and Battery Charger**

24.7.1 **Requirements for Battery Manufacturers**

The manufacturer whose Batteries are offered should have designed, manufactured and supplied DC Batteries of the type specified and being offered, having a capacity of at least 600 AH and these shall be operating satisfactorily for two years in power sector and/or industrial installations as on date of bid opening.

24.7.2 **Requirements for Battery Charger Manufacturers**

The manufacturer, whose Battery Chargers are offered, should have designed, manufactured and supplied Battery Chargers generally of the type offered, with static automatic voltage regulators and having a continuous output of at least ten (10) KW and these should be in successful as on the date of bid opening.

24.8 **LT Transformers**

The manufacturer, whose transformers are offered should have designed, manufactured, type tested including short circuit test as per IEC/IS or equivalent standards and supplied transformers of at least 33 kV class of 800 kVA or higher. The transformer should have been in successful operation for at least 2 years as on the date of bid opening.

24.9 **Fire Fighting System**

Nitrogen Injection Fire Prevention and Extinguishing System shall be used for fire protection of Transformer. In addition fire protection wall shall be erected between the two transformers which have adjacent base. Portable Fire Extinguishers shall also be provided.

24.10 **Control and Relay Panels**

24.10.1 The manufacturer whose C&R panels and protective relay are offered should have designed, manufactured, tested, installed and commissioned C&R panels including protection relays which must be in satisfactory operation on 220 kV system for at least 2 (two) years on the date of bid opening.

24.10.2 The C&R Panel from a manufacturer whose have designed, manufactured, tested, installed and commissioned C&R panels which are in satisfactory operation on 220 kV system for at least 2 (two) years on the date of bid opening can also be offered, provided the protective relay schemes should be offered from a Contractor who fully meets the requirements stipulated under clause 24.10.1 above. Further, in such an event the manufacturer shall furnish an undertaking jointly executed by him and his protective relay schemes Supplier, as per the format enclosed in the bid documents for successful performance of the protection system offered.
CORONA AND RADIO INTERFERENCE VOLTAGE (RIV) TEST

1. **General**
   Unless otherwise stipulated, all equipment (except Auto Transformer) together with its associated connectors, where applicable, shall be tested for external corona both by observing the voltage level for the extinction of visible corona under falling power frequency voltage and by measurement of radio interference voltage (RIV).

2. **Test Levels:**
The test voltage levels for measurement of external RIV and for corona extinction voltage are listed under the relevant clauses of the specification.

3. **Test Methods for RIV:**
   3.1 RIV tests shall be made according to measuring circuit as per International Special-Committee on Radio Interference (CISPR) Publication 16-1(1993) Part -1. The measuring circuit shall preferably be tuned to frequency with 10% of 0.5 MHz but other frequencies in the range of 0.5 MHz to 2 MHz may be used, the measuring frequency being recorded. The results shall be in microvolts.

   3.2 Alternatively, RIV tests shall be in accordance with NEMA standard Publication No. 107-1964, except otherwise noted herein.

   3.3 In measurement of, RIV, temporary additional external corona shielding may be provided. In measurements of RIV only standard fittings of identical type supplied with the equipment and a simulation of the connections as used in the actual installation will be permitted in the vicinity within 3.5 meters of terminals.

   3.4 Ambient noise shall be measured before and after each series of tests to ensure that there is no variation in ambient noise level. If variation is present, the lowest ambient noise level will form basis for the measurements. RIV levels shall be measured at increasing and decreasing voltages of 85%, 100%, 115% and 130% of the specified RIV test voltage for all equipment unless otherwise specified. The specified RIV test voltage for 220 kV is listed in the detailed specification together with maximum permissible RIV level in microvolts.

   3.5 The metering instruments shall be as per CISPR recommendation or equivalent device so long as it has been used by other testing authorities.

   3.6 The RIV measurement may be made with a noise meter. A calibration procedure of the frequency to which noise meter shall be tuned shall establish the ratio of voltage at the high voltage terminal to voltage read by noise meter.

4.0 **Test Methods for Visible Corona**
The purpose of this test is to determine the corona extinction voltage of apparatus, connectors etc. The test shall be carried out in the same manner as RIV test described above with the exception that RIV measurements are not required during test and a search technique shall be used near the onset and extinction voltage, when the test voltage is raised and lowered to determine their precise values. The test voltage shall be raised to 130% of RIV test voltage and maintained there for five minutes. In case corona inception does not take place at 130 %, test shall be stopped, otherwise test shall be continued and the voltage will then be decreased slowly until all visible corona disappears. The procedure shall be repeated at least 4 times with corona inception and extinction voltage recorded each time. The corona extinction voltage for purposes of determining compliance with the specification shall be the lowest of the four values at which visible corona (negative or positive polarity) disappears. Photographs with laboratory in complete darkness shall be taken under test conditions, at all voltage steps i.e. 85%, 100%, 115% and 130%. Additional photographs shall be taken at corona inception and extinction voltages. At least two views shall be photographed in each case using Panchromatic film with an ASA daylight rating of 400 with an exposure of two minutes at a lens aperture of f/5.6 or equivalent. The photographic process shall been such that prints are available for inspection and comparison with conditions as determined from direct observation. Photographs shall be taken from above and below the level of connector so as to show corona on bushing, insulators and all parts of energised connectors. The photographs shall be framed such that test object essentially, fills the frame with no cut-off.
4.1 The test shall be recorded on each photograph. Additional photograph shall be taken from each camera position with lights on to show the relative position of test object to facilitate precise corona location from the photographic evidence.

4.2 In addition to photographs of the test object preferably four photographs shall be taken of the complete test assembly showing relative positions of all the test equipment and test objects. These four photographs shall be taken from four points equally spaced around the test arrangement to show its features from all sides. Drawings of the laboratory and test set up locations shall be provided to indicate camera positions and angles. The precise location of camera shall be approved by Purchaser’s inspector, after determining the best camera locations by trial energisation of test object at a voltage which results in corona.

4.3 The test to determine the visible corona extinction voltage need not be carried out simultaneously with test to determine RIV levels.

4.4 However, both test shall be carried out with the same test set up and as little time duration between tests as possible. No modification on treatment of the sample between tests will be allowed. Simultaneous RIV and visible corona extinction voltage testing may be permitted at the discretion of Purchaser’s inspector if, in his opinion, it will not prejudice other test.

5. Test Records:
In addition to the information previously mentioned and the requirements specified as per CISPR or NEMA 107-1964 the following data shall be included in test report:

a) Background noise before and after test.
b) Detailed procedure of application of test voltage.
c) Measurements of RIV levels expressed in micro volts at each level.
d) Results and observations with regard to location and type interference sources detected at each step.
e) Test voltage shall be recorded when measured RIV passes through 100 microvolts in each direction.
f) Onset and extinction of visual corona for each of the four tests required shall be recorded.
SEISMIC WITHSTAND TEST PROCEDURE

The seismic withstanding test on the complete equipment (except Auto Transformer) shall be carried out along with supporting structure. The Bidder shall arrange to transport the structure from his Contractor’s premises/DTL sites for the purpose of seismic withstand test only.

The seismic level specified shall be applied at the base of the structure. The accelerometers shall be provided at the Terminal Pad of the equipment and any other point as agreed by the Purchaser. The seismic test shall be carried out in all possible combinations of the equipment. The seismic test procedure shall be furnished for approval of the Purchaser.
### ANNEXURE - C

#### LIST OF SPECIFICATIONS

**GENERAL STANDARDS AND CODES**

- **India Electricity Rules**
- **Indian Electricity Act**
- **Indian Electricity (Supply) Act**
- **Indian Factories Act**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IS/IEC</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
ANSI-Z55.11 - Gray Finishes for Industrial Apparatus and Equipment No. 61 Light Gray

NEMA-107T - Methods of Measurements of RIV of High Voltage Apparatus

NEMA-ICS-II - General Standards for Industrial Control and Systems Part ICSI-109

CISPR-1 - Specification for CISPR Radio Interference Measuring Apparatus for the frequency range 0.15 MHz to 30 MHz

CSA-Z299.1-1978h - Quality Assurance Program Requirements

CSA-Z299.2-1979h - Quality Control Program Requirements

CSA-Z299.3-1979h - Quality Verification Program Requirements

CSA-Z299.4-1979h - Inspection Program Requirements

TRANSFORMERS AND REACTORS


IS-2026 (P1 to P4) - Power Transformers

IS-3347 (part 1 to Part 8) - Dimensions for Porcelain transformer Bushings for use in lightly polluted atmospheres.

IS-3639 - Fittings and Accessories for Power Transformers


IEC-60076 (Part 1 to Part 5) - Power Transformers

IEC-60214 - On-Load Tap-Changers.

IEC-60289 - Reactors.

IEC-60354 - Loading Guide for Oil - Immersed power transformers

IEC-60076-10 - Determination of Transformer and Reactor Sound Levels

ANSI-C571280 - General requirements for Distribution, Power and Regulating Transformers

ANSI-C571290 - Test Code for Distribution, Power and Regulation Transformers

ANSI-C5716 - Terminology & Test Code for Current Limiting Reactors

ANSI-C5721 - Requirements, Terminology and Test Code for Shunt Reactors Rated Over 500 KVA

ANSI-C5792 - Guide for Loading Oil-Immersed Power Transformers upto and including 100 MVA with 55 deg C or 65 deg C Winding Rise

ANSI-CG,1IEEE-4 - Standard Techniques for High Voltage Testing

CIRCUIT BREAKERS

IEC-62271-100 - High Voltage Alternating Current Breakers

IEC-60427 - Synthetic Testing of High Voltage alternating current circuit Breakers.

IEC-61264 - Pressurised Hollow Column Insulators

CURRENT TRANSFORMERS, VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS AND COUPLING CAPACITOR VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS

IS-2705 - (P1 to P4) - Current Transformers.

IS-3156 - (P1 to P4) - Voltage Transformers.

IS-4379 - Identification of the Contents of Industrial Gas Cylinders

IEC-60044-1 - Current transformers.

IEC-60044-2 - Voltage Transformers.

IEC-60358 - Coupling capacitors and capacitor dividers.

IEC-60044-4 - Instrument Transformes : Measurement of Partial Discharges

IEC-60481 - Coupling Devices for power Line Carrier Systems.

ANSI-C5713 - Requirements for Instrument transformers

ANSIC92.2 - Power Line Coupling voltage Transformers

ANSIC93.1 - Requirements for Power Line Carrier Coupling Capacitors

BUSHING

IS-2099 - Bushings for Alternating Voltages above1000V

IEC-60137 - Insulated Bushings for Alternating Voltages above1000V

SURGE ARRESTERS

IS-3070 (PART2) - Lightning arresters for alternating current systems :

Metal oxide lightning arrestors without gaps.

IEC-60099-4 - Metal oxide surge arrestors without gaps

IEC-60099-5 - Selection and application recommendation

ANSI-C62.1 - IEE Standards for S A for AC Power Circuits
CUBICLES AND PANELS & OTHER RELATED EQUIPMENTS

IS-722, IS-1248, IS-3231, IS-3231 (P-3) - Electrical relays for power system protection
IS-5039 - Distributed pillars for Voltages not Exceeding 1000 Volts.
IEC-60686.2.2 - Basic environmental testing procedures Part 2: Test B: Dry heat
IEC-60529 - Degree of Protection provided by enclosures.
IEC-60947-4-1 - Low voltage switchgear and control gear.
IEC-61095 - Electromechanical Contactors for household and similar purposes.
IEC-60439 (P1 & 2) - Low Voltage Switchgear and control gear assemblies
ANSI-C37.20 - Switchgear Assemblies, including metal enclosed bus.
ANSI-C37.50 - Test Procedures for Low Voltage Alternating Current Circuit Breakers

Disconnecting switches

IEC-60129 - Alternating Current Disconnectors (Isolators) and Earthing switches
IEC-1129 - Alternating Current Earthing Switches Induced Current switching
IEC-60265 (Part 1 & Part 2) - High Voltage switches
ANSI-C37.32 - Schedule of preferred Ratings, Manufacturing Specifications and Application Guide for high voltage Air Switches, Bus supports and switch accessories

PLCC and line traps

IS-8792 - Line traps for AC power system.
IS-8793 - Methods of tests for line traps.
IS-8997 - Coupling devices for PLC systems.
IS-8998 - Methods of test for coupling devices for PLC systems.
IEC-60353 - Line traps for A.C. power systems.
IEC-60481 - Coupling Devices for power line carrier systems.
IEC-60495 - Single sideboard power line carrier terminals
IEC-60683 - Planning of (single Side-Band) power line carrier systems.
CIGRE - Teleprotection report by Committee 34 & 35.
CCIR - International Radio Consultative Committee
CCITT - International Telegraph & Telephone Consultative Committee
EIA - Electric Industries Association

Protection and control equipment

IEC-60051 : (P1 to P9) - Recommendations for Direct Acting indicating analogue electrical measuring instruments and their accessories.
IEC-60255 (Part 1 to part 23) - Electrical relays.
IEC-60297
Section 3: GTR

Dimensions of mechanical structures of the 482.6mm (19 inches) series.


IEC-60387 - Symbols for Alternating-Current Electricity meters.

IEC-60447 - Man machine interface (MMI) - Actuating principles.

IEC-60521 - Class 0.5, 1 and 2 alternating current watt hour metres

IEC-60547 - Modular plug-in Unit and standard 19-inch rack mounting unit based on NIM Standard (for electronic nuclear instruments)

ANSI-81 - Bolts and Nuts

ANSI-C37.1 - Relays, Station Controls etc.

ANSI-C37.2 - Manual and automatic station control, supervisory and associated Telemetering equipment

ANSI-C37.2 - Relays and relay systems associated with electric power apparatus

ANSI-C39.1 - Requirements for electrical analog indicating instruments

MOTORS
IS-325 - Three phase induction motors.
IS-4691 - Degree of protection provided by enclosure for rotating electrical machinery.

IEC-60034 (P1 to P19:) - Rotating electrical machines

IEC-Document 2 - Three phase induction motors (Central Office) NEMA-MGI Motors and Generators

Electronic equipment and components
MIL-21B, MIL-833 & MIL-2750 - Environmental testing

IEC-60068 (P1 to P5) - Printed boards Material and workmanship standards

IEC-60326 (P1 to P2) - Hexagon headbolts, screws and nuts of product grade C.

IS-1363 (P1 to P3) - Hexagon head bolts, screws and nuts of products grades A and B.

IS-1364 (P1 to P5) - Hexagonal Bolts and Nuts (M42 to M150)

ISO-898 - Fasteners: Bolts, screws and studs

ASTM - Specification and tests for materials

Clamps & connectors
IS-5561 - Electric power connectors.
NEMA-CC1 - Electric Power connectors for sub station
NEMA-CC 3 - Connectors for Use between aluminium or aluminum- Copper Overhead Conductors

Bus hardware and insulators
IS: 2121 - Fittings for Aluminum and steel cored Al conductors for overhead power lines.
IS-731 - Porcelain insulators for overhead power lines with a nominal voltage greater than 1000 V.
IS-2486 (P1 to P4) - Insulator fittings for overhead power lines with a nominal voltage greater than 1000 V.

IEC-60120 - Dimensions of Ball and Socket Couplings of string insulator units.
IEC-60137 - Insulated bushings for alternating voltages above 1000 V.
IEC-60168 - Tests on indoor and outdoor post insulators of ceramic material or glass for Systems with Nominal Voltages Greater than 1000 V.

IEC-60233 - Tests on Hollow Insulators for use in electrical equipment.
IEC-60273 - Characteristics of indoor and outdoor post insulators for systems with nominal voltages greater than 1000V.

IEC-60305 - Insulators for overhead lines with nominal voltage above 1000V-ceramic or glass insulator units for a.c. systems Characteristics of String Insulator Units of the cap and pintype.


IEC-60383 (P1 and P2) - Insulators for overhead lines with a nominal
voltage above 1000 V.

IEC-60433 - Characteristics of string insulator units of the long rod type.
IEC-60471 - Dimensions of Clevis and tongue couplings of string insulator units.
ANSI-C29 - Wet process proelain insulators
ANSI-C29.1 - Test methods for electrical power insulators
ANSI-C92.2 - For insulators, wet-process porcelain and toughened glass suspension type
ANSI-C92.9 - For wet-process porcelain insulators apparatus, post-type
ANSI-G.8 - Iron and steel hardware
CISPR-7B - Recommendations of the CISPR, tolerances of form and of Position, Part 1
ASTM A-153 - Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on iron and steel hardware

Strain and rigid bus-conductor

IS-2678 - Dimensions & tolerances for Wrought Aluminum and Aluminum Alloys drawn round tube.
IS-5082 - Wrought Aluminum and Aluminum Alloy Bars. Rods, Tubes and Sections for Electrical purposes.
ASTM-B 230-82 - Aluminum 1350 H19 Wire for electrical purposes
ASTM-B 231-81 - Concentric - lay - stranded, aluminum 1350 conductors
ASTM-B 221 - Aluminum - Alloy extruded bar, road, wire, shape
ASTM-B 236-83 - Aluminum bars for electrical purpose (Busbars)
ASTM-B 317-83 - Aluminum-Alloy extruded bar, rod, pipe and structural shapes for electrical purposes(Bus Conductors)

Batteries and batteries charger Battery

IS:1651 - Stationary Cells and Batteries, Lead-Acid Type (with Tubular Positive Plates)
IS:1652 - Stationary Cells and Batteries, Lead-Acid Type (with Plante Positive Plates)
IS:1146 - Rubber and Plastic Containers for Lead-Acid Storage Batteries
IS:6071 - Synthetic Separators for Lead-Acid Batteries
IS:266 - Specification for Sulphuric Acid
IS:1069 - Specification for Water for Storage Batteries
IS:3116 - Specification for Sealing Compound for Lead-Acid Batteries
IS:1248 - Indicating Instruments

Battery Charger

IS:3895 - Mono-crystalline Semiconductor Rectifier Cells and Stacks
IS:4540 - Mono-crystalline Semiconductor Rectifier Assemblies and Equipment.
IS:6619 - Safety Code for Semiconductor Rectifier Equipment
IS:2026 - Power Transformers
IS:2959 - AC Contactors for Voltages not Exceeding 1000 Volts
IS:1248 - Indicating Instruments
IS:2208 - HRC Fuses
IS:13947 (Part-3) - Air break switches, air break disconnectors & fuse combination units for voltage not exceeding 1000V AC or 1200V DC
IS:2147 - Degree of protection provided by enclosures for low voltage switchgear and controlgear.
IS:6005 - Code of practice for phosphating of Iron and Steel
IS:3231 - Electrical relays for power system protection
IS:3842 - Electrical relay for AC Systems
IS:5 - Colours for ready mix paint
IEEE-484 - Recommended Design for installation design and installation of large lead storage batteries for generating stations and substations.
IEEE-485 - Sizing large lead storage batteries for generating stations and substations

Wires and cables
ASTMD-2863 - Measuring the minimum oxygen concentration to support candle like combustion of plastics (oxygen index)

IS-694 - PVC insulated cables for working voltages upto and including 1100 Volts.

IS-1255 - Code of practice for installation and maintenance of power cables, upto and including 33 kV rating

IS-1554 (P1 and P2) - PVC insulated (heavy duty) electric cables (part 1) for working voltage upto and including 1100 V.
- Part (2) for working voltage from 3.3 kV upto and including 11kV.

IS:1753 - Aluminium conductor for insulated cables

IS:2982 - Copper Conductor in insulated cables.

IS-3961 (P1 to P5) - Recommended current ratings for cables.

IS-3975 - Mild steel wires, formed wires and tapes for armouring of cables.

IS-5831 - PVC insulating and sheath of electric cables.

IS-6380 - Elastometric insulating and sheath of electric cables.

IS-7098 - Cross linked polyethylene insulated PVC sheathed cables for working voltage upto and including 1100 volts.

IS-7098 - Cross-linked polyethylene insulated PVC sheathed cables for working voltage from 3.3kV upto and including 33 kV.

IS-8130 - Conductors for insulated electrical cables and flexible cords.

IS-1753 - Aluminium Conductors for insulated cables.

IS-10418 - Specification for drums for electric cables.

IEC-60096 (part 0 to p4) - Radio Frequency cables.

IEC-60183 - Guide to the Selection of High Voltage Cables.

IEC-60189 (P1 to P7) - Low frequency cables and wires with PVC insulation and PVC sheath.

IEC-60227 (P1 to P7) - Polyvinyl Chloride insulated cables of rated voltages up to and including 450/750V.

IEC-60228 - Conductors of insulated cables

IEC-60230 - Impulse tests on cables and their accessories.

IEC-60287 (P1 to P3) - Calculation of the continuous current rating of cables (100% load factor).

IEC-60304 - Standard colours for insulation for lowfrequency cables and wires.

IEC-60331 - Fire resisting characteristics of Electric cables.

IEC-60332 (P1 to P3) - Tests on electric cables under fire conditions.

IEC-60502 - Extruded solid dielectric insulated power cables for rated voltages from 1 kV upto to 30 kV

IEC-754 (P1 and P2) - Tests on gases evolved during combustion of electric cables.

AIR conditioning and ventilation

IS-659 - Safety code for air conditioning

IS-660 - Safety code for Mechanical Refrigeration

ARI:520 - Standard for Positive Displacement Refrigeration Compressor and Condensing Units

IS:4503 - Shell and tube type heat exchanger

ASHRAE-24 - Method of testing for rating of liquid coolers

ANSI-B-31.5 - Refrigeration Piping

IS:2062 - Steel for general structural purposes

IS:655 - Specification for Metal Air Dust

IS:277 - Specification for Galvanised Steel Sheets

IS-737 - Specification for Wrought Aluminium and Aluminium Sheet & Strip

IS-1079 - Hot rolled cast steel sheet & strip

IS-3588 - Specification for Electrical Axial Flow Fans

IS-2312 - Propeller Type AC Ventilation Fans

BS-848 - Methods of Performance Test for Fans

BS-6540 Part-I - Air Filters used in Air Conditioning and General Ventilation

BS-3928 - Sodium Flame Test for Air Filters (Other than for Air Supply to I.C. Engines and Compressors)

US-PED-2098 - Method of cold DOP & hot DOP test

MIL-STD-282 - DOP smoke penetration method

ASHRAE-52 - Air cleaning device used in general ventilation for removing particle matter

IS:3069 - Glossary of Terms, Symbols and Units Relating to Thermal Insulation Materials.
IS:4671  - Expanded Polystyrene for Thermal Insulation Purposes
IS:8183  - Bonded Mineral Wool
IS:3346  - Evaluation of Thermal Conductivity properties by means of guarded hot plate method
ASTM-C-591-69 - Standard specification for rigid preformed cellular urethane thermal insulation
IS:4894  - Centrifugal Fans
BS:848   - Method of Performance Test for Centrifugal Fans
IS:325   - Induction motors, three-phase
IS:4722  - Rotating electrical machines
IS:1231  - Three phase foot mounted Induction motors, dimensions of
IS:2233  - Designations of types of construction and mounting arrangements of rotating electrical machines
IS:2254  - Vertical shaft motors for pumps, dimensions of
IS:7816  - Guide for testing insulation resistance of rotating machines
IS:4029  - Guide for testing three phase induction motors
IS:4729  - Rotating electrical machines, vibration of, Measurement and evaluation of
IS:469   - Degree of protection provided by enclosures for rotating electrical machinery
IS:7572  - Guide for testing single-phase a.c. motors
IS:2148  - Flame proof enclosure for electrical apparatus
BS:4999  - Noise levels
(Part-51)

**Galvanizing**

IS-209   - Zinc Ingot
IS-2629  - Recommended Practice for Hot-Dip galvanizing on iron and steel.
IS-2633  - Methods for testing uniformity of coating of zinc coated articles.
ASTM-A123 - Specification for zinc (Hot Galvanizing) Coatings, on products Fabricated from rolled, pressed and forged steel shapes, plates, bars and strips.
ASTM-A-121-77 - Zinc-coated (Galvanized) steel barbed wire

**Painting**

IS-6005  - Code of practice for phosphating of iron and steel.
ANSI-Z551 - Gray finishes for industrial apparatus and equipment
SSPEC   - Steel structure painting council

**Fire protection system**
Fire protection manual issued by tariff advisory committee (TAC) of India

**HORIZONTAL CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS**

IS:1520  - Horizontal centrifugal pumps for clear, cold and fresh water
IS:9137  - Code for acceptance test for centrifugal & axial pumps
IS:5120  - Technical requirement - Rotodynamic special purpose pumps
API-610  - Centrifugal pumps for general services
          - Hydraulic Institutes Standards
BS:599   - Methods of testing pumps
PTC-8.2  - Power Test Codes - Centrifugal pumps

**DIESEL ENGINES**

IS:10000 - Methods of tests for internal combustion engines
IS:10002 - Specification for performance requirements for constant speed compression ignition engines for general purposes (above 20 kW)
BS:5514  - The performance of reciprocating compression ignition (Diesel) engines, utilising liquid fuel only, for general purposes
ISO:3046 - Reciprocating internal combustion engines performance
IS:554   - Dimensions for pipe threads where pressure tight joints are required on threads
ASME Power Test Code - Internal combustion engine PTC-17
          - Codes of Diesel Engine Manufacturer’s Association, USA
### PIPING VALVES & SPECIALITIES

| IS:636 | Non percolating flexible fire fighting delivery hose |
| IS:638 | Sheet rubber jointing and rubber inserting jointing |
| IS:778 | Gun metal gate, globe and check valves for general purpose |
| IS:78 | Sluice valves for water works purposes (50 to 300 mm) |
| IS:901 | Couplings, double male and double female instantaneous pattern for fire fighting |
| IS:902 | Suction hose couplings for fire fighting purposes |
| IS:903 | Fire hose delivery couplings branch pipe nozzles and nozzle spanner |
| IS:1538 | Cast iron fittings for pressure pipes for water, gas and sewage |
| IS:1903 | Ball valve (horizontal plunger type) including floats for water supply purposes |
| IS:2062 | SP for weldable structural steel |
| IS:2379 | Colour Code for the identification of pipelines |
| IS:2643 | Dimensions of pipe threads for fastening purposes |
| IS:2685 | Code of Practice for selection, installation and maintenance of sluice valves |
| IS:2906 | Sluice valves for water works purposes (350 to 1200 mm size) |
| IS:3582 | Basket strainers for fire fighting purposes (cylindrical type) |
| IS:3589 | Electrically welded steel pipes for water, gas and sewage (150 to 2000 mm nominal diameter) |
| IS:4038 | Foot valves for water works purposes |
| IS:4927 | Unlined flax canvas hose for fire fighting |
| IS:5290 | Landing valves (internal hydrant) |
| IS:5312 | Swing check type reflex (non-return) valves (Part-I) |
| IS:5306 | Code of practice for fire extinguishing installations and equipment on premises |
| Part-I | Hydrant systems, hose reels and foam inlets |
| Part-II | Sprinkler systems |
| BS:5150 | Specification for cast iron gate valves |

### MOTORS & ANNUNCIATION PANELS

| IS:325 | Three phase induction motors |
| IS:900 | Code of practice for installation and maintenance of induction motors |
| IS:996 | Single phase small AC and universal electric motors |
| IS:1231 | Dimensions of three phase foot mounted induction motors |
| IS:2148 | Flame proof enclosure of electrical apparatus |
| IS:2223 | Dimensions of flange mounted AC induction motors |
| IS:2253 | Designations for types of construction and mounting arrangements of rotating electrical machines |
| IS:2254 | Dimensions of vertical shaft motors for pumps |
| IS:3202 | Code of practice for climate proofing of electrical equipment |
| IS:4029 | Guide for testing three phase induction motors |
| IS:4691 | Degree of protection provided by enclosure for rotating electrical machinery |
| IS:472 | Rotating electrical machines |
| IS:4729 | Measurement and evaluation of vibration of rotating electrical machines |
| IS:5572 | Classification of hazardous areas for electrical (Part-I) installations (Areas having gases and vapours) |
| IS:6362 | Designation of methods of cooling for rotating electrical machines |
| IS:6381 | Construction and testing of electrical apparatus with type of protection 'e' |
| IS:7816 | Guide for testing insulation for rotating machine |
| IS:4064 | Air break switches |
| IEC DOCUMENT 2 (Control Office) 432 | Three Phase Induction Motor |
| VDE 0530 Part I/66 | Three Phase Induction Motor |
| IS:9224 | HRC Fuses |
| IS:6875 | Push Button and Control Switches |
| IS:694 | PVC Insulated cables |
| IS:1248 | Indicating instruments |
IS:375 - Auxiliary wiring & busbar markings
IS:2147 - Degree of protection
IS:5 - Colour Relay and timers
IS:2959 - Contactors

**PG Test Procedures**

- NFPA-13 - Standard for the installation of sprinkler system.
- NFPA-15 - Standard for water spray fixed system for the fire protection
- NFPA-12A - Standard for Halong 1301 Fire Extinguishing System.
- NFPA-12 - Standard on Carbon dioxide extinguisher systems.
- IS:3034 - Fire of industrial building: Electrical generating and distributing stations code of practice
- IS:2878 - CO2 (Carbon dioxide) Type Extinguisher
- IS:2171 - DC (Dry Chemical Powder) type
- IS:940 - Pressurised Water Type

**D.G. SET**

- IS:10002 - Specification for performance requirements for constant speed compression ignition (diesel engine) for general purposes
- IS:10000 - Method of tests for internal combustion engines
- IS:4722 - Rotating electrical machines-specified
- IS:12063 - Degree of protection provided by enclosures
- IS:12065 - Permissible limit of noise levels for rotating electrical machines.
- Indian Explosive Act 1932

**Steel structures**

- IS:802 (P1 to 3:) - Code of practice for use of structural steel in overhead transmission line towers.
- IS:806 - Code of practice for use of steel tubes in general building construction
- IS:808 - Dimensions for hot rolled steel beam, column channel and angle sections.
- IS:814 - Covered electrodes for manual arc welding of carbon of carbon manganese steel.
- IS:816 - Code of Practice for use of metal arc welding for general construction in Mild steel
- IS:875 (P1 to P4) - Code of practice for design loads (other than earthquake) for buildings and structures.
- IS:1161 - Steel tubes for structural purposes.
- IS:1182 - Recommended practice for radiographic examination of fusion welded butt joints in steel plates.
- IS:1363 (P1 to P3) - Hexagonal head bolts, screws & nuts of products grade C.
- IS:1364 - Hexagon headbolts, screws and nuts of product grades A and B.
- IS:1367 (P1 to P18) - Technical supply condition for threaded steel fasteners.
- IS:1608 - Method for tensile testing of steel products.
- IS:1893 - Criteria for earthquake resistant design of structures.
- IS:2062 - Steel for general structural purposes.
- IS:2595 - Code of practice for Radiographic testing.
- IS:3063 - Single coil rectangular section spring washers for bolts, nuts and screws.
- IS:3664 - Code of practice for ultrasonic pulse echo testing by contact and immersion methods.
- IS:7205 - Safety code for erection of structural steel work.
- IS:9595 - Recommendations for metal arc welding of carbon and carbon
manganese steels.

ANSI-B18.2.1 - Inch series square and Hexagonal bolts and screws
ANSI-B18.2.2 - Square and hexagonal nuts
ANSI-G8.14 - Round head bolts
ASTM-A6 - Specification for General Requirements for rolled steel plates, shapes, sheet piling and bars of structural use
ASTM-A36 - Specifications of structural steel
ASTM-A47 - Specification for malleable iron castings
ASTM-A143 - Practice for safeguarding against embrittlement of Hot Galvanized structural steel products and procedure for detaching embrittlement
ASTM-A242 - Specification for high strength low alloy structural steel
ASTM-A283 - Specification for low and intermediate tensile strength carbon steel plates of structural quality
ASTM-A394 - Specification for Galvanized steel transmission tower bolts and nuts.
ASTM-A441 - Specification for High strength low alloy structural manganese vanadium steel.
ASTM-A572 - Specification for High strength low alloy columbium- Vanadium steel of structural quality
AWS D1-0 - Code for welding in building construction welding inspection
AWS D1-1 - Structural welding code
AISC - American institute of steel construction
NEMA-CG1 - Manufactured graphite electrodes

Piping and pressure vessels
IS-1239 (Part 1 and 2) - Mild steel tubes, tubulars and other wrought steel fittings
IS-3589 - Seamless Electrically welded steel pipes for water, gas and sewage.
IS-6392 - Steel pipe flanges
ASME - Boiler and pressure vessel code
ASTM-A120 - Specification for pipe steel, black and hot dipped, zinc-coated (Galvanized) welded and seamless steel pipe for ordinary use
ASTM-A53 - Specification for pipe, steel, black, and hot dip galvanized, zinc coated welded and seamless
ASTM-A106 - Seamless carbon steel pipe for high temperature service
ASTM-A284 - Low and intermediate tensile strength carbonsteel plates for machine parts and general construction.
ASTM-A234 - Pipe fittings of wrought carbon steel and alloy steel for moderate and elevated temperatures
ASTM-S181 - Specification for forgings, carbon steel for general purpose piping
ASTM-A105 - Forgings, carbon steel for piping components
ASTM-A307 - Carbon steel externally threaded standard fasteners
ASTM-A193 - Alloy steel and stainless steel bolting materials for high temperature service
ASTM-A345 - Flat rolled electrical steel for magnetic applications
ASTM-A197 - Cupola malleable iron
ANSI-B2.1 - Pipe threads (Except dry seal)
ANSI-B16.1 - Cast iron pipe flangesand flanged fitting. Class 25, 125, 250 and 800
ANSI-B16.1 - Malleable iron threaded fittings, class 150 and 300
ANSI-B16.5 - Pipe flanges and flanged fittings, steel nickel alloy and other special alloys
ANSI-B16.9 - Factory-made wrought steel butt welding fittings
ANSI-B16.11 - Forged steel fittings, socket-welding and threaded
ANSI-B16.14 - Ferrous pipe plug, bushings and locknuts with piple threads
ANSI-B16.25 - Butt welding ends
ANSI-B18.1.1 - Fire hose couplings screw thread.
ANSI-B18.2.1 - Inch series square and hexagonal bolts and screws
ANSI-B18.2.2 - Square and hexagonal nuts
NSI-B18.21.1 - Lock washers
NSI-B18.21.2 - Plain washers
ANSI-B31.1 - Power piping
ANSI-B36.10 - Welded and seamless wrought steel pipe
ANSI-B36.9 - Stainless steel pipe

Other civil works standards
IS-269 - 33 grade ordinary portland cement.
IS2721 - Galvanized steel chain link fence fabric
IS-278 - Galvanized steel barbed wire for fencing.
IS-383 - Coarse and fine aggregates from natural sources for concrete.
IS-432 (P1 and P2) - Mild steel and medium tensile steel bars and hard-drawn steel wire for concrete reinforcement.
IS-800 - Code of practice for general construction in steel.
IS-806 - Steel tubes for structural purposes.
IS-1172 - Basic requirements for water supply, drainage and sanitation.
IS-1199 - Methods of sampling and analysis of concrete.
IS-1742 - Code of Practice for Building drainage.
IS-1785 - Plain hard-drawn steel wire for prestressed concrete.
IS-1786 - High strength deformed Steel Bars and wires for concrete reinforcement.
IS-1811 - Methods of sampling Foundry sands.
IS-1893 - Criteria for earthquake resistant design of structures.
IS-2062 - Steel for general structural purposes.
IS-2064 - Selection, installation and maintenance of sanitary appliances- code of practices.
IS-2065 - Code of practice for water supply in buildings.
IS-2090 - High tension steel bars used in prestressed concrete.
IS-2140 - Standard Galvanized steel wire for fencing.
IS-2470 (P1 & P2) - Code of practice for installation of septic tanks.
IS-2514 - Concrete vibrating tables.
IS-2645 - Integral cement waterproofing compounds.
IS-3025 - Methods of sampling and test (Physical and chemical) for water and waste water.
IS-4091 - Code of practice for design and construction of foundations for transmission line towers and poles.
IS-4111 - Code of practice for ancillary structures in sewerage system.
IS-4990 - Plywood for concrete shuttering work.
IS-5600 - Sewage and drainage pumps.

National building code of India 1970

USBR E12 - Earth Manual by United States Department of the interior Bureau of Reclamation
ASTM-A392-81 - Zinc/Coated steel chain link fence fabric
ASTM-D1557-80 - test for moisture-density relation of soils using 10-lb (4.5 kg) rame land 18-in. (457 mm) Drop.
ASTM-D1586 - Penetration Test and Split-Barrel (1967) - Sampling of Soils
ASTM-D2049-69 - Test Method for Relative Density of Cohesionless Soils
CPWD - Latest CPWD specifications

ACSR MOOSE CONDUCTOR

Mass of zinc coating on zinc coated Iron and Steel Articles
NEMA:107-1964
CISPR
IS:209 - Zinc Ingot BS:3436-1961
Part – V - Overhead Transmission Purposes
BS:215(Part-II) - Aluminium Conductors galvanized IEC:209-forced extra high
BS:215 (Part-II) voltage (400 kV and above) 
IS:1778 Reels and Drums for BS:1559-1949 
Bare Conductors
IS:2629 Recommended practice for Hot dip Galvanising on Iron and Steel.
IS:4826 Hot dip galvanised coatings on round steel wires ASTM A-472-729

GALVANISED STEEL EARTHWIRE

IS:1521 Method for Tensile Testing ISO/R:89-1959 of Steel Wire
IS:1778 Reels and Drums for Bare Conductors
IS:2629 Recommended practice for Hot Dip Galvanising on Iron and Steel.
IS:2633 Methods for testing Uniformity of Coating of Zinc Coated Articles.
IS:4826 Hot dip Galvanised Coatings ASTM A475-729 on Round Steel Wires BS:443-1969
IS:209 Zinc ingot BS:3463-1961

Lighting Fixtures and Accessories

(i) IS:1913 General and safety requirements for electric lighting fittings.
(ii) IS:3528 Water proof electric lighting fittings.
(iii) IS:4012 Dust proof electric lighting fittings.
(iv) IS:4013 Dust tight proof electric lighting fittings.
(v) IS:10322 Industrial lighting fittings with metal reflectors.
(vi) IS:10322 Industrial lighting fittings with plastic reflectors.
(vii) IS:2206 Well glass lighting fittings for use under ground in mines (non-flameproof type).
(viii) IS:10322 Specification for flood light.
(ix) IS:10322 Specification for decorative lighting outfits.
(x) IS:10322 Lumanaries for street lighting
(xi) IS:2418 Tubular fluorescent lamps
(xii) IS:9900 High pressure mercury vapour lamps.
(xiii) IS:1258 Specification for Bayonet lamp fluorescent lamp.
(xiv) IS:3323 Bi-pin lamp holder tubular fluorescent lamps.
(xv) IS:1534 Ballasts for use in fluorescent lighting fittings.
(xvi) IS:1569 Capacitors for use in fluorescent lighting fittings
(xvii) IS:2215 Starters for fluorescent lamps.
(xviii) IS:3324 Holders for starters for tubular fluorescent lamps
(xix) IS:418 GLS lamps
(xx) IS:3553 Water tight electric fittings
(xxi) IS:2713 Tubular steel poles
(xxii) IS:280 MS wire for general engg. purposes

Conduits, Accessories and Junction Boxes

(1) IS:9537 Rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring
(2) IS:3480 Flexible steel conduits for electrical wiring
(3) IS:2667 Fittings for rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring
(4) IS:3837 Accessories for rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring
(5) IS:4649 Adaptors for flexible steel conduits.
(6) IS:5133 Steel and Cast Iron Boxes
(7) IS:2629 Hot dip galvanising of Iron & Steel.

Lighting Panels
(1) IS:13947 LV Switchgear and Control gear (Part 1 to 5)
(2) IS:8828 Circuit breakers for over current protection for house hold and similar installations.
(3) IS:5 Ready mix paints
(4) IS:2551 Danger notice plates
(5) IS:2705 Current transformers
(6) IS:9224 HRC Cartridge fuse links for voltage above 650V (Part-2)
(7) IS:5082 Wrought aluminium and Al. alloys, bars, rods, tubes and sections for electrical purposes.
(8) IS:8623 Factory built Assemblies of Switchgear and Control Gear for voltages upto and including 1000V AC and 1200V DC.
(9) IS:1248 Direct Acting electrical indicating instrument

Electrical Installation

(1) IS:1293 3 pin plug
(2) IS:371 Two to three ceiling roses
(3) IS:3854 Switches for domestic and similar purposes
(4) IS:5216 Guide for safety procedures and practices in electrical work.
(5) IS:732 Code of practice for electrical wiring installation (system voltage not exceeding 650 Volts.)
(6) IS:3043 Code of practice for earthing.
(7) IS:3646 Code of practice of interior illumination part II & III.
(8) IS:1944 Code of practice for lighting of public through fares.
(9) IS:5571 Guide for selection of electrical equipment for hazardous areas.
(11) IS:2633 Methods of Testing uniformity of coating on zinc coated articles.
(12) IS:6005 Code of practice for phosphating iron and steel.
(13)  INDIAN ELECTRICITY ACT
(14)  INDIAN ELECTRICITY RULES

LT SWITCHGEAR

IS:8623 (Part-I) Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear assemblies
IS:13947 (part-3) Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear.
Part 3 Switches, Disconnectors, Switch-disconnectors and fuse combination units
IS:13947 (part-4) Specification for low voltage switchgear and control Gear.
Part 4 Contactors and motors starters.
IS:13947 (part-5) Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear.
Part 5 Control-circuit devices and switching elements
IS:13947 (part-6) Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear.
Part 6 Multiple function switching devices.
IS:13947 (part-7) Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear.
Part 7 Ancillary equipments
IS:12063 Degree of protection provided by enclosures
IS:2705 Current Transformers
IS:3156 Voltage Transformers
IS:3231 Electrical relays for power system protection
IS:1248 Electrical indicating instruments
IS:722 AC  Electricity meters
IS:5578  Guide for Marking of insulated conductors of apparatus terminals
IS:13703 (part 1)  Low voltage fuses for voltage not exceeding 1000V AC or 1500V DC Part 1 General Requirements
IS:13703 (part 2)  Low voltage fuses for voltage not exceeding 1000V AC or 1500V DC Part 2 Fuses for use of authorized persons
IS:6005  Code of practice of phosphating iron and steel
IS:5082  Wrought Aluminum and Aluminum alloys for electrical purposes
IS:2633  Hot dip galvanising
**LIST OF DRAWINGS/DOCUMENTS**

1. Single Line Diagram
2. Electrical Layout – Plan and Sections
3. Switchyard structural Layout and Section
4. DSLP Calculation and drawing
5. Earthmat Design
6. Short circuit Force and Critical Span Calculations
7. Busbar Design calculations
8. Cantilever Strength calculations
9. Design calculation for Sag – Tension stringing chart
10. GTP and drawings for Bus-Post Insulator
11. Tension/suspension string insulator and Hardware Assembly GTP and drawing
12. Structure Layout (Plan & Section) drawing
13. Soil Investigation Report

14. **Circuit Breakers (220kV and 66kV)**
   - GA drawing
   - GTP
   - Type test Reports

15. **CTs (220kV and 66kV)**
    - GA drawing
    - GTP
    - Type test Reports

16. **Surge Arrestors (216kV and 60kV)**
    - GA drawing
    - GTP
    - Type test Reports

17. **Isolators (220kV and 66kV)**
    - GA drawing
    - GTP
    - Type test Reports

18. **220kV Transformers (220/66/11kV)**
    - Outline GA drawings
    - Foundation Plan
    - Data Sheet
    - OLTC GA drawing/schematic
    - RTCC GA drawing/schematic
    - OGA and Data sheets for Bushing
    - GA and schematic of Marshalling Kiosk
    - Rating and Diagram Plate
    - Type test Reports

19. **Control and Relay Panels**
    - GTP and technical literature
    - Type test report of Relays/Relays/Equipments

20. **Civil Works**
    - **Boundary wall**
      - Control Room Building
        - Transformer foundation design/drawings
        - 220kV Tower foundation design/drawings.
SECTION-IV

LIGHTING SYSTEM
SECTION :4
LIGHTING SYSTEM

1.0
LIGHTING SYSTEM

1.1
The scope of work comprises of design, engineering, testing, supply, installation, testing and commissioning of various lighting fixtures complete with lamps, supports and accessories, ceiling fans complete with electronic regulators, exhaust fans for toilets, pantry and battery room, lighting panels, lighting poles complete with distribution boxes, galvanized rigid steel conduits, lighting wires, G.I. Earthwire, receptacles, tag block & telephone socket, switchboards, switches, junction boxes, pull out boxes complete with accessories, lighting transformer. The lighting system shall be as per Energy Conservation Act. (Latest).

1.2
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION
A typical arrangement of lightening system shall comprise of the following:

1.2.1
AC Normal Lighting
AC lights will be connected to AC lighting panels. All the lights connected to the AC lighting system in different areas will be connected to the main lighting distribution boards.

1.2.2
AC Emergency Lighting
This system will be available in control room building, DG Set building & switchyard. AC lighting load will be connected to this system, which will be normally ‘ON’. The lighting panels of this system will be connected to the Emergency lighting board, which is fed from diesel generator during the emergency. 50% of lighting fixtures shall be connected on AC emergency lighting.

1.2.3
D.C. Emergency Lighting
A few DC emergency lighting fixtures operated on the DC system will be provided in the strategic locations including staircase, corridors, electrical rooms, Battery charger room, LT switchgear room in control room building, and DG Set building so that the operating personnel can safely find their way even during emergency of a total AC failure. These lights will be normally ‘OFF’ and will be switched ‘ON’ automatically when under voltage occurs in the AC main lighting distribution board. GLS lamp down lighters in false ceiling area and Bulkhead fixtures in non-false ceiling area to be used.

1.2.4
Portable Fixtures
Three numbers of battery operated, portables fixtures will be provided in the Control room building and one number shall be provided in DG Set Building. These fixtures will be provided at important locations in the above-mentioned areas.

1.3
The Lux levels to be maintained in the switchyard shall be as per following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S.No.</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Average Lux Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1)</td>
<td>Switchyard</td>
<td>Average Lux level 50 Lux on main Equipments (i.e Transformer, ISO) at first level (Equipment Connection level.) 20 Lux on balance area of switchyard and Road at ground level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The minimum Lux level to average Lux level ratio should not be less than 0.3 (i.e. Emin/Eavg>0.3). the maintenance factor for outdoor illumination design shall be considered as 0.65.

For achieving the specified Lux levels in the switchyard, the contractor can provide luminaries of 1x400W/ 1x250W and 2x 400W/ 250 W flood light as per requirement.

The contractor shall submit detailed calculation for reaching the above Lux level. Contractor shall conform the Lux levels at different locations of the switchyard and lighting by measurement.

In addition to the normal lighting provided in the switchyard area to maintain the desired Lux levels, few high beam fixtures on swivel support shall be provided in strategic locations near equipments, which shall be kept normally OFF, and these shall be switched ON in case of maintenance work.
1.4 Adequate nos. of Ceiling fans (1400mm sweep, AC 230 volts) shall be provided in DG set building and all the rooms in the control room building. Wall mounted fans shall be provided in the conference room, shift manager and substation in charge rooms in control room building. In addition exhaust fans shall be provided in toilets, pantry and battery room.

1.5 One no. of aluminium ladder of each size shall be supplied by the contractor for maintenance purpose.

1.6 The following specific areas are included in the scope of lighting:
   (i) GIS cum Control Room building.
   (ii) Switchyard outside GIS cum Control Room Building.
   (iii) DG Set
   (iv) Landscape lighting around GIS cum Control Room building
   (v) Roads in the substation.

1.7 Street lighting shall be provided through HP sodium vapour lamps.

1.8 **For Outdoor Illumination**
Switchyard design, detailed drawings showing the lighting layout and Electrical distribution diagram shall be prepared by the Contractor and submitted for approval. The above layout drawings will include disposition and location of lighting fixtures, receptacles, etc.

**High Mast Lighting System**
The High Mast shall be provided for outdoor illumination. The bidders shall design the proper height of High Mast, control panels and average illumination level for outdoor switchyard as per IS:3646 (part-2) and subjected to the Employer approval. The required quantity and rate shall be filled by the bidder in relevant BPS (Vol-III). The Mast shaft shall be provided with hot dip galvanised and suitable for wind velocity as per IS 875. It shall also include accessories for high mast including head frame, steel wire rope, trailing cable, double drum winch, galvanised Lantern carriage arrangement suitable for luminaries symmetrically & its control gear boxes and lightning finial etc. The mast shall have an integral power motor installed inside the base compartment for its operation.

The control panel housing shall be contactor circuit for the automatic control of luminaries, outgoing terminals and control circuit for the power motor.

**For Indoor Illumination**
The conduit layout for substation buildings based on the tender drawings, Electrical distribution diagram for substation buildings & for landscape lighting cable schedule for substation yard etc. shall be prepared by the Contractor. All wiring including telephone wiring (tinned two pair copper) shall be in concealed conduit. Concealed MS junction boxes for sockets and light points shall be provided in all the rooms of GIS cum Control Room Building, DG Set Building etc.

1.9 Each cable and conduct run shall be tagged with number that appears in the cable and conduit schedules. Cables and conduits shall be tagged at their entrance and / or exit from any piece of equipment, junction or pull box, floor opening etc.

1.10 The tag shall be made up of aluminium with the number punched on it and securely attached to the cables by not less than two turns of G.I. wire. Cable tags shall be rectangular in shape for power cables and circular shape for control cables.

1.11 Location of cables laid directly under ground shall be indicated clearly by cable marker made of galvanized iron plate embedded in concrete book.

1.12 The location of under ground cable joints if any, shall be clearly indicated with cable marker with an additional inscription “cable joint”.

1.13 The marker, which is a concrete block, shall project 150mm above ground and shall be spaced at an interval of 30 meters and at every change of direction. It shall also be located on both sides of the road or drain crossing.

2.0 **DESCRIPTION OF ITEMS**
The Contractor shall supply and install the following equipment and accessories in accordance with the specification.
2.1 LIGHTING PANELS

2.1.1 Outdoor
415 V AC lighting panel with 415V, 63A, 3 Phase 4 wire bus and one no. 63A, TPN, MCB with neutral unit as incomer and 20A, MCB as outgoing feeders, the details are as follows.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Details of outgoing Feeders</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACP-2</td>
<td>Outdoor 6 nos. 32A Tripple pole MCB with neutral suitable timer &amp; contactor for automotive switching.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACP-3</td>
<td>Outdoor 3 nos., 32A Tripple pole MCB with Neutral Lighting</td>
<td>with suitable timer &amp; contractor for automatic switching.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The number of outgoing feeders indicated above are the minimum.

2.1.2 Indoor
415 V Indoor AC lighting panel, 63A, 3 phase, 4 wire bus and one number 63 AMP, TPN, MCB with 300ma 63 A, RCCB. Flush Mounted with per phase isolation and indication lamps din mounted. The DB will be flush mounted.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACP-1</td>
<td>Indoor 18 nos. outgoing 16-32 amp SPMCB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.2. 220V DC indoor type change over board and 220V DC 32A two wire bus and one 32A contactor backed up by 32A double pole MCB as incomer. The panel shall have local push button controls. Following are the various types of panels required with control timer.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DCP</td>
<td>Indoor 6 Nos. – 16A DPMCB Unit.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.3. Sub-Lighting Panels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SLD</td>
<td>4 pole 32A Isolator suitable for 415V, 50 cycles AC Supply, with LILO Facility using 8 nos. terminal blocks suitable for cable upto 16m sq cable Enclosure shall be suitable for outdoor use with IP-55 degree of protection as per IS: 13947 (Part-I)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.4. Lighting Fixtures and Receptacles

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IF</td>
<td>CFL/Metal Halide in recessed down light having high purity aluminum reflector electrochemically brightened and anodized. Stainless steel leaf springs and pressure die cast ceiling similar to Philips Cat. No. DN-622 Crompton greaves cat DDLV 10-BC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF1</td>
<td>Whether proof integral Floor Lighting with housing made of corrosion resistant die cat aluminum painted black. Grey powder coated outside suitable for 150W SON-T lamp complete with all accessories and suitable for termination with conduits/flexible Cat. No. F69045 (C). Similar to Philips Cat. No. SWF230/150/Bajaj Cat. No. BGEMF-150WSV Crompton Greaves Cat No. FAD 11151H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF2</td>
<td>2 x 400 / 2 x 250 W HP Sodium vapour lamps in high flood lighting fixture suitable for outdoor mounting with aluminum enclosure: similar to Phillips Cat. No. SNT001/Bajaj Cat. No. DJEF-22CA/Crompton Greaves Cat No. FHD1324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF3</td>
<td>1 x 250 W/ 1 x 400 HP Sodium vapour lamps in high flood lighting fixture suitable for outdoor mounting with aluminum enclosure and integral control gear: similar to Phillips cat. No. SWF 330/CGL Cat. No. FAD 1114/Bajaj Cat. No. BJEF T14CA.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PF 1x11 W CFL/Metal Halide lamp emergency light with Battery operated portable fixture with built in chargeable Batteries and battery charger suitable for a lighting period of six hours similar to ALPHA DELUX of M/s DELTA FLASH LITE/MICRO LITE OF M/s MICRO / BPL MAKE

FB 9W CFL/Metal Halide lamp in Bulkhead fixtures with Cat Aluminium alloy body, suitable for column, wall, and ceiling mounting finished stove enameled silver grey outside white inside, to be supplied complete (with front cover, wire guard, tropicalised gasket and lamp holder taped ¾” E.T. for conduit entry) similar to Phillips Cat. No. FXC 101/Bajaj Cat. No. BJBE-19/Crompton Greaves.

MP 125 HP MV CFL/Metal Halide in weather proof post top lantern with case aluminium canopy, mounting piece, opal acrylic cover tropicated gasket and all other accessories for mounting on pole top similar to Phillips Cat. No. HPC-101/Bajaj/Crompton Greaves. Cat No. MPT12IH/BC

IB 60/100W CFL/Metal Halide in Bulkhead fixtures with cast Aluminium alloy, body, suitable for column, wall and ceiling mounting finished stove enameled silver grey outside white inside, to be supplied complete (with front glass, wire guard, tropicalised, gasket and E.S. Porcelain, lamp holder taped ¾” E.T for conduit entry) similar to Phillips Cat. No. NXCT101/Crompton Greaves IBH1110/BC

BL 2x9 or 1x18 W, CFL bollard light for landscape lighting FRP/LLDPE housing similar to Phillips FGC202/Crompton Greaves Cat No. CFBL1129

DLR 2x18 W, CFL Down light for recess mounting lighting having similar to Phillips FBH225/2x18 / Crompton Greaves Cat No DDLH218TG

DSM 1x13 WTT surface mounted CFL similar to Art Light Make Cat No. RL 3146

HL 2x18 CFL Decorative hanging down Light Similar no. Cat No Art light RL 3166/HL

CL 1x18 WATT Decorative ceiling mounted luminaries similar to Phillips Dixie Cat FL 343/118

2.5 RECEPTACLES
RO 15A, 240V, Outdoor Receptacle 3 Pole, 3 pin type
R1 5/15A, 240V Indoor receptacle 3-in type
RP 63A, 415V, Interlocked switch socket, outdoor receptacle

2.6 SWITCH BOARDS
Modular type switches, 5/15 Amp. Receptacles

2.7 CONDUITS AND ACCESSORIES
Galvanised Rigid Steel Conduits of 19mm/25mm/32mm/40mm dia

2.8 JUNCTION BOXES with 5 nos. of terminal blocks

2.9 LIGHTING POLES – Adequate nos. of lighting pole shall be provided.

2.10 CEILING FANS – 1400mm Sweep with Electronic regulator

2.11 MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT
i) A type Aluminium ladder of 3 mtr. vertical height.
ii) Cartwheel mounted aluminium ladder Vertical Height 7.5 Mtrs. when extended.

2.12 LIGHTING TRANSFORMER
Supply, erection, testing and commissioning of 100 KVA or above (in case the capacity of transformer required is higher than 100 KVA as per approved calculations), 415/415 V, 3
Phase, 50 Hz Dry type natural air cooled lighting transformers. The technical parameters of these lighting transformers are as follows:

**Technical Parameters of Lighting Transformer**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameters</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Type of transformer</td>
<td>Dry Type natural air</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooled Rating</td>
<td>100 KVA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltage Ratio</td>
<td>415/415 Volts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. of Phases</td>
<td>Three</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency</td>
<td>50 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winding connection</td>
<td>Dyn – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class of insulation</td>
<td>‘B’ Class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impedance</td>
<td>4% ± 10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. of taps &amp; steps</td>
<td>5, ± 5% in steps of 2.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ref. Standard</td>
<td>IS:2026</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The enclosure for the above transformer shall have degree of protection not less than IP-42. The rating of lighting transformer should be suitable for lighting load. The contractor shall submit the supporting calculation for the rating of lighting transformer.

### 3.0 LIGHTING FIXTURES AND ACCESSORIES

#### 3.1 General

All lighting fixtures and accessories shall be designed for continuous operation under atmospheric conditions existing at site, without reduction in the life or without any deterioration of materials, internal wiring.

#### 3.2 Temperature Rise

All lighting fixtures and accessories shall be designed to have a low temperature rise according to the relevant Indian Standards. The design ambient temperature shall be taken as 50 deg.C.

#### 3.3 Supply Voltage

**3.3.1** Lighting fixtures and accessories meant for 240V A.C. operation shall be suitable for operation on 240V A.C. 50Hz, supply voltage variation of ± 10%, frequency variation of ± 5% and combined voltage and frequency variation of ± 10%.

**3.3.2** Lighting fixture and accessories meant for 220V DC operation shall be suitable for operation on 220V DC with variation between 190 to 240 Volts.

#### 3.4 Lighting Fixtures

The lighting fixtures shall be Philips or Bajaj or Crompton Greaves make only except for fixtures type 'DSM' & 'HI/ for which make has been specified elsewhere in this section. The different types of lighting fixtures are also indicated elsewhere in this Section.

**3.4.1** All Fixtures shall be designed for minimum glare. The finish of the fixtures shall be such that no bright spots are produced either by direct light source or by reflection.

**3.4.2** All lighting fixtures shall be complete with CFL /mercury vapour/sodium vapour/metal halide lamps as specified and shall be suitably wired up.

**3.4.3** High beam Fixtures shall be suitable for pendant mounting and flood lights shall have suitable base plate / frame for mounting on steel structural member. Hook mounted high beam fixtures are not acceptable.

**3.4.4** Each lighting Fixture shall be provided with an earthing terminal suitable for connection to 16 SWG GI earthing conductors.

**3.4.5** All light reflecting surfaces shall have optimum light reflecting co-efficient such as to ensure the overall light output as specified by the manufacturer.

**3.4.6** Height of fixtures should be such that it is easy to replace the lamps with normal ladder/stool. In case the ceiling height is very high, the fixtures may be placed on the walls for ground lighting.
3.5 ACCESSORIES
3.5.1 Reflectors
The reflectors shall be manufactured from sheet steel or aluminium as applicable. They shall be securely fixed to the captive type.

3.5.2 Lamp holders and Starter Holders
Lamp holders/starter for CFL, Metal Halide Lamp and HPMV/HPSV lamps shall be of screwed type, manufactured in accordance with relevant standard and designed to give long and satisfactory service.

3.5.3 Ballasts
a) The Ballasts shall be designed, manufactured and supplied in accordance with relevant standard and function satisfactorily under site condition specified. The ballasts shall be designed to have a long service life and low power loss.
b) Ballasts shall be mounted using self locking anti-vibration fixing and shall be easy to remove without dismantling the fixtures. They shall be totally enclosed units.
c) The ballasts shall be of the inductive, heavy duty type, filled with thermosetting insulating moisture repellant polyester compound filled under pressure or vacuum. The ballast wiring shall be of copper wire. They shall be free from hum. Ballasts which produce humming sound shall be replaced free of cost by the Contractor. Ballasts for high pressure mercury vapour/HPSV lamps shall be provided with suitable tappings to set the voltage within the range specified. End connections and taps shall be brought out in a suitable terminal block, rigidly fixed to the ballast enclosure.
d) Separate ballast for each lamp shall be provided in case of multi-lamp fixtures.

3.5.4 Starters
Starters shall have bimetal electrodes and high mechanical strength. Starters shall be replaceable without disturbing the reflector or lamps and without the use of any tool. Starters shall have brass contacts and radio interference suppressing capacitor.

3.5.5 Capacitors
a) The capacitors shall have a constant value of capacitance and shall be connected across the supply of individual lamp circuits.
b) The capacitors shall be suitable for operation at supply voltage as specified and shall have a value of capacitance so as to correct the power factors of its corresponding lamp circuit to the extent of 0.98 lag.
c) The capacitors shall be hermetically sealed in a metal enclosure.

3.6 Lamps
3.6.1 General Lighting Services (GLS) lamps shall be provided with screwed caps and shall be of "clear" type unless otherwise specified.

3.6.2 Mercury vapour lamps, sodium vapour lamps shall be colour corrected type, with screwed caps.

3.7 The Bidder shall furnish typical wiring diagram for CFL/Metal Halide lamps, HPMV & HPSV fitting including all accessories. The diagram shall include technical details of accessories i.e. starters, Electronic Chokes, capacitors etc.

3.8 Flexible conduits if required, for any fixture shall be deemed to be included in Contractor's scope.

4.0 RECEPTACLES
a) All receptacles shall be of cast steel/aluminium, heavy duty type, suitable for fixing on wall/column and complete with individual switch.
b) In general the receptacles to be installed are of the following types
i) Type RO - 15A, 240V, 2 pole, 3 pin type with third pin grounded, metal dad with gasket having cable gland entry suitable for 2Cx6 sq.mm. PVC/aluminium armoured cable and a metallic cover tied to it with a metallic chain and suitable for installation in moist location and or outdoor. The switch shall be of rotary type. Receptacles shall be housed in an enclosure made out of 2 mm thick GI sheet with hinged doors with padlocking arrangements. Door shall be lined with good quality gasketing. This shall conform to IP-55.
ii) Type RI - The 5/15 amp 6 pin receptacles with switches will be of Modular type with flush type switches and electroplated metal enclosures of approved make.
iii) Type RP - 63A, 415V, 3 phase. 4 pin interlocked plug and switch with earthing contacts. Other requirements shall be same as type RO. The receptacle shall be suitable for 3.5C x 35/3.5C x 70 sq.mm. aluminium conductor cable entry and shall also be suitable for loop-in and loop out connection of cables of identical size. Receptacle shall be suitable for outdoor application. Receptacles shall be housed in a box made out of 2mm thick G.I. sheet, with hinged door with padlocking arrangement. Door shall be lined with good quality gasketing. This shall conform to IP-55.

5.0 SWITCH AND SWITCHBOARD
(a) All Switch board/boxes, 5/15 Amp Receptacles and electronic fan regulators located in office/building areas shall be modular flush mounted type or brick wall with only the switch knob projecting outside.
(b) Switch boards/boxes shall have conduit knock outs on all the sides. Adequate provision shall be made for ventilation of these boxes.
(c) The exact number of switches including regulator for fans and layout of the same in the switchboard shall be to suit the requirement during installation.
(d) The maximum number of luminaries controlled by one no 6 amp switch would be 4 nos. For DC fixtures there will be no switch and the same shall be controlled from DC LP.
(e) The luminaries shall be wired in such a fashion that luminaries on each phase are evenly distributed all over the room.

6.0 CONDUITS & CONDUIT ACCESSORIES
6.1 The conduits shall conform to IS:9537. All conduits shall be seamed by welding, shall be of heavy gauge and shall be hot dip galvanised.
6.2 Flexible conduits wherever required shall be made with bright, cold rolled annealed and electro-galvanised mild steel strips.
6.3 All conduits accessories shall conform to relevant IS and shall be hot dip galvanised.

7.0 JUNCTION BOXES
7.1 The junction boxes shall be concealed type for indoor lighting and suitable for mounting on columns, lighting poles, structures etc., for outdoor lighting.
7.2 Junction boxes shall be of square/rectangular type of 1.6 mm sheet steel with minimum 6 mm thick pressure die cast aluminium material LM-6 and shall have bolted cover with good quality gasket lining.
7.3 The junction box and cover shall be hot dip galvanised.
7.4 The junction boxes shall be complete with conduit knockouts/threaded nuts and provided with terminal strips. The junction boxes shall be suitable for termination of conduit/glands of dia 20 mm, 25 mm, 32 mm, 40 mm on all sides. The junction boxes shall be provided with 4 way terminals suitable for two numbers 10 sq. mm. wire & for switchyard lighting suitable for 2 numbers 4C x 16 Sq.mm Al. cable.
7.5 The junction boxes shall have the following indelible markings
   (i) Circuit Nos. on the top.
   (ii) Circuit Nos. with ferrules (inside) as per drawings.
   (iii) DANGER sign in case of 415 volt junction box.
7.6 The junction boxes shall be weather proof type with gaskets conforming to IP-55 as per IS: 13947 (Part 1). The conduit connections shall also be properly sealed to prevent entry of water.

8.0 TERMINAL BLOCKS
8.1 Each terminal shall be suitable for terminating upto 2 Nos. 10 sq.mm. stranded Aluminium Conductors without any damage to the conductors or any looseness of connections.

9.0 PULL OUT BOXES
9.1 The pull out boxes shall be concealed type for indoor lighting and suitable for mounting on column, structures etc., for outdoor lighting. The supply of bolts, nuts and screws required for the erection shall be included in the installation rates.
9.2 The pull out boxes shall be circular of cast iron or 16 SWG sheet steel and shall have cover with good quality gasket lining.

9.3 The pull out boxes and cover shall be hot dip galvanized.

9.4 The pull out boxes shall be completed with conduit knock outs/threaded hubs and provided at approximately 3 meters intervals in a conduit run.

10.0 LIGHTING PANELS (L.P.)

10.1 Each panel shall be provided with one incoming triple pole MCB with neutral link and outgoing miniature circuit breakers as per clause 2.0. The panels shall conform to IS-8623.

10.2 Constructional Features

10.2.1 Panels shall be sheet steel enclosed and shall be dust, weather and vermin proof. Sheet steel used shall be of thickness not less than 2.00 mm (cold rolled) or 2.5 mm (hot rolled) smoothly finished, leveled and free from flaws. Stiffeners shall be provided wherever necessary. The indoor lighting panels will be ready made DB of minimum 20 swg sheet thickness.

10.2.2 The panels shall be of single front construction, front hinged and front connected, suitable for either floor mounting on channels, sills or on walls/columns by suitable M.S. brackets.

10.2.3 Panels shall have a dead front assembly provided with hinged door(s) and out door panels will be with padlocking arrangement with single key supplied in duplicate.

10.2.4 All out door panels, removable covers, doors and plates shall be gasket all around with neoprene gaskets.

10.2.5 The panels shall be suitable for cable/conduit entry from the top and bottom. Suitable removable cable gland-plate shall be provided on the top and bottom of panels. Necessary number of double compression cable gland shall be supplied, fitted on to this gland plate. The glands shall be screwed on top and made of tinned brass.

10.2.6 The panels shall be so constructed as to permit free access to connection of terminals and easy replacement of parts.

10.2.7 Each panel shall have a caution notice fixed on it.

10.2.8 Each panel will be provided with directory holder in which printed and laminated as built circuit directory would be kept

10.2.9 Each Outdoor lighting panel shall be provided with one no. 'ON' indicating lamp for each phase along with fuses. For indoor lighting panels din mounted phase indication lamps will be provided, mounted along side of the MCB

10.3 Main Bus Bars

10.3.1 Bus bars shall be of aluminium alloy conforming to IS:5082 and shall have adequate cross-section to carry the rated continuous and withstand short circuit currents. Maximum operating temperature of the bus bars shall not exceed 85 deg. C. The bus bars shall be able to withstand a fault level of 9 kA for 1 sec. for AC panels and 4 KA for 1 sec. for DC panels. The Indoor lighting panels shall have copper bus bar.

10.4 Residual Current Circuit Breakers (RCCB)

10.4.1 For indoor panels 63A 4pole 300 ma conforming IS 12640 will be provided along with incomer

10.5 Miniature Circuit Breaker (MCB)

a) The miniature circuit breakers shall be suitable for manual closing, opening, automatic tripping under overload and short circuit. The MCBs shall also be trip free.

b) Single pole as well as three pole versions shall be furnished as required in the Schedule of Lighting Panels.

c) The MCBs and panel MCCB together shall be rated for full fault level. In case the MCB rating is less than the specified fault level the bidder shall co-ordinate these breaker characteristics with the back up MCCB in such a way that if fault current is higher than
breaker rating, the MCCB should blow earlier than the breaker. If the fault current is less than MCB breaking capacity, MCB shall operate first and not the incomer MCCB.

d) The MCBs shall be suitable for housing in the lighting panels and shall be suitable for connection with stranded copper wire connection at both the incoming and outgoing side by copper lugs or for bus bar connection on the incoming side.

e) The terminals of the MCBs and the ‘open’ close’ and ‘trip’ conditions shall be clearly and indelibly marked.

f) The tenderer shall check and co-ordinate the ratings of MCBs with respect to starting characteristics of discharge lamps. The vendor has to furnish overload and short circuit curve of MCB as well as starting characteristics curves of lamps for Employer’s approval.

g) The MCB shall generally conform to IS:8828.

10.6 **Contactors**
Contactors shall be of the full voltage, direct-on line air break, single throw, electromagnetic type. They shall be provided with at least 2 ‘NC’ and 2 ‘NO’ auxiliary contacts. Contactor shall be provided with the three element, positive acting, ambient temperature compensated time lagged, hand reset type thermal overload relay with adjustable settings to suit the rated current. Hand reset button shall be flush with the front of the cabinet and suitable for resetting with starter compartment door dosed. The Contactor shall be suitable for switching on Tungsten filament lamp also. The bidder shall check the adequacy of the Contactors rating wire with respect to lighting toad.

10.7 **Push Buttons**
All push buttons shall be of push to actuate type having 2 ‘NO’ and 2 ‘NC’ self reset contacts. They shall be provided with integral escutcheon plates engraved with their functions. Push buttons shall be of reputed make.

10.8 **Labels**
a) The lighting panels shall be provided on the front with panel designation labels on a 3 mm thick plastic plate of approved type. The letter shall be black engraved on white back ground.
b) All incoming and outgoing circuits shall be provided with labels. Labels shall be made of non-rusting metal or 3 ply lamicold. Labels shall have white letters on black or dark blue background.

10.9 **Earthing Terminals**
Panels shall be provided with two separate and distinct earthing terminals suitable to receive the earthing conductors of size 50x6 G.S. Flat.

10.10 Type test reports for following tests on all lighting panels shall be submitted for approval.
(i) Wiring continuity test  
(ii) High voltage (2.5 KV for 1 minute) and insulation test  
(iii) Operational test  
(iv) Degree of protection (not less than IP-55 test on outdoor Lighting Panels and IP-52 test on indoor Lighting Panels as per IS 13947 (part 1))  
(v) Heat run test

10.11 **Lighting Transformer**
Lighting transformer shall be located in MCC room, in separate enclosure. Enclosure shall have degree of protection not less than IP-42 as per IS-13947 (Part-1).

11.0 **Emergency Portable Lighting Fixtures**
11.1 The portable fixtures shall have a built in battery rated for six hours, battery chargers and solid state inverters. These shall be of approved make.

11.2 The portable fixtures shall be of a single unit, completely tropicalised and suitable for prolonged use with no maintenance.

11.3 The portable fixtures shall be supplied and necessary supporting brackets of galvanized steel suitable for wall/column mounting shall also be supplied.

11.4 The portable fixture shall come up automatically in the event of failure of normal supply.
12.0 LIGHTING POLES

12.1 In front of GIS cum control room building and DG Set building decorative post top lantern poles and Bollards shall be installed.

12.2 Lighting poles shall be complete with fixing brackets and junction boxes. Junction boxes should be mounted one meter above ground level.

12.3 The lighting poles shall be coated with bituminous preservating paint on the inside as well as on the embedded outside surface. Exposed outside surface shall be coated with two coats of metal primer (comprising of red oxide and zinc chromate in a synthetic medium).

12.4 Wiring from junction box at the bottom of the pole to the fixture at the top of the pole shall be done through 2.5 sq. mm wire.

12.5 Earthing of the poles should be connected to the switchyard main earth mat wherever it is available and the same should be earthed through 3M long, 20 mm dia, earth electrode.

13.0 CEILING & WALL MOUNTED FANS AND REGULATORS

13.1 The contractor shall supply and install 1400 mm sweep ceiling fans complete with electronic regulator and switch, suspension rod, canopy and accessories. The wall-mounted fans shall be of 400 mm sweep.

13.2 The contractor shall supply and install the switch, electronic regulator and board for mounting switch and electronic regulator for ceiling fans.

13.3 Winding of the fans and regulators shall be insulated with Class-E insulating material. Winding shall be of copper wire.

13.4 Electronic regulator with smooth control shall be provided.

13.5 One fan for approx 100 sq. feet area shall be provided.

Fans and electronic regulators shall be of Alstom / Crompton Greaves / Bajaj Electricals / Usha Electricals make.

14.0 LIGHTING WIRES

14.1 The wiring used for lighting shall be standard products of reputed manufacturers.

14.2 The wires shall be of 1100 V grade, PVC insulated product of reputed manufacturers.

14.3 The conductor sizes for wires used for point wiring beyond lighting panels shall be single core 4 sq. mm., 6 sq.mm and 10 sq.mm stranded aluminium wires and 2.5 sq.mm, 4 sq.mm, 6 sq.mm and 1.5 sq.mm stranded copper wire.

14.4 The wires used for connection of a lighting fixture from a nearest junction box or for loop-in loop-out connection between two CFL/Metal Halide lamps fluorescent fixtures shall be single core copper stranded conductor, 1100V grade flexible PVC insulated cords, unsheathed, conforming to IS:694 with nominal conductor cross sectional areas of 2.5 sq. mm.

14.5 The wires shall be colour coded as follows:
   Red for R – Phase
   Yellow for Y - Phase
   Blue for B - Phase
   Black for Neutral
   White for DC (Positive)
   Grey for DC (Negative)

15.0 PAINTING OF SHOP MADE ITEMS

15.1 All sheet steel work shall be phosphated in accordance with the following procedure and in accordance with IS:6005 ‘Code of Practice for Phosphating Iron and Steel’.

15.2 Oil grease and dirt shall be thoroughly removed by emulsion cleaning.
15.3 Rust and scale shall be removed by pickling with dilute acid followed by washing with running water, rinsing with slightly alkaline hot water and drying.

15.4 After phosphating through rinsing shall be carried out with clean water, followed by final rinsing with diluted dichromate solution and oven drying.

15.5 The phosphate coating shall be sealed by the application of two coats of ready mixed stoving type metal primer (comprising of red oxide and Zinc chromate in a synthetic medium). The first coat may be 'flash dried' while the second coat shall be stoved.

15.6 After application of the primer, two coats of finishing synthetic enamel paint shall be applied with each coat followed by stoving. The second finishing coat for the external of panels shall be applied after completion of tests. The panels can also be powder coated instead of painting after surface treatment as given above.

15.7 Both outside and inside of lighting panel, sheet metal fabricated junction boxes etc. and outside of lighting fixtures shall be finished in light grey (IS-5 shade 631). Inside of lighting fixtures shall be finished in white. The colour of indoor lighting panels should match with colour of wall.

15.8 Each coat of primer and finishing paint shall be of slightly different shade so as to enable inspection of the painting.

15.9 The final finished thickness of paint film on steel shall not be less than 100 microns and shall not be more than 150 microns. The final thickness of powder coating will not be less than 50 microns. For indoor lighting panels the painting will be as per approved manufacturers specification.

15.10 Finished painted appearance on equipment shall present on aesthetically pleasing appearance, free from dents and uneven surfaces.

16.0 LIGHTING SYSTEM INSTALLATION WORKS

16.1 General

16.1.1 In accordance with the specified installation instructions as shown on manufacturer’s drawings or as directed by Employer, Contractor shall unload, erect, install, test and put into commercial use all the electrical equipment included in the contract. Equipment shall be installed in a neat, workmanship manner so that it is level, plumb square and property aligned and oriented. Tolerances shall be as established in manufacturers drawing or as stipulated by Purchaser.

16.1.2 All apparatus, connections and cabling shall be designed so as to minimise risk of fire or any damage which will be caused in the event of fire.

16.2 Conduit System

16.2.1 Contractor shall supply, store and install conduits required for the lighting installation as specified. All accessories/fittings required for making the installation complete, including but not limited to pull out boxes (as specified in specification ordinary and inspection tees and elbow, check nuts, male and female bushings (brass or galvanised steel), caps, square headed make plugs, nipples, gland sealing fittings, pull boxes, conduits terminal boxes, glands, gaskets and box covers, saddle terminal boxes, and all steel supporting work shall be supplied by the Contractor. The conduit fittings shall be of the same material as conduits. The contractor shall also supply 19 mm PVC conduit and accessories for telephone wiring.

16.2.2 All un-armoured cables shall run within the conduits from lighting panels to lighting fixtures, receptacles, etc.

16.2.3 Size of conduit shall be suitably selected by the Contractor.

16.2.4 Conduit support shall be provided at an interval of 750 mm for horizontal runs and 1000 mm for vertical runs.

16.2.5 Conduit supports shall be clamped on the approved type spacer plates or brackets by saddles or U-bolts. The spacer plates or brackets in turn, shall be securely fixed to the
building steel by welding and to concrete or brick work by grouting or by nylon rawl plugs. Wooden plug inserted in the masonry or concrete for conduit support is not acceptable.

16.2.6 Where conduits are alongwith cable trays they shall be clamped to supporting steel at an interval of 600 mm.

16.2.7 For directly embedding in soil, the conduits shall be coated with an asphalt-base compound. Concrete pier or anchor shall be provided wherever necessary to support the conduit rigidly and to hold it in place.

16.2.8 For long conduit run, pull boxes shall be provided at suitable intervals to facilitate wiring.

16.2.9 Conduit shall be securely fastened to junction boxes or cabinets, each with a lock nut inside and outside the box.

16.2.10 Conduits joints and connections shall be made through water-tight and rust proof by application of a thread compound which insulates the joints. White lead is suitable for application on embedded conduit and red lead for exposed conduit.

16.2.11 The entire metallic conduit system, shall be embedded, electrically continuous and thoroughly grounded. Where slip joints are used, suitable bounding shall be provided around the joint to ensure a continuous ground circuit.

16.2.12 Conduits and fittings shall be properly protected during construction period against mechanical injury. Conduit ends shall be plugged or capped to prevent entry of foreign material.

16.3 **Wiring**

16.3.1 Wiring shall be generally carried out by PVC insulated wires in conduits. All wires in a conduit shall be drawn simultaneously. No subsequent drawings of wires is permissible.

16.3.2 Wires shall not be pulled through more than two equivalent 90 deg. bends in a single conduit run. Where required, suitable junction boxes shall be used.

16.3.3 Wiring shall be spliced only at junction boxes with approved type terminal strip.

16.3.4 For lighting fixtures, connection shall be teed off through suitable round conduit or junction box, so that the connection can be attended without taking down the fixture.

16.3.5 For vertical run of wires in conduit, wires shall be suitably supported by means of wooden/hard rubber plugs at each pull/junction box.

16.3.6 Maximum two wires can be terminated to each way of terminal connections.

16.3.7 Separate neutral wires are to be provided for each circuit.

16.3.8 AC and DC wiring should not run through the same conduit.

16.4 **Lighting Panels**

16.4.1 The lighting panels shall be erected at the locations to be finalised during detailed engineering.

16.4.2 Suitable foundations/supporting structures for all outdoor type lighting panels shall be provided by the Contractor.

16.5 **Foundation & civil works**

16.5.1 Foundation for panel foundation and transformer foundation shall be done by the Contractor.

16.5.2 All final adjustment of foundation levels, chipping and dressing of foundation surfaces, setting and grouting of anchor bolts, sills, inserts and fastening devices shall be carried out by the Contractor including minor modification of civil works as may be required for erection.

16.5.3 Any cutting of masonary / concrete work, which is necessary shall be done by the Contractor at his own cost and shall be made good to match the original work.
SECTION-V

SWITCHYARD
SECTION: 5

SWITCHYARD ERECTION

1.0. GENERAL

The detailed scope of work includes design, engineering, manufacture, testing at works, supply on FOR destination site basis, insurance, handling, storage, erection testing and commissioning of various items and works as detailed herein.

This section covers the description of the following item

A. Supply of
   - String insulators and hardware
   - ACSR conductor
   - Galvanized Steel Earth wire
   - Aluminum Tubular Bus Bars
   - Spacers
   - Bus post insulators
   - Earthing & Earthing materials
   - Lightning protection materials
   - Cabling material
   - Other items

B. Erection of all items

1.1. String Insulator & hardware

The insulators for suspension and tension string shall conform to IEC60383 and long rod insulators shall conform to IEC 60433. Insulator hardware shall conform to IS: 2486.

1.1.1. Construction Features

1.1.1.1 Suspension and tension insulators shall be wet process porcelain with ball and socket connection. Insulators shall be interchangeable and shall be Suitable for forming either suspension or tension strings. Each insulator shall have rated strength markings on porcelain printed and applied before firing.

1.1.1.2 Porcelain used in insulator manufacture shall be homogeneous, free from laminations, cavities and other flaws or imperfections that might affect the mechanical or dielectric quality and shall be thoroughly vitrified, tough and impervious to moisture

1.1.1.3. Glazing of the porcelain shall be uniform brown colour, free from blisters, burrs and other similar defects

1.1.1.4. When operating at normal rated voltage there shall be no electric discharge between conductor and insulator which would cause corrosion or injury to conductors or insulators by the formation of substances due to chemical action. No radio interference shall be caused when operating at normal rated voltage.

1.1.1.5. The design of the insulator shall be such that stresses due to expansion and contraction in any part of the insulator shall not lead to deterioration. All ferrous part shall be hot dip galvanized in accordance with the latest edition of IS: 2629. The zinc used for galvanizing shall be of grade Zn-99.95 as per IS-209. The zinc coating shall be uniform, adherent, smooth, reasonably bright, continuous and free from imperfections such as flux, ash; rust
stains bulky white deposits and blisters.

1.1.6. Bidder shall make available data on all the essential features of design including the method of assembly of discs and metal parts, number of discs per insulator string insulators, the manner in which mechanical stresses are transmitted through discs to adjacent parts, provision for meeting expansion stresses, results of corona and thermal shock tests, recommended working strength and any special design or arrangement employed to increase life under service conditions.

1.1.7. Clamps for insulator strings and Corona Control rings shall be of aluminum alloy as stipulated for clamps and connectors.

1.1.8. Insulator hardware shall be of forged steel. Malleable cast iron shall not be accepted except for insulator disc cap. The surface of hardware must be clean, smooth, without cuts, abrasion or projections. No part shall be subjected to excessive localized pressure. The metal parts shall not produce any noise generating corona under operating conditions.

1.1.9. The tension Insulator hardware assembly shall be designed for 11500 kg tensile load. Earth wire tension clamp shall be designed for 1000 kg tensile load with a factor of safety of two (2).

1.1.10 The tension string assemblies shall be supplied along with suitable turn Buckle. Sag compensation springs if required may also be provided.

1.1.11 All hardware shall be bolted type.

1.2. **Long Rod Insulators**

1.2.1 As an alternative to disc insulator, Bidder can offer long rod insulators strings, with suitable hardware. The combination should be suitable for application specified and should offer the identical / equivalent parameters as would be available from insulator string comprising disc insulators and hardware combination.

1.2.2. All constructional features specified at Clause 1.1.1 of this Section shall also apply to the long rod insulator string.

1.3. **Tests**

In accordance with the stipulations of the specification, the suspension and tension strings, insulator and hardware shall be subjected to the type tests, acceptance tests and routine tests as per relevant standards.

1.4. **Parameters**

1.4.1. Disc Insulators 220KV

a) Type of Insulators Anti Fog type

b) Size of insulator units (mm) 255x145

c) Electro mechanical strength 120 KN

d) Creepage distance of individual insulator units (min. and as required to meet total Creepage distance) 430 mm

e) Markings Marking on porcelain shall be printed and applied before firing 1.3 times the actual wet flashover voltage.

* Long rod insulators may be used in place of disc insulators subject to confirmation to equivalent electrical and mechanical parameter.
1.4.2 INSULATOR STRING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S.No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>220 kV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Power frequency withstand voltage of the complete string with corona control ring (wet)</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Lightning impulse withstand voltage of string with corona control ring (dry) – kVp</td>
<td>1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Switching surge withstand voltage of string with corona control rings (wet) kVp.</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Min. corona extinction voltage level of string with corona control rings (dry)- kVrms.</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>RIV level in micro volts of string with corona control rings at 156 KV (rms) for 220 KV string across 300 Oh resistor at 1 MHz</td>
<td>1000 (Max.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Total creepage distance of the insulator string (mm)</td>
<td>6125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Total no. discs per strings</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For tension application, double insulator strings and for suspension purpose single suspension insulator string shall be used for 220 KV system.

2.0 ACSR ZEBRA CONDUCTOR

2.1 Details of conductor

2.1.1 The Conductor shall confirm to IS 398: 1982 except where otherwise specified herein.

2.1.2 The details of the conductor are tabulated below:

- a) Stranding and wire diameter: 54/3.18 mm Al +7/3.18 mm steel
- b) No. of strands
  - Steel: 7
  - Aluminium Layer: 54
- c) Sectional area of Al.: 418.6 mm²
- d) Total sectional area: 483.1 mm²
- e) Overall diameter: 28.62 mm
- f) Approx. wt.: 1621 kg/km.
- g) Calculated d.c. resistance at 20°C: 0.0680 Ohm/km
- h) Approximate calculated breaking load: 13316 Kg.

Workmanship

2.2.1 The finished conductor shall be smooth, compact, uniform and free from all imperfections including spills and splits, die marks, scratches, abrasions, scuff marks, kinks (protrusion of wires), dents, press marks, cut marks, wire cross over riding, looseness (wire being dislocated by finger/ hand pressure and / or unusual bangle noise on tapping), material inclusions, white rust, powder formation or black spots (on account of reaction with trapped rain water etc.) dirt, grit etc.

2.2.2 All the Al. and steel strands shall be smooth, uniform and free, from all imperfections, such as spills and splits, die marks, scratches, abrasion and kinks after drawing and also after stranding.

2.2.3 The steel strands shall be hot dip galvanized and shall have a minimum zinc coating of 230 gm/sq.m. of the uncoated wire surface. The zinc coating shall be smooth, continuous and of uniform thickness, free from imperfections and shall withstand minimum three dips after stranding Preece tests. The finished strands and the individual wires
shall be of uniform quality and have the same properties and characteristics as prescribed in ASTM designation B 498-74.

2.2.4 The steel strands shall be performed and postformed in order to prevent spreading of strands in the event of cutting composite core wire. Care shall be taken to avoid damage to galvanization during performing and post forming operation.

2.3 Joints in Wires

2.3.1 Aluminium Wires
No joints shall be permitted in the individual wires in the outermost layer of the finished conductor. However, joints in the inner layers of the conductor shall be allowed but these joints shall be made by cold pressure butt welding. There shall be no joint of any kind in the finished wire entering into the manufacture of the strand. There shall also be no strand splices in any length of the completed steel core of the conductor.

2.4 Tolerances
The manufacturing tolerance to the extent of the following limits only shall be permitted in the diameter of individual Al. and steel strands and lay ratio of the conductor.

2.5 Materials

2.5.1 Aluminium
The Al. strands shall be drawn from electrolytic aluminium rods having purity not less than 99.5% and a copper content not exceeding 0.04%.

2.5.2 Steel
The steel wire strands shall be drawn high carbon steel wire rods and shall confirm to the following chemical composition.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element</th>
<th>Composition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carbon</td>
<td>0.50 to 0.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manganese</td>
<td>0.50 to 1.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phosphorous</td>
<td>Not more than 0.035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulphur</td>
<td>Not more than 0.045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silicon</td>
<td>0.10 to 0.35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.5.3 Zinc
The zinc used for galvanizing shall be electrolytic High Grade Zinc of 99.95% purity. It shall confirm to and satisfy all the requirements of IS 209-1979.

2.6 Standard Length

2.6.1 The conductor shall be supplied in standard length of 2150 meters. Bidder shall indicate the standard length of the conductor to be offered by them A tolerance of 10 m on the standard length offered by the Bidder shall be permitted. All lengths outside this limit of tolerance shall be treated as random lengths. No joint shall be allowed within a single span of stringing.

2.6.2 Random lengths will be accepted provided no length is less than 70% of the standard length and the total quantity of random shall be more than 5% of the total quantity. In addition, for every bobbin of random length, three (3) others shall be fabricated with a tolerance 10 m and all the above four drums shall be clearly identified and shipped together to the same site so that they can be installed in the same / trench.
2.7 Tests
2.7.1 The following type, acceptance and routine tests and tests during manufacturing shall be carried out on the conductor.

2.7.2 Type Test
In accordance with the stipulation of specification, the following type test reports of the conductor shall be submitted for approval as per clause 9.2 of section GTR.
   a. UTS test on stranded conductor
   b. Corona extinction Voltage Test (dry & Wet)
   c. Radio Interference voltage test (dry & wet)
   d. DC resistance test pm stranded conductor
   e. Stress strain test

2.7.3 Acceptance Tests
   a. Visual check for joints scratches etc. and lengths of conductor
   b. Dimensional check on steel and Al. strands.
   c. Check for lay ratios of various layers
   d. Galvanising test on steel strands
   e. Torsion and Elongation test on steel strands
   f. Breaking load test on steel and Al. strands
   g. Wrap test on steel and Al. strands
   h. DC resistance test on Al. strands
   i. Visual and dimensional check on drum

   Note: All the above tests except test mentioned at (a) shall be carried out on aluminium and steel strands after stranding only.

2.7.4 ROUTINE TEST
   a. Check to ensure that the joints are as per specification
   b. Check that there are no cuts, fins etc. on the strands
   c. Check that drums are as per specification
   d. All acceptance test as mentioned in Clause 2.7.3 above to be carried out on each coil.

2.7.5 TEST DURING MANUFACTURE
   a. Chemical analysis of Zinc used for Galvanizing
   b. Chemical analysis of Al. used for making Al. strands
   c. Chemical analysis of steel used for making steel strands

2.7.6 Sample Batch for type Testing
The contractor shall offer material for selection of samples for type testing only after getting quality assurance plans approved from owner’s Quality Assurance Deptt. The sample shall be manufactured strictly in accordance with the Quality Assurance Plan approved by Owner.

2.4 GALVANISED STEEL EARTHWIRE

3.1. Details of Earth wire
3.1.1 The galvanised steel earth wire shall generally conform to the specification of ACSR core wire as mentioned in IS: 398 (Part-II)-1976 except where otherwise specified herein.
3.1.2 The details of the earth wire are tabulated below
   a) Stranding and wire diameter : 7/3.66 mm steel
   b) Number of strands : 1
Steel core
Outer Steel Layer : 6

c) Total sectional area : 73.65 mm²

d) Overall diameter : 10.98 mm

e) Approximate weight : 583 kg/km

f) Calculated d.c. resistance-
tance at 20°C : 2.5 ohms/km

g) Minimum ultimate tensile strength : 68.4 kN

h) Direction of lay of outer layer : Right hand

3.2. TESTS

3.2.1 The following type, routine & acceptance tests and tests during manufacturing shall be carried out on the earth wire.

4.0 TUBULAR BUS CONDUCTORS

4.1 General
Aluminium used shall be grade 63401 WP (range 2) conforming to IS: 5082.

4.2 Constructional Features
4.2.1 For outside diameter (OD) & thickness of the tube there shall be no minus tolerance, other requirements being as per IS: 2678 and IS: 2673
4.2.2 The aluminum tube shall be supplied in suitable cut length to minimize wastage.
4.2.3 The welding of aluminum tube shall be done by the qualified welders duly approved by the owner.

4.3 Tests
In accordance with standards of the specification, Routine tests shall be conducted on tubular bus conductors as per IS: 5082. Also the wall thickness and ovality of the tube shall be measured by the ultrasonic method. In addition to the above tests, 0.2% proof tests on both parent metal and Aluminium tube after welding shall be conducted.

4.4 Parameters
a) Size 4"IPS (EH Type)
b) Outer diameter (mm) 114.2
c) Thickness (mm) 8.51
d) Cross-sectional area (sq.mm) 2825.61
e) Weight (kg/m) 7.7

5.0 BUS POST INSULATORS

The post insulators shall conform in general to latest IS : 2544, IEC-168 and IEC-815.
5.1 Tests

In accordance with the stipulations of the specification, the post insulators shall be subject to type, acceptance, sample and routine tests as per IS : 2544 and IEC-168.

5.2. Technical Parameters of Bus Post Insulators.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a) Type</td>
<td>Solid Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) Voltage class (kV)</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c) Dry and wet one minute power frequency withstand voltage (kV rms)</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d) Dry lightning impulse Withstand Voltage (kVp)</td>
<td>±1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e) Max. radio interference voltage (in micro volts) at voltage of 156kV (rms) for 220 kV between phase to ground</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f) Corona extinction voltage (kV rms)</td>
<td>156 (Min.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g) Total minimum cantilever Strength (Kg)</td>
<td>800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h) Minimum torsional moment</td>
<td>⎯ As per IEC-273-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i) Total height of insulator (mm)</td>
<td>2300 (Minimum)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>j) P.C.D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top (mm)</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bottom (mm)</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>k) No. of bolts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bottom</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>l) Diameter of bolt/holes(mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top</td>
<td>M16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bottom</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m) Pollution level as per IEC-815</td>
<td>Heavy(III)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n) Minimum total creepage</td>
<td>6125</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5.2.1. If corona extinction voltage is to be achieved with the help of corona ring or any other similar device, the same shall be deemed to be included in the scope of the Contractor.

6.0 EARTHING

6.1 The earthing shall be done in accordance with requirements given hereunder and drawing titled ‘Earthing Details’ enclosed with the specification. The earthmat design shall be done by the Contractor as per IEEE-80. The soil resistivity measurement shall also be done by the Contractor. The resistively measurement of stone (to be used for stone spreading) shall also be done by the Contractor to confirm the resistivity value of stone considered in earth mat design. For measurement purpose, one sample of stones from each source (in case stones are supplied from more than one source) shall be used. The main earthmat shall be laid in the switchyard area in accordance with the approved design requirements.

6.2 Neutral points of systems of different voltages, metallic enclosures and frame works associated
with all current carrying equipments and extraneous metal works associated with electric system shall be connected to a single earthing system unless stipulated otherwise.

6.3 Earthing and lightning protection system installation shall be in strict accordance with the latest editions of Indian Electricity Rules, relevant Indian Standards and Codes of practice and Regulations existing in the locality where the system is installed.

a) Code of practice for Earthing IS: 3043
c) Indian Electricity Rules 1956 with latest amendments.
d) National Electricity Safety code IEEE-80.

6.4 Details of Earthing System

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a) Main Earthing Conductor to be buried in ground</td>
<td>40mm dia</td>
<td>Mild Steel rod</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) Conductor above ground &amp; earthing leads (for columns &amp; aux. structures)</td>
<td>75x12mm G.S. flat</td>
<td>Galvanised Steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c) Conductor above ground &amp; earthing leads (for columns &amp; aux. structures)</td>
<td>75x12mm G.S. flat</td>
<td>Galvanised Steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d) Earthing of indoor LTpanels, Control panels and out door marshalling boxes, MOM boxes, Junction boxes &amp; Lighting Panels etc</td>
<td>50x6 mm G.S. flat</td>
<td>Galvanised Steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e) Rod Earth Electrode</td>
<td>40mm dia, 3000mm long</td>
<td>Mild Steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f) Pipe Earth Electrode (in treated earth pit) as per IS.</td>
<td>40mm dia, 3000mm long</td>
<td>Galvanised Steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g) Earthing for motors</td>
<td>25X3 mm GS flat</td>
<td>Mild steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h) Earthing conductor along outdoor cable trenches</td>
<td>50x6mm MS flat</td>
<td>Mild steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i) Earthing of Lighting Poles</td>
<td>20 mm dia, 3000 mm long</td>
<td>mild steel rod</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The sizes of the earthing conductor indicated above are the minimum sizes.

6.5. Earthing Conductor Layout

6.5.1. Earthing conductors in outdoor areas shall be buried at least 600 mm below finished ground level unless stated otherwise.

6.5.2. Wherever earthing conductor crosses cable trenches, underground service ducts, pipes, tunnels, railway tracks etc., it shall be laid minimum 300 mm below them and shall be circumvented in case it fouls with equipment/structure foundations.

6.5.3 Tap-connections from the earthing grid to the equipment/structure to be earthed shall be terminated on the earthing terminals of the equipment/structure as per “Earthing Details”. (Drawing enclosed).

Earthing conductors or leads along their run on cable trench, ladder, walls etc. shall be supported
by suitable welding/cleating at intervals of 750 mm. Wherever it passes through walls, floors etc.,
galvanised iron sleeves shall be provided for the passage of the conductor and both ends of the
sleeve shall be sealed to prevent the passage of water through the sleeves.
6.5.4. Earthing conductor around the building shall be buried in earth at a minimum distance of 1500 mm
from the outer boundary of the building. In case high temperature is encountered at some
location, the earthing conductor shall be laid minimum 1500 mm away from such location.
6.5.5. Earthing conductors crossing the road shall be laid 300 mm below road or at greater depth to suit
the site conditions.
6.5.6. Earthing conductor’s embeded in the concrete shall have approximately 50 mm concrete cover.

6.6. **Power Cable Earthing**

Metallic sheaths and armour of all multi core power cables shall be earthed at both equipment and
switchgear end. Sheath and armour of single core power cables shall be earthed at switchgear end
only.

6.7. **Specific Requirement for Earthing Systems**

6.7.1 Each earthing lead from the neutral of the power transformer shall be directly connected to two
pipe electrodes in treated earth pit (as per IS) which in turn, shall be buried in Cement Concrete pit
with a cast iron cover hinged to a cast iron frame to have an access to the joints. All accessories
associated with transformer like cooling banks, radiators etc. shall be connected to the earthing
grid at minimum two points.

6.7.2. Earthing terminal of each lightning arrester & capacitor voltage transformer shall be directly
connected to rod earth electrode which in turn, shall be connected to station earthing grid.

6.7.3. Auxiliary earthing mat comprising of 40mm dia M.S. rods closely spaced (300 mm x 300 mm)
conductors shall be provided at depth of 300mm from ground level below the operating handles of
the M.O.M. Box of the isolators. M.O.M. boxes shall be directly connected to the auxiliary
earthing mat.

7.0 **Main Bus Bars**

The brief description of the bus switching scheme, bus bar layout and equipment connection to be
adopted are indicated elsewhere in the specification. The bus bar arrangements are shown in drgs
enclosed with the bid documents.

7.1. The Contractor shall furnish supporting calculations for the bus bars/conductors to show adequacy
of design parameters for:
   a) Fibre-stress
   b) Cantilever strength of post insulators
   c) Aeolian vibrations)
   d) Short circuit forces in bundle conductor and spacer location for
each span of ACSR conductor stringing as per layout drawings.
   e) Vertical deflection of bus bars

7.1.1. The welds in the aluminium tubes shall be kept to the minimum and there shall not be more than
one weld per span. The procedure and details of welding shall be subject to Owner’s approval.
Material for welding sleeve shall be same as that of Aluminium tube. Welding sleeve shall be of
600mm length
7.1.2. Corona bells shall be provided wherever the bus extends beyond the clamps and on free ends, for sealing the ends of the tubular conductor against rain and moisture and to reduce the electrostatic discharge loss at the end points. There shall be a small drain hole in the corona bell. The material of Corona bell shall be Aluminium alloy similar to that of clamps & connectors.

7.1.3. To minimize the vibrations in the aluminium tubes, damping conductor shall be provided inside the aluminium tubes. For this purpose, the cut pieces of ACSR conductor which otherwise are considered wastages, shall be used as damping conductor.

7.1.4. Details of past experience of the persons proposed to be employed for Aluminium tube welding and the test reports of the welded pieces to prove the electrical and mechanical characteristics shall also be furnished along with the bid. Welding at site shall be done by adopting a qualified procedure and employing qualified welders as per ASME-Section IX

8.0 CABLELING MATERIAL

8.1. CABLE TAGS AND MARKERS

8.1.1. Each cable and conduit run shall be tagged with numbers that appear in the cable and conduit schedule.

8.1.2. The tag shall be of aluminium with the number punched on it and securely attached to the cable conduit by not less than two turns of 20 SWG GI wire conforming to IS:280. Cable tags shall be of rectangular shape for power cables and of circular shape for control cables.

8.1.3. Location of cables laid directly underground shall be clearly indicated with cable marker made of galvanised iron plate.

8.1.4. Location of underground cable joints shall be indicated with cable marker with an additional inscription “Cable joints”.

8.1.5. The marker shall project 150 mm above ground and shall be spaced at an interval of 30 meters and at every change in direction. They shall be located on both sides of road and drain crossings.

8.1.6. Cable tags shall be provided on all cables at each end (just before entering the equipment enclosure), on both sides of a wall or floor crossing, on each duct/conduit entry and at each end & turning point in cable tray/trench runs. Cable tags shall be provided inside the switchgear, motor control centres, control and relay panels etc., wherever required for cable identification, where a number of cables enter together through a gland plate.

8.1.7. Indoor cable trenches shall have cables laid on cable trays whereas outdoor cable trenches shall have cables laid on angles for LT power & control cables.

8.2 Cable sealing system

Modular multi-diameter cable sealing system consisting of frames, blocks and accessories shall be installed where the underground and over ground cables enter or leave concrete bay kiosks/switchyard panel room & control rooms in the substations. Cable sealing system shall consist of multi-diameter type peel-able blocks of different sizes to suit the various cables. It should be simple, easy and quick to assemble & re-assemble the cable sealing system. Solid blocks shall not be used on frames. Frames & stay plate material shall be of galvanized steel and for compression, single piece wedge with galvanized steel bolts shall be used. 30% spare blocks on the frame shall be provided for expansion in future. Cable sealing system should have been tested for fire/water/smoke tightness.
SECTION-VI

CIVIL WORKS
SECTION : 6
CIVIL WORKS

MODEL TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CIVIL WORKS OF SUB-STATIONS

1.0 GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

1.1.1 The scope is to cover design, preparation of general arrangement drawings and working drawings, supply of materials and construction of all civil, structural and architectural works.

1.1.2 Description of the various sections of work under this specification and detailed scope are given herein after. The whole work under this scope is referred to as civil works.

1.1.3 The work to be performed under this specification consists of providing all labour, materials, plants, equipment, temporary works, constructional plant, fuel supplies, transportation and all incidental items not shown or specified but reasonably implied, or necessary for the proper completion of the work, all in strict accordance with the specifications and including revisions and amendments there to as may be required during the execution of the work.

1.1.4 The work under this specification shall consist of but not be limited to items mentioned below:

(1) GIS room cum Control Room Building, including internal electrification based on the drawings approved by the owner. The building shall be suitable for taking load of additional floor to be constructed in future.

(2) Outdoor DG Set based on the drawings approved by the owner.

(3) Pump House for pumping out the storm water of the yard and water from oil pit of transformers including supplying & installations of pumps/motors of 4.0 KW capacity & electrical fittings of ISI mark or as approved by engineer in charge for operation of the pump house.

(4) Switchyard fencing in accordance with the approved drawing by the owner.

(5) The civil works shall include civil foundations including pile foundations, if required, for transformer, towers, lighting cum lightning mast, equipment support structures, road cum rail arrangement including jack pad etc. as per the requirement for establishment of the sub-station.

(6) Supply and erection of gantry structures, lighting cum, lightning masts and supporting structure for all the equipments as per material and drawings approved by owner.

(7) Construction of cable trenches including removable precast RCC covers with lifting arrangement, cable trench road crossings, necessary sumps, cable trays and proper earthing as per approved drawings/specifications shall be inclusive in the scope of work. 220KV & 66kV outgoing feeders from GIS building up to the boundary wall of the substation, shall be in buried cable trench. Further details shall be finalized during detailed engineering..

(8) Soil sterilization and Development of yard

(9) Cement concrete roads and culverts within sub station boundary wall.

(10) Laying of sewers, storm water drains, water supply lines etc. including making connection with the municipal services after obtaining approval from Municipal Authorities by the contractor.

(11) Any other work required for functional requirement of establishment of the sub-station.
(12) Soil investigation.

(13) Making arrangement for construction water, drinking water and toilet facilities with the establishment of site office.

(14) Construction of septic tank & soak-pit etc. if municipal sewer line does not exist.

(15) Construction of soak pit with sump pit within soak pit and sump well along with pipe drain for collecting oil/ rain water from soak pits of transformers.

(16) Fire protection wall between transformers if required in accordance with Tariff advisory committee (TAC) recommendations.

(17) All buildings shall be built as Green Building in line with green building concept of Energy Conservation cell.

(18) Site surfacing (Gravelling) and anti weed treatment.

(19) Storm water drainage and rain water harvesting.

1.1.5 The scope shall also include carrying out all relevant tests required for the civil works for the project.

1.1.6 The works shall be carried out according to the design, Structural & Architectural drawings to be developed by the Contractor and approved by the owner. For all building, structures, foundations etc. necessary layout and details are to be developed by the Contractor keeping in view the functional requirement parameters/drawing. Certain minimum requirements are indicated in this specification for guidance and the bid shall cover complete requirement.

1.1.7 Fairly leveled land shall be handed over to the Contractor by the owner. Finished ground level shall be the finished formation level furnished by the owner. The layout and levels of all structures etc. shall be made by the contractor at his own cost from the general grid of the plot and bench marks given by the owner. The contractor shall give all help including instruments, materials and personnel to the owner for checking the detailed layout and correctness of the layout and levels. All the quality standards, fabrication and erection check lists, welding standards and other technical requirements shall be strictly adhered to by the Contractor.

1.1.8 The work in general, shall be executed as per detailed specifications for the civil works. However, in case specifications for a particular item are not specified, the same shall be governed as per the latest Indian Standard specifications/CPWD specifications as per directions of the owner, whose decision shall be final and binding.

1.1.9 220/66 KV GIS cum CONTROL ROOM BUILDING

a) The buildings shall house 220KV and 66KV Gas Insulated Switchgear (GIS) separately and other associated equipments inside in the GIS building.

b) The bidder shall submit the design & construction proposal of the building along with necessary information, data and drawings in the techno-commercial bid according to the complete requirements.

c) Tentative dimensions of GIS cum CONTROL ROOM building is 60mX15m for 220KV and tentative dimensions of GIS hall are 20mX10m for 66kV. However, the bidder shall finalize the dimensions for 220KV and 66KV GIS building according to the equipment offered by them providing enough space & access for erection & maintenance.

2.0 GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION

2.1 GENERAL

The Contractor shall perform a detailed soil investigation to arrive at sufficiently accurate, general as well as specific information about the soil profile and the necessary soil parameters of the Site in order that the foundation of the various structures can be designed and constructed safely and rationally.
A report to the effect will be submitted by the Contractor for Purchaser’s specific approval giving details regarding data proposed to be utilised for civil structures design.

The Contractor may visit the site to ascertain the soil parameters. Any variation in soil data shall not constitute a valid reason for any additional cost & shall not affect the terms & conditions of the contract. The test must be conducted under all the critical locations i.e. Control Room Building, Lighting cum lightening mast, Tower locations, Transformers etc.

2.2 SCOPE OF WORK

This specification covers all the work required for detailed soil investigation and preparation of a detailed report. The work shall include mobilisation of necessary equipment, providing necessary engineering supervision and technical personnel, skilled and unskilled labour etc. as required to carry out field investigation as well as, laboratory investigation, analysis and interpretation of data and results, preparation of detailed Geo-technical report including specific recommendations for the type of foundations and the allowable safe bearing capacity for different sizes of foundations at different founding strata for the various structures of the substation. The Contractor shall make his own arrangement for locating the co-ordinates and various test positions in field as per the information supplied to him and also for determining the reduced level of these locations with respect to the benchmark indicated by the Purchaser.

All the work shall be carried out as per latest edition of the corresponding Indian Standard Codes.

2.2.1 Bore Holes

Bore holes of 150 mm diameter in accordance with the provisions of IS: 1892 at the rate of minimum one number bore hole per hectare up to 10 meter depth or to refusal which ever occur earlier shall be drilled. In any case number of boreholes shall not be less than five. Tests shall be carried out in area wherever switchyard, building, road and other allied work has to be executed. By refusal it shall mean that a standard penetration blow count (N) of 100 is recorded for 30 cm penetration. Number of boreholes may be increased in case soil strata is varying from borehole to borehole in order to have fair idea of soil profile. In case of deep pile foundations soil investigation is to be carried out up to 25 m depth from ground level or refusal whichever is earlier. In case rock is encountered, coring in all the boreholes shall be carried out up to 3 meter in rock.

Performing Standard Penetration Tests at approximately 1.5 m interval in the borehole starting from 1.5 m below ground level onwards and at every change of stratum. The disturbed samples from the standard penetrometer shall also be collected for necessary tests.

Collecting undisturbed samples of 100/75 mm diameter 450 mm long from the bore holes at intervals of 2.5 m and every change of stratum starting from 1.0 m below ground level onwards in clayey strata.

The depth of Water Table, if encountered, shall be recorded in each borehole. In case the soil investigation is carried out in winter/summer, the water table for rainy season shall be collected from reliable sources and recorded in the report.

All samples, both disturbed and undisturbed, shall be identified properly with the borehole number and depth from which they have been taken.

The sample shall be sealed at both ends of the sampling tubes with wax immediately after the sampling and shall be packed properly and transported to the Contractor’s laboratory without any damage or loss.

The logging of the boreholes shall be compiled immediately after the boring is completed and a copy of the bore log shall be handed over to the Engineer-in-change.

2.2.1.1 Dynamic core penetration test

Dynamic core penetration test of two number shall be carried out with the circulation of bentonite slurry at specified locations and continuous record of penetration resistance (NG) upto 15m from natural
ground level or the refusal shall be maintained by the contractor. IS: 4968(Part-2) shall be followed for carrying out the test and reporting results.

The location of test shall be approved by the Engineer-in-charge. On completion of the test, the results shall be presented as a continuous record as the number of blows required for every 300mm penetration of the cone into the soil.

2.2.2 Trial Pits

Trial pits shall be carried at specified one location per Hectare as directed by the Purchaser. The trial pits shall be 2 m x 2 m in size extending to 4 m depths, or as specified by the Owner. Undisturbed samples shall be taken from the trial pits as per the direction of the Purchaser.

2.2.3 Electrical Resistivity Test

This test shall be conducted to determine the Electrical resistivity of soil required for designing safety-grounding system for the entire station area. The specifications for the equipments and other accessories required for performing electrical resistivity test, the test procedure, and reporting of field observations shall confirm to IS: 3043. The test shall be conducted using Wagner’s four electrode method as specified in IS: 1892, Appendix-B2. Unless otherwise specified at each test location, the test shall be conducted along two perpendicular lines parallel to the coordinate axis. On each line a minimum of 8 to 10 readings shall be taken by changing the spacing of the electrodes from an initial small value of 0.2 m up to a distance of 50.0 m.

2.2.4 Plate load test

Plate load test shall be conducted to determine the bearing capacity, modulus of sub grade reaction and load/settlement characteristics of soil at shallow depths by loading a plane and level steel plate kept at the desired depth and measuring the settlement under different loads, until a desired settlement takes place or failure occurs. The specification for the equipment and accessories required for conducting the test, the test procedure, field observations and reporting of results shall conform to IS: 1888. Modulus of sub grade reaction shall be conducted as per IS: 9214. The location and depth of the test shall be as given below:

(a) One at Control Room Building location at the proposed foundation depth below finished ground level for bearing capacity.

Undisturbed tube samples shall be collected at 1.0 m and 2.5m depths from natural ground level for carrying out laboratory tests.

The size of the pit in plate load test shall not be less than five times the plate size and shall be taken up to the specified depth. All provisions regarding excavation and visual examination of pit shall apply here.

Unless otherwise specified the reaction method of loading shall be adopted. Settlement shall be recorded from dial gauges placed at four diametrically opposite ends of the test plate.

The load shall be increased in stages. Under each loading stage, record of Time vs Settlement shall be kept as specified in IS: 1888.

Backfilling of the pit shall be carried out as per the directions of the Owner. Unless otherwise specified the excavated soil shall be used for this purpose. In cases of gravel-boulder or rocky strata, respective relevant codes shall be followed for tests.

2.2.5 Water Sample

Representative samples of ground water shall be taken when ground water is first encountered before the addition of water to aid drilling of boreholes. The samples shall be of sufficient quantity for chemical analysis to be carried out and shall be stored in air-tight containers.
2.2.6 Back Filling of Bore Holes

On completion of each hole, the Contractor shall backfill all bore holes as directed by the Owner. The backfill material can be the excavated material.

2.2.7 Laboratory Test

1. The laboratory tests shall be carried out progressively during the field work after sufficient numbers of samples have reached the laboratory in order that the test results of the initial bore holes can be made use of in planning the later stages of the field investigation and quantum of laboratory tests.

2. All samples brought from field, whether disturbed or undisturbed shall be extracted/ prepared and examined by competent technical personnel, and the test shall be carried out as per the procedures laid out in the relevant I.S. Codes.

The following laboratory tests shall be carried out

(a) Visual and Engineering Classification.
(b) Liquid limit, plastic limit and shrinkage limit for C-Ø soils.
(c) Natural moisture content, bulk density and specific gravity.
(d) Grain size distribution.
(e) Swell pressure and free swell index determination.
(f) California bearing ratio.
(g) Consolidated drained test with pore pressure measurement.
(h) Chemical tests on soil and water to determine the carbonates, sulphates, nitrates, chlorides, Ph value, and organic matter and any other chemical harmful to the concrete foundation.
(i) In case of rock samples following tests shall also be conducted:
   i. Rock quality designation (RQD), RMR.
   ii. UCC test.
   iii. Point load index test.

2.2.8 Test Results and Reports

2.2.8.1 The Contractor shall submit the detailed report in two (2) copies wherein information regarding the geological detail of the site, summarised observations and test data, bore logs, and conclusions and recommendations on the type of foundations with supporting calculations for the recommendations. Initially the contractor shall submit draft report and after the draft report is approved, the final report in four (4) copies shall be submitted. The test data shall bear the signatures of the Investigation Agency, Vendor and also site representative of DTL.

2.2.8.2 The report shall include, but not limited to the following :-

(a) A plan showing the locations of the exploration work i.e. bore holes, dynamic cone penetration tests, trial pits. Plate load test etc.

(b) Bore Logs: Bore logs of each bore holes clearly identifying the stratification and the type of soil stratum with depth. The values of Standard Penetration Test (SPT) at the depths where the tests were conducted on the samples collected at various depths shall be clearly shown against that particular stratum.

Test results of field and laboratory tests shall be summarized strata wise as well in combined tabular form. All relevant graphs, charts tables, diagrams and photographs, if any, shall be
submitted along with report. Sample illustrative reference calculations for settlement, bearing capacity, pile capacity shall be enclosed.

2.2.8.3 Recommendations:

The report should contain specific recommendations for the type of foundation for the various structures envisaged at site. The Contractor shall acquaint himself about the type of structures and their functions from the Owner. The observations and recommendations shall include but not limited to the following:

(a) Geological formation of the area, past observations or historical data, if available, for the area and for the structures in the nearby area, fluctuations of water table etc.

(b) Recommended type of foundations for various structures. If piles are recommended the type, size and capacity of pile and groups of piles shall be given after comparing different types and sizes of piles and pile groups.

(c) Allowable bearing pressure on the soil at various depths for different sizes of the foundations based on shear strength and settlement characteristics of soil with supporting calculations. Minimum factor of safety for calculating net safe bearing capacity shall be taken as 3.0 (three). Recommendation of liquefaction characteristics of soil shall be provided.

(d) Recommendations regarding slope of excavations and dewatering schemes.

(e) Comments on the Chemical nature of soil and ground water with due regard to deleterious effects of the same on concrete and steel and recommendations for protective measures.

(f) If expansive soil is met with, recommendations on removal or retainment of the same under the structure, road, drains, etc. shall be given. In the latter case detailed specification of any special treatment required including specification or materials to be used, construction method, equipments to be deployed etc. shall be furnished. Illustrative diagram of a symbolic foundation showing details shall be furnished.

(g) Recommendations for additional investigations beyond the scope of the present work, if considered such investigation as necessary.

(h) In case of foundation in rocky strata, type of foundation and recommendation regarding rock anchoring etc. should also be given.

3 SITE PREPARATION

The owner shall make fairly leveled land available to the contractor. The contractor at his own cost shall make the layout and levels of all structures etc. from the general grid of the plot and bench set by the contractor and approved by the owner. The Contractor shall give all help including instruments, materials and personnel to the Purchaser for checking the detailed layout and shall be solely responsible for the correctness of the layout and levels.

3.1 SCOPE

This clause covers the design and execution of the work for site preparation, such as, clearing of site, excavation and compaction of backfill for foundation, road construction, drainage, trenches and final topping by stone (broken hard stone).

3.2 GENERAL

1) The Contractor shall develop the site area to meet the requirement of the intended purpose.

2) If fill material is required, the fill material shall be suitable for the above requirement. The fill shall be such a material and the site so designed as to prevent the erosion by wind and water of material from its final compacted position or the in-situ position of undisturbed soil.
3) Material unsuitable for founding of foundations shall be removed and replaced by suitable fill material and to be approved by the owner.

4) Backfill material around foundations or other works shall be suitable for the purpose for which it is used and compacted to the density described under Compaction. Excavated material not suitable or not required for backfill shall be disposed off in areas as directed by engineer in charge upto authorized MCD dumping yard.

### 3.3 EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL

1. Excavation and backfill for foundations shall be in accordance with the relevant code.

2. Whenever water table is met during the excavation, it shall be dewatered and water table shall be maintained below the bottom of the excavation level during excavation, concreting and backfilling.

3. When embankments are to be constructed on slopes of 15% or greater, benches or steps with horizontal and vertical faces shall be cut in the original slope prior to placement of embankment material. Vertical faces shall measure not more than 1 m in height.

4. Embankments adjacent to abutments, culverts, retaining walls and similar structures shall be constructed by compacting the material in successive uniform horizontal layers not exceeding 15 cm in thickness. (Of loose material before compaction). Each layer shall be compacted as required by means of mechanical tampers approved by the Engineer in charge. Rocks larger than 10 cm in any direction shall not be placed in embankment adjacent to structures.

5. Earth embankments of roadways and site areas adjacent to buildings shall be placed in successive uniform horizontal layers not exceeding 20 cm in thickness in loose stage measurement and compacted to the full width specified. The upper surface of the embankment shall be shaped so as to provide complete drainage of surface water at all times.

### 3.4 COMPACTION

1. The density to which fill materials shall be compacted shall be as per relevant IS and as per direction of engineer in charge. All compacted sand filling shall be confined as far as practicable. Backfilled earth shall be compacted to minimum 95% of the Standard Proctor’s density at OMC. The sub grade for the roads and embankment filling shall be compacted to minimum 95% of the Standard Proctor’s density at OMC. Cohesion less material sub grade shall be compacted to 70% relative density (minimum).

2. At all times, unfinished construction shall have adequate drainage. Upon completion of the road’s surface course, adjacent shoulders shall be given a final shaping, true alignment and grade.

3. Each layer of earth embankment when compacted shall be as close to optimum moisture content as practicable. Embankment material, which does not contain sufficient moisture to obtain proper compaction, shall be wetted. If the material contains any excess moisture, then it shall be allowed to dry before rolling. The rolling shall begin at the edges overlapping half the width of the roller each time and progress to the center of the road or towards the building as applicable. Rolling will also be required on rock fills. No compaction shall be carried out in rainy weather.

### 3.5 REQUIREMENT FOR FILL MATERIAL UNDER FOUNDATION

The thickness of fill material under the foundations shall be such that the maximum pressure from the footing, transferred through the fill material and distributed onto the original undisturbed soil will not exceed the allowable soil bearing pressure of the original undisturbed soil. For expansive soils the fill materials and other protections etc. to be used under the foundation is to be got approved by the owner.
4.0 ANTIWEED TREATMENT & STONE SPREADING

4.1 SCOPE OF WORK

The Contractor shall furnish all labour, equipment and materials required for complete performance of the work in accordance with the drawings, specification and direction of the owner.

Stone spreading along with cement concrete layer shall be done in the areas of the switchyard under present scope of work within fenced area including spare base within fenced area.

4.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENT

The material required for site surfacing/stone filling shall be free from all types of organic materials and shall be of standard quality, and as approved by the owner.

4.2.1 The material to be used for stone filling/site surfacing shall be uncrushed/crushed/broken stone of 20 mm nominal size (ungraded single size) conforming to Table of IS:383 –1970. Hardness, flakiness shall be as required for wearing courses are given below:

(a) Sieve Analysis limits (Gradation) (IS: 383)

(b) Hardness

Abrasion value (IS: 2386 Part-IV) – not more than 40%
Impact value (IS: 2366 Part-IV) – not more than 30% and frequency shall be one test per 500 cu.m. with a minimum of one test per source.

(c) Flakiness Index

One test shall be conducted per 500 cu.m. of aggregate as per IS:2386 Part-I and maximum value is 25%.

4.2.2 After all the structures/equipments are erected, antiweed treatment shall be applied in the switchyard where ever stone spreading along with cement concrete is to be done and the area shall be thoroughly de-weeded including removal of roots. The recommendation of local agriculture or horticulture department may be sought where ever feasible while choosing the type chemical to be used. The antiweed chemical shall be procured from reputed manufacturers. The doses and application of chemical shall be strictly done as per manufacturer's recommendation. Nevertheless the effectiveness of the chemical shall be demonstrated by the contractor in a test area of 10MX10M (aprx) and shall be sprinkled with water at least once in the afternoon everyday after forty eight hours of application of chemical. The treated area shall be monitored over a period of two to three weeks for any growth of weeds by the Engineer-in-charge. The final approval shall be given by Engineer-in-charge based on the results.

4.2.3 Engineer-in-charge shall decide final formation level so as to ensure that the site appears uniform devoid of undulations. The final formation level shall however be very close to the formation level indicated in the approved drawing.

4.2.4 After antiweed treatment is complete, the surface of the switchyard area shall be maintained, rolled/compacted to the lines and grades as decided by Engineer-in-charge. The sub grade shall be consolidated by using half ton roller with suitable water sprinkling arrangement to form a smooth and compact surface. The roller shall run over the sub grade till the soil is evenly and densely consolidated and behaves as an elastic mass.

4.2.5 In areas that are considered by the Engineer-in-Charge to be too congested with foundations and structures for proper rolling of the site surfacing material by normal rolling equipments, the material shall be compacted by hand, if necessary. Due care shall be exercised so as not to damage any foundation structures or equipment during rolling compaction.
4.2.6 The sub grade shall be in moist condition at the time the cement concrete is placed. If necessary, it should be saturated with water for not less than 6 hours but not exceeding 20 hours before placing of cement concrete. If it becomes dry prior to the actual placing of cement concrete, it shall be sprinkled with water and it shall be ensured that no pools of water or soft patches are formed on the surface.

4.2.7 Over the prepared sub grade, 75mm thick base layer of cement concrete in 1:4:8 (1 cement: 4 coarse sand : 8 stone aggregate 20/40mm nominal size) shall be provided in the area excluding roads, drains, cable trenches as per detailed engineering drawing. For easy drainage of water, the slope of 1:1000 is to be provided from the ridge to the nearest drain. The ridge shall be suitably located at the center of the area between the nearest drains.

4.2.8 The scope of work for yard development is inclusive of removal of all vegetation growth i.e. grass, shrubs, cleaning and uprooting anti—weed treatment, compaction, grading to required slope and final 3 layer of yard treatment as follows:

(i) 75mm thick base layer of cement concrete 1:4:8 (1 cement: 4 coarse sand : 8 stone aggregate 20/40mm nominal size)

(ii) 100mm thick layer of cement concrete 1:3:6 (1 cement: 3 coarse sand : 6 stone aggregate 20mm nominal size) with 6mm thick asbestos sheet upto full depth for contraction joints. Spacing of joints shall be approved by the Engineer-in-charge.

(iii) 100mm thick final layer of 20mm stone aggregate nominal size (ungraded single size)

5.0 SITE DRAINAGE

Providing rain water drainage system within the sub —station boundary under the present scope including connection at one or more points to the outfall point located outside the substation boundary wall is in the scope of contractor. Invert level of drainage system at outfall point shall be decided in such a way that the water can easily be discharged outside the substation boundary wall. In case outfall point is more than 50M away from boundary wall, only 50 meter drain outside the boundary wall is in the scope of contractor. Outfall point shall be got approved from Engineer- in- charge before commencement of construction. While designing the drainage system following points shall taken care of:

(a) The surface of the switchyard shall be sloped to prevent accumulation of water.

(b) Drain shall be constructed on both sides of roads. In the switchyard maximum spacing between two drains shall not be more than 100 meters. It will be ensured that no area is left undrained.

(c) Open surface trapezoidal drains having 300mm bottom width and sides having slope of 1horizontal: 1.5 vertical with 300mm depth at starting point of drain shall be provided.

(d) Longitudinal slope shall not be less than 1 in 1000.

(e) Open surface drains shall be constructed with minimum 100mm thick plain cement concrete 1:2:4 (1 cement : 2 coarse sand: 4 stone aggregate 20mm nominal size). PCC 1:2:4 shall be laid over 75mm thick layer of PCC 1:4:8 (1cement: 4coarse sand: 8 stone aggregate 20mm nominal size.) Internal faces of drain are to be smooth and well finished with neat cement punning as final course.

(f) The side wall of the drains shall be 25 mm above the stone level to prevent falling of stone into drain. Groove of 150 mm width shall be provided at 1500 mm spacing with suitable mild steel grating.

(g) The maximum velocity for pipe drains and open drains shall be limited to 2.4m/sec and 1.8m/sec respectively. However, minimum non-silting velocity of 0.6m/sec shall be ensured.

(h) Pipe drains shall be provided in areas of switchyard where movement of crane will be necessary in operating phase of the substation.

(i) For pipe drains, concrete pipe of class NP2 shall be used. However, for road crossings etc. higher strength pipe of class NP3 shall be provided. For rail crossings, RCC pipes of class NP4 shall be provided. For design of RCC pipes for drains and culverts, IS:456 and IS:783 shall be followed.
(j) Two Nos. of portable pumps of 5 hp capacity for drainage of water shall be provided by the Contractor.
(k) Pipe drains shall be connected through manholes at an interval of maximum 30m.
(l) If the invert level of outfall point is above the last drain point in the substation boundary, sump of suitable size has to be constructed with in the substation boundary.
(m) The drainage scheme and associated drawings shall be got approved from the engineer in charge before commencement of construction.

6.0 RAINWATER HARVESTING

(a) In addition to drainage of rainwater in accordance with clause 5.0 above the contractor shall make arrangement for rainwater harvesting also. Rainwater harvesting shall not be done if the depth of water table is within 8.0m from finished ground level.

(b) Providing one number recharge structure with bore wells shall do Rainwater harvesting. The recharge structure shall be suitably located within the sub-station. Branch drains from the main drain carrying rainwater from entire switchyard, constructed in accordance with clause 5.0, shall be connected to the recharge structure.

(c) The internal diameter of recharge shafts shall be 4.5 meter with 230mm thick lining of brick work upto a depth of 2.0 meter from ground level and 345mm thick brickwork below 2.0 meter depth. The brickwork shall be constructed with cement mortar 1:6 (1cement: 6 coarse sand). The overall depth of shaft shall be 5.0 meter below invert level of drain. The shaft shall be covered with RCC slab for a live load of 300 kg. per sqm. Two openings of size 0.7 x 0.7 meter shall be provided in the RCC cover slab. An iron cover made of 5mm thick chequered plate with hinges shall be provided on the openings. Galvanized M.S. rungs of 20mm diameter at spacing of 300 mm shall be provided in the wall of shaft below the opening in the RCC slab to facilitate cleaning of shaft.

(d) A 300 mm diameter bore well shall be drilled in the centre of the shaft. The depth of bore well shall be 5.0 meter more than the depth of sub soil water.

(e) A 100 mm dia medium duty MS pipe conforming to IS:1161 shall be lowered in the bore well keeping bail plug towards bottom of bore well. The pipe shall have 1.58mm holes for 4.0 meter length starting from 1.0 meter from bottom of bore well. Holes of 3.0mm diameter shall be provided for a length of 2.0 meter starting from the bottom level of coarse sand and down wards. The overall length of pipe shall be equal to total depth of bore well plus depth of shaft.

(f) Gravel of size 3mm to 6mm shall be filled around 100 diameter MS pipe in the bore well. The shaft shall be filled with 500 mm thick layers each from the bottom of shaft with boulders of size 50mm to 150mm, gravel of size 5mm to 10mm, coarse sand having particle size 1.5mm to 2.0mm and boulders of size not less than 200mm respectively.

Drawing based on above details of recharge structure for rainwater harvesting has to be prepared by contractor and to be approved from engineer in charge.

7.0 ROADS AND CULVERTS

(a) All the roads within the substation under the present scope is in the scope of contract. Layout of the roads, General detail & Arrangement drawing for the substation to be prepared by contractor and got approved from engineer in charge. Adequate turning space for vehicles shall be provided and bend radii shall be set accordingly. Road to the transformer shall be as short and straight as possible. The top level of roads shall be 300mm above finished formation level of switchyard.

(b) The double lane cement concrete road with minimum reinforcement shall have 7.0m width , 1.6 m wide 100 mm thick PCC(1:2:4) and earthen shoulder on either side of the road. Other roads shall be with 3.75 m cement concrete and 1.3 m wide 100 mm thick PCC(1:2:4) and earthen shoulder on either side of the road. All design and drawings of road shall be got approved from engineer in charge. The road from main gate upto control room building shall be double lane road and other roads in and
around the substation shall be single lane road.

(c) All roads shall be designed for class “C” traffic as per relevant IRC.

(d) CPWD specification shall be followed for construction of Roads.

(e) All the culverts and allied structures (required for road/rail, drain, trench crossings etc.) shall be designed for class AA loading as per IRC standard / IS code and should be checked for transformer loading.

8.0 TRANSFORMER FOUNDATIONS, RAIL TRACK/ ROAD CUM RAIL TRACK

The Contractor shall provide a RCC Rail cum road system integrated with the transformer foundation to enable installation and the replacement of any failed unit. The transfer track system shall be suitable to permit the movement of any failed unit fully assembled (including OLTC, bushings) with oil. This system shall enable the removal of any failed unit from its foundation to the Main road. If trench/drain crossings are required then suitable R.C.C. culverts shall be provided in accordance with I.R.C. standard / relevant IS.

The Contractor shall provide a pylon support system for supporting the fire fighting system if provided.

Each transformer including oil conservator tank and cooler banks etc. shall be placed in a self-sufficient pit surrounded by retaining walls (Pit walls). The clear distance of the retaining wall of the pit from the transformer shall be 20% of the transformer height or 0.8m whichever is more. The oil collection pit thus formed shall have a void volume equal to 100% volume of total oil in the transformer. The minimum height of the retaining walls shall be 20 cm above the finished level of the ground to avoid outside water pouring inside the pit. The bottom of the pit shall have a uniform slope towards the sump pit. While designing the oil collection pit, the movement of the transformer must be taken into account. The soak pits of all transformers shall be connected to a common sump well through a piping system. The capacity of sump well shall be designed with the consideration of volume of transformer and rainwater.

The grating shall be made of MS flat of size 50mmx 5mm placed at 30mm center to center and 25mmx5mm MS flat at a spacing of 150mm at right angle to each other. Maximum length of grating shall be 1500mm and width shall not be more than 500mm. The gratings, supported on ISMB 150mm, shall be placed at the formation level and will be covered with 100mm thick layer of broken/crushed/non-crushed stone having size 40mm to 60mm which acts as an extinguisher for flaming oil.

Each oil collection pit shall be drained towards a sump pit whose role is to drain water and oil due to leakage within the collection pit so that collection pit remains dry.

8.1 MATERIAL

Complete foundation shall be made of reinforced cement concrete M25 grade and shall be designed as per guidelines for design of foundations given in relevant clauses in IS codes.

8.2 DRAINAGE

One 5.0 H.P pump of approved make for sump well shall be supplied and installed by the Contractor to evacuate the fire fighting & rain water from the sump well in to the nearest drain. Pumphouse with one door & window to accommodate pump should be constructed.

9.0 FIRE PROTECTION WALLS

9.1 GENERAL

Fire protection walls shall be provided, if required, in accordance with Tariff Advisory Committee (TAC) recommendations.
9.2 MATERIAL

The firewall may be made of reinforced cement concrete (M-25 grade) as per the system requirement. Materials used must conform to the standards of the national Fire Prevention Association & TAC Norms.

9.3 FIRE RESISTANCE

The firewall shall have a minimum fire resistance of 4 hours. The partitions, which are made to reduce the noise level, shall have the same fire resistance. The walls of the building, which are used as firewalls, shall also have a minimum fire resistance of 4 hours.

The firewall shall be designed to protect against the effect of radiant heat and flying debris from an adjacent fire.

9.4 DIMENSIONS

The barrier shall extend at least 300 mm above the transformer bushing and pressure relief vent and length wise 600 mm beyond the transformer including any radiators and tap changer enclosure.

These dimensions might be reduced in special cases, as per the approval of owner where there is lack of space. A minimum of 2.0 meter clearance shall be provided between the equipments e.g. Autotransformer and firewalls.

The building walls, which act as firewalls, shall extend at least 1 m above the roof in order to protect it.

The firewall shall be made of reinforced cement concrete (M-25 grade), as per the system requirements.

9.5 MECHANICAL RESISTANCE

The fire wall shall have the mechanical resistance to withstand local atmosphere conditions. If this wall shall serve as a support for equipment such as insulators etc, its mechanical rigidity must be increased.

10.0 CABLE & PIPE TRENCHES

(a) The cable trenches and pre-cast removable RCC covers with angle/channel nosing all around (with lifting arrangement) shall be constructed using RCC of M25 grade.

(b) The cable trench walls shall be designed for the following loads.

(i) Dead load of 155 kg/m length of cable support + 75 Kg on one tier at the outer edge of tier.

(ii) Earth pressure + uniform surcharge pressure of 2T/m2.

(c) Cable trench covers shall be designed for self-weight of top slab + concentrated load of 150 kg at center of span on each panel.

(d) Necessary sumps shall be provided and each sump shall be provided with pump of 5 HP capacity. Cable trenches shall not be used as storm water drains.

(e) The top of trenches shall be kept at least 100 mm above the final level of stone layer of yard development. The top of cable trench shall be such that the surface rainwater does not enter the trench.

(f) All metal parts inside the trench shall be connected to the earthing system.

(g) Trench wall shall not foul with the foundation. Suitable clear gap shall be provided.
(h) The trench bed shall have a slope of 1/500 along the run & 1/250 perpendicular to the run.

(i) Cable trenches shall be blocked at the ends if required with brick masonry in cement sand mortar 1:6 (1cement:6 fine sand) and plaster with 12mm thick 1:6(1cement:6 fine sand) cement sand mortar.

(j) Cable trench crossing the roads/rails shall be designed for class AA loading of IRC and should be checked for transformer loading also.

(k) All the construction joints of cable trenches i.e. between base slab to the base slab and the junction of vertical wall to the base slab as well as from vertical wall to wall and all the expansion joints shall be provided with approved quality PVC water stops and approximately 230x5mm size for those sections where the ground water tube is expected to rise above the junction of base slab and vertical wall of cable trenches.

11.0 FOUNDATION /RCC CONSTRUCTION

11.1 GENERAL

(a) Work covered under this Clause of the Specification comprises the design and construction of foundations and other RCC constructions for switchyard structures, equipment supports, trenches, drains, jacking pad, pulling block, control cubicles, bus supports, transformer, marshalling kiosks, auxiliary equipments, buildings, tanks or for any other equipment or service and any other foundation required to complete the work. This clause is as well applicable to the other RCC constructions.

(b) Concrete shall conform to the requirements mentioned in IS:456 (latest) and all the tests shall be conducted as per relevant Indian Standard Codes as mentioned in Standard field quality plan appended with the specification.

A minimum grade of M25 concrete shall be used for all structural/load bearing members as per latest IS 456 (latest).

(c) If the site is sloppy, the foundation height will be adjusted to maintain the exact level of the top of structures to compensate such slopes.

(d) The switchyard foundation’s plinths and building plinths shall be minimum 300mm and 500 mm above finished ground level respectively.

(e) Minimum 75mm thick lean concrete (1:4:8) shall be provided below all underground structures, foundations, trenches etc. to provide a base for construction.

(f) Concrete made with Portland slag cement shall be carefully cured and special importance shall be given during the placing of concrete and removal of shuttering.

(g) The design and detailing of foundations shall be done based on the approved soil data and sub-soil conditions as well as for all possible critical loads and the combinations thereof. The Spread footings foundation or pile foundation as may be required based on soil/sub-soil conditions and superimposed loads shall be provided.

(h) If pile foundations are adopted, the same shall be cast-in-situ driven/bored or pre-cast or under reamed type as per relevant parts of IS Code 2911. Only RCC piles shall be provided. Suitability of the adopted pile foundations shall be justified by way of full design calculations. The bidder showing complete details of piles/pile groups, proposed to be used, shall submit detailed design calculations. The bidder at their cost to establish the piles design capacity shall also carry out necessary initial load test. Only after the design capacity of piles has been established, the Contractor shall take up the job of piling. Routine tests for the piles shall also be conducted. All the work (design & testing) shall be planned in such a way that these shall not cause any delay in project completion.
11.2 DESIGN

(a) All foundation shall be of reinforced cement concrete. The design and construction of RCC structures shall be carried out as per IS:456 and minimum grade of concrete shall be M-25. Higher grade of concrete than specified above may be used at the discretion of Contractor without any additional financial implication to the DTL.

(b) Limit state method of design shall be adopted unless specified otherwise in the specification.

(c) For detailing of reinforcement IS:2502 and SP:34 shall be followed. Cold twisted deformed bars (Fe=415 N/mm²) conforming to IS:1786 or TMT bars as per CPWD specifications shall be used as reinforcement. However, in specific areas, mild steel (Grade I) conforming to IS:432 can also be used. Two layers of reinforcement (on inner and outer face) shall be provided for wall & slab sections having thickness of 150 mm and above. Clear cover to reinforcement shall be as per IS:456 (latest).

(d) RCC water retaining structures like storage tanks, etc. shall be designed as uncracked section in accordance with IS:3370 (Part I to IV) by working stress method. However, water channels shall be designed as cracked section with limited steel stresses as per IS:3370 (Part I to IV) by working stress method.

(e) The procedure used for the design of the foundations shall be the most critical loading combination of the steel structure and/or equipment and/or superstructure and other conditions which produces the maximum stresses in the foundation or the foundation component and as per the relevant IS Codes of foundation design. Detailed design calculations shall be submitted by the bidder showing complete details of piles/pile groups proposed to be used.

(f) Design shall consider any sub-soil water pressure that may be encountered following relevant standard strictly.

(g) Necessary protection to the foundation work, if required shall be provided to take care of any special requirements for aggressive alkaline soil, black cotton soil or any other type of soil which is detrimental/harmful to the concrete foundations.

(h) RCC columns shall be provided with rigid connection at the base.

(i) All sub-structures shall be checked for sliding and overturning stability during both construction and operating conditions for various combinations of loads. Factors of safety for these cases shall be taken as mentioned in relevant IS Codes or as stipulated elsewhere in the Specifications. For checking against overturning, weight of soil vertically above footing shall be taken and inverted frustum of pyramid of earth on the foundation should not be considered.

(j) Earth pressure for all underground structures shall be calculated using co-efficient of earth pressure at rest, co-efficient of active or passive earth pressure (whichever is applicable). However, for the design of substructures of any underground enclosures, earth pressure at rest shall be considered.

(k) In addition to earth pressure and ground water pressure etc., a surcharge load of 2T/Sq.m shall also be considered for the design of all underground structures including channels, sumps, tanks, trenches, substructure of any underground hollow enclosure etc., for the vehicular traffic in the vicinity of the structure.

(l) Following conditions shall be considered for the design of water tank in pumping house, channels, sumps, trenches and other underground structures:

1. Full water pressure from inside and no earth pressure & ground water pressure & surcharge pressure from outside (application only to structures which are liable to be filled up with water or any other liquid).

2. Full earth pressure, surcharge pressure and ground water pressure from outside and no water pressure from inside.
(3) Design shall also be checked against buoyancy due to the ground water during construction and maintenance stages. Minimum factor of safety of 1.5 against buoyancy shall be ensured ignoring the superimposed loadings.

(m) Base slab of any underground enclosure shall also be designed for empty condition during construction and maintenance stages with maximum ground water table (GWT). Minimum factor of safety of 1.5 against buoyancy shall be ensured ignoring the superimposed loadings.

(n) Base slab of any underground enclosure like water storage tank shall also be designed for the condition of different combination of pump sumps being empty during maintenance stages with maximum GWT. Intermediate dividing piers of such enclosures shall be designed considering water in one pump sump only and the other pumps sump being empty for maintenance.

(o) The foundations shall be proportioned so that the estimated total and differential movements of the foundations are not greater than the movements that the structure or equipment is designed to accommodate.

(p) The foundations of transformer and circuit breaker shall be of block type foundation. Minimum reinforcement shall be governed by IS: 2974 and IS: 456.

(q) The tower and equipment foundations shall be checked for a factor of safety of 2.2 for normal condition and 1.65 for short circuit condition against sliding, overturning and pullout. The same factors shall be used as partial safety factor over loads in limit state design also.

12.0 ADMIXTURES & ADDITIVES

(a) Only approved admixtures shall be used in the concrete for the Works. When more than one admixture is to be used, each admixture shall be batched in its own batch and added to the mixing water separately before discharging into the mixer. Admixtures shall be delivered in suitably labeled containers to enable identification.

(b) Admixtures in concrete shall conform to IS:9103. The water proofing cement additives shall conform to IS:2645. Concrete Admixtures/ Additives shall be approved by engineer in charge.

(c) The Contractor may propose and the engineer in charge may approve the use of a water-reducing set-retarding admixture in some of the concrete. The use of such an admixture will not be approved to overcome problems associated with inadequate concrete plant capacity or improperly planned placing operations and shall only be approved as an aid to overcoming unusual circumstances and placing conditions.

(d) The water-reducing set-retarding admixture shall be an approved brand of Ligno-sulphonate type admixture.

(e) The water proofing cement additives shall be used as required/advised by the engineer in charge.

13.0 STRUCTURES

13.1 GENERAL

The scope of specification covers design, fabrication, proto-assembly, supply and erection of galvanized steel structures for towers, girders, lightning masts and equipment support structures. All galvanized steel structure shall be of lattice structure fabricated from structural steel conforming to IS 2062 (latest).

It is the intent of the owner to provide structures, which allow interchangeability of equipments at a later stage. Accordingly equipment support structure shall be provided with the provision of stool. Stools shall be provided between the equipment and its support structure to match the bus bar height. The top of stool shall be connected to the equipment and the bottom of the stool shall be connected to the support structure.
The scope shall include supply and erection of all types of structures including bolts, nuts, washers, hangers, shackles, clamps anti climbing devices, bird guards, step bolts, inserts in concrete, gusset plates, equipment mounting bolts, structure earthing bolts, foundation bolts, spring washers, fixing plates, ground mounted marshalling boxes (AC/DC Marshalling box & equipment control cabinets), structure mounted marshalling boxes and any other items as required to complete the job.

The connection of all structures to their foundations shall be by base plates and embedded anchor/foundation bolts. All steel structures and anchor/foundation bolts shall be fully galvanized. The weight of the zinc coating shall be at least 0.610 kg/m² for anchor bolts / foundation bolts and for structural members. One additional nut shall be provided below the base plate which may be used for the purpose of leveling.

### 13.2 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS FOR STRUCTURES

1. For design of steel structures loads such as dead loads, live loads, wind loads etc. shall be based on IS:875, Parts I to V.

2. For materials and permissible stresses IS:802, Part-I, Section-2 shall be followed in general. However, additional requirements given in following paragraphs shall be also considered.

3. Minimum thickness of galvanized tower member shall be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Members</th>
<th>Minimum thickness (mm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leg members, Ground wire</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peak members/Main members</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other members</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redundant members</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Maximum slenderness ratios for leg members, other stressed members and redundant members for compression force shall be as per IS-802.

5. Minimum distance from hole center to edge shall be 1.5 x bolt diameter. Minimum distance between center to center of holes shall be 2.5 x bolt diameter.

6. The minimum bolt diameter shall be 16 mm.

### 13.3 STEP BOLTS

In order to facilitate inspection and maintenance, the structures shall be provided with climbing devices. Each tower shall be provided with step bolts not less than 16mm diameter & 175mm long spaced not more than 450mm apart, staggered on faces on one leg extending from about 1.0 meters above ground level to the top of the tower. The step bolt shall conform to IS: 10238. Ladders on towers with lighting appliances shall be provided with safety guards.

### 13.4 DESIGN CRITERIA

a) All structures shall be designed for the worst combination of dead loads, live loads, wind loads as per code IS:875, seismic forces as per code IS:1893 (latest), Importance factor of 1.5, loads due to deviation of conductor, load due to unbalanced tension in conductor, torsional load due to unbalanced vertical and horizontal forces, erection loads, short circuit forces including “snatch” in the case of bundled conductors etc. Short circuit forces shall be calculated considering a fault level of 40.0 kA. IEC-865 may be followed for evaluation of short circuit forces.

b) Switchyard gantry structures shall be designed for the two conditions i.e. normal condition and short circuit condition. In both conditions the design of all structures shall be based on the assumption that stringing is done only on one side i.e. all the three (phase) conductors broken on the other side.
Factor of safety of 2.0 under normal conditions and 1.5 under short circuit condition shall be considered on all external loads for the design of switchyard structures which are of lattice type.

c) Vertical load of half the span of conductors/string and the earth wires on either side of the beam shall be taken into account for the purpose of design. Weight of man with tools shall be considered as 150 kgs. for the design of structures.

d) Terminal/line take off and other gantries shall be designed for a minimum conductor tension of 2 metric tonnes per phase for 220/66kV or as per requirements whichever is higher. The distance between terminal gantry and dead end tower shall be taken as 100 metres. The design of these terminal gantries shall also be checked considering +/- 30 deg deviation of conductor in horizontal planes and plus 30 degree in vertical plane. For other gantries the structural layout requirements shall be adopted in design.

e) The girders shall be connected with lattice columns by bolted joints.

f) All Pipe support structures if used for supporting equipments shall be designed for the worst combination of dead loads, erection load. Wind load/seismic forces, short circuit forces and operating forces acting on the equipment and associated bus bars as per IS:806. The material specification shall be as per IS:1161 read in conjunction with IS:806.

g) If luminaries are proposed to be fixed on gantries/towers, then the proper loading for the same shall be considered while designing. Also holes for fixing the brackets for luminaries should be provided wherever required.

h) Foundation bolts shall be designed for the loads for which the structures are designed.

i) Lighting-cum-lightning Mast shall be 35m in height (32.5m lattice structure plus 2.5m pipe) and designed for diagonal wind condition. Lightning masts shall be provided with a structural steel ladder within its base up to a height of 25 meter. The ladder shall be provided with protection rings. One platform shall be provided at 25.0m height for mounting of lighting fixture. The platform shall also have protection railing. The details of lighting fixtures would be as per the approved drawings. High mast with integral motor technology which shall bring down the Light fixture for ease of maintenance is also acceptable to avoid separate platform at 25.0m height. The bidder shall maintain the lux level as per NIT and provision of lightning protection of switchyard.

13.5 DESIGN DRAWINGS, BILL OF MATERIALS AND DOCUMENTS

(1) The Contractor shall furnish design, drawing detail BOMs on basis of BOM as enclosed including shop manufacturing drawings for every member to the Purchaser after award of the Contract. However, Contractor shall have to prepare and submit any other drawings, bill of materials (BOM) additionally required during design and construction stage which the Purchaser feels necessary. In case Purchaser feels that any design drawing, BOM are to be modified even after its approval, Contractor shall modify the designs & drawings and resubmit the design drawing, BOM as required in the specification.

(2) The fabrication drawings to be prepared and furnished by the Contractor shall be based on the design approved by the Purchaser. These fabrication drawings shall indicate complete details of fabrication and erection including all erection splicing details and typical fabrication splicing details, lacing details, weld sizes and lengths. Bolt details and all customary details in accordance with standard structural engineering practice whether or not given by the owner. The fabrication drawings shall be submitted to the owner. Proto shall be made only after approval of fabrication drawings.

(3) The fabrication work shall start only after the final approval to the Fabrication drawing is accorded by the owner. The design drawing should indicate not only profile, but section, numbers and sizes of bolts and details of typical joints.
(4) Such approval shall, however, not relieve the Contractor of his responsibility for the safety of the structure and good connections and any loss or damage occurring due to defective fabrication, design or workmanship shall be borne by the Contractor.

13.6 **FABRICATION OF STEEL MEMBERS**

The fabrication and erection works shall be carried out generally in accordance with IS 802. A reference however may be made to IS 800 in case of non-stipulation of some particular provision in IS 802. All materials shall be completely shop fabricated and finished with proper connection material and erection marks for ready assembly in the field.

13.7 **PROTO-ASSEMBLY**

(1) The component parts shall be assembled in such a manner that they are neither twisted nor otherwise damaged and shall be so prepared that the specified camber, if any, is provided. In order to minimize distortion in member the component parts shall be positioned by using the clamps, clips, dogs, jigs and other suitable means and fasteners (bolts and welds) shall be placed in a balanced pattern. If the individual components are to be bolted, paralleled and tapered drifts shall be used to align the part so that the bolts can be accurately positioned.

(2) Sample towers, beams and lighting-cum-lightening masts and equipment support structures shall be trial assembled in the fabrication shop and shall be inspected and cleared by Contractor based on the approved fabrication drawing before mass fabrication.

Pursuant to above the B.O.Ms along with proto-corrected fabrication drawings and shop manufacturing drawings for every member shall be prepared and submitted by the main vendor to owner as document for information. Such BOM, which shall be duly certified by the main vendor for its conformity to the approved design, shall be the basis for owner to carry out inspection.

13.8 **BOLTING**

i) Every bolt shall be provided with a washer under the nut so that no part of the threaded portion of the bolt is within the thickness of the parts bolted together.

ii) All steel items, bolts, nuts and washers shall be hot dip galvanized.

iii) 2.0% extra nuts and bolts shall be supplied for erection.

13.9 **WELDING**

The work shall be done as per approved fabrication drawings which clearly indicate various details of joints to be welded, type of weld, length and size of weld, whether shop or site weld etc. Symbols for welding on erection and shop drawings shall be according to IS: 813. Efforts shall be made to reduce site welding so as to avoid improper joints due to constructional difficulties.

13.10 **FOUNDATION BOLTS**

(1) Foundation bolts for the towers and equipment supporting structures and elsewhere shall be embedded in first stage concrete while the foundation is cast. The Contractor shall ensure the proper alignment of these bolts to match the holes in the base plate.

(2) The Contractor shall be responsible for the correct alignment and leveling of all steel work on site to ensure that the towers/structures are plumb.

(3) All foundation bolts for lattice structure, pipe structure are to be supplied by the Contractor.

(4) All foundation bolts shall be fully galvanized so as to achieve 0.61 kg. per Sq.m. of Zinc Coating as per specifications.
(5) All foundation bolts shall conform to IS 5624 but the material, however shall be MS conforming to IS: 2062.

13.11 STABILITY OF STRUCTURE

The Supplier shall be responsible for the stability of the structure at all stages of its erection at site and shall take all necessary measures by the additions of temporary bracings and guying to ensure adequate resistance to wind and also to loads due to erection equipment and their operations.

13.12 GROUTING

The method of grouting the column bases shall be subject to approval of Purchaser and shall be such as to ensure a complete uniformity of contact over the whole area of the steel base. The Contractor will be fully responsible for the grouting operations.

13.13 GALVANISING

(1) All structural steel works and pipe supports shall be galvanized after fabrication.

(2) Zinc required for galvanizing shall have to be arranged by the manufacturer. Purity of zinc to be used shall be 99.95% as per IS:209.

(3) The Contractor shall be required to make arrangement for frequent inspection by the owner as well as continuous inspection by a resident representative of the owner, if so desired for fabrication work.

13.14 TOUCH-UP PAINTING

The touch up primers and paints shall consist of Red Oxide / Zinc chromate conforming to the requirements of IS: 2074 with a pigment to be specified by the owner.

13.15 INSPECTION BEFORE DISPATCH

Each part of the fabricated steel work shall be inspected as per approved quality plans and certified by the owner or his authorized representative as satisfactory before it is dispatched to the erection site. Such certification shall not relieve the Contractor of his responsibility regarding adequacy and completeness of fabrication.

13.16 TEST CERTIFICATE

Copies of all test certificates relating to material procured by the Contractor for the works shall be forwarded to the owner.

13.17 ERECTION

The Contractor should arrange on his own all plant and equipment, welding set, tools and tackles, scaffolding, trestles equipments and all other accessories and ancillaries required for carrying out erection without causing any stresses in the members which may cause deformation and permanent damage.

13.18 SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

The Contractor shall strictly follow at all stages of fabrication, transportation and erection of steel structures, raw materials and other tools and tackles, the stipulations contained in Indian Standard Code for Safety during erection of structural steel work-IS:7205.

All tests mentioned in standard field quality plans have to be carried out and conformity of materials and workmanship shall be ascertained.
14.0  **CHAINLINK FENCING AND GATE**

14.1 Fencing and gate shall be provided as per details given below:

1. Fencing shall be provided for complete switchyard as per drawing approved by engineer in charge. Separate gate shall be provided for men and equipment.

2. Internal fence surrounding the various equipments (if) mounted on ground or a height lower than 2.5m. Necessary gates shall be provided for each area so surrounded.

3. Drawing of fencing covering following specifications shall be prepared by contractor and shall got approved from engineer in charge.

14.2 **PRODUCT MATERIALS**

The minimum requirements are as follows:

**Chain link fence fabric** (without galvanization) in accordance to IS: 2721.

1. **Size of mesh** : 75mm  
2. **Nominal wire size** : 3.15mm diameter  
3. **Width of chain link** : 1500mm  
4. **Painting** : Two or more coats of approved standard make synthetic enamel paint over a coat of standard steel primer.

**Posts**

The posts shall be of medium M.S. tubes of 50mm diameter conforming to grade Yst-22 (Kg/mm2). The tubes shall also conform to IS : 1161/IS 806. The length of tubular post shall be 2600 mm.

An M.S. base plate of size 160 X 160 X 6mm thick shall be welded with the tubular post. The post shall be provided on the top with M S plate.

The tubular post shall be welded with 8 number of M S flat of size 50 x 6mm – 75mm long. Two number of 13.5 mm diameter holes on each cleats shall be provided to bolt the fence fabric panel. The cleats shall be welded at equal spacing in such a way that 4 numbers of cleats are on one side and remaining 4 cleats are on the opposite side of the post. The cleats on the corner posts shall be welded in such a way that it suits the site requirement.

The whole assembly of tubular post shall be hot dip galvanized. The zinc coating shall be minimum 610 gram per sq. meter. The purity of zinc shall be 99.95% as per IS: 209.

**Fence Fabric Panel**

Chain link fencing shall be fabricated in the form of panel 1300 X 2928 mm. An M.S. flat of at least 50x6 mm size shall be welded all-round fence fabric to form a panel. Four pairs of 13.5mm diameter holes on the vertical M S flat matching the spacing of holes in cleats fixed with pipe shall be provided to fix the fence panel with the tubular posts. A washer shall also be provided below each nut. The contractor, for fixing the panels, shall supply the 12mm diameter bolts including nuts and washers. All nuts, bolts and washers shall be hot dip galvanized.

The fence panel shall be provided with two or more coats of approved standard synthetic enamel paint over approved standard steel primer.

**Installation**

1. Fence shall be installed along the switchyard line.  
2. Post holes shall be excavated by approved method.  
3. All posts shall be 3.0m apart measured parallel to ground surface.  
4. Posts shall be set in 1:1.5:3 Plain Cement Concrete block of minimum 0.60x0.60x1.2m depth. 100mm thick plain cement concrete 1:4:8 shall be provided below concrete blocks. Posts shall be braced and held in plumb position and true alignment and elevation until concrete has set.
5. Fence fabric shall not be installed until concrete has cured a minimum of 7 days.
6. Fence fabric panel shall be fixed to the post at 4 nos. MS flat each of 50x6, 75 long through 2 nos. of bolts (12 diameter) on each flat.
7. Tow wall of one brick thick over 75mm thick PCC (1:4:8) shall be provided below all fencing and between fence posts. Tow wall shall be minimum 200mm above and 500mm below finished ground level. All exposed surface of brick tow wall shall be provided with 1:6 cement sand plaster (15mm thick) and coated with two coats of cement paint over a coat of cement primer.

The painting pattern of fence panels shall be decided by Engineer-in-charge. It shall be preferable to paint the panel in different colour pattern such that it gives better aesthetic look.

**Gate**

1. The gate shall be made of medium duty M.S. pipe conforming to relevant I.S. with welded joints. The main frame (outer frame) of the gate shall be made of 65mm dia pipe and vertical pipes of 40mm dia shall be welded with the main frame. Other details shall be as per approved drawing.
2. The gates shall be fabricated with welded joints to achieve rigid connections. The gate frames shall be painted with one coat of approved steel primer and two coats of synthetic enamel paint.
3. The gates shall be provided with suitable locking arrangement.
4. The main gate shall be 6.0m wide and shall be of double leaf type. Next to the main gate, a men gate (1.25m wide single leaf) shall also be provided.
5. Two steel rollers in each leaf with rolling MS flat on road shall be provided with the gate.
6. Gate shall be installed in location as per approved drawing.

**15.0 BUILDINGS - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

**15.1 GENERAL**

The scope includes design, engineering and construction including anti-termite treatment, plinth protection DPC of Building including sanitary, water supply, electrification etc. of control room building, GIS Building etc. The buildings shall be of RCC framed structure of concrete of M25 grade (Min.).

The Contractor shall appoint a reputed architect (to be approved by DTL) for design of architecturally pleasing building.

**15.2 AREA REQUIREMENT :-**

**(A) CONTROL ROOM BUILDING**

The position of different floors of rooms are given below:

- Control room FF
- ACDB room GF
- DCDB-cum-battery room GF
- Testing Lab FF
- Conference room FF
- S/Stn. Incharge office FF
  Plus attached Toilet
  Plus PS room
- Room for engineers FF
- Room for non-executives FF
- Lobby FF
• Corridor FF
• Portico GF
• Common toilet FF
  (ladies & gents both separate)
• Changing room FF
• Toilet attached to FF Conference room
• Janitor room FF
• Pantry FF
• Store GF
• GIS room GF
• Relay & Protection panels room GF
  (Adjacent to GIS room)

Any future possibility of annexes building shall be taken care of while finalizing the layout of the control room building.

(B) GIS BUILDING :-
Dimensions of the building shall be decided by the bidder depending upon requirement. Provision for extension of the building in future shall be made. A corridor having width of 1500 mm shall be provided all around GIS to facilitate maintenance of equipments. Provision for service bay shall also be made. Panels shall be kept in an air-conditioned enclosure. This enclosure shall be separated from main GIS hall by providing glazed partition made of aluminium frame and 5.5 mm thick glass. Cable cellar room in GIS building shall be provided.

15.2.1 DESIGN
a) The buildings shall be designed:
   1. to the requirements of the National Building Code of India, and the standards quoted therein.
   2. for the specified climatic & loading conditions.
   3. to adequately suit the requirements of the equipment and apparatus contained in the buildings and in all respects to be compatible with the intended use and occupancy.
   4. with a functional and economical space arrangement.
   5. for a life expectancy of structure, systems and components not less than that of the equipment which is contained in the building, provided regular maintenance is carried out.
   6. to be aesthetically pleasing. Different buildings shall show a uniformity and consistency in architectural design.
   7. to allow for easy access to equipment and maintenance of the equipment.
   8. with, wherever required, fire retarding materials for walls, ceilings and doors, which would prevent supporting or spreading of fire.
   9. with materials preventing dust accumulation.
b) Suitable expansion joints shall be provided in the longitudinal direction wherever necessary with provision of twin columns.

c) Individual members of the buildings frame shall be designed for the worst combination of forces such as bending moment, axial force, shear force, torsion etc.

d) Permissible stresses for different load combinations shall be taken as per relevant IS Codes.

e) The building lighting shall be designed in accordance with the requirements of relevant section.

f) The building auxiliary services like air conditioning and ventilation systems, fire protection and detection systems and all other miscellaneous services shall be designed in accordance with the requirements specified in relevant section or elsewhere in this Specification.

15.2.2 DESIGN LOADS

Building structures shall be designed for the most critical combinations of dead loads, super-imposed loads, equipment loads, crane load (if any), wind loads and seismic loads.

Dead loads shall include the weight of structures complete with finishes, fixtures and partitions and should be taken as per IS: 1911.

Super-imposed loads in different areas shall include live loads, minor equipment loads, cable trays, small pipe racks/hangers and erection, operation and maintenance loads. Equipment loads shall constitute, if applicable, all load of equipments to be supported on the building frame.

For crane loads an impact factor of 30% and lateral crane surge of 10% (lifted weight + trolley) shall be considered in the analysis of frame according to provisions of IS: 875. The horizontal surge shall be 5% of the static wheel load.

The wind loads shall be computed as per IS 875 - 1987, Seismic Coefficient method/Response Spectrum method shall be used for the seismic analysis as per IS 1893 with importance factor 1.5.

Wind and Seismic forces shall not be considered to act simultaneously.

Floors/slabs shall be designed to carry loads imposed by equipment, cables and other loads associated with building. Floors shall be designed for live loads as per relevant IS. Cable load shall also be considered additionally for floors where these loads are expected.

In addition, beams shall be designed for any incidental point loads to be applied at any point along the beams. The floor loads shall be subject to Purchaser’s approval.

For consideration of loads on structures, IS: 875 -1987, the following minimum superimposed live loads shall, however, be considered for the design.

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>Roof</td>
<td>1.5 KN/M2</td>
<td>0.75 KN/M2 for accessible roofs for in-accessible roofs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 6.4 Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>b</th>
<th>RCC-Floor</th>
<th>5 KN/M2</th>
<th>for offices for equipment floors or actual requirement, if higher than 10 kN/sqm based on equipment component weight and layout plans.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10 KN/M2(min.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c</td>
<td>Stairs &amp; balconies</td>
<td>5 KN/M2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>Toilet Rooms</td>
<td>2 KN/M2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>Chequered plate floor</td>
<td>4 KN/M2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f</td>
<td>Walkways</td>
<td>3 KN/M2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any additional load coming in the structure shall be calculated as per IS: 875 -1987.

#### 15.2.3 SUBMISSION

The following information shall be submitted for review and approval to the Purchaser:

1. Structural design calculations and drawing (including construction/fabrication) for all reinforced concrete and structural steel structures.

2. Fully, dimensioned concept plan including floor plans, cross sections, longitudinal sections, elevations and perspective view of each building. These drawings shall be drawn at a scale not smaller than 1:50 and shall identify the major building components.

3. Fully dimensioned drawings showing details and sections drawn to scales of sufficient size to clearly show sizes and configuration of the building components and the relationship between them.

4. Product information of building components and materials, including walls partitions flooring ceiling, roofing, door and windows and building finishes.

5. A detailed schedule of building finishes including colour schemes.

6. A door & window schedule showing door types and locations, door lock sets and latch sets and other door hardware.

Approval of the above information shall be obtained before ordering materials or starting fabrication or construction as applicable.

#### 15.2.4 FINISH SCHEDULE

The finishing schedule is given in subsequent clauses. Internal walls of GIS hall shall be painted with two or more coats of plastic emulsion paint (DSR item code 13.92.1). Paints used in the work shall be of best quality specified in CPWD specification.
15.2.5 FLOORING

Flooring in various rooms of control room building shall be as per detailed schedules given in Table -1.
52mm thick ironite flooring (DSR item code 11.8) shall be provided in GIS hall.

15.2.6 Walls

All the buildings shall be of framed superstructure. All walls shall be non-load bearing walls. Min.
thickness of walls shall be 230 mm (one brick) with 1:6 cement sand mortar.

15.2.7 Plastering

All internal walls shall have minimum 15mm thick 1:6 cement sand plaster. The ceiling shall have 6mm
thick 1:3 cement sand plaster.

15.2.8 External Finishing

External plaster 12mm thick shall be of 1:6 cement sand plaster. External surface of the control room
and GIS building shall be painted with NOVALUX exterior paint as per manufacturer’s specification.
Minimum 20% area in elevation of control room building and GIS building shall be covered with 6mm
thick coloured curtain glazing with powder coated aluminium frame for better aesthetic look in
elevation.

Internal finish Schedule for control room building is given in Table -1 below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl. No.</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Flooring &amp; skirting 150mm high</th>
<th>Wall internal</th>
<th>Ceiling</th>
<th>Doors, Windows ventilators</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Control Room, SCADA / communication &amp; computer rooms</td>
<td>Vitrified tiles of approved shade &amp; colour over CC flooring as specified. False ceiling</td>
<td>Surface of internal walls shall be prepared with POP putty to maintain smooth surface and line &amp; levels. The prepared surface shall be finished with plastic emulsion paint/texture paint or any other high quality paint of approved colour and shade.</td>
<td>same as for internal walls</td>
<td>Powder coated Aluminium Indal or equivalent extruded sections as per IS 733 &amp; 1285 Glazing Float glass (Min 5.5mm thick) double glazing with 12mm gap hermetically sealed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Sub-Station in charge, officers, conference library/record, corridor, staff, protection room</td>
<td>Vitrified tiles of approved shade &amp; colour over CC flooring as specified. False ceiling</td>
<td>Surface of internal walls shall be prepared with POP putty to maintain smooth surface and line &amp; levels. The prepared surface shall be finished with plastic emulsion paint/texture paint or any other high quality paint of approved colour and shade.</td>
<td>same as for internal walls</td>
<td>Powder coated Aluminium extruded sections as at 1 door shutter Windows, Ventilators Aluminium as at 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Reception/lobby corridor</td>
<td>Granite stone as per approved pattern.</td>
<td>Surface of internal walls shall be prepared with POP putty to maintain smooth surface and line &amp; levels. The prepared surface shall be finished with plastic emulsion paint/texture paint or any other high quality paint of approved colour and shade.</td>
<td>same as for internal walls</td>
<td>Powder coated Alum. Extruded Sections frame as at for S.No. 1 i.e. for entrance with glazing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Space</td>
<td>Internal Finish</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Battery Room</td>
<td>Acid Resistant Tiles 25mm thick</td>
<td>DADO acid resistant title 2.1M high Acid resistant paint above 2.1 M upto ceiling</td>
<td>Acid resistant paint</td>
<td>Steel door 45mm thick double sheet 18G steel suitably reinforced and filled with mineral wool. Hot rolled steel framed glazed window and ventilators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Electrical Room, DG Bldg., platform</td>
<td>Ironite flooring</td>
<td>POP with emulsion paint or oil bound/ acrylic distemper</td>
<td>POP with emulsion paint or oil bound/ acrylic distemper</td>
<td>Steel door double sheet as above. Hot rolled steel framed glazed window and ventilators.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Toilet, pantry</td>
<td>Vitrified tiles of approved shade &amp; colour over CC flooring as specified.</td>
<td>DADO vitrified tiles upto ceiling height for toilet and for pantry above working plateform upto 750mm.</td>
<td>POP with emulsion paint or oil bound/ acrylic distemper</td>
<td>Provision of water less urinal in toilet. Powder coated Alum. Frame for pantry doors and teak wood frame with flush doors for toilets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Stair</td>
<td>Granite stone with hand railing of stainless steel or decorative finish as per approval.</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>Waist slab bottom face white wash inside</td>
<td>Teak wood frame flush door shutter with Anodized Aluminium fixtures best quality Windows, ventilators aluminium as at 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Internal finishing of testing lab and changing room shall be as per internal finish schedule table serial no. 5 and 6 respectively.

15.2.9 ROOF

(a) Roof of the Buildings shall consist of Cast-in-situ RCC slab treated with a water proofing system which shall be an integral cement based treatment conforming to CPWD specification (item no. 25.8 of DSR 2002). The water proofing treatment shall be of following operations:

(b) Applying and grouting a slurry coat of neat cement using 2.75 kg/m² of cement admixed with proprietary water proofing compounds conforming to IS: 2645 over the RCC slab including cleaning the surface before treatment.

(c) Laying cement concrete using broken bricks/brick bats 25mm to 100mm size with 50% of cement mortar 1:5 (1 cement : 5 coarse sand) admixed with proprietary water proofing compound conforming to IS: 2645 over 20mm thick layer of cement mortar of min 1:5 (Cement : 5 coarse sand) admixed with proprietary water proofing compound conforming to IS: 2645 to required slope and treating similarly the adjoining walls up to 300mm height including rounding of junctions of walls and slabs.

(d) After two days of proper curing applying a second coat of cement slurry admixed with proprietary water proofing compound conforming to IS: 2645.

(e) Finishing the surface with 20mm thick joint less cement mortar of mix 1:4 (1 cement : 4 course sand) admixed with proprietary water proofing compound conforming to IS: 2645 and finally finishing the surface with trowel with neat cement slurry and making of 300 x 300 mm square.
The whole terrace so finished shall be flooded with water for a minimum period of two weeks for curing and for final test. All above operations to be done in order and as directed and specified by the Engineer-in-charge. With average thickness of 120 mm and minimum thickness at khurra at 65 mm.

15.2.10 CABLE TRENCH IN GIS HALL

All cable trenches in GIS hall shall be covered with minimum 6mm thick MS chequered plate with suitable stiffeners and aluminium painting.

15.2.11 DOORS AND WINDOWS

The details of doors and windows of the control room building shall be as per finish schedule Table-1 conforming to relevant IS code. Rolling steel shutters and rolling steel grills shall be provided as per layout and requirement of buildings. Frameless glass (12mm thick) door with glass handle and locking arrangement shall be provided at the main entrance of control room building and entrance door of control room. Main entrance door of the control room building shall be double leaf sliding type. Etching pattern on glass of door shall be got approved.

The main control room door and GIS building entrance door shall be provided with access control system and entry shall be restricted through access cards.

15.2.12 PARTITION

Partitions, if required, shall be made of anodised aluminum frame provided with 5.5 mm thick etched glass (as per approved pattern) up to the roof and pre-laminated board up to 600mm above floor.

15.2.13 STAIRCASE

Granite (18mm thick) shall be provided in risers as well as treads. Railing shall be 50mm dia, 14 gauge of stainless steel pipe with stainless steel balusters and 12mm thick toughened glass 600mm high with etching on both sides of staircase between balusters.

15.2.14 PLUMBING & SANITATION

i. All plumbing and sanitation shall be executed to comply with the requirements of the appropriate bye-laws, rules and regulations of the Local Authority having jurisdiction over such matters. The Contractor shall arrange for all necessary formalities to be met in regard to inspection, testing, obtaining approval and giving notices etc.

ii. PVC “SYNTEX” or equivalent make Roof water tank of adequate capacity depending on the number of users for 24 hours storage shall be provided. Minimum 2 Nos 1500 litres capacity shall be provided.

iii. Galvanised MS pipe of medium class conforming to IS: 1239 shall be used for internal & external piping work for potable water supply.

iv. Sand CI pipes with lead joints conforming to IS: 1729 shall be used for sanitary works above ground level.

v. Each toilet shall have the following minimum fittings.
(a) WC (Western type) 390 mm high with toilet paper roll holder and all fittings in toilets attached to conference and sub-station in charge office and WC (Indian Type) Orissa Pattern (580 x 440 mm) with all fittings shall be provided in common toilets.

(b) Urinal (430 x 260 x 350 mm size) with all fittings.

(c) Wash basin (550 x 400 mm) with all fittings.

(d) Bathroom mirror (600 x 450 x 6 mm thick) hard board backing.

(e) CP brass towel rail (600 x 20 mm) with C.P. brass brackets

(f) Soap holder and liquid soap dispenser.

(g) All urinals and washbasins shall be provided with built in sensors to regulate the flow of water.

vi. Water cooler for drinking water with adequate water storage facility shall be provided and located near control room and not near toilet block.

vii. 1 no. stainless steel kitchen sink with Drain board (510 x 1040 x 178 mm bowl depth) for pantry shall be provided.

viii. All fittings, fastener, grating shall be chromium plated.

ix. All sanitary fixtures and fittings shall be of approved quality and type manufactured by well known manufacturers. All items brought to site must bear identification marks of the type of the Manufacturer.

x. Soil, waste and drain pipes, for underground works shall be stone ware for areas not subject to traffic load. Heavy duty cast iron pipes shall be used otherwise.

15.2.15 The Furniture of Godrej/ Rittal/ Pyrotech should be supplied by the contractor for control room and other rooms for executives & non-executives. The make, size & other details should be decided during detail engineering.

For 220 kV Substations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Control room table</td>
<td>1 no.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tables for executives</td>
<td>2 nos.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tables for non-executives</td>
<td>3 nos.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chairs</td>
<td>19 nos.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lockers</td>
<td>16 nos.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Almirah</td>
<td>3 nos.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conference room equipped with projector &amp; screen of latest configuration along with conference table with chairs for 10 persons</td>
<td>1 set</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15.2.16 a) Control room table: Control room table shall be free standing table top type. The table top of the control room table shall be arc shaped for mounting monitors, keyboards and printers. It shall have concealed cable & wire way management system. The top surface of
control room table shall be 30 mm thick with the top 12 mm of acrylic solid surface and the remaining 18 mm of laminated medium density fibre board. It shall consists of vertical, horizontal and base supports with their coverings for work surface, keyboard trays, mouse pads, monitors and concealed cable & wire way management, perforated trays with covers in both horizontal and vertical directions. Sliding keyboard trays shall be provided on the control room table. The CPU’s shall be located separately on PC racks. The table shall be arranged in continuous arc shape. The exact profile of the control room table, dimensions, material, construction details etc. shall be as per the actual requirement and shall be finalized during detailed engineering.

b) Chairs: Industry standard revolving chairs with wheels and with provision for adjustment of height (hydraulically/ gas lift) shall be provided for the operators, sub station in-charge and other personal in control room building. These shall be designed for sitting for long duration such that these are plate covered with poly-propylene cladding. Arm-rests in one piece shall be of poly-urethane and twin wheel castor of glass filled nylon. The exact details shall be finished & approved by Employer during detailed engineering.

c) Tables:
   (i) Industry standard Executive & non Executive tables shall be provided & shall be as approved by Employer during detailed engineering.
   (ii) Conference room standard tables shall be provided with acrylic coat for good finish. Details shall be finalized & approved by Employer during detailed engineering.

d) Lockers: Suitable lockers shall be provided in the control room building for storing of personal articles of sub station personal. Details shall be finalized and approved by employer during detailed engineering.

e) Almirah: Steel Almirahs shall be provided for keeping documents in the control room building. The exact details and location shall be finalized and approved by employer during detailed engineering.

15.3 INTERNAL ELECTRIFICATION

Electrical wiring shall be through heavy duty concealed conduits. All fixtures and wiring shall be of best quality and ISI marked. (Fixtures shall be provided as per provision of energy conservation act), CFL Type.

15.4 All rooms like office, Conference/Library, Control Room, SCADA Room & Reception Lobby of Control Room Building shall be provided with provisions compatible with telephone, computer etc. as per approved layout plan during detailed engineering stage.

15.5 Car/scooter shed as per drawing/design as submitted by contractor of size 10X3.5M approx. and approved by engineer-in-charge with frame of steel pipes etc. and with polycarbonate sheet proofing is to be provided near control room as per concept layout plan prepared by contractor and approved by DTL.
16.0 BUILDING STORM WATER DRAINAGE FOR ALL BUILDINGS

The building drain shall be provided for the collection of storm water from the roofs. This water shall be collected in junction boxes and these boxes shall drain to the main drainage system of the station.

PVC with 10kg/cm² pressure rain water down comers with water tight joints shall be provided to drain off the rain water from the roof. These shall be suitably concealed with masonry work of cement concrete or cladding material. The number and size of down comers shall be governed by IS:1742 and IS:2527.

All drains inside the buildings shall have minimum 40 mm thick grating covers and in areas where heavy equipment loads would be coming, precast RCC covers shall be provided in place of steel grating.

For all buildings, suitable arrangement for draining out water collected from equipment blow down, leakages, floor washings fire fighting etc. shall be provided for each floor.

17.0 SWITCHYARD CIVIL WORKS

17.1 SCOPE

The scope under this item covers all structural and civil works associated with successful erection and commissioning of station switchyard. The details of scope are as follows. This is only guideline and shall not be taken as exhaustive.

(1) Design, engineering, fabrication, proto-assembly, supply and erection of galvanized steel structures for lighting-cum-lightening mast, towers, beams/girders and equipment support structures, Towers, girders, lighting/lightening mast and equipment support structures shall be lattice type structure fabricated from structural steel conforming to IS 2062 (latest). All galvanized lattice structures shall be inclusive of all fixtures such as nuts, bolts, hangers, shackles, clamps, ant I-climbing device, danger and phase plates, inserts in concrete, foundation bolts, base plates, cap plates, stiffeners, dampers fixtures, for supporting of operating mechanism boxes, control cabinet and any other item to complete the job.

(2) Design engineering, fabrication, supply, erection and painting of supports, embedment in cable trenches, bolts and nuts and any other accessories required to complete the job.

(3) Excavation, dewatering, carriage of excavated earth materials, PCC mud mat piling, casting of concrete foundations pile caps, backfilling etc.

(4) Design, Engineering, excavation, dewatering, carriage of excavated earth, P.C.C. mudmat, construction of R.C.C. cable trench and pipe trenches with necessary precast R.C.C. covers with lifting facilities, sump pit, etc. wherever trenches cross road or rail track the sections below such crossings shall be designed as per Indian Road Congress or Indian Railway Specification. Drainage of the trenches shall be suitably designed.

(5) Drainage of the area is also in Bidder’s scope. It may be noted that the cable trench should not be used for drainage purpose.

(6) Drainage of the area in the switchyard is in bidder scope. The drainage water should be collected in suitable sump and arrangements for pumping out water including the provision of pump and pump house is in the bidder scope.

(7) Cable trenches / drains should be provided with RCC trench covers with angle iron nosing all round. Thickness of the trench covers should not be less than 50mm. All trench covers should be provided with suitable arrangement for lifting.

(8) The cable trenches shall be provided with suitable hangers and cable tray with proper earthing to support the cables.
(9) All foundations for the switchyard structures shall be designed as per relevant IS:4091 “Code of practice for design and construction of foundations for transmission line towers and poles” and 13:456 (latest) “Code of practice for plain and reinforced concrete”.

(10) The finished level of the Civil Works in the grid sub-station should be fixed in relation to the outside road (Municipal Road) as under:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Level (M)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>i) Outside road (Municipal Road)</td>
<td>100.00M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final finished level after metalling (Reference Point)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ii) Formation level</td>
<td>100.20M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iii) Yard level</td>
<td>100.35M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iv) Inside roads and top of trenches in yard</td>
<td>100.45M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v) Equipment foundations</td>
<td>100.50M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vi) plinth level of the control room building</td>
<td>101.20M</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

18.0 SUBSTATION BOUNDARY WALL (Deleted):

19.0 MISCELLANEOUS GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

(1) Dense concrete with controlled water cement ratio as per IS-code shall be used for all underground concrete structures such as pump-house, tanks, water retaining structures, cable and pipe trenches etc. for achieving water-tightness.

(2) All joints including and expansion joints for the water retaining structures shall be made water tight by using PVC ribbed water stops with central bulb. However, kicker type (externally placed) PVC water stops shall be used for the base slab and in other areas where it is required to facilitate concreting. The minimum thickness of PVC water stops shall be 5 mm and minimum width shall be 230mm.

(3) All underground water retaining concrete structures shall have water proofing cement additive conforming to IS:2645 water proofing for walls and base slab of all underground concrete structures like basements pump houses etc. shall be by "Injection Method".

(4) Bricks having minimum 75 kg/cm² compressive strength can only be used for masonry work. Contractor shall ascertain himself at site regarding the availability of bricks of minimum 75kg/cm² compressive strength before submitting his offer. All brick work shall be designed as per latest Indian standards and shall be plastered on both faces. All brick walls shall be minimum 230mm thick (excluding plaster). All RCC ceiling shall be plastered with 6 mm thick plaster.

(5) All roofs shall have heavy duty water proofing with roof insulation and grading under bed which shall be provided to give an ultimate run off gradient of not less than 1:100 to effectively dispose off the rain water. The minimum height of RCC parapets on roof shall be 900mm and the thickness shall be 100mm (exclusive of plaster) and plaster shall be provided on both faces.

(6) Rain water down comers shall be concealed either in brick work by encasing in cement concrete or by any other suitable arrangement with approval of Engineer-in-Charge.

(7) All roofs shall be provided with access through staircase.

(8) All buildings shall have 750mm wide plinth protection all round.

(9) Monorails, Monorail girders and fixtures shall be provided by the Bidder wherever required.

(10) The scope of drainage of surface/storm water drainage shall include layout and construction of drains, including culverts and connection of drains to the trunk drains including making good the connections of these plant drains with trunk drains.
(11) The scope of disposal of foul water from toilets shall include layout and laying of all sewers for sewerage system including all fittings and fixtures ancillary works such as connections manholes inspection chambers, etc. and disposal thereof to the nearest existing Municipal drain provision of Septic tank and Soak pit. Manholes shall be provided by the Bidder at all the junctions of sewer lines with trunk sewerage line.

i. All the trenches inside the control room building will be covered with 6mm thick M.S. Chequered plates of suitable sizes. The walls of the trenches will be provided with suitable angle iron nosing for placement of the chequered plates. Suitable M.S. iron hangers will be provided in the trenches.

ii. All foundations embedment, inserts, blockouts required for equipments shall be provided by bidder.

iii. 50mm thick DPC shall be provided before laying of masonary.

iv. All steel section and fabricated structures which are required to be transported by sea shall be provided with anti corrosive paint to take care of sea worthiness.

v. All mild steel parts used in the water retaining structures shall be hot-double dip galvanized. The minimum coating of the zinc shall be 750 gm/sq. m. for galvanized structures and shall comply with IS:2629 and IS:2633. Galvanizing shall be checked and tested in accordance with IS:2633. The galvanizing shall be followed by the application of an etching primer and dipping in black bitumen in accordance with BS:3416.

vi. A screed concrete layer not less than 100 mm thick and of grade not weaker than M10 conforming to IS:456-2000 shall be provided below all water retaining structures. A sliding layer of bitumen paper or craft paper shall be provided over the screed layer to destroy the bond between the screed and the base slab concrete of the water retaining structures.

vii. Doors and windows on external walls of the buildings (other than areas provided, with insulated metal claddings) shall be provided with RCC sunshade over the openings with 300 mm projection on either side of the openings. Projection of sunshade from the wall shall be minimum 450 mm over window openings and 750 mm over door openings.

viii. All stairs shall have maximum riser height of 150 mm and a minimum tread width of 300 mm. Minimum width of stairs shall be 1500 mm.

ix. Angles 50x50x6 mm (minimum) with lugs shall be provided for edge protection all round cut outs/openings in floor slab, edges of drains supporting grating covers, edges of RCC cable/pipe trenches supporting covers, edges of manholes supporting covers, supporting edges of manhole precast cover and any other place where breakage of corners of concrete is expected.

x. Anti termite chemical treatment shall be given to column pits, wall trenches, foundations of buildings, filling below the floors etc. as per IS:6313 and other relevant Indian Standards.

xi. Hand-railing minimum 900mm high shall be provided around all floor/roof openings, projections/ balconies, walk ways, platforms, steel stairs etc. All handrails and ladder pipes shall be 32 mm nominal bore MS pipes (medium class) and shall be galvanized (medium-class as per IS:277). All rungs for ladder shall also be galvanized as per IS:277 medium class. For RCC stairs, hand railing with 20 mm square MS bars, balustrades with suitable MS flats & aluminium handrails shall be provided.

xii. Items/components of buildings not explicitly covered in the specification but required for completion of the project shall be deemed to be included in the scope.

xiii. Bidders shall submit following documents for the proposed buildings along with the offer:

i) Architectural floor plans, elevations, cross-sections and perspective view in colour of all buildings. (Bidder shall submit three different schemes).

ii) Blow-up sketch of any typical detail.

iii) Finishing schedules of both material and colour for both internal and external areas.
(12) As per the directions of Govt. of NCT of Delhi, it has been made mandatory to use following recycled Construction & Demolition waste products as a first choice in all the construction/civil works in the city of Delhi by Private and Govt. agencies:

List of Recycled C&D Products
(1) Kerb Stone (side of roads)
(2) Paving blocks, interlocking tiles and drain covers (pedestrian areas and gardens).
(3) Cold molded bricks (for non load bearing structures such as wall between RCC columns, small to medium height fencing walls, partition walls without additional load, etc.).
(4) Manufactured sand (4.75 mm to 75 um size) - for non structural purposes.
(5) GSB (Granular Sub Base) and BSB (Brick Sub Base) up to 65mm size for road work especially for urban roads. For rural roads up to 30% can be from recycled GSB.
(6) Recycled concrete aggregate can be used in all grades of plain Cement Concrete (PCC) for non structural use.
(7) Recycled aggregates (coarse as well as fine) can be used 100% for lean concrete (less than M15 grade).
(8) Use of soil recovered from mixed C&D for filling purpose (road and embankment making).

Accordingly, it is mandatory to use a minimum of 2% processed/recycled products from C&D waste for building works and 10% processed/recycled products from C&D waste for road works. Such processed/recycled C&D waste shall be procured only from the manufacturers who have been authorized for the purpose either by the Delhi Pollution Control Committee or Urban Local Bodies or other Delhi govt. agencies.

20.0 INTERFACING
The proper coordination & execution of all interfacing civil works activities like fixing of conduits in roofs/walls/floors, fixing of foundation bolts, fixing of lighting fixtures, fixing of supports/embedment, provision of cut outs etc. shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor. He shall plan all such activities in advance and execute in such a manner that interfacing activities do not become bottlenecks and dismantling, breakage etc. is reduced to minimum.

21.0 WATER SUPPLY
(1) Water and electricity shall be arranged by the contractor at his own cost.
(2) The contractor shall carry out all the plumbing/erection works required for supply of water in control room building.
(3) The contractor shall carry out all the plumbing/erection works required for supply of water to all switch yard buildings.
(4) The details of tanks, pipes, fittings, fixtures etc for water supply shall be approved by engineer in charge.
(5) A scheme shall be prepared by the contractor indicating the layout and details of water supply which shall be got approved by the Purchaser before actual start of work including all other incidental items not shown or specified but as may be required for complete performance of the works.
(6) Bore wells and pumps for water supply are in the scope of contractor.

22.0 SEWERAGE SYSTEM
(1) Sewerage system shall be provided for control room building cum administrative building.
(2) The Contractor shall construct septic tank and soak pit suitable for 50 users for sub station if the municipal sewer in the vicinity does not exists. In case municipal sewer line is available in the area, the connection of sewerage system of switch yard building with municipal sewer shall be in the scope of bidder.
(3) The system shall be designed as per relevant IS Codes.

23.0 STATUTORY RULES
(1) Contractor shall comply with all the applicable statutory rules pertaining to factories act (as applicable for the State). Fire Safety Rules of Tariff Advisory Committee. Water Act for pollution control etc.
(2) Provisions for fire proof doors, number of staircases, fire separation wall, plastering on structural members (in fire prone areas) etc. shall be made according to the recommendations of Tariff Advisory Committee.
(3) Statutory clearance and norms of State Pollution Control Board shall be followed as per Water Act for effluent quality from plant.

(4) Requirement of sulphate resistant cement (SRC) for sub structural works shall be decided in accordance with the Indian Standards based on the findings of the detailed soil investigation to be carried out by the Bidder.

(5) Foundation system adopted by Bidder shall ensure that relative settlement and other criteria shall be as per provision in IS:1904 and other Indian Standards.

(6) All water retaining structures designed as uncracked section shall also be tested for water tightness at full water level in accordance with clause no. 10 of IS:3370 (Part-I).

(7) Construction joints shall be as per IS: 456-2000.

(8) All underground concrete structures like basements, pumps houses, water retaining structures etc. shall have plasticizer cum water proofing cement additive conforming to IS:9103. In addition, limit on permeability as given in IS:2645 shall also be met with. The concrete surface of these structures in contact with earth shall also be provided with two coat of bituminous painting for water/damp proofing. In case of water leakage in the above structures, Injection Method shall be applied for repairing the leakage.

(9) All building/construction materials shall conform to the best quality specified in CPWD specifications if not otherwise mentioned in this specification.

(10) All tests as required in the standard field quality plans have to be carried out.

(11) The type and treatment of all foundation shall be as per recommendation of geo-technical investigation reports.

24.0 FIELD QUALITY PLAN FOR CIVIL WORKS

The field quality plan for all civil works shall be in accordance with CPWD specification and other relevant Indian Standard Codes. All quality checks and procedures shall be followed as per relevant CPWD norms.
SECTION-VII

SUBSTATION AUTOMATION
SECTION : 7

SUBSTATION AUTOMATION SYSTEM

1.0 GENERAL

1.1 The substation automation system shall be offered from a manufacturer who must have designed, manufactured, tested, installed and commissioned substation automation system which must be in satisfactory operation on 220 kV system or higher for at least 2 (Two) nos. of similar substation automation system for 2 (two) years as on the date of bid opening.

1.2 The Substation Automation System (SAS) shall be installed to control and monitor all the substation equipment from local control center (ALDC). The SAS shall contain the following main functional parts:

- Bay control Intelligence Electronic Devices (IEDs) for control and monitoring.
- Station Human Machine Interface (HMI)
- Redundant managed switched Ethernet Local Area Network communication infrastructure with hot standby.
- Gateway for remote control via industrial grade hardware (to RCC) through IEC 60870-5-101 with EMC to suit Substation Automation Environment.
- Gateway for remote supervisory control (to ALDC), the gateway should be able to communicate with ALDC on IEC 60870-5-101 protocol. The specific protocol to be implemented shall be handed over to successful bidder. It shall be the bidder’s responsibility to integrate his offered system with existing ALDC system for exchange of desired data. The exact IO point shall be decided during detailed engineering. Communication with RCC/ALDC shall be on 60870-104 system with redundancy provision.
- Remote HMI
- Peripheral equipment like printers, display units, key boards, Mouse etc.
- Bay protection Intelligent Electronic Devices (IEDs) for protection compliant to IEC 61850.
- Integrated switches (built-in bay IEDs) are not acceptable. All the IEDs shall be directly connected to the Ethernet Interbay LAN without use of any gateways. The use of Ethernet hubs shall not be permitted.

1.3 It shall enable local station control via a PC by means of human machine interface (HMI) and control software package, which shall contain an extensive range of supervisory control and data acquisition (SCADA) functions.

1.4 It shall include communication gateway, intelligent electronic devices (IED) for bay control and inter IED communication infrastructure. An architecture drawing for SAS is enclosed at Annexure-A.

1.5 The communication gateway shall facilitate the information flow with remote control centers. The bay level intelligent electronic devices (IED) for protection and control shall provide the direct connection to the switchgear without the need of interposing components and perform control, protection, and monitoring functions.

1.6 The bidder shall ensure that proposed automation system is compatible with the existing SCADA in DTL established under unified scheme. The bidder will quote equipment for the SCADA and auxiliary power supplies and associated fiber optic communication system, for transfer of the SCADA data of the station to ALDC, SLDC and NRLDC.

The bidder shall supply the hard copies and soft copies of complete technical literature describing equipment principle design concepts and design specifications, cable schedule, operation and maintenance manual, source code for software maintenance. The vendor shall also arrange training to DTL engineers in attending emergencies, repairs and maintenance, etc.
communication & for converting optic fibre signals into PLCC in case of requirement. The existing communication system works on IEC-60870 protocol and the inter operability document is enclosed in Annexure-II.

The communication protocol of data concentrator must conform to existing communication protocol. Besides the Data Concentrator must support the following:-

• The Data Concentrator must be equipped with two Modems.
• The Data Concentrator shall be capable of accepting single point/double point information indication signals.
• The Data Concentrator will also accept telemeasuring signals under the form of DC.
• Data Concentrator will support single point/double point digital controls.
• The Data Concentrator must be capable of time tagging the status changes with a 10 ms resolution.

Communication with RCC/ALDC shall be on 104 system with redundancy provision.

The complete network should be as below:
All 220kV, 66kV, 33kV, LT system and Auxiliary system will be interfaced for control and monitoring in Local HMI system with redundancy along with the engineering work station for configuration purpose. The Local HMI will report to Delhi SLDC for monitoring purpose. There shall be a Remote HMI which will be configured exactly to the Local HMIs for control and monitoring so that the Substation can be unmanned and controlled from Remote Sub Station.

Both the Delhi SLDC and Remote Sub Stations shall be communicated with this substation through communication ring.

However, Contractor shall be responsible for commissioning of RHMI at remote substation and data availability at Delhi SLDC.

1.7 Tele-control plan for 220kV, 66kV and 33 kV level is given below. Following information is required to be communicated to ALDC/SLDC.

**220KV Level**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tele-inf.</th>
<th>220 kV level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MW</td>
<td>All feeders, Power Trfs. (220/33 kV, 220/66 kV)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVAR</td>
<td>All feeders, Power Trfs. (220/33 kV, 220/66 kV)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MWH(units)</td>
<td>All feeders, Power Trfs. (220/33 kV, 220/66 kV)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVARH(units)</td>
<td>All feeders, Power Trfs. (220/33 kV, 220/66 kV)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltage (kV)</td>
<td>1 measured per main bus limited to two only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freq. (Hz.)</td>
<td>1 measured per sub-station</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-Taps</td>
<td>All 220/33kV &amp; 220/66 kV Power Transformers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current (Amps)</td>
<td>All feeders, Power Transformers (220/33kV, 220/66kV), Bus- Coupler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wdg. Temp.</td>
<td>For all Transformers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil Temp.</td>
<td>For all Transformers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Status**

| CB- Double status information. | All feeders, Power Trfs., Bus Coupler, Bus Sections and Transfer Bus Coupler. |
| ISO- Single status information. | All Bus, line and Transfer Bus isolators |

**Control**

All feeders

66 kV level

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tele-inf.</th>
<th>66 kV level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MW</td>
<td>All feeders, Incomers and Bus Coupler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVAR</td>
<td>All feeders, Incomers and Bus Coupler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MWH(units)</td>
<td>All feeders, Incomers and Bus Coupler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVARH(units)</td>
<td>All feeders, Incomers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltage (kV)</td>
<td>1 measured per main bus limited to two only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freq. (Hz.)</td>
<td>1 measured per sub-station.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 measured per Generating station.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-Taps</td>
<td>NIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current (Amps)</td>
<td>All feeders, Incomers and Bus Coupler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wdg. Temp.</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil Temp.</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Status**

| CB- Double status | All feeders, Incomers and Bus Coupler |

Section 7: Substation Automation System
**33 kV level**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tele-inf.</th>
<th>33 kV level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MW</td>
<td>All feeders, Incomers and Bus Coupler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVAR</td>
<td>All feeders, Incomers and Bus Coupler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MWH(units)</td>
<td>All feeders, Incomers and Bus Coupler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVARH(units)</td>
<td>All feeders, Incomers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltage (kV)</td>
<td>1 measured per main bus limited to two only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freq. (Hz.)</td>
<td>1 measured per sub-station. 2 measured per Generating station.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T- Taps</td>
<td>NIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current (Amps)</td>
<td>All feeders, Incomers and Bus Coupler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wdg. Temp.</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil Temp.</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status</td>
<td>All feeders, Incomers and Bus Coupler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB- Double status information.</td>
<td>All feeders, Incomers and Bus Coupler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO- single status information.</td>
<td>All Bus and line isolators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control</td>
<td>For all Feeders excluding transformers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 1.8 Following equipments shall match/support the existing SCADA system:-

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>RTU Panel*</td>
<td>1 No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>SIC Panel*</td>
<td>Depending upon the requirement of the scheme, no. of bays in the S/Stn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Communication system requirement:-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i.</td>
<td>Fiber Optical System</td>
<td>OLTE, Multiplexes, OPG cable, etc. as per communication scheme being adopted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Cables For:-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i.</td>
<td>C.T. Connection</td>
<td>10x2.5 sq.mm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ii.</td>
<td>P.T. Connection</td>
<td>4x2.5 sq.mm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iii.</td>
<td>Digital input for breaker and isolators</td>
<td>12x.34 sq.mm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>For each isolators</td>
<td>2 NO/NC Auxiliary contacts. Each contact rating 5 Amps.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>For each breakers</td>
<td>4 NO/NC Auxiliary contacts. Each contact rating 5 Amps.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* RTU /SIC is not envisaged in bidder’s scope. Suitable gateway and other provision as per NIT Section:14 shall be in Bidder’s scope.

### 2.0 SYSTEM DESIGN

#### 2.1 General system design

The Substation Automation System (SAS) shall be suitable for operation and monitoring of the complete substation including future extensions.

The systems shall be of the state-of-the art suitable for operation under electrical environment present in Extra high voltage substations, follow the latest engineering practice, ensure long-term compatibility requirements and continuity of equipment supply and the safety of the operating staff.

The offered SAS shall support remote control and monitoring from Remote Control centers via gateways.

The system shall be designed such that personnel without any background knowledge in Microprocessor-based technology are able to operate the system. The operator interface shall be intuitive such that operating personnel shall be able to operate the system easily after having received some basic training.

The system shall incorporate the control, monitoring and protection functions specified, self-monitoring, signaling and testing facilities, measuring as well as memory functions, event recording and evaluation of disturbance records.
Maintenance, modification or extension of components may not cause a shutdown of the whole substation automation system. Self-monitoring of components, modules and communication shall be incorporated to increase the availability and the reliability of the equipment and minimize maintenance.

Bidder shall offer the bay mimic along with relay and protection panels and (described in other sections of technical specifications) housed in air-conditioned Kiosks suitably located in Station HMI in Control Room building for overall optimization in respect of cabling and control room building.

2.2 System architecture
The SAS shall be based on a decentralized architecture and on a concept of bay-oriented, distributed intelligence.

Functions shall be decentralized, object-oriented and located as close as possible to the process. The main process information of the station shall be stored in distributed databases. The typical SAS architecture shall be structured in two levels, i.e. in a station and a bay level.

At bay level, the IEDs shall provide all bay level functions regarding control, monitoring and protection, inputs for status indication and outputs for commands. The IEDs should be directly connected to the switchgear without any need for additional interposition or transducers.

Each bay control IED shall be independent from each other and its functioning shall not be affected by any fault occurring in any of the other bay control units of the station.

The data exchange between the electronic devices on bay and station level shall take place via the communication infrastructure. This shall be realized using fiber-optic cables, thereby guaranteeing disturbance free communication. The fiber optic cables shall be run in G.I. conduit pipes. Data exchange is to be realised using IEC 61850 protocol with a redundant managed switched Ethernet communication infrastructure.

The communication shall be made in 1+1 mode, excluding the links between individual bay IEDs to switch, such that failure of one set of fiber shall not affect the normal operation of the SAS. However it shall be alarmed in SAS. Each fiber optic cable shall have four (4) spare fibers.

At station level, the entire station shall be controlled and supervised from the station HMI. It shall also be possible to control and monitor the bay from the bay level equipment at all times.

Clear control priorities shall prevent operation of a single switch at the same time from more than one of the various control levels, i.e. RCC, station HMI, bay level or apparatus level. The priority shall always be on the lowest enabled control level.

The station level contains the station-oriented functions, which cannot be realised at bay level, e.g. alarm list or event list related to the entire substation, gateway for the communication with remote control centers.

The GPS time synchronizing signal (as specified in the section relay & protection) as per IEC 61850 Standard SNTP (Simple Network Time Protocol) for the synchronization of the entire system shall be provided.

The SAS shall contain the functional parts as described in Para 1.2 above.

2.3 FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS
The high-voltage apparatus within the station shall be operated from different places:

- Remote control centers
- Station HMI.
- Local Bay controller IED (in the bays)

Operation shall be possible by only one operator at a time.

The operation shall depend on the conditions of other functions, such as interlocking, synchrocheck, etc. (See description in “Bay level control functions”).
2.3.1 Select-before-execute
For security reasons the command is always to be given in two stages: selection of the object and command for operation under all mode of operation except emergency operation. Final execution shall take place only when selection and command are actuated.

2.3.2 Command supervision

Bay/station interlocking and blocking
Software Interlocking is to be provided to ensure that inadvertent incorrect operation of switchgear causing damage and accidents in case of false operation does not take place.

In addition to software interlocking hardwired interlocking are to be provided for Bus Earth switch Interlocking.

It shall be a simple layout, easy to test and simple to handle when upgrading the station with future bays. For software interlocking the bidder shall describe the scenario while an IED of another bay is switched off or fails. A software interlock override function shall be provided which can be enabled to bypass the interlocking function.

2.3.3 Run Time Command cancellation
Command execution timer (configurable) must be available for each control level connection. If the control action is not completed within a specified time, the command should get cancelled.

2.3.4 Self-supervision
Continuous self-supervision function with self-diagnostic feature shall be included.

2.3.5 User configuration
The monitoring, controlling and configuration of all input and output logical signals and binary inputs and relay outputs for all built-in functions and signals shall be possible both locally and remotely.

It shall also be possible to interconnect and derive input and output signals, logic functions, using built-in functions, complex voltage and currents, additional logics (AND-gates, OR gates and timers). (Multiactivation of these additional functions should be possible).

The Functional requirement shall be divided into following levels:

a. Bay (a bay comprises of one circuit breaker and associated disconnector, earth switches and instrument transformer) Level Functions
b. System Level Functions

3.1 Bay level functions
In a decentralized architecture the functionality shall be as close to the process as possible. In this respect, the following functions can be allocated at bay level:

• Bay control functions including data collection functionality.
• Bay protection functions

Separate IEDs shall be provided for bay control function and bay protection function.

3.1.1 Bay control functions

3.1.1.1 Overview
Functions
- Control mode selection
- Select-before-execute principle
- Command supervision:
  - Interlocking and blocking
  - Double command
- Synchrocheck, voltage selection
- Run Time Command cancellation
- Transformer tap changer control (for power transformer bays)
- Operation counters for circuit breakers and pumps
- Hydraulic pump/ Air compressor control and runtime supervision
- Operating pressure supervision
- Display of interlocking and blocking
- Breaker position indication per phase
- Alarm annunciation
- Measurement display
- Local HMI (local guided, emergency mode) to display the single line diagram, status information, alarms and disturbances etc. with password protected access.
- Interface to the station HMI.
- Data storage for at least 200 events
- Extension possibilities with additional I/O's inside the unit or via fibre optic communication and process bus
- All the IEDs must be fully IEC 61850 compliant and shall be directly connected to the Ethernet Interbay LAN without use of any gateways

3.1.1.2. Control mode selection

**Bay level Operation**
As soon as the operator receives the operation access at bay level the operation is normally performed via bay control IED. During normal operation bay control unit allows the safe operation of all switching devices via the bay control IED.

**EMERGENCY Operation**
It shall be possible to close or open the selected Circuit Breaker with ON or OFF push buttons even during the outage of bay IED.

**REMOTE mode**
Control authority in this mode is given to a higher level (Remote Control Centre) and the installation can be controlled only remotely. Control operation from lower levels shall not be possible in this operating mode.

3.1.1.3. Synchronism and energizing check

The synchronism and energizing check functions shall be bay-oriented and distributed to the bay control and/or protection devices. These features are:

- Settable voltage, phase angle, and frequency difference.
- Energizing for dead line - live bus, live line - dead bus or dead line dead bus with no synchro-check function.
- Synchronising between live line and live bus with synchro-check function

**Voltage selection**

The voltages relevant for the Synchrocheck functions are dependent on the station topology, i.e. on the positions of the circuit breakers and/or the isolators. The correct voltage for synchronizing and energizing is derived from the auxiliary switches of the circuit breakers, the isolator, and earthing switch and shall be selected automatically by the bay control and protection IEDs.

3.1.1.4 Transformer tap changer control

Raise and lower operation of OLTC taps of transformer shall be facilitated through Bay controller IED.
3.1.2. Bay protection functions

3.1.2.1 General

The protection functions are independent of bay control function. The protection shall be provided by separate protection IEDs (numerical relays) and other protection devices as per section Relay & Protection.

IEDs, shall be connected to the communication infrastructure for data sharing and meet the real-time communication requirements for automatic functions. The data presentation and the configuration of the various IEDs shall be compatible with the overall system communication and data exchange requirements.

Event and disturbance recording function

Each IED should contain an event recorder capable of storing at least 200 time-tagged events. This shall give alarm if 70% memory is full. The disturbance recorder function shall be as per detailed in section Relay and Protection.

3.2. System level functions

3.2.1. Status supervision

The position of each switchgear, e.g. circuit breaker, isolator, earthing switch, transformer tap changer etc., shall be supervised continuously. Every detected change of position shall be immediately displayed in the single-line diagram on the station HMI screen, recorded in the event list and a hard copy printout shall be produced. Alarms shall be initiated in the case of spontaneous position changes.

The switchgear positions shall be indicated by two auxiliary switches, normally closed (NC) and normally open (NO), which shall give ambivalent signals. An alarm shall be initiated if these position indications are inconsistent or if the time required for operating mechanism to change position exceeds a predefined limit.

The SAS shall also monitor the status of sub-station auxiliaries. The status and control of auxiliaries shall be done through separate one or more IED and all alarm and analogue values shall be monitored and recoded through this IED.

3.2.2. Measurements

Analogue inputs for voltage and current measurements shall be connected directly to the voltage transformers (VT) and the current transformers (CT) without intermediate transducers. The values of active power (W), reactive power (VAR), frequency (Hz), and the rms values for voltage (U) and current (I) shall be calculated.

The measured values shall be displayed locally on the station HMI and in the control centre. The abnormal values must be discarded. The analogue values shall be updated every 2 seconds.

Threshold limit values shall be selectable for alarm indications.

3.2.3. Event and Alarm Handling

Events and alarms are generated either by the switchgear, by the control IEDs, or by the station level unit. They shall be recorded in an event list in the station HMI. Alarms shall be recorded in a separate alarm list and appear on the screen. All, or a freely selectable group of events and alarms shall also be printed out on an event printer. The alarms and events shall be time-tagged with a time resolution of 1 ms.

3.2.4. Station HMI

3.2.4.1. Substation HMI Operation:

On the HMI the object has to be selected first. In case of a blocking or interlocking conditions are not met, the selection shall not be possible and an appropriate alarm
annunciation shall occur. If a selection is valid the position indication will show the possible
direction, and the appropriate control execution button shall be pressed in order to close or
open the corresponding object.

Control operation from other places (e.g. REMOTE) shall not be possible in this operating
mode.

3.2.4.2. Presentation and Dialogues

General

The operator station HMI shall be a redundant with hot standby and shall provide basic
functions for supervision and control of the substation. The operator shall give commands
to the switchgear on the screen via mouse clicks or keyboard commands.

The HMI shall give the operator access to alarms and events displayed on the screen. Aside from these lists on the screen, there shall be a printout of alarms or events in an event log.

An acoustic alarm shall indicate abnormalities, and all unacknowledged alarms shall be
accessible from any screen selected by the operator.

The following standard pictures shall be available from the HMI:

- Single-line diagram showing the switchgear status and measured values
- Control dialogues with interlocking and blocking details. This control dialogue shall tell
  the operator whether the device operation is permitted or blocked.
- Measurement dialogues
- Alarm list, station / bay-oriented
- Event list, station / bay-oriented
- System status

3.2.4.3. HMI Design Principles

Consistent design principles shall be adopted with the HMI concerning labels, colours,
dialogues and fonts. Non-valid selections shall be dimmed out.

The object status shall be indicated using different status colours for:

- Selected object under command
- Selected on the screen
- Not updated, obsolete values, not in use or not sampled
- Alarm or faulty state
- Warning or blocked
- Update blocked or manually updated
- Control blocked
- Normal state

3.2.4.4. Process Status Displays and Command Procedures

The process status of the substation in terms of actual values of currents, voltages,
frequency, active and reactive powers as well as the positions of circuit breakers, isolators
and transformer tap-changers shall be displayed in the station single-line diagram.
In order to ensure a high degree of security against undesired operation, a "select-before-execute" command procedure shall be provided. After the "selection" of a switch, the operator shall be able to recognize the selected device on the screen, and all other switchgear shall be blocked. As communication between control centre and device to be controlled is established, the operator shall be prompted to confirm the control action and only then final execute command shall be accepted. After the "execution" of the command the operated switching symbol shall flash until the switch has reached its new position.

The operator shall be in a position to execute a command only, if the switch is not blocked and if no interlocking condition is going to be violated. The interlocking statements shall be checked by the interlocking scheme implemented at bay and station level.

After command execution the operator shall receive a confirmation that the new switching position has been reached or an indication that the switching procedure was unsuccessful with the indication of the reason for non-functioning.

### 3.2.4.5. System Supervision & Display

The SAS system shall be comprehensively self-monitored such that faults are immediately indicated to the operator, possibly before they develop into serious situations. Such faults are recorded as a faulty status in a system supervision display. This display shall cover the status of the entire substation including all switchgear, IEDs, communication infrastructure and remote communication links, and printers at the station level, etc.

### 3.2.4.6. Event List

The event list shall contain events that are important for the control and monitoring of the substation. The event and associated time (with 1 ms resolution) of its occurrence has to be displayed for each event.

The operator shall be able to call up the chronological event list on the monitor at any time for the whole substation or sections of it.

A printout of each display shall be possible on the hard copy printer.

The events shall be registered in a chronological event list in which the type of event and its time of occurrence are specified. It shall be possible to store all events in the computer for at least one month. The information shall be obtainable also from a printed event log.

The chronological event list shall contain:

- Position changes of circuit breakers, isolators and earthing devices
- Indication of protective relay operations
- Fault signals from the switchgear
- Indication when analogue measured values exceed upper and lower limits. Suitable provision shall be made in the system to define two level of alarm on either side of the value or which shall be user defined for each measurand.
- Loss of communication.

Filters for selection of a certain type or group of events shall be available. The filters shall be designed to enable viewing of events grouped per:

- Date and time
- Bay
- Device
- Function e.g. trips, protection operations etc.
- Alarm class
3.2.4.7. **Alarm List**

Faults and errors occurring in the substation shall be listed in an alarm list and shall be immediately transmitted to the control centre. The alarm list shall substitute a conventional alarm tableau, and shall constitute an evaluation of all station alarms. It shall contain unacknowledged alarms and persisting faults. The date and time of occurrence shall be indicated. The alarm list shall consist of a summary display of the present alarm situation. Each alarm shall be reported on one line that contains:

- The date and time of the alarm
- The name of the alarming object
- A descriptive text
- The acknowledgement state.

Whenever an alarm condition occurs, the alarm condition must be shown on the alarm list and must be displayed in a flashing state along with an audible alarm. After acknowledgement of the alarm, it should appear in a steady (i.e. not flashing) state and the audible alarm shall stop. The alarm should disappear only if the alarm condition has physically cleared and the operator has reset the alarm with a reset command. The state of the alarms shall be shown in the alarm list (Unacknowledged and persistent, Unacknowledged and cleared, Acknowledged and persistent).

Filters for selection of a certain type or group of alarms shall be available as for events.

3.2.4.8 **Object picture**

When selecting an object such as a circuit breaker or isolator in the single-line diagram, the associated bay picture shall be presented first. In the selected object picture, all attributes like
- Type of blocking
- Authority
- Local / remote control
- ALDC/SAS control
- Errors
- etc.,

shall be displayed.

3.2.4.9 **Control dialogues**

The operator shall give commands to the system by means of mouse click located on the single-line diagram. It shall also be possible to use the keyboard for command activation. Data entry is performed with the keyboard. Dedicated control dialogues for controlling at least the following devices shall be available:

- Breaker and disconnector
- Transformer tap-changer

3.2.5. **User-authority levels**

It shall be possible to restrict activation of the process pictures of each object (bays, apparatus...) within a certain user authorization group. Each user shall then be given access rights to each group of objects, e.g.:

- Display only
➢ Normal operation (e.g. open/close of switchgear)
➢ Restricted operation (e.g. by-passed interlocking)
➢ System administrator

For maintenance and engineering purposes of the station HMI, the following authorization levels shall be available:

➢ No engineering allowed
➢ Engineering/configuration allowed
➢ Entire system management allowed

The access rights shall be defined by passwords assigned during the login procedure. Only the system administrator shall be able to add/remove users and change access rights.

3.2.6 Reports

The reports shall provide time-related follow-ups of measured and calculated values. The data displayed shall comprise:

➢ Trend reports:
  • Day (mean, peak)
  • Month (mean, peak)
  • Semi-annual (mean, peak)
  • Year (mean, peak)

➢ Historical reports of selected analogue Values:
  • Day (at 15 minutes interval)
  • Week
  • Month
  • Year

It shall be possible to select displayed values from the database in the process display online. Scrolling between e.g. days shall be possible. Unsure values shall be indicated. It shall be possible to select the time period for which the specific data are kept in the memory.

Following printouts shall be available from the printer and shall be printed on demand:

i. Daily voltage and frequency curves depicting time on X-axis and the appropriate parameters on the Y-axis. The time duration of the curve is 24 hours.

ii. Weekly trend curves for real and derived analogue values.

iii. Printouts of the maximum and minimum values and frequency of occurrence and duration of maximum and minimum values for each analogue parameter for each circuit in 24 hour period.

iv. Provision shall be made for logging information about breaker status like number of operation with date and time indications.
v. Equipment operation details shift wise and during 24 hours.

vi. Printout on adjustable time period as well as on demand for MW, MVAR, Current, Voltage on each feeder and transformer as well as Tap Positions, temperature and status of pumps and fans for transformers.

vii. Printout on adjustable time period as well as on demand system frequency and average frequency.

viii. Reports in specified formats which shall be handed over to successful bidder.

3.2.7. Trend display (historical data)

It shall be possible to illustrate all types of process data as trends - input and output data, binary and analogue data. The trends shall be displayed in graphical form as column or curve diagrams with a maximum of 10 trends per screen. Adjustable time span and scaling ranges must be provided.

It shall be possible to change the type of value logging (direct, mean, sum, or difference) on-line in the window. It shall also be possible to change the update intervals on-line in the picture as well as the selection of threshold values for alarming purposes.

3.2.8. Automatic disturbance file transfer

All recorded data from the IEDs with integrated disturbance recorder as well as dedicated disturbance recording systems shall be automatically uploaded (event triggered or once per day) to a dedicated computer and be stored on the hard disc.

3.2.9. Disturbance analysis

The PC-based work station shall have necessary software to evaluate all the required information for proper fault analysis.

3.2.10. IED parameter setting

It shall be possible to access all protection and control IEDs for reading the parameters (settings) from the station HMI or from a dedicated monitoring computer. The setting of parameters or the activation of parameter sets shall only be allowed after entering a password.

3.2.11. Automatic sequences

The available automatic sequences in the system should be listed and described, (e.g. sequences related to the bus transfer). It must be possible to initiate pre-defined automatic sequences by the operator and also define new automatic sequences.

3.3. Gateway

3.3.1 Communication Interface

The Substation Automation System shall have the capability to support simultaneous communications with multiple independent remote master stations.

The Substation Automation System shall have communication ports as follows

(a) Two ports for Remote Control Centre

(b) Two ports for Area Load Dispatch Centre (ALDC)

The communication interface to the SAS shall allow scanning and control of defined points within the substation automation system independently for each control centre. The substation automation system shall simultaneously respond to independent scans and commands from employer’s control centres (RCC & ALDC). The substation automation system shall support the use of a different communication data exchange rate (bits per second), scanning cycle, and/or communication protocol to each remote control centre.
Also, each control centre’s data scan and control commands may be different for different data points within the substation automation system’s database.

### Remote Control Centre Communication Interface

Employer will supply communication channels between the Substation Automation System and the remote control centre. The communicator channels provided by Employer will consist of optical fibre the details of which shall be provided during detailed Engineering.

### Interface equipment:

The Contractor shall provide interface equipments for communicating through optical fiber between Substation Automation system and Remote Control Centre and between Substation Automation system and area Load Dispatch Centre (ALDC). In case of communication any modem supplied shall not require manual equalization and shall include self-test features such as manual mark/space keying, analogue loop-back, and digital loop-back. The modems shall provide for convenient adjustment of output level and receive sensitivity. The modem should be stand alone complete in all respects including power supply to interface the SAS with communication channel. The configuration of tones and speed shall be programmable and maintained in non-volatile memory in the modem. All necessary hardware and software and communication terminal equipments required to be installed for data transfer in the substation shall also be in the scope of bidder except the communication link (optical fiber) between substation control room and Remote Control Centre.

### Communication Protocol

The communication protocol between gateway and station shall be open protocol / shall support IEC 60870-5-101. For all levels of communication such as inter bay level, bay to station HMI etc. the communication protocol shall support IEC 61850.

### System hardware:

#### 4.1 Redundant Station HMI, HMI View Node, Remote HMI and Disturbance Recorder Work station:

The contractor shall provide redundant station HMI in hot standby mode.

It shall be capable to perform all functions for entire substation including future requirements as indicated in the SLD. It shall use industrial grade components. Processor and RAM shall be selected in such a manner that during normal operation not more than 30% capacity of processing and memory are used. Supplier shall demonstrate these features.

The capacity of hard disk shall be selected such that the following requirement should occupy less than 50% of disk space:

1. Storage of all analogue data (at 15 Minutes interval) and digital data including alarm, event and trend data for thirty (30) days.
2. Storage of all necessary software,
3. 20GB space for EMPLOYER’S use. Supplier shall demonstrate that the capacity of hard disk is sufficient to meet the above requirement.

#### 4.1.1 HMI (Human Machine Interface)

The VDU shall show overview diagrams (Single Line Diagrams) and complete details of the switchgear with a colour display. All event and alarm annunciation shall be selectable in the form of lists. Operation shall be by a user friendly function keyboard and a cursor positioning device. The user interface shall be based on WINDOWS concepts with graphics & facility for panning, scrolling, zooming, decluttering etc.

#### 4.1.2 Visual Display Units/ TFT’s (Thin Film Technology)

The contractor shall provide three display units, one for station HMI, one for redundant HMI and one for DR work station. These shall have high resolution and reflection protected...
picture screen. High stability of the picture geometry shall be ensured. The screen shall be at least 21" diagonally in size and capable of colour graphic displays.

The display shall accommodate resolution of 1280 X 1024 pixels. The HMI shall be able to switch the key board and cursor positioning device, as unit among all the monitors at a console via push button or other controls.

4.1.3 Printer

It shall be robust & suitable for operation with a minimum of 132 characters per line. The printing operation shall be quiet with a noise level of less than 45 dB suitable for location in the control room. Printer shall accept and print all ASCII characters via master control computer unit interface.

The printer shall have in built testing facility. Failure of the printer shall be indicated in the Station HMI. The printer shall have an off line mode selector switch to enable safe maintenance. The maintenance should be simple with provisions for ease of change of print head, ribbon changing, paper insertion etc.

All printers mounted in the control room shall be provided with a separate printer enclosure each. The enclosure shall be designed to permit full enclosure of the printers at a convenient level. Plexiglas windows shall be used to provide visual inspection of the printers and ease of reading. The printer enclosures shall be designed to protect the printers from accidental external contact & each should be removable from hinges at the back and shall be provided with lock at the front.

All reports and graphics prints shall be printed on laser printer. One dot matrix printer shall be exclusively used for hourly log printing.

All printers shall be continuously online.

4.1.4 Mass Storage Unit

The mass storage unit shall be built-in to the Station HMI. All operational measured values and indications shall be stored in a mass-storage unit of CD-ROM / DVD-ROM with 700 MB or more capacity. The unit should support at least Read (48X), Write (24X), and Re-Write (10X) operations, with Multi-Session capability. It should support ISO9660, Rockridge and Joliet File systems. It should support formatting and use under the operating system provided for Station HMI. The monthly back up of data shall be taken on disc. The facility of back up of data shall be inherent in the software.

4.1.5 Switched Ethernet Communication Infrastructure:

The bidder shall provide the redundant switched optical Ethernet communication infrastructure for SAS. The bidder shall keep provision of 100% spare capacity for employer use. One switch shall be provided to connect all IEDs for two bays of 220kV yard to communication infrastructure. For 66kV & 33kV, one switch shall be provided for three bays.

4.2 Bay level unit

The bay unit shall use industrial grade components. The bay level unit, based on microprocessor technology, shall use numerical techniques for the calculation and evaluation of externally input analogue signals. They shall incorporate select-before-operate control principles as safety measures for operation via the HMI. They shall perform all bay related functions, such as control commands, bay interlocking, data acquisition, data storage, event recording and shall provide inputs for status indication and outputs for commands. They shall be directly connected to the switchgear. The bay unit shall acquire and process all data for the bay (Equipment status, fault indications, measured values, alarms etc.) and transmit these to the other devices in sub-station automation system. In addition, this shall receive the operation commands from station HMI and control centre. The bay unit shall have the capability to store all the data for at least 24 hours.

One no. Bay level unit shall be provided for supervision and control of each 220kV, 66kV & 33kV bay (a bay comprises of one circuit breaker and associated disconnector, earth
switches and instrument transformer). The Bay level unit shall be equipped with analogue and binary inputs/outputs for handling the control, status monitoring and analogue measurement functions. All bay level interlocks are to be incorporated in the Bay level unit so as to permit control from the Bay level unit/local bay mimic panel, with all bay interlocks in place, during maintenance and commissioning or in case of contingencies when the Station HMI is out of service.

The Bay level unit shall meet the requirements for withstanding electromagnetic interference according to relevant parts of IEC 61850. Failure of any single component within the equipment shall neither cause unwanted operation nor lead to a complete system breakdown.

4.2.1 Input/Output (I/O) modules

The I/O modules shall form a part of the bay level unit and shall provide coupling to the substation equipment. The I/O modules shall acquire all switchgear information (i.e. data coming directly from the switchgear or from switchgear interlocking devices) and transmit commands for operation of the switchgear. The measured values of voltage and current shall be from the secondaries of instrument transformers. The digital inputs shall be acquired by exception with 1 ms resolution. Contact bouncing in digital inputs shall not be assumed as change of state.

4.3. Air-conditioned System

The following rooms shall be provided with split Air-Conditioners.

i) Bay level units, bay mimic, relay and protection panels etc. for 220KV bays.
ii) Bay level units, bay mimic, relay and protection panels etc. for 66KV bays.
iii) Bay level units, bay mimic, relay and protection panels etc. for 33kV bays.
iv) Battery room
v) Control room
vi) Electrical Lab. / Protection Room
vii) Conference Room/ Library
viii) Station incharge Room/ DGM's Room
ix) SCADA / PLCC Room
x) Room for Engineers
xi) Room for non-executives

The design of layout plan, capacity, quantity of split AC and their control panels shall be subject to Employer’s approval and conform to the IS: 1391(part-2). The split AC shall be installed atleast 5 star rated system as per the Bureau of Energy Efficiency (India). The AC rooms shall also be provided with fire alarm system with at least two detectors and it shall be wired to SAS for monitoring. The air conditioning system shall be provided with control and protection IEDs for performing substation automation and protection functions.

The high wall type split AC unit of suitable capacity shall be complete with high wall type indoor evaporator unit and air cooled outdoor condensing unit having hermetically sealed compressor.

The indoor units shall be high wall type. The indoor unit shall be compact and shall have elegant appearance. They shall have low noise centrifugal blowers driven by special motors and copper tube aluminium finned cooling coils. Removable and washable polypropylene filters shall be provided.

Outdoor unit shall comprise of hermetically sealed reciprocating/rotary compressors mounted on vibration isolators, propeller type axial flow fans and copper tube aluminium finned coils all assembled in a sheet metal casing. The casing and the total unit shall be properly treated and shall be weatherproof type. They shall be compact in size and shall have horizontal discharge of air. The compressor shall be very reliable, trouble free and require less maintenance.

Copper refrigerant piping complete with insulation between the indoor and remote outdoor condensers as required. PVC drain piping from the indoor units up to the nearest drain point. Power and control cabling between the indoor unit and outdoor unit and earthing.
The air conditioning is required for critical application i.e. for maintaining the temperature for critical sub-station control and protection equipment. To provide redundancy for such critical applications, each split AC shall be installed with environment control system comprising of air conditioners working in conjunction through a micro processor based controller for desired operation. The system shall be designed for 24 Hours, 365 days of the year to maintain proper temperature for operation of the critical equipment. One of the air conditioner shall be standby mode and on failure of the any unit, the same shall start automatically. To ensure longer life of the system, all the functional units and standby unit shall also be running in cyclic operation through the controller. Design shall be such that failure of the any unit of Air conditioning system shall not compromise operational requirement.

Standby units in Air conditioning shall be provided and A/C system shall be synchronized for round the clock operation.

4.4 Extendibility in future
Offered substation automation system shall be suitable for extension in future for additional bays. During such requirement, all the drawings and configurations, alarm/event list etc. displayed shall be designed in such a manner that its extension shall be easily performed by the employer. During such event, normal operation of the existing substation shall be unaffected and system shall not require a shutdown. The contractor shall provide all necessary software tools along with source codes to perform addition of bays in future and complete integration with SAS by the user. These software tools shall be able to configure IED, add additional analogue variable, alarm list, event list, modify interlocking logics etc. for additional bays/equipment which shall be added in future with IEDs of same manufacture/ different manufacture.

5.0 Software structure
The software package shall be structured according to the SAS architecture and strictly divided in various levels. Necessary firewall shall be provided at suitable points in software to protect the system. An extension of the station shall be possible with lowest possible efforts. Maintenance, modification or an extension of components of any feeder may not force a shutdown of the parts of the system, which are not affected by the system adaptation.

5.1.1 Station level software
5.1.1.2 Human-machine interface (HMI)
The base HMI software package for the operator station shall include the main SAS functions and it shall be independent of project specific hardware version and operating system. It shall further include tools for picture editing, engineering and system configuration. The system shall be easy to use, to maintain, and to adapt according to specific user requirements. Systems shall contain a library with standard functions and applications.

5.1.2 Bay level software
5.1.2.1 System software
The system software shall be structured in various levels. This software shall be placed in a non-volatile memory. The lowest level shall assure system performance and contain basic functions, which shall not be accessible by the application and maintenance engineer for modifications. The system shall support the generation of typical control macros and a process database for user specific data storage. In case of restoration of links after failure, the software along with hardware shall be capable of automatically synchronising with the remaining system without any manual interface. This shall be demonstrated by contractor during integrated system test.

5.1.2.2 Application software
In order to ensure robust quality and reliable software functions, the main part of the application software shall consist of standard software modules built as functional block elements. The functional blocks shall be documented and thoroughly tested. They form part of a library. The application software within the control/protection devices shall be programmed in a functional block language.
5.1.2.3 Network Management System

The contractor shall provide network management system software for following management functions:

a. Configuration Management
b. Fault Management
c. Performance Monitoring

This system shall be used for management of communication devices and other IEDs in the system. This NMS can be loaded in DR work-station and shall be easy to use, user friendly and menu based. The NMS shall monitor all the devices in the SAS and report if there is any fault in the monitored devices. The NMS shall

(a) Maintain performance, resource usage, and error statistics for all managed links and devices and present this information via displays, periodic reports and on demand reports.
(b) Maintain a graphical display of SAS connectivity and device status.
(c) Issue alarms when error conditions occurs
(d) Provide facility to add and delete addresses and links

5.1.2.4 The contractor shall provide each software in two copies in CD to load into the system in case of any problem related with Hardware/Communication etc.

6.0 TESTS

The substation automation system offered by the bidder shall be subjected to following tests to establish compliance with IEC 61850 for EHV sub station equipment installed in sheltered area in the outdoor switchyard specified ambient conditions:

6.1 Type Tests:

6.1.1 Control IEDs and Communication Equipment

a. Power Input:
   i. Auxiliary Voltage
   ii. Current Circuits
   iii. Voltage Circuits
   iv. Indications

b. Accuracy Tests:
   i. Operational Measured Values
   ii. Currents
   iii. Voltages
   iv. Time resolution

c. Insulation Tests:
   i. Dielectric Tests
   ii. Impulse Voltage withstand Test

d. Influencing Quantities:
   i. Limits of operation
   ii. Permissible ripples
   iii. Interruption of input voltage

e. Electromagnetic Compatibility Test:
   i. 1 MHZ burst disturbance test
   ii. Electrostatic Discharge Test
   iii. Radiated Electromagnetic Field Disturbance Test
   iv. Electrical Fast transient Disturbance Test
   v. Conducted Disturbances Tests induced by Radio Frequency Field
   vi. Magnetic Field Test
   vii. Emission (Radio interference level) Test.
   viii. Conducted Interference Test

f. Function Tests:
i  Indication
ii  Commands
iii  Measured value Acquisition
iv  Display Indications

g.  Environmental tests:
i  Cold Temperature
ii  Dry Heat
iii  Wet heat
iv  Humidity (Damp heat Cycle)
v  Vibration
vi  Bump
vii  Shock

6.2  Factory Acceptance Tests:

The supplier shall submit a test specification for factory acceptance test (FAT) and commissioning tests of the station automation system for approval. For the individual bay level IED's applicable type test certificates shall be submitted.

The manufacturing phase of the SAS shall be concluded by the factory acceptance test (FAT). The purpose is to ensure that the Contractor has interpreted the specified requirements correctly and that the FAT includes checking to the degree required by the user. The general philosophy shall be to deliver a system to site only after it has been thoroughly tested and its specified performance has been verified, as far as site conditions can be simulated in a test lab. If the FAT comprises only a certain portion of the system for practical reason, it has to be assured that this test configuration contains at least one unit of each and every type of equipment incorporated in the delivered system.

If the complete system consists of parts from various suppliers or some parts are already installed on site, the FAT shall be limited to sub-system tests. In such a case, the complete system test shall be performed on site together with the Site Acceptance Test (SAT).

6.3  Integrated Testing:

The integrated system tests shall be performed as detailed in subsequent clauses as per following configuration:

- Redundant Station HMI, DR work station, switches along with all IEDs and printers.

All other switches for complete sub-station as detailed in section project shall be simulated as needed.

6.3.1  Hardware Integration Tests:

The hardware integration test shall be performed on the specified systems to be used for Factory tests when the hardware has been installed in the factory. The operation of each item shall be verified as an integral part of system. Applicable hardware diagnostics shall be used to verify that each hardware component is completely operational and assembled into a configuration capable of supporting software integration and factory testing of the system. The equipment expansion capability shall also be verified during the hardware integration tests.

6.3.2  Integrated System Tests:

Integrated system tests shall verify the stability of the hardware and the software. During the tests all functions shall run concurrently and all equipment shall operate a continuous 100 Hours period. The integrated system test shall ensure the SAS is free of improper interactions between software and hardware while the system is operating as a whole.

6.4  Field Tests:

The field tests shall completely verify all the features of SAS hardware and software.
7.0 SYSTEM OPERATION

7.1 Substation Operation

7.1.1 Normal Operation

Operation of the system by the operator from the remote RCC or at the substation shall take place via industry standard HMI (Human Machine Interface) subsystem consisting of graphic colour VDU, a standard keyboard and a cursor positioning device (mouse).

The coloured screen shall be divided into 3 fields:

i) Message field with display of present time and date
ii) Display field for single line diagrams
iii) Navigation bar with alarm/condition indication

For display of alarm annunciation, lists of events etc a separate HMI View node shall be provided.

All operations shall be performed with mouse and/or a minimum number of function keys and cursor keys. The function keys shall have different meanings depending on the operation. The operator shall see the relevant meanings as function tests displayed in the command field (i.e. operator prompting). For control actions, the switchgear (i.e. circuit breaker etc.) requested shall be selectable on the display by means of the cursor keys. The switching element selected shall then appear on the background that shall be flashing in a different color. The operator prompting shall distinguish between:

- Prompting of indications e.g. fault indications in the switchgear, and
- Prompting of operational sequences e.g. execution of switching operations

The summary information displayed in the message field shall give a rapid display of alarm/message of the system in which a fault has occurred and alarm annunciation lists in which the fault is described more fully.

Each operational sequence shall be divided into single operation steps which are initiated by means of the function keys/ WINDOW command by mouse. Operator prompting shall be designed in such a manner that only the permissible keys are available in the command field related to the specific operation step. Only those switching elements shall be accessed for which control actions are possible. If the operation step is rejected by the system, the operator prompting shall be supported by additional comments in the message field. The operation status shall be reset to the corresponding preceding step in the operation sequence by pressing one of the function keys. All operations shall be verified. Incorrect operations shall be indicated by comments in the message field and must not be executed.

The offer shall include a comprehensive description of the system. The above operation shall also be possible via WINDOWS based system by mouse.

8.0 Power Supply

Power for the substation automation system shall be derived from substation 220V DC system.

Inverter of suitable capacity shall be provided for station HMI and its peripheral devices e.g. printer etc. In the event of Power failure, necessary safeguard software shall be built for proper shutdown and restart.

9.0 Documentation

The following documents shall be submitted for employer’s approval during detailed engineering:

(a) System Architecture Drawing
(b) Hardware Specification
(c) Sizing Calculations of various components
(d) Response Time Calculation
(e) Functional Design Document

The following documentation to be provided for the system in the course of the project shall be consistent, CAD supported, and of similar look/feel. All CAD drawings to be provide in “dxf” format.

- List of Drawings
- Substation automation system architecture
- Block Diagram
- Guaranteed technical parameters, Functional Design Specification and Guaranteed availability and reliability
- Calculation for power supply dimensioning
- I/O Signal lists
- Schematic diagrams
- List of Apparatus
- List of Labels
- Logic Diagram (hardware & software)
- Kiosk layout drawing
- GA of kiosk and GTP
- Control Room Lay-out
- Test Specification for Factory Acceptance Test (FAT)
- Product Manuals
- Assembly Drawing
- Operator’s Manual
- Complete documentation of implemented protocols between various elements
- Listing of software and loadable in CD ROM
- Other documents as may be required during detailed engineering

Two sets of hard copy and four sets of CD ROM containing all the as built documents/drawings shall be provided.

10.0 TRAINING, SUPPORT, SERVICES, MAINTENANCE AND SPARES

10.1 Training

Contractor personnel who are experienced instructors and who speak understandable English shall conduct training. The contractor shall arrange on its own cost all hardware training platform required for successful training and understanding in India. The Contractor shall provide all necessary training material. Each trainee shall receive individual copies of all technical manuals and all other documents used for training. These materials shall be sent to Employer at least two months before the scheduled commencement of the particular training course. Class materials, including the documents sent before the training courses as well as class handouts, shall become the property of Employer. Employer reserves the right to copy such materials, but for in-house training and use only. Hands-on training shall utilize equipment identical to that being supplied to Employer.

For all training courses the travel (e.g. airfare) and pre-diem expenses will be borne by the participants.

The schedule, location, and detailed contents of each course will be finalized during employer and contractor discussions.

10.2 Computer System Hardware Course

A computer system hardware course shall be offered, but at the system level only. The training course shall be designed to give Employer hardware personnel sufficient knowledge of the overall design and operation of the system so that they can correct obvious problems, configure the hardware, preventive maintenance run diagnostic programs, and communicate with contract maintenance personnel. The following subjects shall be covered:

a) System Hardware Overview: Configuration of the system hardware.
b) **Equipment Maintenance**: Basic theory of operation, maintenance techniques and diagnostic procedures for each element of the computer system, e.g. processors, auxiliary memories, LANs, routers and printers. Configuration of all the hardware equipments.

c) **System Expansion**: Techniques and procedures to expand and add equipment such as loggers, monitors and communication channels.

d) **System Maintenance**: Theory of operation and maintenance of the redundant hardware configuration, failover hardware, configuration control panels and failover switches. Maintenance of protective devices and power supplies.

e) **Subsystem Maintenance**: Theory of design and operation, maintenance techniques and practices, diagnostic procedures, and (where applicable) expansion techniques and procedures. Classes shall include hands-on training for the specific subsystems that are part of Employer's equipment or part of similarly designed and configures subsystems. All interfaces to the computing equipment shall be taught in detail.

f) **Operational Training**: Practical training on preventive and corrective maintenance of all equipment, including use of special tools and instruments. This training shall be provided on Employer equipment, or on similarly configures systems.

### 10.3 Computer System Software Course

The Contractor shall provide a computer system software course that covers the following subjects:

(a) **System Programming**:  
Including all applicable programming languages and all stand-alone service and utility packages provided with the system. An introduction to software architecture, Effect of tuning parameters (OS software, Network software, database software etc.) on the performance of the system.

(b) **Operating System**:  
Including the user aspects of the operating system, such as program loading and integrating procedures; scheduling, management, service, and utility functions and system expansion techniques and procedures

(c) **System Initialization and Failover**:  
Including design, theory of operation, and practice Diagnostics:

(d) Including the execution of diagnostic procedures and the interpretation of diagnostic outputs,

(e) **Software Documentation**:  
Orientation in the organization and use of system software documentation.

(f) **Hands-on Training**: One week, with allocated computer time for trainee performance of unstructured exercises and with the course instructor available for assistance as necessary.

### 10.4 Application Software Course

The Contractor shall provide a comprehensive application software courses covering all applications including the database and display building course. The training shall include:

(a) **Overview**: Block diagrams of the application software and data flows. Programming standards and program interface conventions.

(b) **Application Functions**: Functional capabilities, design, and major algorithms. Associated maintenance and expansion techniques.

(c) **Software Development**:  
Techniques and conventions to be used for the preparation and integration of new software functions.

(d) **Software Generation**: Generation of application software from source code and associated software configuration control procedures.

(e) **Software Documentation**:  
Orientation in the organization and use of functional and detailed design documentation and of programmer and user manuals.

(f) **Hands-on Training**: One week, with allocated computer time for trainee performance of unstructured exercises and with the course instructor available for assistance as necessary.
10.5 Requirement of training:

The contractor shall provide training for two batches for two weeks each for following courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S. No.</th>
<th>Name of Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Computer System Hardware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Computer System Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Application Software</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

11.0 MAINTENANCE

11.1 Maintenance Responsibility during the Guaranteed Availability Period.

During Guaranteed Availability Period, the Contractor shall take continual actions to ensure the guaranteed availability and shall make available all the necessary resources such as specialist personnel, spare parts, tools, test devices etc. for replacement or repair of all defective parts and shall have prime responsibility for keeping the system operational.

12.0 RELIABILITY AND AVAILABILITY

The SAS shall be designed so that the failure of any single component, processor, or device shall not render the system unavailable. The SAS shall be designed to satisfy the very high demands for reliability and availability concerning:

- Mechanical and electrical design
- Security against electrical interference (EMI)
- High quality components and boards
- Modular, well-tested hardware
- Thoroughly developed and tested modular software
- Easy-to-understand programming language for application programming
- Detailed graphical documentation and application software
- Built-in supervision and diagnostic functions
- Security
  - Experience of security requirements
  - Process know-how
  - Select before execute at operation
  - Process status representation as double indications
- Distributed solution
- Independent units connected to the local area network
- Back-up functions
- Panel design appropriate to the harsh electrical environment and ambient conditions
- Panel grounding immune against transient ground potential rise

Outage terms

1) **Outage**

The state in which substation automation system or a unit of SAS is unavailable for Normal Operation as defined in the clause 7.1 due to an event directly related to the SAS or unit of SAS. In the event, the Employer has taken any equipment system other than Sub-station Automation System for schedule/forced maintenance, the consequent outage to SAS shall not be considered as outage for the purpose of availability.

2) **Actual outage duration (AOD)**

The time elapsed in hours between the start and the end of an outage. The time shall be counted to the nearest 1/4th of an hour. Time less than 1/4th of an hour shall be counted as having duration of 1/4th of an hour.

3) **Period Hours (PH)**

The number of hours in the reporting period. In a full year the period hour are 8760h (8784h for a leap year).
4) **Actual Outage hours (AOH)**
The sum of actual outage duration within the reporting period
\[
AOH = \Sigma AOD
\]

5) **Availability**
Each SAS shall have a total availability of 99.98 % i.e. the ratio of total time duration minus the actual outage duration to total time duration.

**12.1 Guarantees Required**

The availability for the complete SAS shall be guaranteed by the Contractor. Bidder shall include in their offer the detailed calculation for the availability. The contractor shall demonstrate their availability guaranteed by conducting the availability test on the total sub-station automation system as a whole after commissioning of total Sub-station Automation system. The test shall verify the reliability and integrity of all sub-systems. Under these conditions the test shall establish an overall availability of 99.98%. After the lapse of 1000 Hours of cumulative test time, test records shall be examined to determine the conformance with availability criterion. In case of any outage during the availability test, the contractor shall rectify the problem and after rectification, the 1000 Hours period start after such rectification. If test object has not been met the test shall continue until the specified availability is achieved.

The contractor has to establish the availability in a maximum period of three months from the date of commencement of the availability test.

After the satisfactory conclusion of test both contractor and employer shall mutually agree to the test results and if these results satisfy the availability criterion, the test is considered to be completed successfully. After that the system shall be taken over by the employer and then the guarantee period shall start.

**13.0 Spares**

**13.1 Consumables:**

All consumables such as paper, cartridges shall be supplied by the contractor till the SAS is taken over by the Employer.

**13.2 Availability Spares:**

In addition to mandatory spares as listed in section project for SAS, the bidder is required to list the spares, which may be required for ensuring the guaranteed availability during the guaranteed availability period. The final list of spares shall form part of scope of supply and accordingly the price thereof shall be quoted by the bidder and shall be considered in the evaluation of the bids. During the guaranteed availability period, the spare parts supplied by the Contractor shall be made available to the Contractor for usage subject to replenishment at the earliest. Thus, at the end of availability period the inventory of spares with the Employer shall be fully replenished by the Contractor. However, any additional spares required to meet the availability of the system (which are not a part of the above spares supplied by the Contractor) would have to be supplied immediately by the Contractor free of cost to the Employer.

**14.0 LIST OF EQUIPMENTS**

Quantity of equipments shall be decided by bidder in order to achieve guaranteed reliability and availability as declared by bidder.

i) Station HMI

ii) Redundant Station HMI (in Hot-stand by mode)

iii) Bay level units along with bay mimic

iv) Disturbance Recorder Work Station(Maintenance HMI)

v) Colour Laser Printer - 1 No. (For Reports & Disturbance records)

vi) Dot matrix printers - (one each for Alarms and log sheets)

vii) All interface equipment for gateway to RCC and ALDC

viii) Communication infrastructure between Bay level units. Station HMI, Printers, gateways, redundant LAN etc. as required

ix) Remote workstation including HMI and along with one printer

x) Any other equipment as necessary.
SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE 220 kV SAS

NOTES:
1. CONTROL WIRING SHALL BE DONE FROM (A) MARSHALLING BOX (B) EQUIPMENT (C) ETC.
2. ALL OTHER WIRING SHALL BE OPTIC FIBER CABLE.
Basic Monitoring requirements are:

- Switchgear status indication
- Measurements (U, I, P, Q, f)
- Event
- Alarm
- Winding temperature of transformers
- Ambient temperature
- Status and display of 415V LT system & 220V DC system
- Status of display of Fire protection system and Air conditioning system.
- Acquisition of all counters for inter-tripping counting the receive/send commands.
- Acquisition of alarm and fault record from protection relays
- Disturbance records
- Monitoring the state of batteries by displaying DC voltage, charging current and load current etc.
- Tap-position of Transformer

List of Inputs
The list of input for typical bays is as below:

Analogue inputs
i) For line

| Current | R phase  
| Voltage | Y phase  
|         | B phase  

ii) For transformer

| Current | R phase  
| Voltage | Y-B phase  
|         | B-R phase  

WTI (for transformer)
Tap position (for transformer only)

iii) For bus coupler

| Current | R phase  
|         | Y phase  
|         | B phase  

iv) Common

a) Voltage for Bus-1, Bus-II

| Voltage | R-Y phase  
|         | Y-B phase  
|         | B-R phase  

b) Frequency for Bus-1 and Bus-II

c) Ambient temperature (switchyard).

d) LT system

i) Voltage R-Y, Y-B, B-R of Main Switch Board section-I

ii) Voltage R-Y, Y-B, B-R of Main Switch Board section-II

iii) Voltage R-Y, Y-B, B-R of Diesel Generator

iv) Current from Diesel Generator

v) Voltage of 220V DCDB-I

vi) Voltage of 220V DCDB-II

vii) Current from 220V Battery set-I

viii) Current from 220V Battery set-II

ix) Current from 220V Battery charger-I

x) Current from 220V Battery charger-I

xi) Current from LT Tfr.-1

xii) Current from LT Tfr.-2
Digital Inputs

The list of input for various bays/SYSTEM is as follows:

1. Line bays
   i) Status of each pole of CB, Isolator, Earth switch
   ii) CB trouble
   iii) CB operation/closing lockout
   iv) Pole discrepancy optd
   v) Trip coil faulty
   vi) LBB optd
   vii) Bus bar protn trip relay optd
   viii) Main bkr auto recloser operated
   ix) auto recloser operated
   x) A/r lockout
   xi) Direct trip-I/II sent
   xii) Direct trip-I/II received
   xiii) Main 1 / Main II blocking
   xiv) Main 1 / Main II-Inter trip send
   xv) Main 1 / Main II-Inter trip received
   xvi) O/V stage-I operated
   xvii) O/V stage-II operated
   xviii) FAULT LOCATOR FAULTY
   xix) MAIN-1/ Main II PT FUSE FAIL
   xx) MAIN-1 PROTN TRIP
   xxi) MAIN-II PROTN TRIP
   xxii) MAIN-1 PSB ALARM
   xxiv) MAIN-1 SOTF TRIP
   xxv) MAIN-1 R-PH TRIP
   xxvi) MAIN-1 Y-PH TRIP
   xxvii) MAIN-1 B-PH TRIP
   xxviii) MAIN-1 START
   xxix) MAIN-1/ Main II inter trip
   xxx) MAIN-1/ Main II fault in reverse direction
   xxxi) MAIN-1/ Main II ZONE-2 TRIP
   xxxii) MAIN-1/ Main II ZONE-3 TRIP
   xxxiii) MAIN-1/ Main II weak end infeed optd
   xxxiv) MAIN-II PSB alarm
   xxxv) MAIN-II SOF TRIP
   xxxvi) MAIN-II R-PHTRIP
   xxxvii) MAIN-II Y-PH TRIP
   xxxviii) MAIN-II B-PH TRIP
   xxxix) MAIN-II start
   xli) MAIN-II inter trip
   xlii) MAIN-1/ MAIN-II fault in reverse direction
   xliii) Back-up o/c optd
   liii) Back-up e/f optd
   liii) 220V DC-I/II source fail
   li) SPEECH CHANNEL FAIL
   lv) Optic fiber Protection Channel-1 FAIL
   lv) Optic fiber Protection Channel-11 FAIL
   lvi) Under frequency Relay Trip (In case of 33kV)

2. Transformer bays
   i) Status of each pole of CB, Isolator, Earth switch
   ii) CB trouble
   iii) CB operation/ closing lockout
   iv) Pole discrepancy optd
   v) Trip coil faulty
   vi) LBB optd
   vii) Bus bar protn trip relay optd
   viii) REF OPTD
   ix) DIF OPTD
   x) OVERFLUX ALARM (MV)
xi) OVERFLUX TRIP (MV)  

xii) OVERFLUX ALARM (HV)  

xiii) OVERFLUX TRIP (HV)  

xiv) HV BUS VT 1/2 FUSE FAIL  

xv) MV BUS VT 1/2 FUSE FAIL  

xvi) OTI ALARM/TRIP  

xvii) PRD OPTD  

xviii) OVERFLUX ALARM  

xix) BUCHOLZ TRIP  

xx) BUCHOLZ ALARM  

xxi) OLTC BUCHOLZ ALARM (O.S.R)  

xxii) OLTC BUCHOLZ TRIP  

xxiii) OIL LOW ALARM  

xxiv) Back-up o/c (HV) optd  

xxv) Back-up e/f (HV) optd  

xxvi) 220V DC-I/II source fail  

xxvii) TAP MISMATCH  

xxviii) GR-A PROTN OPTD  

xxix) GR-B PROTN OPTD  

xxx) Back-up o/c (MV) optd  

xxxi) Back-up e/f (MV) optd  

xxxii) SPR Optd.

3. Busbar Protection  

i) Bus bar Main trip  

ii) Bus bar Check trip  

iii) Bus bar zone-I CT open  

iv) Bus bar zone-II CT open  

v) Bus transfer CT sup. Optd  

vi) Bus protection relay fail

4. Auxiliary system  

i) Incomer-I On/Off  

ii) Incomer-II On/Off  

iii) 415V Bus-I/II U/V  

iv) 415V Bus coupler breaker on/off  

v) DG set bkr on/off  

vi) Alarm/trip signals as listed in Section : DG set  

vii) LT transformer-I Buchholz alarm and trip  

viii) LT transformer-II Buchholz alarm and trip  

ix) LT transformer-I WTI alarm and trip  

xi) LT transformer-II WTI alarm and trip  

xii) LT transformer-I OTI alarm and trip  

xiii) LT transformer-II OTI alarm and trip  

xiv) Communication exchange fail  

xv) Time sync. Signal absent  

xvi) Alarm trip signals as listed in  

xvii) Battery and Battery charger  

xviii) 220V dc-I earth fault  

xix) 220V dc-II earth fault  

xx) Alarm/trip signals as listed in Section: Fire protection system

The exact number and description of digital inputs shall be as per detailed engineering requirement. Apart from the above-mentioned digital inputs, minimum of 200 inputs shall be kept for DTL use in future.
1. **Network Configuration**
   - Point to Point
   - Point to multi point

2. **Physical Layer**
   Transmission speed (In monitoring and control direction)
   - 200 bps
   - 300 bps
   - 600 bps
   - 1200 bps
   - 2400 bps
   - 4500 bps
   - 9600 bps

3. **Link Layer**
   - Frame Format: FT 1.2
   - Link transmission procedure: Unbalanced
   - Address field of the Link: 1 Octet

4. **Application Layer**
   - Common address of ASDU: 1 Octet
   - Information Object address: 2 Octets
   - Cause of transmission: 1 Octet
   - Selection of Standard ASDUs.

**Monitoring Direction**
- 1: Single –point information M_SP_NA_1.
- 2: Single –point information with time tag M_SP_TA_1
- 3: Double –point information M_DP_NA_1.
- 4: Double –point information with time tag M_DP_TA_1.
- 5: Step position information M_ST_NA_1.
- 6: Step position information with time tag M_ST_TA_1
- 11: Measured value, scaled value M_ME_NB_1.
- 12: Measured value, scaled value with time tag M_ME_TB_1
- 15: Integrated totals M_IT_NA_1
- 16: Integrated totals with time tag M_IT_TA_1.
- 70: End of initialization M_EL_NA_1

**Control Direction**
- 45: Single command C_SC_NA_1
- 46: Double command C_DC_NA_1.
- 47: Regulating step command C_RC_NA_1.
- 49: Set point command, scaled value C_SE_NB_1
- 100: Interrogation command C_IC_NA_1.
- 101: Counter Interrogation command C_CI_NA_1.
- 102: Read command C_RD_NA_1.
- 103: Clock synchronization command C_CS_NA_1.
- 105: Reset process command C_RP_NA_1.

**File Transfer**
• 120: File ready F_FR_NA_1.
• 121: Section ready F_SR_NA_1.
• 122: Call Directory, select file, call file, call section F_SC_NA_1.
• 123: Last section, last segment F_LS_NA_1.
• 124: Ack file, ack section F_AF_NA_1.
• 125: Segment F_SG_NA_1.
• 126: Directory F_DR_TA_1.

**Note:** File transfer is used for uploading the RTU’s configuration file, and also to acquire Sequence of Events on demand.
SECTION-VIII

CONTROL & RELAY PANELS
SECTION : 8

RELAY AND PROTECTION PANELS
(Applicable for Sub-station with Automation System)

1.0 GENERAL

1.1 This specification covers the design, engineering, manufacture, assembly, testing, supply and delivery of relay and protection panels complete with wiring, meters, relays, control switches and other miscellaneous equipments specified herein after in this specifications for 400 kV, 220 kV, 66 kV and 33 kV voltage levels in DTL system.

1.2 The relay and protection panels shall be complete with all components and accessories which are necessary or usual for their efficient performance and satisfactory maintenance under the various operating and atmospheric conditions. Such parts shall be deemed to be within the scope of supply, whether specifically included or not in the specifications. The successful bidder shall not be eligible for any extra charges for such accessories etc.

1.3 CLIMATIC CONDITIONS

The climatic conditions prevailing at site are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Maximum ambient air temperature as per IS: 9676</td>
<td>45°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Standard ambient air temperature as per IS: 9676</td>
<td>40°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Maximum Relative Humidity</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Minimum Relative Humidity</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Average annual rainfall</td>
<td>750 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Average no. of rainy day</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Average no. of thunderstorm days per annum</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Altitude</td>
<td>Not exceeding 300 meters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Rain months</td>
<td>June to Oct.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Wind pressure as per IS 875</td>
<td>195 Kg/Sq. meters up to 30 meters</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The atmosphere is generally laden with mild acid and dust in suspension during the dry months and is subject to fog in cold months. The variation between daily minimum and maximum temperature could be to the extent of 15/20 deg. C. Heavy lightening is in the area during the rainy months. All the equipments shall be designed to withstand seismic forces corresponding to seismic zone – IV.

1.4 STANDARDS

1.4.1 The design, manufacture, testing and performance of the equipment provided under this specification shall comply with the standards and rules given in this specification.

1.4.2 Unless otherwise specified the equipment shall confirm to the latest applicable Indian Standards. The equipment complying with any other authorized standards such as British, USA, etc. will also be considered if it ensures performance equivalent or superior to Indian Standards specified below. In the event of supply of equipment confirming to any internationally recognized standards other than the Indian Standards, the salient features of comparison shall be brought out in the tender. The copies of such standard in English language or their English translation shall be attached with the offer.

1.4.3 The bidder shall note that standards mentioned in the specification are not mutually exclusive or complete in themselves, but intended to compliment each other.
1.4.4 The bidder shall also note that list of standards presented in this specification may not be complete and exhaustive. Whenever necessary the list of standards shall be considered in conjunction with specific IS/IEC.

**LIST OF STANDARDS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IS-3231</td>
<td>Electrical relays for power system protection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS-3842 Part-I to VII</td>
<td>Application guide for electrical relays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEC-60529</td>
<td>Degree of Protection provided by enclosures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEC-60947-4-1</td>
<td>Low voltage switchgear and control gear.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEC-61095</td>
<td>Electromechanical Contactors for household and similar purposes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEC-60439 (P1 &amp; 2)</td>
<td>Low Voltage Switchgear and control gear assemblies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEC-60051 : (P1 to P9)</td>
<td>Recommendations for Direct Acting indicating analogue electrical measuring instruments and their accessories.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEC-60255 (Part 1 to part 23)</td>
<td>Electrical relays.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEC-60297 (P1 to P4)</td>
<td>Dimensions of mechanical structures of the 482.6mm (19 inches) series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEC-60359</td>
<td>Expression of the performance of electrical &amp; electronic measuring equipment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEC-60387</td>
<td>Symbols for Alternating-Current Electricity meters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEC-60447</td>
<td>Man machine interface (MMI) – Actuating principles.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEC-60521</td>
<td>Class 0.5, 1 and 2 alternating current watt hour meters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEC-60547</td>
<td>Modular plug-in Unit and standard 19-inch rack mounting unit based on NIM Standard (for electronic nuclear instruments)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS-142</td>
<td>Electrical protective relays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS-722</td>
<td>Energy meters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS-13010</td>
<td>Watt hour meter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS-1248</td>
<td>Electrical indicating instrument</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
IS-6875  Control switches

IEC-337 and 3371  Control switches LV switching device for control and auxiliary circuits

IS-2605  Auxiliary current transformers

IS-3165  Auxiliary potential transformers

IS-1554 part-I  PVC insulated cables up to & including 1100V.

IS-2208  HRC cartridge fuses links up to 650V.

IS-8828  MCB’s

IS-2516  Circuit breaker

2. CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES

2.1  Simplex panel shall consist of a vertical front panel with equipment mounted thereon and having wiring access from front for control & relay panels. In case of panel having width more than 800mm, double leaf-doors shall be provided. Doors shall have handles with either built-in locking facility or will be provided with pad-lock.

2.2  Relay panels shall be of simplex type design as indicated. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to ensure that the equipment specified and such unspecified complementary equipment required for completeness of the protective/control schemes is properly accommodated in the panels without congestion and if necessary, provide panels with larger dimensions. No price increase at a later date on this account shall be allowed. However, the width of panels that are being offered to be placed in LCC/control rooms, should be in conformity with the space availability in the LCC/control room.

2.3  Panels shall be completely metal enclosed and shall be dust, moisture and vermin proof. The enclosure shall provide a degree of protection not less than IP-42.

2.4  Panels shall be free standing, floor mounting type and shall comprise structural frames completely enclosed with specially selected smooth finished, cold rolled sheet steel of thickness not less than 3 mm for weight bearing members of the panels such as base frame, front sheet and door frames, and 2.0 mm for sides, door, top and bottom portions. There shall be sufficient reinforcement to provide level transportation and installation.

2.5  All doors, removable covers and panels shall be gasketed all around with synthetic rubber gaskets Neoprene/EPDM generally conforming with provision of IS 11149. However, XLPE gaskets can also be used for fixing protective glass doors. Ventilating louvers, if provided shall have screens and filters. The screens shall be made of either brass or GI wire mesh.

2.6  Design, materials selection and workmanship shall be such as to result in neat appearance, inside and outside with no welds, rivets or bolt head apparent from outside, with all exterior surfaces tune and smooth.

2.7  Panels shall have base frame with smooth bearing surface, which shall be fixed on the embedded foundation channels/insert plates. Anti vibration strips made of shock absorbing materials which shall be supplied by the contractor, shall be placed
between panel & base frame.

2.8 Cable entries to the panel shall be from the bottom. The bottom plate of the panels shall be fitted with removable gland plates of adequate size for fixing the cable gland. Necessary number of cable glands made of brass (electroplated) of size to suit purchaser's external cables to the panels shall be supplied. Cable glands shall be screw type and made of brass and shall be suitable for PVC armoured cable. Cable gland plate fitted on the bottom of the panel shall be connected to earthing of the panel/station through a flexible braided copper conductor rigidly.

2.9 Relay panels of modern modular construction would also be acceptable.

2.10 Synchronising sockets shall be provided on panel wherever applicable.

3.0 MOUNTING

3.1 All equipment on and in panels shall be mounted and completely wired to the terminal blocks ready for external connections. The equipment on front of panel shall be mounted flush. No equipment shall be mounted on the doors.

3.2 Equipment shall be mounted such that removal and replacement can be accomplished individually without interruption of service to adjacent devices and are readily accessible without use of special tools. Terminal marking on the equipment shall be clearly visible.

3.3 The Contractor shall carry out cut out, mounting and wiring of the free issue items supplied by others which are to be mounted in his panel in accordance with the corresponding equipment manufacturer's drawings. Cut outs if any, provided for future mounting of equipment shall be properly blanked off with blanking plate.

3.4 The centre lines of switches, push buttons and indicating lamps shall be not less than 750mm from the bottom of the panel. The centre lines of relays, meters and recorders shall be not less than 450mm from the bottom of the panel.

3.5 The centre lines of switches, push buttons and indicating lamps shall be matched to give a neat and uniform appearance. Likewise the top lines of all meters, relays and recorders etc. shall be matched.

3.6 No equipment shall be mounted on the doors.

3.7 All equipment connections and cabling shall be designed and arranged to minimize the risk of fire and damage which may be caused by fire.

3.8 Provision shall be made in the panel for earthing the panels and mountings.

4.0 PANEL INTERNAL WIRING

4.1 Panels shall be supplied complete with interconnecting wiring provided between all electrical devices mounted and wired in the panels and between the devices and terminal blocks for the devices to be connected to equipment outside the panels. When panels are arranged to be located adjacent to each other all inter panel wiring and connections between the panels shall be furnished and the wiring shall be carried out internally.

4.2 All wiring shall be carried out with 1100V grade, single core, stranded copper conductor wires with PVC insulation and shall be FRLS type. The minimum size of the multi-stranded copper conductor used for internal wiring shall be as follows:
All circuits except current transformer circuits and voltage transformer circuits – one 1.5mm sq. per lead.

All current transformer circuits one 2.5 sq.mm lead.

Voltage transformer circuit (for energy meters): Two 2.5 mm sq. per lead.

4.3 All internal wiring shall be securely supported, neatly arranged, readily accessible and connected to equipment terminals and terminal blocks. Wiring gutters & troughs shall be used for this purpose where necessary, while terminating wiring at equipment/terminal blocks the wiring shall be securely bunched so that the position of each individual connection wire does not get disturbed when disconnected from equipment terminals.

4.4 Auxiliary bus wiring for AC and DC supplies, voltage transformer circuits, annunciation circuits and other common services shall be provided near the top of the panels running throughout the entire length of the panels.

4.5 Wire termination shall be made with solder less crimping type and tinned copper lugs, which firmly grip the conductor. Insulated sleeves shall be provided at all the wire terminations. Engraved core identification plastic ferrules marked to correspond with panel wiring diagram shall be fitted at both ends of each wire. Ferrules shall fit tightly on the wire and shall not fall off when the wire is disconnected from terminal blocks. All wires directly connected to trip circuit breaker or device shall be distinguished by the addition of red coloured unlettered ferrule.

4.6 Longitudinal troughs extending throughout the full length of the panel shall be preferred for inter panel wiring. Inter-connections to adjacent panel shall be brought out to a separate set of terminal blocks located near the slots of holes meant for taking the inter-connecting wires.

4.7 Contractor shall be solely responsible for the completeness and correctness of the internal wiring and for the proper functioning of the connected equipments.

4.8 The control scheme shall incorporate necessary isolating device for easy testing and isolation of faults in the control and signaling circuits.

4.9 The colour coding for wiring inside the panel shall be as follows:

   a) Earth: Green
   b) Neutral: Black
   c) Phases: Red, Yellow, Blue

5.0 TERMINAL BLOCKS

5.1 All internal wiring to be connected to external equipment shall terminate on terminal blocks. Terminal blocks shall be 1100 V grade and have 10 Amps. Continuous rating, moulded piece, complete with insulated barriers, stud type terminals, washers, nuts and lock nuts. Markings on the terminal blocks shall correspond to wire number and terminal numbers on the wiring diagrams. All terminal blocks shall have shrouding with transparent unbreakable material.

5.2 Disconnecting type terminal blocks for current transformer and voltage transformer secondary leads shall be provided. Also current transformer secondary leads shall be provided with short circuiting and earthing facilities.

5.3 Terminal blocks shall be fully enclosed with easily removable covers and made of moulded non-inflammable plastic material. The terminal block shall have marking strips and all terminals shall be clearly marked with identification number or letters to facilitate
5.4 At least 20% spare terminals shall be provided on each panel and these spare terminals shall be uniformly distributed on all terminal blocks.

5.5 Unless otherwise specified, terminal blocks shall be suitable for connecting the following conductors of external cable on each side.
- All CT & PT circuits: minimum of two of 2.5mm Sq. copper.
- All other circuits: minimum of one of 2.5mm Sq. Copper.

5.6 There shall be a minimum clearance of 250mm between the first row of terminal blocks and the associated cable gland plate or panel side wall. Also the clearance between two rows of terminal blocks edges shall be minimum of 150mm.

5.7 Arrangement of the terminal block assemblies and the wiring channel within the enclosure shall be such that a row of terminal blocks is run in parallel and close proximity along each side of the wiring-duct to provide for convenient attachment of internal panel wiring. The side of the terminal block opposite the wiring duct shall be reserved for the Owner's external cable connections. All adjacent terminal blocks shall also share this field wiring corridor. All wiring shall be provided with adequate support inside the panels to hold them firmly and to enable free and flexible termination without causing strain on terminals.

5.8 The number and sizes of the Owner's multi core incoming external cables will be furnished to the Contractor after placement of the order. All necessary cable terminating accessories such as gland plates, supporting clamps & brackets, wiring troughs and gutters etc. (except glands & lugs) for external cables shall be included the scope of supply.

6.0 PAINTING

6.1 All sheet steel work shall be phosphated in accordance with the IS: 6005 "Code of practice for phosphating iron and steel".

6.2 Oil, grease, dirt and swarf shall be thoroughly removed by emulsion cleaning.

6.3 Rust and scale shall be removed by pickling with dilute acid followed by washing with running water rinsing with a slightly alkaline hot water and drying.

6.4 After phosphating, thorough rinsing shall be carried out with clean water followed by final rinsing with dilute dichromate solution and oven drying.

6.5 The phosphate coating shall be sealed with application of two coats of ready mixed, stoved type zinc chromate primer. The first coat may be "flash dried" while the second coat shall be stoved.

6.6 After application of the primer, two coats of finishing synthetic enamel paint shall be applied, each coat followed by stoving. The second finishing coat shall be applied after inspection of first coat of painting. The exterior colour of paint shall be of a slightly different shade to enable inspection of the painting.

6.7 A small quantity of finished paint shall be supplied for minor touching up required at site after installation of the panels.

6.8 The finished painted surface of panels shall present aesthetically pleasing appearance free from dents and even surface.
6.9 In case the bidder proposes to follow any other established painting procedure like electrostatic painting, the procedure shall be submitted for DTL’s review and approval.

7.0 NAME PLATES AND MARKINGS

7.1 All equipment mounted on front and rear side as well as equipment mounted inside the panels shall be provided with individual name plates with equipment designation engraved. Also on the top of each panel on front as well as rear side, large and bold nameplates shall be provided for circuit/feeder designation.

7.2 All front mounted equipment shall also be provided at the rear with individual name plates engraved with tag numbers corresponding to the one shown in the panel internal wiring to facilitate easy tracing of the wiring.

7.3 All relays and other devices shall be clearly marked with manufacturer's name, manufacturer's type, serial number and electrical rating data.

7.4 Name Plates shall be made of non-rusting metal or 3 ply lamicoid. Name plates shall have white engraving letters on black or dark blue background. The labels designation and the size of the lettering the labels shall be subject to approval of the purchaser.

7.5 Each switch shall bear clear inscription identifying its function e.g. 'BREAKER' '52A', "SYNCHRONISING" etc. Similar inscription shall also be provided on each device whose function is not other-wise identified. If any switch device does not bear this inscription separate name plate giving its function shall be provided for it. Switch shall also have clear inscription for each position indication e.g. "Trip- Neutral-Close", "ON-OFF", "R-Y-B-OFF" etc.

7.6 All the panels shall be provided with name plate mounted inside the panel bearing LOA No & Date, Name of the Substation & feeder and reference drawing number.

8.0 MISCELLANEOUS ACCESSORIES

8.1 Plug Point: 240V, Single phase 50Hz, AC socket with switch suitable to accept 5 Amps and 15 Amps pin round standard Indian plug, shall be provided in the interior of each cubicle with ON-OFF switch.

8.2 Interior Lighting: Each panel shall be provided with a fluorescent lighting fixture rated for 240 Volts, single phase, 50 Hz supply for the interior illumination of the panel controlled by the respective panel door switch.

8.3 Switches and Fuses: Each panel shall be provided with necessary arrangements for receiving, distributing and isolating of DC and AC supplies for various control, signaling, lighting and space heater circuits. The incoming and sub-circuits shall be separately provided with miniature circuit breakers (MCB). Selection of the main and sub-circuit MCB rating shall be such as to ensure selective clearance of sub-circuit faults. MCBs shall confirm to IS: 13947. Each MCB shall be provided with one potential free contact and the same shall be wired for annunciation purpose. MCBs shall have imprints of the 'rating' and 'voltage'.

8.4 Space Heater: Each panel shall be provided with a space heater rated for 240V, single phase, 50 Hz AC supply for the internal heating of the panel to prevent condensation of moisture. The fittings shall be complete with switch unit.
8.5 **ENERGY METERS:** ABT meters (Microprocessor-based 3 Phase, 4 wire bi-directional TriVector meter) of 0.2 accuracy class with open communication protocol (DLMS) of reputed make shall be supplied for each line protection panel and transformer panel for metering purpose. They shall be type tested as per IS / IEC. Details of the same shall be submitted to the Employer.

9.0 **EARTHING**

9.1 All panels shall be equipped with an earth bus securely fixed. Location of earth bus shall ensure no radiation interference for earth systems under various switching conditions of isolators and breakers. The material and the sizes of the bus bar shall be at least 25 X 6 sq. mm perforated copper with threaded holes at a gap of 50mm with a provision of bolts and nuts for connection with cable armours and mounted equipment etc for effective earthing. When several panels are mounted adjoining each other, the earth bus shall be made continuous and necessary connectors and clamps for this purpose shall be included in the scope of supply of Contractor. Provision shall be made for extending the earth bus bars to future adjoining panels on either side.

9.2 Provision shall be made on each bus bar of the end panels for connecting Substation earthing grid. Necessary terminal clamps and connectors for this purpose shall be included in the scope of supply of Contractor.

9.3 All metallic cases of relays, instruments and other panel mounted equipment including gland plate, shall be connected to the earth bus by copper wires of size not less than 2.5 sq. mm. The colour code of earthing wires shall be green. Earthing wire shall be connected on terminals with suitable clamp connectors and soldering shall not be permitted.

9.4 Looping of earth connections which would result in loss of earth connection to other devices when the loop is broken, shall not be permitted. Earthing may be done in such a manner that no circulating current shall flow in the panel.

9.5 VT and CT secondary neutral or common lead shall be earthed at one place only at the terminal blocks where they enter the panel. Such earthing shall be made through links so that earthing may be removed from one group without disturbing continuity of earthing system for other groups.

9.6 An electrostatic discharge point shall be provided in each panel connected to earth bus via 1 Mega Ohm resistor.

10.0 **RELAYS**

10.1 All relays shall conform to the requirements of IS:3231/IEC-60255/IEC 61000 or other applicable standards. Relays shall be suitable for flush or semi-flush mounting on the front with connections from the rear.

10.2 All main protective relays shall be of numerical type and communication protocol shall be as per IEC 61850. Further, the test levels of EMI as indicated in IEC 61850 shall be applicable to these. All the relays shall be directly connected to the inter bay bus using fiber optic cables and shall support peer to peer communication. The relay shall generate GOOSE message as per IEC 61850 standards for interlocking and shall also ensure interoperability with 3rd Party relays. Each relay shall also generate an ICD file in XML format for engineering / integration to a vendor independent SCADA System. The relays should have a port for local communication for relay settings, modifications etc.

10.3 All the relays should have time synchronization facility and shall be connected with existing time synchronizing equipment available with DTL, with the available signals like
PPS, PPM, IRIG-B, potential free contact etc.

10.4 All protective relays shall be in draw out or plug-in type/modular cases with proper testing facilities. Necessary test plugs/test handles shall be supplied loose and shall be included in contractor's scope of supply.

10.5 All AC operated relays shall be suitable for operation at 50 Hz. AC Voltage operated relays shall be suitable for 110 Volts VT secondary and current operated relays for 1 amp CT secondary. All DC operated relays and timers shall be designed for the DC voltage specified, and shall operate satisfactorily between 80% and 110% of rated voltage. Voltage operated relays shall have adequate thermal capacity for continuous operation.

10.6 The protective relays shall be suitable for efficient and reliable operation of the protection scheme described in the specification. Necessary auxiliary relays and timers required for interlocking schemes for multiplying of contacts suiting contact duties of protective relays and monitoring of control supplies and circuits, lockout relay monitoring circuits etc. also required for the complete protection schemes described in the specification shall be provided. All protective relays shall be provided with at least two pairs of potential free isolated output contacts. Auxiliary relays and timers shall have pairs of contacts as required to complete the scheme; contacts shall be silver faced with spring action. Relay case shall have adequate number of terminals for making potential free external connections to the relay coils and contacts, including spare contacts. Relay case size shall be chosen so as not to introduce any limitation on the use of available contacts of the relay.

10.7 All protective relays, auxiliary relays and timers except the lock out relays, master relay and interlocking relays specified shall be provided with self-reset type contacts. All protective relays and timers shall be provided with externally hand reset positive action operation indicators with inscription. All protective relays which do not have built-in hand-reset operation indicators shall have additional auxiliary relays with operating indicators (Flag relays) for this purpose. Similarly, separate operating indicator (auxiliary relays) shall also be provided in the trip circuits of protections located outside the board such as Buchholz relays, oil and winding temperature protection, sudden pressure devices, fire protection etc.

10.8 Timers shall be electronic/digital or software base timer. Time delay in terms of milliseconds obtained by the external capacitor resistor combination is not preferred and shall be avoided.

10.9 No control relay which shall trip the power circuit breaker when the relay is de-energised shall be employed in the circuits.

10.10 Provision shall be made for easy isolation of trip circuits of each relay for the purpose of testing and maintenance.

10.11 Auxiliary seal-in-units provided on the protective relays shall preferably be of shunt reinforcement type. If series relays are used the following shall be strictly ensured

(a) The operating time of the series seal-in-unit shall be sufficiently shorter than that of the trip coil or trip relay in series with which it operates to ensure definite operation of the flag indicator of the relay.

(b) Seal-in-unit shall obtain adequate current for operation when one or more relays operate simultaneously.

(c) Impedance of the seal-in-unit shall be small enough to permit satisfactory operation.
of the trip coil on trip relays when the D.C. Supply Voltage is minimum.

(d) Trip-circuit seal-in is required for all trip outputs, irrespective of the magnitude of the interrupted current. The trip-circuit seal-in logic shall not only seal-in the trip output(s), but also the relevant initiation signals to other scheme functions, (e.g. initiate signals to the circuit-breaker failure function, reclosing function etc.), and the alarm output signals.

(e) Two methods of seal-in are required, one based on the measurement of AC current, catering for those circumstances for which the interrupted current is above a set threshold, and one based on a fixed time duration, catering for those circumstances for which the interrupted current is small (below the set threshold).

(f) For the current seal-in method, the seal-in shall be maintained until the circuit-breaker opens, at which time the seal-in shall reset and the seal-in method shall not now revert to the fixed time duration method. For this seal-in method, the seal-in shall be maintained for the set time duration. For the line protection schemes, this time duration shall be independently settable for single- and three-pole tripping.

(g) Seal-in by way of current or by way of the fixed duration timer shall occur irrespective of whether the trip command originates from within the main protection device itself (from any of the internal protection functions), or from an external device with its trip output routed through the main protection device for tripping. Trip-circuit seal-in shall not take place under sub-harmonic conditions (e.g. reactor ring down).

10.12 All protective relays and alarm relays shall be provided with one extra isolated pair of contacts wired to terminals exclusively for future use.

10.13 Any alternative/additional protections or relays considered necessary for providing complete effective and reliable protection shall also be offered separately. The acceptance of this alternative/additional equipment shall lie with the DTL.

10.14 The bidder shall include in his bid a list of installations where the relays quoted have been in satisfactory operation.

10.15 All devices required for correct operation of each relay shall be provided. The supplier shall ensure that all terminals and the contacts of the relays are readily brought out for connections as required in the final approval scheme. The type of the relay case size offered shall not create any restriction on the availability of contact terminals for wiring connections.

10.16 All relays and their drawings shall have phase indications as R-Red, Y-Yellow, B-blue.

10.17 For numerical relays, the scope shall include the following:

   a) Necessary software and hardware to up/down load the data to/from the relay from/to the personal computer installed in the substation. However, the supply of PC is not covered under this clause. The copy of software (2 Nos.) is to be supplied to protection department & substation under execution.

   b) The relay shall have suitable communication facility for future connectivity to SCADA. The relay shall be capable of supporting IEC 61850 protocol.

   c) Manuals for all relays (both Soft & Hard copy) and Computer manuals are to be supplied at every sub-station and 4 copies in Protection department and one copy each in Planning
department and C&MM department. 2 nos. copies of complete system files after testing & commissioning is to be supplied to protection department & substation under execution.

11.0 TRANSMISSION LINE PROTECTION

11.1 The line protection relays are required to protect the line and clear the faults on line within shortest possible time with reliability, selectivity and full sensitivity to all type of faults on lines. The general concept is to have two fast operating distance protection scheme preferably with two different make for 400 kV system. In case of 220 kV system, one fast operating distance & one fast operating current differential protection scheme be adopted. The Main-I and Main-II will generally be operated from signal from different cores of line VT. In case line VT is out due to any reason manual selection for Bus VT will be made. The Main-I and Main-II protections having equal performance requirement specially in respect of time as called for Main-I and Main-II for 400 & 220KV transmission lines. In case of 220KV O/H lines and XLPE cables Distance protection will be used as Main-I whereas the current differential protection will be used as Main-II protection. For 220 kV XLPE cable auto reclosing feature is not required whereas for 220 kV O/H lines auto reclosing feature is required. For current differential protection, the current differential relay at both ends should match with each other. The general concept is to have Main (distance protection) and back up protection for 66 kV & 33 kV line feeders. The supply of remote end differential relay is in the scope of bidder. The installation and integration of relay of existing remote end in panel/SAS shall be in the scope of bidder. Communication is direct relay to relay communication through single mode FO cable. FO cable inside the substation and FODB alongwith patch chord at local end remote ends are in bidder’s scope.

11.2 The Transmission system for which the line protection equipment are required is shown in the reference drawing/document(s). The length of lines and the line parameters (Electrical Constants) shall be provided during detailed engineering.

11.3 The maximum fault current could be as high as 40 kA for 400 kV and 220 kV system and 31.5 kV for 66 kV and 33 kV, but the minimum fault current could be as low as 20% of rated current of CT secondary. The starting & measuring relays characteristics should be satisfactory under these extremely varying conditions.

11.4 The protective relays shall be suitable for use with capacitor voltage transformers having non-electronic damping and transient response as per IEC.

11.5 Disturbance Recorder, Distance to fault Locator and Over voltage relay (stage -1) functions if offered as an integral part of line protection relay, shall be acceptable provided these meet the technical requirements as specified in the respective clauses.

11.6 Auto reclose relay function if offered as an integral part of line distance protection relay, shall be acceptable provided the auto reclose relay feature meets the technical requirements as specified in the respective clause.

11.7 The following protections shall be provided for each of the Transmission lines:

For 400 KV
Main-I: Numerical distance protection scheme (with back up IDMT earth fault protection)
Main-II: Numerical distance protection scheme (with back up IDMT earth fault protection) of a different make from that of Main-I

For 220KV
Main-I: Numerical distance protection scheme (with back up IDMT earth fault protection)
Main-II: Line current differential protection scheme

For 66KV & 33 KV
Main: Numerical distance protection scheme
Back up:  Directional over current and Earth fault Protection

11.8  The detailed description of the above line protections is given here under:

11.8.1  Numerical Distance Protection scheme:

(a)  Shall be numerical type and shall have continuous self monitoring and diagnostic feature.

(b)  Shall be non-switched type with separate measurements for all phase to phase and phase to ground faults.

(c)  Shall have stepped time-distance characteristics five independent zones.

(d)  Shall have quadrilateral or Polygonal shaped characteristics.

(e)  Shall have following maximum operating time (including trip relay time, if any) under given set of conditions and with CVT being used on line (with all filters included).

i)  for 400 KV & 220 KV lines:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Descriptions</th>
<th>For 400kV &amp; 220 kV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Source to Impedance ratio</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relay setting (Ohms)</td>
<td>10 or 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fault Locations (as % of relay setting)</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fault resistance (Ohms)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum operating time (Milliseconds)</td>
<td>40 for all faults</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ii)  for 66 kV & 33 kV lines:

For 66 kV & 33 kV lines maximum operating time is 45 ms for 3 ph. Faults & 60 ms for all other faults

(f)  The relay shall have an adjustable characteristics angle setting range of 30 -85 degree or shall have independent resistance (R) and reactance (X) setting.

(g)  Shall have independent time setting range of 0-5 sec for all five zones.

(h)  Shall have resetting time of less than 55 milli-seconds (including the resetting time of trip relays).

(i)  Shall have variable residual compensation.

(j)  Shall have memory circuits with defined characteristics in all three phases to ensure correct operation during close-up 3-phase faults and other adverse conditions and shall operate instantaneously when circuit breaker is closed to zero-volt 3 phase fault.

(k)  Shall have weak end in-feed feature.

(l)  Shall be suitable for single and three phase tripping.

(m)  Shall have a continuous current rating of two times of rated current. The voltage circuit shall be capable of operation at 1.2 times rated voltage. The relay shall also be capable of carrying a high short time current of 70 times rated current without damage for a period of 1 sec.

(n)  Shall be provided with necessary self reset type trip duty contacts for completion of the scheme (Minimum number of these trip duty contacts shall be four per
phase) through built in high speed trip relays. Making capacity of these trip contacts shall be 30 Amp for 0.2 seconds with an inductive load of L/R > 10 mill seconds.

(o) Shall be suitable for use in permissive under reach / over reach /blocking communication mode.

(p) Shall have suitable number of potential free contacts for Inter Tripping, Auto reclosing, CB failure, Event Logger, Disturbance recorder & Data acquisition system.

(q) Include power swing blocking protection which shall
   - Have suitable setting range to encircle the distance protection described above.
   - Block tripping during power swing conditions.
   - Release blocking in the event of actual fault

(r) Include fuse failure protection which shall
   - Monitor all the three fuses of V.T. and associated cable against open circuit.
   - Inhibit trip circuits on operation and initiate annunciation.
   - Have an operating time less than 7 milliseconds
   - Remain inoperative for system earth faults

(s) Include a directional back up Inverse Definite Minimum Time (IDMT ) earth fault relay with normal inverse characteristics as per IEC 60255-3 as a built in feature

(t) Must have a current reversal guard feature. Must also have module for Tx and Rx for interconnection with other end relay through fibre optic cable. Relay must be able to send and receive three independent codes.

(u) Must have SOTF (Switch on to Fault) feature

11.8.2 Numerical Line Current Differential Scheme:

(a) Shall be phase segregated current line differential protection scheme.

(b) For overhead lines and cables for short length for primary ckt.
(c) Shall have high sensitivity for differential current below the minimum line loading of 20%.

(d) Suitable for single and three phase tripping.

(e) Shall be suitable for different CT ratio of the CTs provided at the terminals of the line.

(f) Shall be non-operative for transient cable/line charging current without affecting the sensitivity of the relay.

(g) Shall have high stability for high through fault currents.

(h) Shall have measurement of delay time to remote line terminals for dynamic compensation of delay in differential measurement.

(i) Shall have CT Secondary current supervision.

(j) Shall have Continuous self monitoring and diagnostic feature.
(k) Potential free binary contacts shall be wired as per requirement for Inter Tripping, Auto reclosing, direct trip, CB failure, Disturbance recorder & Data acquisition system (These contacts are included in the total no of contacts).

(l) Shall have facility for selecting synchronizing or dead line charging features.

(m) Shall be based on IEC 61850 and should be communicable through direct fiber optic as well as through multiplexers.

(n) Shall be suitable for Direct inter tripping.

(o) Measurement:

The relay shall have the following measurements:
- Local and remote phase current
- Local neutral current
- Phase bias and differential currents.
- Sequence currents.
- Thermal state.

The relay shall provide protection signaling supervision indicating the following parameters:

- Channel propagation delay.
- Channel status.
- Number of valid and error messages.

(p) In Case of communication failure, relay shall work as Numerical Distance Protection scheme with all features mentioned in Distance relay specifications.

(q) Installation & integration of the relay of existing remote end in panel/SAS is included in bidder’s scope

11.8.3 Numerical Back-up directional Over Current and Earth fault protection scheme with high set feature

(a) Shall have three over current and one earth fault element(s) which shall be either independent or composite unit(s).

(b) The scheme shall include necessary VT fuse failure relays for alarm purposes

(c) Over current relay shall

- Have directional IDMT characteristic with a definite minimum time of 3.0 seconds at 10 times setting and have a variable setting range of 50-200% of rated current.
- have low transient, over reach high set instantaneous unit of continuously variable setting range 100-2000 % of rated current.
- Have a characteristic angle of 30/45 degree.
- Include self/ electrical reset flag indicators or LEDs.

(d) Earth fault relay shall

- Have directional IDMT characteristic with a definite minimum time of 3.0 seconds at 10 times setting and have a variable setting range of 20-80% of rated current.
- Have low transient, over reach high set instantaneous unit of continuously variable setting range 10-1000 % of rated current.
- Have a characteristic angle of 45/60 degree lag.
- Include self/ electrical reset flag indicators or LEDs.
- Have internal feature in the relay for open delta voltage to the relay.
11.8.4 All trip relays used in transmission line protection scheme shall be of self/electrical reset type depending on application requirement.

12.0 **Circuit Breaker Protection**

This shall include following function:

12.1 **AUTO RECLOSE RELAY** shall be separate from Main-I and Main-II protection. However, auto reclose as inbuilt function of bay controller unit (BCU) provided for substation automation is acceptable. The auto reclose shall

(a) Have single phase or/and three phase reclosing facilities.

(b) Have a continuously variable single phase dead time range of 0.1-2 seconds.

(c) Have a continuously variable three phase dead time range of 0.1-2 seconds.

(d) Have a continuously variable reclaim time range of 5-25 seconds.

(e) Have facilities for selecting check synchronizing or dead line charging features. It shall be possible at any time to change the required feature by reconnection of links.

(f) Have priority circuit to closing of both circuit breakers in case one and half/double breaker arrangements for 400 kV to allow sequential closing of breakers

(g) Include check synchronizing relay which shall

- Have a time setting continuously variable between 0.5-5 seconds with a facility of additional 10 seconds.
- Have a response time within 200 milli seconds with the timer disconnected.
- Have a phase angle setting not exceeding 35 degree
- Have a voltage difference setting not exceeding 10%

(h) Include dead line charging relay which shall

- Have two sets of relays and each set shall be able to monitor the three phase voltage where one set shall be connected to the line CVTs with a fixed setting of 20% of rated voltage and the other set shall be connected to the bus CVTs with a fixed setting of 80% of rated voltage.
- Incorporate necessary auxiliary relays and timers to give comprehensive scheme.

12.2 **LOCAL BREAKER BACK-UP PROTECTION SCHEME** shall

(a) Be triple pole type

(b) Have an operating time of less than 15 milli seconds

(c) Have a resetting time of less than 15 milli seconds

(d) Have three over current elements
(e) be arranged to get individual initiation from the corresponding phase of main protections of line for each over current element. However, common three phase initiation is acceptable for other protections and transformer /reactor equipment protections.

(f) Have a setting range of 20-80% of rated current

(g) have a continuous thermal withstand two times rated current irrespective of the setting

(h) Have a timer with continuously adjustable setting range of 0.1-1 seconds.

(i) Have necessary auxiliary relays to make a comprehensive scheme.

(j) Be suitable for 220 V DC supply.

12.3 TRIP CIRCUIT SUPERVISION RELAY

(a) The relay shall be capable of monitoring the healthiness of each 'phase' trip-coil and associated circuit of circuit breaker during 'ON' and 'OFF' conditions.

(b) The relay shall have adequate contacts for providing connection to alarm and event logger.

(c) The relay shall have time delay on drop-off of not less than 200 milli seconds and be provided with operation indications for each phase.

13.0 LINE OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION RELAY shall

(a) monitor all three phases

(b) have two independent stages and stage- I & II relay are acceptable as built in with line distance relays Main I & II respectively.

(c) have an adjustable setting range of 100-170% of rated voltage with an adjustable time delay range of 1 to 60 seconds for the first stage.

(d) Have an adjustable setting range of 100-170% of rated voltage with a time delay of 100-200 milliseconds for the second stage.

(e) be tuned to power frequency

(f) Provided with separate operation indicators (flag target) for each stage relays.

(g) Have a drop-off to pick-up ratio greater than 95%.

(h) provide separate output contacts for each 'Phase' and stage for breaker trip relays, event logger and other scheme requirements.

14.0 TRANSFORMER PROTECTION

14.1 Transformer differential protection scheme shall

(a) Be triple pole type, with faulty phase identification/ indication

(b) have an operating time not greater than 30 milli seconds at 5 times the rated
c) Have three instantaneous high set over-current units.

d) Have an adjustable bias setting range of 20-50%

e) Be suitable for rated current of 1 Amp.

f) Have second harmonic or other inrush proof features and also should be stable under normal over fluxing conditions. Magnetising inrush proof feature shall not be achieved through any intentional time delay e.g. use of timers to block relay operation or using disc operated relays.

g) Have an operating current setting of 15% or less

h) include necessary separate interposing current transformers for angle and ratio correction or have internal feature in the relay to take care of the angle & ratio correction

i) shall be numerical type and shall have continuous self-monitoring and diagnostic feature.

j) have a disturbance recording feature to record graphic form of instantaneous values of current in all three windings in nine analogue channels in case of 400kv class and above transformers and 6 analogue channels for lower voltage transformers, during faults and disturbances for the pre-fault and post-fault period. The disturbance recorder shall have the facility to record the following external digital channel signals apart from the digital signals pertaining to differential relay.

i. REF protection operated
ii. HV breaker status
iii. LV breaker status
iv. Buchholz/OLTC Buchholz alarm/trip
v. WTI/OTI/PRD alarm/trip of transformer

Necessary hardware and software for downloading the data captured by disturbance recorder to the personal computer or work station available in the substation shall be included in the scope.

14.2 Over fluxing protection Relays shall

a) Operate on the principle of Voltage to frequency ratio and shall be phase to phase connected

b) Have inverse time characteristics, matching with transformer over fluxing withstand capability curve.

c) Provide an independent ‘alarm’ with the time delay continuously adjustable between 0.1 to 6.0 seconds at values of ‘v/f’ between 100% to 130% of rated values.

d) Tripping time shall be governed by ‘v/f’ Vs. time characteristics of the relay

e) have a set of characteristics for various time multiplier settings. The maximum operating time of the relay shall not exceed 3 seconds and 1.5 seconds at ‘v/f’ values of 1.4 and 1.5 times, the rated values, respectively.
(f) Have an accuracy of operating time, better than ±10%.

(g) Have a resetting ratio of 95% or better.

(h) Be acceptable as a built in feature of numerical transformer differential relay

14.3 **Numerical Restricted Earth Fault Protection** shall

(a) Be single pole type

(b) Be of current/voltage operated high impedance type

(c) Have a current setting range of 10-40% of 1 Amp./ have a suitable voltage setting range.

(d) Be tuned to the system frequency

(e) have suitable non-linear resistor to limit the peak voltage to 1000 Volts.

14.4 **Numerical Back-up Over Current and Earth fault protection scheme with high set feature**

(a) Shall have three over current and one earth fault element(s) which shall be either independent or composite unit(s).

(b) The scheme shall include necessary VT fuse failure relays for alarm purposes

(c) Over current relay shall

- have directional IDMT characteristic with a definite minimum time of 3.0 seconds at 10 times setting and have a variable setting range of 50-200% of rated current
- have low transient, over reach high set instantaneous unit of continuously variable setting range 500-2000% of rated current
- have a characteristic angle of 30/45 degree lead
- include self/electrical reset flag indicators or LEDs.

(d) Earth fault relay shall

- have directional IDMT characteristic with a definite minimum time of 3.0 seconds at 10 times setting and have a variable setting range of 20-80% of rated current
- have low transient, over reach high set instantaneous unit of continuously variable setting range 200-800% of rated current
- have a characteristic angle of 45/60 degree lag
- include self/electrical reset flag indicators or LEDs
- include necessary separate interposing voltage transformers or have internal feature in the relay for open delta voltage to the relay.

14.5 **Transformer Overload Protection Relay** shall

(a) be of single pole type

(b) be of definite time over-current type

(c) have one set of over-current relay element, with continuously adjustable setting range of 50%-200% of rated current

(d) Have one adjustable time delay relay for alarm having setting range of 1 to 10.0 seconds, continuously.
(e) Have a drop-off/pick-up ratio greater than 95%.

(f) be acceptable as built in feature of numerical transformer differential relay

15.0 TRIPPING RELAY
High Speed Tripping Relay shall

(a) Be instantaneous (operating time not to exceed 10 milliseconds).

(b) Reset within 20 milliseconds

(c) Be D.C. operated

(d) have adequate contacts to meet the requirement of scheme, other functions like auto-reclose relay, LBB relay as well as cater to associated equipment like event logger, Disturbance recorder, fault Locator, etc.

(e) Be provided with operation indicators for each element/coil.

16.0 FLAG RELAYS
These shall have

(a) self/electrical reset flag indication

(b) have minimum 4NO and 1 NC or combination as required for each relay.

17.0 DC SUPPLY SUPERIVISION RELAY

(a) The relay shall be capable of monitoring the failure of D.C. supply to which, it is connected.

(b) It shall have adequate potential free contacts to meet the scheme requirement.

(c) The relay shall have a ‘time delay on drop-off’ of not less than 100 milliseconds and be provided with operation indicator/flag.

18.0 BUS BAR PROTECTION (For New & Replacement of Whole Scheme)

18.1 Redundant (1+1) numerical Bus Bar protection scheme for each bus system (Bus1 +Bus2) for 400kV shall be provided. The scheme shall be engineered so as to ensure that operation of any one out of two schemes connected to main faulty bus shall result in tripping of the same.

18.2 Redundant Bus Numerical Bus-Bar Protection Scheme shall be provided for each bus for 220KV voltage level.

18.3 Each Bus Bar protection scheme shall

(a) Have maximum operating time up to trip impulse to trip relay for all types of faults of 25 milliseconds at 5 times setting value.

(b) Operate selectively for each bus bar

(c) Give hundred percent securities up to 40 KA fault level for 400KV and 220KV
(d) Incorporate continuous supervision for CT secondary against any possible open circuit and if it occurs, shall render the relevant zone of protection inoperative and initiate an alarm.

(e) Not give false operation during normal load flow in bus bars.

(f) Incorporate clear zone indication.

(g) Be of phase segregated and triple pole type.

(h) Provide independent zones of protection (including transfer bus if any). If the bus section is provided then each side of bus section shall have separate set of bus bar protection schemes. Separate relays for separate bus bar protection schemes so as to achieve independent protection scheme.

(i) include individual high speed electrically reset tripping relays for each feeder.

(j) Be transient free in operation.

(k) Include continuous D.C. supplies supervision.

(l) not cause tripping for the differential current below the load current of heaviest loaded feeder. Bidder shall submit application check for the same.

(m) Shall include necessary C.T. Switching relays wherever C.T. switching is involved and have ‘CT’ selection incomplete alarm.

(n) Include protection ‘IN/OUT’ switch for each zone.

(o) shall include trip relays, CT switching relays(if applicable), auxiliary CTs (if applicable) as well as additional power supply modules, input modules etc. as may be required to provide a Bus-bar protection scheme for the complete bus arrangement i.e. for all the bay or breakers under this specification as well as for the future bays as per the Single line diagram for new substations. However for extension of bus bar protection scheme (if specified) in existing substations, scope shall be limited to the bay or breakers covered under this specification. Suitable panels to mount these are also included in the scope of the work.

(p) Shall have disturbance recorder.

18.4 Distributed/ Decentralized bus-bar protection shall be provided. Built-in Local Breaker Backup protection feature as a part of bus bar protection scheme shall also be acceptable.

18.5 At existing substations, Bus-bar protection scheme with independent zones for each bus will be available. All necessary co-ordination for ‘AC’ and ‘DC’ interconnections between existing schemes (Panels) and the bays proposed under the scope of this contract shall be fully covered by the bidder. Any auxiliary relay, trip relay, flag relay and multi tap auxiliary CTs (in case of biased differential protection) required to facilitate the operation of the bays covered under this contract shall be fully covered in the scope of the bidder.

(a) The test terminal blocks (TTB) to be provided shall be fully enclosed with removable covers and made of moulded, non-inflammable plastic material with boxes and barriers moulded integrally. All terminals shall be clearly marked with identification numbers or letters to facilitate connection to external wiring. Terminal block shall have shorting, disconnecting and testing facilities for CT circuits.

18.6 The Bus bar protection scheme shall be of low impedance and distributed type scheme.
**19.0 DISTURBANCE RECORDER**

19.1 Disturbance recorder shall be microprocessor based and shall be used to record the graphic form of instantaneous values of voltage and current in all three phases, open delta voltage & neutral current, open or closed position of relay contacts and breakers during the system disturbances and built in feature of line distance/line current differential/transformer current differential / Bus bar protection relay is acceptable provided the requirements of following clauses are met.

19.2 The disturbance recorder shall consist of individual acquisition units, one for each feeder and an Evaluation unit which is common for the entire Substation. Whenever, more than one acquisition units are connected to an Evaluation unit, necessary hardware and software shall also be supplied for on line transfer of data from all acquisition units to Evaluation unit. If there are any constraints for one Evaluation unit to accept the data from number of acquisition units under the present scope, adequate number of Evaluation units shall be supplied. In case of extension of existing substation(s), one set of Evaluation unit shall be supplied for each substation where ever disturbance recorders are specified.

19.3 Disturbance recorder shall have 8 analog and 16 digital channels for each feeder.

19.4 Acquisition units shall acquire the fault data for the pre fault and post fault period and transfer them to Evaluation unit automatically to store in the hard disk. The acquisition units shall be located in the protection panels of the respective feeders.

19.5 The acquisition unit shall be suitable for inputs from current transformers with 1A rated secondary and capacitive voltage transformers with 63.5V (phase to neutral voltage) rated secondary. Any device required for processing of input signals in order to make the signals compatible to the Disturbance recorder equipment shall form an integral part of it. However, such processing of input signals shall in no way distort its waveform.

19.6 The equipment shall be carefully screened, shielded, earthed and protected as may be required for its safe functioning. Also, the disturbance recorder shall have stable software, reliable hardware, simplicity of maintenance and immunity from the effects of the hostile environment of EHV switchyard which are prone to various interference signals typically from large switching transients.

19.7 The Evaluation unit shall consist of a desktop personal computer (including TFT colour monitor, mouse and keyboard) and printer. The desktop PC shall be of latest configuration.

19.8 Necessary software for transferring the data automatically from local evaluation unit to a remote station and receiving the same at the remote station through owner’s PLCC/VSAT/LEASED LINE shall be provided.

19.9 Evaluation software shall be provided for the analysis and evaluation of the recorded data made available in the PC under DOS/WINDOWS environment. The Software features shall include repositioning of analog and digital signals, selection and amplification of time and amplitude scales of each analog and digital channel, calculation of MAX/MIN frequency, phase difference values, recording of MAX/MIN values etc. of analog channel, group of signal to be drawn on the same axis etc, listing and numbering of all analog and digital channels and current, voltage, frequency and phase difference values at the time of fault/tripping. Also, the software should be capable of carrying out Fourier /Harmonic analysis of the current and voltage wave forms. The disturbance records shall also be available in COMTRADE format ( IEEE standard-
The Evaluation unit shall be connected to the printer to obtain the graphic form of disturbances whenever desired by the operator.

Disturbance recorder acquisition units shall be suitable to operate from 220V DC as available at sub-station. Evaluation unit along with the printer shall normally be connected to 240V, single phase AC supply. In case of failure of AC supply, Evaluation unit and printer shall be switched automatically to the station DC through Inverter of adequate capacity which shall form a part of Fault recorder system.

The acquisition unit shall have the following features:

(a) Facility shall exist to alarm operator in case of any internal faults in the acquisition units such as power supply fail, processor / memory fail etc and same shall be wired to annunciation system.

(b) The frequency response shall be 5 Hz on lower side and 250 Hz or better on upper side.

(c) Scan rate shall be 1000 Hz/channel or better.

(d) Pre-fault time shall not be less than 100 milliseconds and the post fault time shall not be less than 2 seconds (adjustable). If another system disturbance occurs during one post-fault run time, the recorder shall also be able to record the same. However, the total memory of acquisition unit shall not be less than 5.0 seconds.

(e) The open delta voltage and neutral current shall be derived either through software or externally by providing necessary auxiliary transformers.

(f) The acquisition unit shall be typically used to record the following digital channels:

1. Main CB R phase open
2. Main CB Y phase open
3. Main CB B phase open
4. Main-1 carrier received
5. Main-1 protection operated
6. Main Auto reclosed operated
7. Over Voltage -Stage-1 /2 operated
8. Stub/ UF protection operated
9. Direct Trip received
10. Main-2 carrier received
11. Main-2/ Back Up protection operated
12. Bus bar protection operated
13. LBB operated of main circuit breaker

(g) In case the disturbance recorder is in-built part of line distance/ line current differential/ transformer current differential / Bus bar protection, above digital channels may be interfaced either externally or internally.

(h) Any digital signal can be programmed to act as trigger for the acquisition unit. Analog channels should have programmable threshold levels for triggers and selection for over or under levels should be possible.

The printer shall be compatible with the desktop PC and shall use Plain paper. The print out shall contain the Feeder identity, Date and time (in hour, minute and second up to 100th of a second), identity of trigger source and Graphic form of analogue and digital signals of all the channels. Two packets of paper (500 sheets in each packet) suitable for...
printer shall be supplied.

19.14 Each Disturbance recorder shall have its own time generator and the clock of the time generator shall be such that the drift is limited to ±0.5 seconds/day, if allowed to run without synchronization. Further, Disturbance recorder shall have facility to synchronise its time generator from Time Synchronisation Equipment having output generator from Time Synchronisation Equipment/ GPS having output of following types.

- Voltage signal : (0-5V continuously settable, with 50m Sec. minimum pulse duration
- Potential free contact (Minimum pulse duration of 50 m Sec.).
- IRIG-B
- RS232C
- RJ-45/Ethernet

20.0 DISTANCE TO FAULT LOCATOR

(a) Be electronic or microprocessor based type.
(b) Be 'On-line' type
(c) Be suitable for breaker operating time of 2 cycles
(d) Have built-in display unit
(e) The display shall be directly in percent of line length or kilometers without requiring any further calculations
(f) have an accuracy of 3% or better for the typical conditions defined for operating timings measurement of distance relays.
(g) The above accuracy should not be impaired under the following conditions:
   - presence of remote end infeed
   - predominant D.C. component in fault current
   - high fault arc resistance
   - severe CVT transients
(h) Shall have mutual zero sequence compensation unit if fault locator is to be used on double circuit transmission line.
(i) built in feature of line distance relay is acceptable provided the requirements of above clauses are met.

21.0 TIME SYNCHRONISATION EQUIPMENT (if applicable)

21.1 The Time synchronisation equipment shall receive the coordinated Universal Time (UTC) transmitted through Geo Positioning Satellite System (GPS) and synchronise equipments to the Indian Standard Time in a substation. For new substation, supply of GPS time synchronizing equipment is in bidder’s scope.

21.2 Time synchronisation equipment shall include antenna, all special cables and processing equipment etc.

21.3 It shall be compatible for synchronisation of Event Loggers, Disturbance recorders and SCADA at a substation through individual port or through Ethernet realised through optic fibre bus.
21.4 Equipment shall operate up to the ambient temperature of 50 degree centigrade and 100% humidity.

21.5 The synchronisation equipment shall have 2 micro second accuracy. Equipment shall give real time corresponding to IST (taking into consideration all factors like voltage, & temperature variations, propagation & processing delays etc).

21.6 Equipment shall meet the requirement of IEC 60255 for storage & operation.

21.7 The system shall be able to track the satellites to ensure no interruption of synchronisation signal.

21.8 The output signal from each port shall be programmable at site for either one hour, half hour, minute or second pulse, as per requirement.

21.9 The equipment offered shall have six (6) output ports. Various combinations of output ports shall be selected by the customer, during detailed engineering, from the following:

- Voltage signal: Normally 0-5V with 50 milliseconds minimum pulse duration. In case any other voltage signal required, it shall be decided during detailed engineering.
- Potential free contact (Minimum pulse duration of 50 milli Seconds.)
- IRIG-B
- RS232C

21.10 The equipment shall have a periodic time correction facility of one second periodicity.

21.11 Time synchronization equipment shall be suitable to operate from 220V DC as available at Substation.

21.12 Equipment shall have real time digital display in hour, minute, second (24 hour mode) & have a separate time display unit to be mounted on the top of control panels having display size of approx. 100 mm height.

22.0 RELAY TEST KIT (If specified in BOQ)

One automatic relay test kit suitable for both steady state and dynamic testing of all types of relay (voltage, current, frequency, distance and differential) electromechanical/static/numerical/along with inbuilt HMI/separate laptop all accessories, test leads, carrying case etc. shall be supplied by bidder. The make of the test set shall be approved by DTL before placement of order. It should be suitable for testing of relay supplied.

23.0 TYPE TESTS

23.1 All equipment and components shall be subjected to routine tests and type tests according to relevant standards and such other tests as may be required to ensure that all equipment and component are satisfactory and in accordance with the specification. Any modification required in the testing procedure shall be made as directed by the purchaser at no additional cost to the purchaser. No equipment shall be dispatched from the manufacture works before the relevant tests reports have been approved by the purchaser.

23.2 The reports for following type tests shall be submitted by the bidder for the Protective relays, Fault locator, Disturbance recorder and Event Logger.

(a) Insulation tests as per IEC 60255-5

(b) High frequency disturbance test as per IEC 60255-4 (Appendix -E) Class III (not
applicable for electromechanical relays)

(c) Fast transient test as per IEC 1000-4, Level III (not applicable for electromechanical relays)

(d) Relay characteristics, performance and accuracy test as per IEC 60255

- Steady state Characteristics and operating time
- Dynamic Characteristics and operating time for distance protection relays and current differential protection relays
- For Disturbance recorder and Event logger only performance tests are intended under this item.

(e) Tests for thermal and mechanical requirements as per IEC 60255-6

(f) Tests for rated burden as per IEC 60255-6

(g) Contact performance test as per IEC 60255-0-20 (not applicable for Event logger, Distance to fault locator and Disturbance recorder).

23.3 Steady state & Dynamic characteristics test reports on the distance protection relays, as type test, shall be based on test programme specified in Appendix A on simulator/network analyzer/PTL. Alternatively, the files generated using Electromagnetic transient Programme (EMTP) can also be used for carrying out the above tests. Single source dynamic tests on transformer differential relay shall be/should have been conducted based on general guidelines specified in CIGRE committee 34 report on Evaluation of characteristics and performance of Power system protection relays and protective systems.

24.0 CONFIGURATION OF RELAY & PROTECTION PANELS

The following is the general criteria for the selection of the equipments to be provided in each type of panel.

LINE PROTECTION PANEL

The Line Protection panel for transmission lines shall consist of following relays and protection schemes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S.No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>400 kV</th>
<th>220 kV</th>
<th>66 kV</th>
<th>33 kV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Main-1 Numerical Distance protection scheme</td>
<td>1 No.</td>
<td>1 No.</td>
<td>1 No.</td>
<td>1 No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Main-2 Numerical Distance protection scheme</td>
<td>1 No.</td>
<td>NIL</td>
<td>NIL</td>
<td>NIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Main-2 Numerical Current Differential protection scheme</td>
<td>NIL</td>
<td>2 Nos.</td>
<td>NIL</td>
<td>NIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Over Voltage Protection Scheme</td>
<td>1 No.</td>
<td>1 No.</td>
<td>NIL</td>
<td>NIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Disturbance Recorder</td>
<td>1 No.</td>
<td>1 No.</td>
<td>1 No.</td>
<td>1 No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Distance to fault Locator</td>
<td>1 No.</td>
<td>1 No.</td>
<td>1 No.</td>
<td>1 No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>3 phase Trip Relays</td>
<td>2 Nos</td>
<td>2 Nos</td>
<td>2 Nos</td>
<td>2 Nos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Flag relays, carrier receive relays, aux. Relays timers etc as per scheme Requirements</td>
<td>Lot</td>
<td>Lot</td>
<td>Lot</td>
<td>Lot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Under Voltage relay for isolator/earth switch</td>
<td>2 Nos</td>
<td>2 Nos</td>
<td>2 Nos</td>
<td>2 Nos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>ABT meters (Microprocessor-based)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1 No.</td>
<td>1 No.</td>
<td>1 No.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Phase, 4 wire bi directional TriVector meter) of 0.2 accuracy class with open communication protocol (DLMS) - 02 nos. (one main & one check meter) along with TTB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S. No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>HV side</th>
<th>MV/LV side</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Teed protection for 5 CT scheme in one &amp; half breaker schemes</td>
<td>2 Nos.</td>
<td>NIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Directional back up Over current and E/F protection scheme</td>
<td>1 No.</td>
<td>NIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In a substation where 400kV and 220 KV lines are under the scope of the contract, bidder is required to give identical Main 1 and main 2 distance/current differential protection scheme for both voltage levels.

**NOTE:** The configuration of control and relay panel may be reviewed by the bidder considering requirements of the different clauses of the NIT document.

* 02 Nos. current differential relays of same make & type, one for local & other for remote end.

### TRANSFORMER PROTECTION PANEL

The protection panel for Auto transformer/Transformer shall consists of the following equipments:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S. No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>HV side</th>
<th>MV/LV side</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Transformer Differential Protection scheme</td>
<td>1 Nos.</td>
<td>Nil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Restricted Earth fault protection scheme</td>
<td>1 Nos.</td>
<td>1 No@</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Directional back up O/C and E/F relay with non directional high set feature</td>
<td>1 No.</td>
<td>1 No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Over Fluxing Protection scheme</td>
<td>1 Nos.</td>
<td>1 No.$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$ applicable only for 400/220kV Transformer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Overload protection scheme</td>
<td>1 Nos.</td>
<td>Nil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Three phase trip relays</td>
<td>2 nos.</td>
<td>2 nos.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CVT selection relays as per scheme requirement</td>
<td>Lot</td>
<td>Lot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Flag relays, aux relays, timers etc as per scheme requirement including</td>
<td>Lot</td>
<td>Lot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>transformer alarms and trip functions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>ABT meters (Microprocessor-based 3 Phase, 4 wire bi directional TriVector</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>meter) of 0.2 accuracy class with open communication protocol (DLMS) along</td>
<td>1 No.</td>
<td>2 Nos.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>with TTB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Bus Coupler Protection Panel

A Protection Panel for Bus Coupler shall consist of following equipments:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S. No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>400 KV</th>
<th>220 KV</th>
<th>66 KV</th>
<th>33 KV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>IDMT over current &amp; earth fault relays</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>1 set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>DC Supply Supervision Relays</td>
<td>2 Nos.</td>
<td>2 Nos.</td>
<td>2 Nos.</td>
<td>2 Nos.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CT Switching Relays (if applicable)</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>1 set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Trip Circuit Supervision Relay</td>
<td>6 nos.</td>
<td>6 nos.</td>
<td>3 nos.</td>
<td>3 nos.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Flag Relays, Auxiliary Relays, Timers, Trip Relays etc. as per scheme</td>
<td>Lot</td>
<td>Lot</td>
<td>Lot</td>
<td>Lot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>requirement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>PT Fuse Failure Relays</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>1 set</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BREAKER RELAY PANEL

For 66 & 33 kV system, separate breaker relay panel is not required. However, relay from serial no. 2 to 5 should be installed on main protection panel (Line/ Transformer). The breaker relay panel for 400 & 220 kV shall comprise of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl. No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>With A/R</th>
<th>Without A/R</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Breaker failure Protection Scheme</td>
<td>1 No.</td>
<td>1 No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>DC supply Supervision relay</td>
<td>2 Nos.</td>
<td>2 Nos.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Trip Circuit supervision relays</td>
<td>6 Nos.#</td>
<td>6 Nos.#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Auto reclose scheme with check synchronizing and dead line charging relay</td>
<td>1 Nos.</td>
<td>NIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Flag relays, aux relays, timers, trip relays as per scheme requirements.</td>
<td>Lot</td>
<td>Lot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Trip supervision relays shall be 2 numbers for each 66 KV & 33 KV Circuit Breaker

25.0 ERECTION AND MAINTENANCE TOOL EQUIPMENTS

All special testing equipment/tools required for the installation and maintenance of the apparatus, instruments devices shall be furnished in relevant schedule.

26.0 TROPICALISATION

Control room will be normally air-cooled/air- conditioned. All equipments shall however be suitable for installation in a tropical monsoon area having hot, humid climate and dry and dusty seasons with ambient conditions specified in the specification. All control wiring, equipment and accessories shall be protected against fungus growth, condensation, vermin and other harmful effects due to tropical environment.
APPENDIX-A

TEST PROGRAMME FOR DISTANCE RELAYS

General Comments:
1. These test cases are evolved from the report of working group 04 of study committee 34 (Protection) on evaluation of characteristics and performance of power system protection relays and protective systems. For any further guidelines required for carrying out the tests, reference may be made to the above document.
2. The test shall be carried out using network configuration and system parameters as shown in the figure-1
3. All denotations regarding fault location, breakers etc are referred in figure –1
4. The fault inception angles are referred to R- N voltage for all types of faults
5. The fault inception angle is zero degree unless otherwise specified.
6. Where not stated specifically, the fault resistance (Rf) shall be zero or minimum as possible in simulator
7. Single pole circuit breakers are to be used
8. The power flow in double source test is 500 MW

System parameters
System voltage =400KV
CTR= 1000/1
PTR = 400000/110 (with CVT, the parameters of CVT model are shown in figure –2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sequence Resistance, (r1)</th>
<th>0.02897</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Positive Sequence Reactance (x1)</td>
<td>0.3072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zero Sequence Resistance (r0)</td>
<td>0.2597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zero Sequence Reactance (x1)</td>
<td>1.0223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zero Sequence Mutual Resistance (rm)</td>
<td>0.2281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zero Sequence Mutual Reactance (xm)</td>
<td>0.6221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zero Sequence suceptance (bo)</td>
<td>2.347 µ mho</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Positive Sequence</td>
<td>3.630 µ mho</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FIGURE 1
Alternatively, the tests can be done with 10 secondary impedance and source impedance may accordingly be modified.

**CVT Model**

![CVT Diagram]

**Details of Fault Cases to Be Done**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl No</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Single source with short line (2Ω)</th>
<th>Single source long</th>
<th>Double source with short double line (2Ω)</th>
<th>Double source with long single line (20Ω)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CLOSE C1, OPEN C2, C3, C4</td>
<td>CLOSE C1, OPEN</td>
<td>CLOSE C1, C2, C3, C4</td>
<td>CLOSE C1, C3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Relay and Protection Panel With Automation</td>
<td>Page 30 of 32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Dynamic accuracy for zone 1</td>
<td>C2,C3,C4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tests to be done at 2 locations (84% and 76% of line length) X 4 faults (RN, YB, YBN, RYB) X 2 fault inception angle (0°, 90°) = 16 cases</td>
<td>SIR = 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SIR = 15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tests to be done at 2 locations (84% and 76% of line length) X 4 faults (RN, YB, YBN, RYB) X 2 fault inception angle (0°, 90°) = 16 cases</td>
<td>SIR = 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tests to be done at 2 locations (84% and 76% of line length) X 4 faults (RN, YB, YBN, RYB) X 2 fault inception angle (0°, 90°) = 16 cases</td>
<td>OPEN C2,C4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Operating time for zone 1 at SIR = 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tests to be done at 3 locations (0%, 40% and 64% of line length) X 4 faults (RN, YB, YBN, RYB) X 4 fault inception angle (0°, 30°, 60° and 90°) = 8</td>
<td>SIR = 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tests to be done at 3 locations (0%, 40% and 64% of line length) X 4 faults (RN, YB, YBN, RYB) X 4 fault inception angle (0°, 30°, 60° and 90°) = 48 cases</td>
<td>SIR = 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tests to be done at 3 locations (0%, 40% and 64% of line length) X 4 faults (RN, YB, YBN, RYB) X 4 fault inception angle (0°, 30°, 60° and 90°) = 48 cases</td>
<td>SIR = 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tests to be done at 3 locations (0%, 40% and 64% of line length) X 4 faults (RN, YB, YBN, RYB) X 4 fault inception angle (0°, 30°, 60° and 90°) = 16 cases</td>
<td>SIR = 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Operating time for zone II and Zone III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tests to be done at 1 location (100% of line length) X 1 faults (RN, YB, YBN, RYB) X 2 zones (II and III) = 2 cases</td>
<td>SIR = 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tests to be done at 1 location (100% of line length) X 1 faults (RN, YB, YBN, RYB) X 2 zones (II and III) = 2 cases</td>
<td>SIR = 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tests to be done at 1 location (100% of line length) X 1 faults (RN, YB, YBN, RYB) X 2 zones (II and III) = 2 cases</td>
<td>SIR = 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Switch on to fault feature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tests to be done at 2 location (0% and 32%) X 1 faults (RYB) Any fault inception angle = 2 cases</td>
<td>SIR = 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Section</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Operation during current reversal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tests to be done at 2 location (0 % and 80 % of line length ) X 1 faults ( RN) X 1 fault inception angle (0 degrees)= 2 cases</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLOSE C1, OPEN C2,C3,C4</td>
<td>CLOSE C1, OPEN C2,C3,C4</td>
<td>CLOSE C1, C2,C3,C4</td>
<td>CLOSE C1, C3, OPEN C2, C4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SIR=4</td>
<td>SIR=15</td>
<td>SIR =4</td>
<td>SIR = 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Operation at simultaneous faults</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tests to be done at 2 location (8 % and 64 % of line length ) X 2 faults ( RN in circuit 1 to BN in circuit 2 and RN in circuit 1 to RYN in circuit 2 in 10 ms) X 1 fault inception angle ( 0 °) = 4 cases (*1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Directional sensitivity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tests to be done at 1 location (0% reverse) X 6 faults ( RN,YB, YBN , RYB,RN with Rf=13.75 ohm(sec) and RYN with Rf= 13.75 Ohm (sec) X 2 fault inception angle (0°,90°)= 12 cases</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Limit for fault resistance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tests to be done at 2 location ( 0% and 68 % of line length)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X 1 fault ( RN with Rf=13.75 ohm/sec) X 2 fault inception angle (0°,90°)= 4 cases</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Operation at evolving faults</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tests to be done at 2 location (32 % and 0% of line length) X 2 faults (RN to RYN) x in 2 timings (10 ms and 30 ms) X 2 load direction (from A to B and from B to A) =16 cases</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Fault locator function , in case the same is offered as built in feature</td>
<td>Measure fault location for all cases under 1 and 2</td>
<td>Measure fault location for all cases under 1 and 2</td>
<td>Measure fault location for all cases under 2 and 6</td>
<td>Measure fault location for all cases under 2, 7 and 9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SECTION-IX

POWER & CONTROL CABLE
SECTION : 9

POWER & CONTROL CABLES

1.0  1.1 KV GRADE POWER & CONTROL CABLES

1.1. CRITERIA FOR SELECTION OF POWER & CONTROL CABLES

1.1.1. Aluminium conductor XLPE insulated armored cables shall be used for main power supply purpose from LT Aux. Transformers to control room.

1.1.2. Aluminium conductor PVC insulated armored power cables shall be used for various other applications in switchyard area/control room except for control/protection purposes.

1.1.3. For all control/protection/instrumentation purposes PVC insulated armored control cables of minimum 2.5 sq.mm. size with stranded Copper conductors shall be used.

1.1.4. Bidders are to estimate the quantity of cables and quote accordingly. The sizes of power cables to be used per feeder in different application shall be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S.No.</th>
<th>From</th>
<th>To</th>
<th>Cable size</th>
<th>Cable Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Main Switch Board</td>
<td>LT Transformer</td>
<td>2-1C X 630 mm² per phase 1-1C X 630 mm² for neutral</td>
<td>XLPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Main Switch Board</td>
<td>AC Distribution Board</td>
<td>2-3½C X 300 mm²</td>
<td>XLPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Main Switch Board</td>
<td>Air Conditioning Board</td>
<td>1-3½C X 300 mm²</td>
<td>XLPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Main Switch Board</td>
<td>Oil Filtration Unit</td>
<td>1-3½C X 300 mm²</td>
<td>XLPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>AC Distribution Board</td>
<td>D.G. Set AMF Panel</td>
<td>2-3½C X 300 mm²</td>
<td>XLPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Main Switch Board</td>
<td>Lighting transformer</td>
<td>1-3½C X 70 mm²</td>
<td>XLPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Lighting transformer</td>
<td>Main Lighting DB</td>
<td>1-3½C X 70 mm²</td>
<td>XLPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>AC Distribution Board</td>
<td>Emergency Lighting DB</td>
<td>1-3½C X 70 mm²</td>
<td>PVC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Emergency Lighting transformer</td>
<td>Emergency Lighting DB</td>
<td>1-3½C X 70 mm²</td>
<td>PVC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>AC distribution Board</td>
<td>ICT MB</td>
<td>1-3½C X 70 mm²</td>
<td>PVC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>AC Distribution Board</td>
<td>Bay MB/LCC</td>
<td>1-3½C X 35 mm²</td>
<td>PVC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>AC Distribution Board</td>
<td>Battery Charger</td>
<td>1-3½C X 70mm²</td>
<td>PVC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>DCDB</td>
<td>Battery</td>
<td>2-1C X 150 mm²</td>
<td>PVC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>DCDB</td>
<td>Battery charger</td>
<td>2-1C X 150 mm²</td>
<td>PVC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>DCDB</td>
<td>Protection/PLCC</td>
<td>1-2C X 6 mm²</td>
<td>PVC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>Main Lighting DB</td>
<td>Lighting Panels (indoor)</td>
<td>1-3½C X 35 mm²</td>
<td>PVC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>Main Lighting DB</td>
<td>Lighting Panels (outdoor)</td>
<td>1-3½C X 70 mm²</td>
<td>PVC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Main DB</td>
<td>Lighting Receptacles</td>
<td>Size</td>
<td>Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>(indoor)</td>
<td>1-3½C X 35 mm²</td>
<td>PVC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td>(outdoor)</td>
<td>1-3½C X 70 mm²</td>
<td>PVC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Lighting Panel</td>
<td>Sub-lighting panels</td>
<td>1-4C X 16 mm²</td>
<td>PVC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Lighting Panel/ Sub-lighting panels</td>
<td>Lighting fixtures (outdoor)</td>
<td>1-2C X 6 mm²</td>
<td>PVC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Bay MB</td>
<td>Equipments</td>
<td>1-4C X 16 mm² / 1-4C X 6 mm² / 1-2C X 6 mm²</td>
<td>PVC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Air Conditioning Board</td>
<td>A/C unit panel</td>
<td>1-3½C X 70 mm²</td>
<td>PVC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Air Conditioning Board</td>
<td>AHU</td>
<td>1-3½C X 35 mm²</td>
<td>PVC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Air Conditioning Board</td>
<td>Heater</td>
<td>1-3½C X 35 mm²</td>
<td>PVC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Air Conditioning Board</td>
<td>Chiller Pump</td>
<td>1-3½C X 35 mm²</td>
<td>PVC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.1.5 Bidder may offer sizes other than the sizes specified in clause 1.1.4. In such case and For other application where sizes of cables have not been indicated in the specification, sizing of power cables shall be done keeping in view continuous current, voltage drop & short-circuit consideration of the system. Relevant calculations shall be submitted by bidder during detailed engineering for purchaser’s approval.

1.1.6 Cables shall be laid conforming to IS: 1255.

1.1.7 While preparing cable schedules for control/protection purpose following shall be ensured:

1.1.7.1 Separate cables shall be used for AC & DC.

1.1.7.2 Separate cables shall be used for DC1 & DC2.

1.1.8 For different cores of CT & CVT separate cable shall be used

1.1.9 Atleast one (1) cores shall be kept as spare in each copper control cable of 4C, 5C or 7C size whereas minimum no. of spare cores shall be two (2) for control cables of 10 core or higher size.

1.1.10 For control cabling, including CT/VT circuits, 2.5 sq.mm. size copper cables shall be used per connection. However, if required from voltage drop/VA burden consideration additional cores shall be used. Further for potential circuits of energy meters separate connections by 2 cores of 2.5 sq.mm. size shall be provided.

1.2. TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

1.2.1 General

1.2.1.1 The cables shall be suitable for laying in racks, ducts, trenches, conduits and underground buried installation with uncontrolled back fill and chances of flooding by water.

1.2.1.2 They shall be designed to withstand all mechanical, electrical and thermal stresses under steady state and transient operating conditions. The XLPE /PVC insulated L.T. power cables of sizes 240 sq. mm. and above shall withstand without damage a 3 phase fault current of at least 45 kA for at least 0.12 second, with an initial peak of 105 kA in one of the phases. The armour for these power cables shall be capable of carrying 45 kA for at least 0.12 seconds without exceeding the maximum allowable temperature of PVC outer sheath.
1.2.1.3. The XLPE insulated cables shall be capable of withstanding a conductor temperature of 250°C during a short circuit without any damage. The PVC insulated cables shall be capable of withstanding a conductor temperature of 160°C during a short circuit.

1.2.1.4. The Aluminium/Copper wires used for manufacturing the cables shall be true circular in shape before stranding and shall be uniformly good quality, free from defects. All aluminium used in the cables shall be of H2 grade.

1.2.1.5. The fillers and inner sheath shall be of non-hygroscopic, fire retardant material, shall be softer than insulation and outer sheath shall be suitable for the operating temperature of the cable.

1.2.1.6. Progressive sequential marking of the length of cable in meters at every one meter shall be provided on the outer sheath of all cables.

1.2.1.7. Strip wire armouring method (a) mentioned in Table 5, Page-6 of IS: 1554 (Part-1) 1988 shall not be accepted for any of the cables. For control cables only round wire armouring shall be used.

1.2.1.8. The cables shall have outer sheath of a material with an oxygen index of not less than 29 and a temperature index of not less than 250°C.

1.2.1.9. All the cables shall pass fire resistance test as per IS: 1554 (Part-I)

1.2.1.10. The normal current rating of all PVC insulated cables shall be as per IS: 3961.

1.2.1.11. Repaired cables shall not be accepted.

1.2.1.12. Allowable tolerance on the overall diameter of the cables shall be plus or minus 2mm.

1.2.2. XLPE Power Cables

1.2.2.1. The XLPE insulated cables shall be of category “C2” and type ‘FR-LSH’ as per IS:1554 and its amendments read alongwith this specification. The conductor shall be stranded aluminium circular/sector shaped and compacted. In multicore cables, the core shall be identified by red, yellow, blue and black coloured strips or colouring of insulation. A distinct inner sheath shall be provided in all multicore cables. For XLPE cables, the inner sheath shall be of extruded PVC to type ST-2 of IS:5831. When armouring is specified for single core cables, the same shall consist of aluminium wires/strips. The outer sheath shall be extruded PVC to Type ST-2 of IS:5831 for all XLPE cables.

1.2.3. PVC Power Cables

1.2.3.1. The PVC (85°C) insulated 1100V grade power cables shall be of category “C2” and type ‘FR-LSH’ as per IS:1554 and its amendments, read alongwith this specification and shall be suitable for a steady conductor temperature of 85°C. The conductor shall be stranded aluminium. The Insulation shall be extruded PVC to type-C of IS 5831. A distinct inner sheath shall be provided in all multicore cables.

For multicore armoured cables, the inner sheath shall be of extruded PVC. The outer sheath shall be extruded PVC to Type ST-2 of IS: 5831 for all cables.

1.2.4. PVC Control Cables

1.2.4.1. The 1100V grade control cables shall be of category “C2” and type ‘FR-LSH’ as per IS:1554 and its amendments, read alongwith this specification. The conductor shall be stranded copper. The insulation shall be extruded PVC to type C of IS 5831. A distinct inner sheath shall be provided in all cables whether armoured or not. The over sheath shall be extruded PVC to type ST-2 of IS: 5831 and shall be grey in colour except where specifically advised by the Owner to be black.

1.2.4.2. Cores shall be identified as per IS:1554 (Part-1) for the cables up to five (5) cores and for cables with more than five (5) cores the identification of cores shall be
done by printing legible Hindu Arabic Numerals on all cores as per clause 10.3 of IS 554 (Part-1).

2.0 HT CABLE FOR AUXILIARY POWER SUPPLY

2.1. The HT cable of 1Cx185 mm² (Aluminium Conductor) or 1Cx120mm² (Copper Conductor) of voltage class as specified for 400 kVA LT transformer for interconnecting 400kVA LT transformer shall be, XLPE insulated, armoured cable conforming to IS: 7098 (Part-II) and IEC 60502-2 1998. Terminating accessories shall conform to IEC 61442 1997/IEC 60502-4 1998.

2.2. Only overhead connection has been foreseen for interconnecting 400 kVA, LT transformer to the tertiary of the Power Transformer. However, HT cable connections in place of overhead connection, if necessary shall also be in the scope of contractor. In this case contractor shall provide 1C x 185 mm² (Aluminium Conductor) or 1Cx120mm² (Copper Conductor), 38/66kV HT cable alongwith necessary terminating accessories. The construction of XLPE insulated, armoured HT cable shall be generally conforming to IS 7098 (Part-III). Terminating accessories shall conform to IEC 60840 1999.

2.3. Bidder may offer sizes other than the sizes specified in clause 2.1 and 2.2. In such case sizing of power cables shall be done keeping in view continuous current, voltage drop & short-circuit consideration of the system. Relevant calculations shall be submitted by bidder during detailed engineering for purchaser’s approval.

3.0 CABLE DRUMS

3.1. Cables shall be supplied non-returnable wooden or steel drums of heavy construction. Wooden drum shall be properly seasoned sound and free from defects. Wood preservative shall be applied to the entire drum.

3.2. Standard lengths for each size of power and control cables shall be 500/1000 meters. The cable length per drum shall be subject to a tolerance of plus or minus 5% of the standard drum length. The owner shall have the option of rejecting cable drums with shorter lengths. However, the total quantity of cables after taking into consideration of all cable drums for each size shall be within the tolerance of ± 2%.

3.3. A layer of water proof paper shall be applied to the surface of the drums and over the outer most cable layer.

3.4. A clear space of at least 40 mm shall be left between the cables and the lagging.

3.5. Each drums shall carry the manufacturer's name, the purchaser's name, address and contract number and type, size and length of the cable, net and gross weight stencilled on both sides of drum. A tag containing the same information shall be attached to the leading end of the cable. An arrow and suitable accompanying wording shall be marked on one end of the reel indicating the direction in which it should be rolled.

3.6. Packing shall be sturdy and adequate to protect the cables, from any injury due to mishandling or other conditions encountered during transportation, handling and storage. Both cable ends shall be sealed with PVC/Rubber caps so as to eliminate ingress of water during transportation and erection.

4.0 TYPE TESTS

4.1. All cables shall conform to all type, routine and acceptance tests listed in the relevant IS.

4.2. The type tests on cables shall be conducted on each type and size of cables offered.

4.3. Following type tests as per IS: 7098 (Part 1) – 1988 including its amendments and additional type tests shall be carried out on 1.1 KV grade XLPE insulated cables:

a) Tests on conductor
i) Annealing test (for Copper)
ii) Tensile test (for aluminium)
iii) Wrapping test (for aluminium)
iv) Resistance test

b) Test for armouring wires/strips
c) Test for thickness of insulation and sheath
d) Physical tests for insulation
   i) Tensile strength and elongation at break
   ii) Ageing in air oven
   iii) Hot set test
   iv) Shrinkage test
e) Physical tests for outer sheath
   i) Tensile strength and elongation at break
   ii) Ageing in air oven
   iii) Loss of mass in air oven
   iv) Shrinkage test
   v) Hot deformation
   vi) Heat shock test
   vii) Thermal stability

f) Insulation resistance (volume resistivity test)
g) High voltage test
h) Flammability test
i) Oxygen index and temperature index test on outer sheath
j) Short time current test on power cables of sizes 240 sq.mm and above.
   1) On conductor(s).
   2) On armours.

4.4.1 Following type tests as per IS: 1554(Part-1) including its amendments and additional type tests shall be carried out on 1.1 KV grade PVC insulated cables:

1) Tests on conductor
   a) Annealing test
   b) Conductor resistance test
2) Test for thickness of insulation and sheath.
3) Physical tests for insulation and outer sheath:
   a) Tensile strength and elongation at break.
   b) Ageing in air oven.
   c) Shrinkage test.
   d) Hot deformation.
   e) Loss of mass in air oven.
   f) Heat shock test.
   g) Thermal stability
4) Insulation resistance test.
5) High voltage test (water immersion test)
6) High voltage test at room temp
7) Flammability test.
8) Tests for round steel wire armour:
   a) Dimensions
   b) Physical tests on round wire:
      i.) Tensile strength
      ii.) Elongation at break
      iii.) Torsion test for round wires
      iv.) Uniformity of zinc coating
      v.) Mass of zinc coating
vi.) Resistivity

   a) Oxygen Index Test
   b) Flame Retardant Test on single cable.
   c) Flame Retardant Test on bunched cables.
   d) Test for halogen acid gas evolution
   e) Temperature Index

4.4.2 Following acceptance tests as per IS: 1554(Part-1) including its amendments and additional type tests shall be carried out on 1.1 KV grade PVC insulated cables.
   1) Annealing test
   2) Conductor resistance test
   3) Test for thickness of insulation and sheath
   4) Tensile strength and elongation at break of insulation and sheath
   5) Insulation resistance test
   6) High voltage test at room temp
   7) Oxygen Index Test
   8) Flame Retardant Test on single cable
   9) Test for halogen acid gas evolution

4.4.3 Following routine tests as per IS: 1554(Part-1) including its amendments and additional type tests shall be carried out on 1.1 KV grade PVC insulated cables.
   1) Conductor resistance test
   2) High voltage test at room temp

4.5. Following type tests as per IS: 7098 (Part 2) - 1988 including its amendments and additional type tests shall be carried out on XLPE insulated HT cable up to and including 220 KV
   a) Tests on conductor
      i) Annealing test (for Copper)
      ii) Resistance test
      iii) Tensile test (for aluminium)
      iv) Wrapping test (for aluminium)
   b) Physical tests for insulation
      i) Test for thickness and dimensions of insulation
      ii) Tensile strength and elongation at break
      iii) Thermal Ageing in air oven
      iv) Hot set test
      v) Shrinkage test
   c) Resistivity test for semi-conducting layers
   d) Test for concentric metallic screen:
      i) Test for concentric copper wire
      ii) Test for concentric copper tape
   e) Thickness of metallic sheath
   f) Test for armouring material:
   g) Dimensions
   h) Physical tests for outer sheath:
      1. Measurement of thickness
      2. PVC sheath
         i) Tensile strength and elongation at break
         ii) Ageing in air oven
         iii) Loss of mass in air oven only for PVC sheath
         iv) Heat shock test
v) Hot deformation test
vi) Shrinkage test
vii) Thermal stability

3. PE sheath
i) Carbon black content
ii) Tensile strength and elongation at break before and after ageing
iii) Hot-deformation

i) Flammability test (for PVC outer sheathed cables only)

j) Water tightness test

k) 1) Thermal ageing on complete cable sample
   2) Tensile strength and elongation at break for insulation and outer sheath
   3) Resistivity test for semi-conducting layer

l) Bending test followed by P.D. test

m) Dielectric power factor and capacitance measurement at ambient temperature

n) Dielectric power factor measurement at elevated temperature

o) Impulse withstand test followed by HV test

p) Oxygen index and temperature index test on outer sheath

4.6. Contractor shall submit type test reports as per clause no. 9.2 of Technical Specification, Section: GTR for which test conducted once are acceptable (i.e. The requirement of test conducted within last five years shall not be applicable) for the following:

4.6.1. 1.1 kV grade PVC insulated cables
   High voltage test (water immersion d.c. test as per clause no. 16.3.2 of IS: 1554 (Part 1) - 1988)

4.6.2. 1.1 kV grade XLPE insulated cables
   Water absorption (gravimetric) test as per IS: 7098 (Part 1) –1988

4.6.3. XLPE insulated HT cable from 66kV up to and including 220KV
   Load cycle test followed by P.D. measurement as per IS: 7098(Part 3)

4.6.4. Terminating/jointing accessories as per IEC 60840:1999
   a) Partial discharge test at ambient temperature;
   b) Heating cycle voltage test
   c) Partial discharge tests
      - At ambient temperature
      - At high temperature
   d) Impulse voltage test followed by power frequency test
   e) Test of outer protection for buried joints
SECTION –II :  TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR UNARMORED U/G
FIBER OPTIC CABLE

This section describes the functional requirements, major technical parameters, Type and Factory Acceptance Testing requirements for underground fiber optic cable. Marking, packaging and transportation requirements have also been described.

2.1 General

The underground fiber optic cable shall be unarmored and shall be suitable for underground installation in pipes. The cable should be of low weight, small volume and high flexibility. The mechanical design and construction of each unit shall be inherently robust and rigid under all condition of operation, adjustment, replacement, storage and transport.

2.2 Applicable Standards

The cable shall conform to the standards named below and the technical specifications described in the following sections.

ITU-T Recommendations G-652.
Bell core GR-20.

2.3 Fiber Type(s) and Counts

The cable shall contain 12 Dual Window Single Mode (DWSM) fibers conforming to G.652 as per the bill of the Quantity and the Technical parameters stipulated in the following sections. The BOQ for each type of cable has been provided in the appendices.

2.4 Optical Characteristics

The attenuation coefficient for wavelength between 1525nm and 1575nm shall not exceed the attenuation coefficient at 1550nm by more than 0.05dB/km. The attenuation coefficient between 1285nm and 1330nm shall not exceed the attenuation coefficient at 1310nm by more than 0.05dB/km. The attenuation of the fibre shall be distributed uniformly throughout its length such that there are no point discontinuities in excess of 0.1dB. The fibre attenuation characteristics specified in table 2-1 shall be “guaranteed” fibre attenuation of any & every fibre reel. Further the average cabled fibre attenuation, averaged over 100kms of cabled fibre, (as measured during the factory acceptance testing) shall be as specified in 2-1.

DWSM fibres shall conform to the requirements specified in Table 2-1 below.

Table 2-1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fibre Description:</th>
<th>Dual Window Single-Mode</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mode Field Diameter:</td>
<td>8.6 to 9.5nm um ±10% of the nominal value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cladding Diameter:</td>
<td>125.0 um ± 2um</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mode field Concentricity Error</strong></td>
<td>≤ 1.0 um</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cladding non-circularity</strong></td>
<td>≤2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cable Cut off Wavelength</strong></td>
<td>≤260nm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1550 loss performance</strong></td>
<td>As per G.652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Proof Test Level</strong></td>
<td>≥0.35Gpa</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Attenuation coefficient** | @ 310nm ≤0.35 dB/Km  
@1550nm ≤0.23 dB/Km |
| **Chromatic Dispersion : Maximum:** | 20 ps/(nm x km) 1550 nm  
3.5 ps/(nm x km) 1288-1339nm  
5.3 ps/(nm x km) 1271-1360nm |
| **Zero Dispersion Wavelength:** | 1300 to 1324 nm |
| **Zero Dispersion Slope:** | -0.093 ps/(nm² x km) maximum |
| **Polarization mode dispersion coefficient** | ≤0.5 ps/km^1/2 |
| **Temperature Dependence:** | Induced attenuation ≤0.05 dB  
(-60 °C + 85 °C) |
| **Bend performance:** | @ 1310nm(75±2nmdia Mandrel), 100 turns:  
Attenuation rise <0.05 dB/km  
@ 1550nm(75±2nmdia Mandrel), 100 turns:  
Attenuation rise <0.10 dB/km  
@ 1550nm(32±0.5 dia Mandrel), 1 turn:  
Attenuation rise <0.50 dB/km |

**End of Table**

### 2.5 General Construction

The optical cable shall consist of a central fibre optic unit protected by one or more layers of helically wound anti-hygrosopic tape or yarn. The central fibre optic unit shall be designed to house and protect the fibres from damage due to forces such as crushing, bending, twisting, tensile stress and moisture, wide temperature variations, hydrogen evolution etc. The fibre shall be of loose tube construction. The inner polyethylene jacket and outer sheath jackets shall be free from pinholes, joints, splits or any other defects.. All fibre optic cable shall have a minimum service life span of 25 years.

#### 2.5.1 Colour Coding & Fibre Identification

Individual optical fibres within a fibre unit, and fibre units shall be identifiable in accordance with EIA/TIA598 or IEC 60304 or Bellcore GR-20 colour coding scheme. The colour coding system shall be discernible throughout the design life of the cable. Colouring utilized for colour coding optical fibres shall be integrated into the fibre coating and shall be homogeneous. The colour shall not bleed from one fibre to another and shall not fade during fibre preparation for termination or splicing. Each cable shall have tracibility of each fibre back to the original fibre manufacturer’s fibre number and parameters of the fibre. If more than the specified number of fibres included in any cable, the spare fibres shall be tested by the cable manufacturer and any defective fibre shall be suitably bundled, tagged and identified at the factory by the vendor.
2.5.2 Strength Members

The central fibre optic unit should include a central strength member of Fibre Reinforced Plastic (FRP) or other suitable material. Peripheral strength members and aramid yarns are also acceptable. The central FRP strength member may be of slotted type with SZ lay (reverse oscillation lay) of fibre units or it may be cylindrical type with helical lay of fibre units.

2.5.3 Filling Compound

The interstices of the central fibre optic unit and cable shall be filled with a suitable compound to prohibit any moisture ingress or any longitudinal water migration within fibre optic unit or along the fibre optic cable. The water tightness of the cable shall meet or exceed the test performance criteria as per IEC60794-1-2-F5. The filling compound used shall be a non-toxic homogeneous water proofing compound that is free of dirt and foreign matter, anti-hygroscopic, electrically nonconductive and non-nutritive to fungus. The compound shall also be fully compatible with all cable components it may come in contact with and shall inhibit the generation of hydrogen within the cable. The filling compound shall remain stable for ambient temperature up to +70 ºC and shall not drip, flow or leak with age or at change of temperatures. Reference method to measure drip point shall be as per IEC60811-5-1 and drip point shall not be less than 70 ºC.

2.5.4 The Sheath/Inner Jacket

The sheath shall be black, smooth, concentric, and shall be free from holes, splits, blisters and other surface flaws. The sheath shall be extruded directly over the central fibre optic unit and shall also be non-hygroscopic. The cable sheath design shall permit easy removal without damage to the optical fibres or fibre units. The sheath shall be made from good quality of weather resistant polyethylene compound (Black High Density Polyethylene-HDPE) and thickness shall be ≥1.8mm.

2.5.5 The Outer Jacket/Termite protection

A circular jacket of not less than 0.65mm Polymide-12(Orange Nylone-12) material should be applied over the sheath as an outer jacket. The outer jacket shall have smooth finish and shall be termite resistant.

RIP Cord: Suitable rip cord(s) shall be provided to open the outer sheath of the cable. The rip cord(s) shall be properly waxed to prevent wicking action and shall not work as a water carrier.

2.6 Mechanical Parameters & Tests

(A) Tensile Strength: The cable shall be of sufficient strength to withstand a load of value T (N) = 9.81 x 2.5 x W Newton or 2670 N whichever is higher (where W is the mass in Kg of 1 Km cable). The load shall be sustained for 10 minutes and the strain of the fiber monitored. The load shall not produce a strain exceeding 0.25% in the fiber and shall not cause any permanent damage to any constituent part of the cable. The change in optical attenuation during or after the application of the rated tensile load in accordance with IEC 60794-1-2-EI procedure shall not exceed 0.05dB/Km both for 1310 nm and 1550 nm wavelength. The attenuation shall be noted before strain, and after release of strain for all the fibers.
(B) **Crush test** (Compressive Strength): The cable shall withstand a compressive force of at least 2000 N. applied for at least 60 seconds between two plates of 100mm x 100mm in accordance with IEC60 794-1-2-E3 procedure. This compressive load applied in accordance with IEC60794-1-2-E3 shall not cause any permanent damage to any constituent part of the cable. The change in optical attenuation during or after the application of the compressive load shall not exceed 0.05dB/Km both 1310nm and 1550nm wavelength. The attenuation shall be noted before and after the test for all the fibers.

(C) **Bend Radius**: The cable bend radius under no load shall be less than or equal to 20 times the cable diameter. The test method shall be according to the IEC60794-1-2-E11 (procedure-I). The fibers and component parts of the cable shall not suffer permanent damage when the cable is repeatedly wrapped and unwrapped 4 complete turns of 10 complete cycles around a mandrel of 20 times to the cable diameter. The change in optical attenuation after the test shall not exceed 0.05dB/Km both for 1310nm and 1550nm wavelength. The attenuation shall be noted before and after the test for all the fibers. Outer Jacket shall not show any cracks visible to the naked eye when examined whilst still wrapped on the mandrel.

(D) **Cable Bending test** (Repeate Bentley): The cable shall withstand repeated bending when tested in accordance with EIA-455-104 and shall not cause any permanent damage to any constituent part of the cable. The cable sample shall be at least 5 meters or more. The change in optical attenuation during or after the application of the repeated bending test shall not exceed 0.05dB/Km for all the fibers. The attenuation shall be noted before and after the test for all the fibres. The test requirement shall be as mentioned below:-

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>5Kg</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Minimum distance from pulley centre to holding device</td>
<td>216 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum distance from weight to pulley centre</td>
<td>457mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulley diameter</td>
<td>20 times to the cable dia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angle of turning</td>
<td>90º</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. of cycles</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time required for 30 cycles</td>
<td>2 min.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(E) **Impact Test**: The cable shall withstand at least 10 impacts of 50N load from a 0.5 meter height with impacting surface radius of 300mm. This impact load applied at the same place in accordance with IEC60794-1-2-E4 shall not cause any permanent damage to any constituent part of the cable. The change in optical attenuation during or after the application of the impact load shall not exceed 0.05dB/Km. The attenuation shall be noted before and after the test for all the fibres.

(F) **Torsion test**: The cable shall withstand 10 cycles of ±180º torsion with 100N load applied on a 2m sample. This load cycle applied in accordance with IEC60794-1-2-E7 shall not cause any permanent damage to any constituent part of the cable. The change in optical attenuation during or after the application of the torsion load shall not exceed 0.05dB/km for all the fibres. The attenuation shall be noted before and after the test.

(G) **Kink test** (Resistance): When a cable of sample length 10 times the minimum bend radius as defined above is subjected to kinking, it shall not result in any fibre breakage and the kink shall disappear after normalizing the cable. The change in optical attenuation after the application of the kink in accordance with IEC60794-1-2-E10 shall not exceed 0.05dB/km for all the fibres.
(H) **Water penetration test** (Resistance to water ingress): The resistance to water ingress of the cable shall meet or exceed the test performance criteria as per IEC60794-1-2-F5 method F5B. Before applying the water tight sleeve at one end the outer jacket shall be stripped. A water soluble fluorescent dye shall be used for testing. The duration of test shall be 7 days. In addition after the test the cable shall be ripped open and distance up to which water has seeped shall be noted.

(I) **Drip Test** (Seepage of Filling Compound): For testing, a sample of 30cm length of the cable with one end sealed by the end cap will be taken and outer jacket, sheath, binder tapes shall be removed by 5cms from open end of the sample. The filling compound will be wiped thoroughly and the sample be kept vertically with open end down ward in the oven for 24 hours at 70 ºC. temperature with a filter paper under the sample. The filter paper should not indicate any sign of drip or oily impression. The reference test specification shall be as per IEC60811-5-1 to measure drip point.

(J) **Environmental Test**: Temperature cycling test shall be carried out on one drum length of the cable to ensure stability of attenuation parameter of the cable when subjected to temperature change which may occur during storage, transportation, and operation. The permissible temperature range for storage and operation will be from -20ºC to +70ºC. The rate of change of temperature during test shall be 1ºC per minute. The cable shall be kept for 12 hours at each of the following temperature and should follow the specification IEC60794-1-2-F1. Two cycles shall be performed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TA2</th>
<th>-20ºC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TA1</td>
<td>-10ºC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TB1</td>
<td>+60ºC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TB2</td>
<td>+70ºC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The attenuation shall be measured at the end of each temperature range both at 1310nm & 1550nm. The change of attenuation of fibre used shall be ≤ 0.05 dB both for 1310 & 1550nm for entire range of temperature for all the fibres in each cycle.

(K) **Termite Resistance Test**: The outer jacket shall be demonstrated to be termite resistant. The exact procedure for the test shall be mutually agreed between the Contractor and the Purchaser and shall generally be in line with test procedures followed by reputed test laboratories.

(L) **Abrasion Test**: To be conducted as per IEC 60794-1-E2 or equivalent international test method.

(M) **Flexure Rigidity Test**: To be conducted as per ASTM D-790. The test shall not cause any permanent damage to any constituent part of the cable. The change in optical attenuation after the test shall not exceed 0.05 dB/km. The attenuation shall be noted before and after the test for all the fibres.

(N) **Figure of Eight Test**: 1000m of cable shall be uncoiled from the drum and arranged in figure of eight, each loop having a maximum, dimension of 2m. It shall be possible to arrange cable in figure of 8 with relative ease and the cable shall not show any visible damages.
(O) **Cable Ageing Test:** After Environmental test the cable shall be subjected to a temperature of 85±2 °C for 168 hours. Cable shall then be brought to ambient temperature and stabilized for 24 hours. The change in optical attenuation after the test shall not exceed 0.05dB/km. For 1310 as well as 1550nm wavelengths. The attenuation shall be noted before and after the test for all the fibres.

(P) **Embritterment Test of Loose tube:** The minimum length of the test sample depend on the outside diameter of the loose tube and should be 85mm for tubes upto 2.5mm outside dia. The length of the bigger tubes should be calculated by using the following equation:

\[
L_o > 100 \times \left( \frac{D^2 + d^2}{4} \right)^{1/2}
\]

Where

- \(L_o\) = Length of tube under test
- \(D\) = Outside dia of loose tube
- \(d\) = Inside dia of loose tube

Both the ends of a buffer tube test sample may be mounted in a tool which is clamped in jaws of a tensile machine which exert a constant rate of movement. The movable jaw may move at a rate if 50mm per minute toward the fixed jaw. Under load the tube will bend, so that the tube is subjected to tensile and compressive stresses. The fixture for holding the tube should be designed in a manner that the tube might bend in all directions without further loading. The tube should not get embrittled. No ink should appear on the tube up to the safe bend dia of tube (20D) where D is the outside diameter of the loose tube. There should not be any physical damage or mark on the tube surface.

(Q) **Kink Resistance test on the loose tube:** A longer length of the loose tube is taken(with fibre and gel), a loop is made and loop is reduced to the minimum bend radius of loose tube i.e. 20D.(where D is the outside dia of the loose tube). This test is to be repeated 4 times on the same sample length of the loose tube. No damage or kink should appear on the surface of the tube.

(R) **Drainage test for loose tube:** A tube length to 40cm shall be cut and filled with filling gel ensuring there are no air bubbles and the tube is completely full. The filled tube is placed in a horizontal position on a clean worktop and cut 5cm from each end so that the finished length of the sample is 30cm. The filled tube shall be left in a horizontal position at an ambient temperature for 24 hrs. The sample tube is then suspended vertically in an environment heat oven over a weighed beaker. It is left in the oven at a temperature of 70 °C for a period of 24 hrs. At the end of the 24hrs. period the beaker is checked and weighed to see if there is any gel in beaker. There shall be no gel or oil in the beaker.

(S) **Check of easy removal of sheath:** The sheath shall be cut in circular way using a sheath removal tool and the about 300mm length of the sheath should be removed in one operation. It should be observed during sheath removal process that no undue extra force is applied and no component part of the cable is damaged. It shall be possible to remove the sheath easily. Easy removal of both the outer jacket and the inner sheath shall be checked separately.

(T) **Effect of aggressive media on the cable surface:** (Acidic and alkaline behaviour) : The test shall be conducted as per method no.ISO175. The two test samples of the finished cable each of 600mm in length are taken and the ends of the samples shall be sealed. These test samples are put in the PH4 and PH10 solutions separately. After 30 days these samples are taken out from the solutions and examined for any corrosion etc. on the sheath and other markings of the cables. The sample should not show any effect of these solution on the sheath and other marking of the cable.
2.7 Optical fibre cable marking

A suitable marking shall be applied in order to identify this cable from the other cables. Marking on the cable shall be indelible, of durable quality, shall last long and shall be applied at regular interval of one-meter length. Marking shall be imprinted and must clearly contrast with the surface and colors used must withstand the environmental influences experienced in the field.

The accuracy of the sequential marking must be within ±0.5% of the actual measured length. The sequential length marking must not rub off during normal installation. In case laser printing is used the marking shall not exceed 0.15mm depth. The optical fibre cable shall have the following markings in every metre.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Cable</th>
<th>Running metre length</th>
<th>No. of fibres</th>
<th>Type of fibre</th>
<th>Laser symbol &amp; caution notice</th>
<th>Year of manufacture and batch no.</th>
<th>Manufacturer’s name</th>
<th>D T L</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

2.8 Operating Instructions

Complete technical literature in English with detailed cable construction diagram of various sub-component with dimensions and test data of the cable shall be provided. All aspects of installation shall also be covered in the handbook.

2.9 TEST AND INSPECTION:

The general conditions for Type and Factory Acceptance Testing shall be as follows:-

2.9.1 TYPE TEST

Type testing shall be carried out as per IEC for fiber optic cable & the tests listed in table 2-2 shall be carried out as type tests for fibers.

Table 2-2

**Type test for Fibres**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S. No.</th>
<th>Test Name</th>
<th>Acceptance Criteria</th>
<th>Test procedure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Attenuation</td>
<td>TS Table 2-1</td>
<td>EIA/TIA 455-78A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Attenuation Variation with wavelength</td>
<td>TS Table 2-1</td>
<td>EIA/TIA 455-78A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Attenuation at Water Peak</td>
<td>TS Table 2-1</td>
<td>EIA/TIA 455-78A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Attenuation with Bending (Bend performance)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Mode Field dia.</td>
<td>EIA/TIA 455-164A/167A/174</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Chromatic Dispersion</td>
<td>EIA/TIA455-168A/</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2.9.2 Factory Acceptance Testing

The tests listed in Table 2-3 shall be carried out as Factory Acceptance Test for Underground fibre optic cable.

Table 2-3

Factory Acceptance Tests on Underground Fibre Optic Cable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S.No.</th>
<th>Factory Acceptance Test</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Attenuation Co-efficient (1310,1550, and Water Peak)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Point discontinuities of attenuation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Chromatic Dispersion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Visual Material verification and dimensional checks as per approved drawings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Resistance to Water Ingress test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Tensile strength test/Strain test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Impact test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Kink test</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECTION-III : QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMME

To ensure that the equipment and services under the scope of contract, whether manufactured or performed within the contractors work or at his sub contractors premises or at the owners site or at the other place of the work are in accordance with the specifications, the contractors shall adopt suitable quality assurance programme to control such activities at all points, as necessary. Such programme shall be outlined by the contractor and finally accepted by the owner/authorize representative after discussion before the award of contract. The QA programme shall be in line with ISO 9001/IS-14001.

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS QUALITY ASSURANCE

All materials, components and equipment covered under this specification shall be procured, manufactured, erected, commissioned and tested at all stages, as per comprehensive quality assurance programme. An indicated programme of the inspection/tests to be carried out by the contractor for some of the major items is given in the respective technical specifications. This is however, not intended to form a comprehensive programme as it is the contractor responsibility to draw up and implement such programme duly approved by the owner. The detailed quality plans for manufacturing and field activities should be drawn by the bidder and will be submitted to owner for approval. Schedule of finalization of such quality plans will be finalized before award.

Manufacturing quality plan will detail out for all the components and equipments, various tests/inspection, to be carried out as per the requirement of this specification and standards mentioned therein and quality practices and procedure followed by contractors quality control organization, the relevant reference document and standards, acceptance norms,
inspection documents raised etc. during all stages of material procurement, manufacturer, assembly and final testing performance testing.

Field quality plans will detail out for all the equipment the quality practices and procedures etc. to be followed by the contractors site quality control organization, during various stages of site activities from receipt of materials/equipment at site.

The Contractor shall also furnish copies of the reference documents/plant standards/acceptance norms/tests and inspection procedure etc., as referred in quality plans alongwith quality plans. These quality plans and reference documents/standards etc. will be subject to Owner’s approval without which manufacture shall not proceed. These approved documents shall form a part of the contract. In these approved quality plans Owner shall identify Customer Hold Points (CHP), i.e. test/checks which shall be carried out in presence of the Owner’s engineer or his authorized representative and beyond which the work will not proceed without consent of Owner/authorized representative in writing. All deviations to this specification, approved quality plans and applicable standards must be documented and referred to Owner alongwith technical justification for approval and disposition.

No material shall be dispatched from the manufacture’s work before the same is accepted subsequent to pre-dispatch final inspection including verification of records of all previous tests/inspection by Owner’s engineer/authorized representative, and duly authorized for dispatch issuance of MDCC.

All material used for equipment manufacture including casting and forging etc. shall be of tested quality as per relevant codes/standards. Details of results of the tests conducted to determine the mechanical properties, chemical analysis and details of heat treatment procedure recommended and actually followed shall be recorded on certificates and time temperature chart. Tests shall be carried out as per applicable material standards and/or agreed details.
Bidding Documents

For Design, Engineering, Supply, Erection, Testing & Commissioning of 06 Nos. 66 kV GIS Feeder bays (Extension of existing GIS) along with associated civil work at 400/220/66 kV Sub-Station Harsh Vihar, Delhi (India) on turnkey basis

Volume – III

BID FORM, ATTACHMENTS, PRICE SCHEDULES & GTP

Tender No: T19P090392
VOLUME-III

Bid Form, Attachments, Price Schedules & GTP

SECTION 1: BID FORM

SECTION 2: ATTACHMENTS

SECTION 3: GUARANTEED TECHNICAL PARTICULARS

SECTION 4: PRICE SCHEDULE
SECTION-I

BID FORM
Bid Proposal Ref. No…………………………Date: ........................

Name of Package:

DESIGN, ENGINEERING, SUPPLY, ERECTION, TESTING & COMMISSIONING OF 06 NOS. 66 KV GIS FEEDER BAYS (EXTENSION OF EXISTING GIS) ALONGWITH ASSOCIATED CIVIL WORK AT 400/220/66 KV SUB-STATION HARSH VIHAR, DELHI (INDIA) ON TURNKEY BASIS.

To,

Delhi Transco Limited
Shakti Sadan, Kotla Road
New Delhi – 110002

Ladies and Gentlemen,

1.0 Having examined the Bidding Documents, including Amendment Nos. ______________(Insert Numbers) dated ………………. the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, we the undersigned, offer to design, engineering, manufacturing, supply, erection, testing & commissioning (including carrying out Performance & Guarantee Test) of the Facilities under the above-named package in full Conformity with the said Bidding Documents for the sum of :

(Amount of Indian Rupees in Words) 

(Amount in Figures)

or such other sums as may be determined in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents.

“Note: Being a Two Part tender, bidders are required to submit the Bid Forms in Part –I as well as in Part-II. However, the prices shall be quoted only in the Bid Form to be submitted with Price Bid Part -II.”

2.0 ATTACHMENTS TO THE BID FORM

In line with the requirement of the Bidding Documents, we enclose herewith the following Attachments to the Bid Form :

(a) Attachment 1: Bid Security in the form of ………………….* for a sum of …………………………. (name of currency and amount in words and figures) initially valid for a period of two hundred twenty-five (225) days from the date set for opening of bids.

* Please fill in the alternative chosen in line with 12.2 Section-ITB, Vol.-I, of the Bidding Documents

(b) Attachment 2: A power of attorney duly authorized by a Notary Public indicating that the person(s) signing the bid have the authority to sign the bid and thus that the bid is binding upon us during the full period of its validity in accordance with the ITB Clause 13.

(c) Attachment 3: The documentary evidence that we are eligible to bid in accordance with ITB Clause 1 and in Clause 8.3 (c) & (e) ITB are qualified to perform the contract if our bid is accepted. The qualification data has been furnished as per your format enclosed with the bidding documents. * Further, the
required deed of Joint Venture Agreement signed by us and our Partners has also been furnished as per your format.

* Delete if not applicable

(d) Attachment 4&4A: The documentary evidence establishing in accordance with ITB Clause 1, Vol.-1 of the Bidding Documents that the facility offered by us are eligible facilities and conform to the Bidding Documents has been furnished as Attachment 4. Moreover, a list of Special Tools & Tackles to be furnished by us, the cost of which is included in our Bid Price, is also enclosed as per your format as Attachment 4A.

(e) Attachment 5: The details of all major items of services or supply which we propose subletting in case of award, giving details of the name and nationality of the proposed subcontractor/sub-vendor for each item.

(f) Attachment 6: The variation and deviations from the requirements of the Conditions of Contract, ITB and other commercial conditions. Technical Specification and Drawings (excluding critical provisions as mentioned at clause 6.0 below) in your format enclosed with the Bidding Documents, including, inter alia, the cost of withdrawal of the variations and deviations indicated therein.

(g) Attachment 6A: The variation and deviations from the requirements of the CC clauses mentioned in ITB Clause 21.4.1 in your format enclosed with the Bidding Documents, including, inter alia, the cost of withdrawal of the variations and deviations indicated therein.

(h) Attachment 7: The details of Alternative Bid made by us indicating the complete Technical Specifications, the Bid price for the Alternative Bid and the deviation to contractual and commercial conditions.

(i) Attachment 8: Not applicable.

(j) Attachment 9: Work Completion Schedule.

(k) Attachment 10: Guarantee Declaration.

(l) Attachment 11: Information regarding ex-employees of DTL in our firm.

(m) Attachment 12: Unequivocal consent of the proposed Indian Associate for the purpose of executing the 'Second Contract' and/or 'Third Contract' as an independent Contractor (Applicable to Foreign Bidders).

(n) Attachment 13: Capacity and Experience of Proposed Indian Associate (Applicable to Foreign Bidders).

(o) Attachment 14: Integrity Pact, in a separate envelope duly signed on each page by the person signing the bid.

(p) Attachment 15: Checklist

3.0 PRICE SCHEDULES

3.1 In line with the requirements of the Bidding documents, we enclose herewith the following Price Schedules, duly filled - in as per your proforma:
| Schedule 1 | Price break-up Plant and Equipment (including Mandatory Spares Parts) to be supplied from Abroad including Type Test charges for Type Test to be conducted Abroad. |
| Schedule 2 | Price break-up of Plant and Equipment (including Mandatory Spares Parts) to be supplied from India including Type Test charges for Type Test to be conducted in India. |
| Schedule 3 | Break-up of Local Transportation, Insurance and other Incidental Services (including port clearance etc.) |
| Schedule 4 | Price Breakup of Installation Charges |
| Schedule 5a | Break-up of Type Test charges for Type Tests to be conducted abroad. (Total of this schedule is included in Schedule -1 above) *(Not Applicable)* |
| Schedule 5b | Break-up of Type Test charges for Type Tests to be conducted in India. (Total of this schedule is included in Schedule -2 above) *(Not Applicable)* |
| Schedule 6a | Training Charges for Training to be imparted abroad [Training in the field of design, operation and maintenance of the GIS Installations including procedures for fault attending at manufacturer's / supplier's works (as per Technical Specifications)] *(Shall be Inclusive)*. |
| Schedule 6b | Training Charges for Training to be imparted in India [(Training in the field of design, operation and maintenance of the GIS Installations including procedures for fault attending at manufacturer's / supplier's works (as per Technical Specifications)] *(Shall be Inclusive)*. |
| Schedule 7 | Grand summary of the quoted bid price. |
| Schedule 8 | Deleted. |
| Schedule 9 | Deleted. |
| Schedule 10 | Details of recommended spare parts & recommended test equipments. (in line with Technical specifications) |

3.2 We are aware that the Price Schedules do not generally give a full description of the Work to be performed under each item and we shall be deemed to have read the Technical Specifications and other sections of the Bidding Documents and Drawings to ascertain the full scope of Work included in each item while filling-in the rates and prices. We agree that the entered rates and prices shall be deemed to include for the full scope as aforesaid, including overheads and profit.

3.3 We declare that as specified in the clause 11.2 CC of the Bidding Documents prices quoted by us in the Price Schedules shall be Fixed and Firm during the execution of Contract.

3.4 We understand that in the price schedules, where there are errors between the total of the amounts given under the column for the price Breakdown and the amount given under the Total Price, the former shall prevail and the latter will be corrected accordingly. We further understand that where there are discrepancies between amounts stated in figures and amounts stated in words, the amount stated in words shall prevail. Similarly, any discrepancy in the total bid price and that of the summation of Schedule price (price indicated in a Schedule indicating the total of that schedule), the total bid price shall be corrected to reflect the actual summation of the Schedule prices.

3.5 We declare that items left blank in the Schedules will be deemed to have been included in other items. The TOTAL for each Schedule and the TOTAL of Grand Summary shall be deemed to be
the total price for executing the Facilities and sections thereof in complete accordance with the
Contract, whether or not each individual item has been priced.

4.0 We confirm that except as otherwise specifically provided our Bid Prices include all taxes, duties,
levies and charges as may be assessed on us, our Sub Contractor/Sub-Vendor or their employees
by all municipal, state or national government authorities in connection with the Facilities, in and
outside of India.

4.1 We understand that notwithstanding 4.0 above, in case of award on us, you shall bear and promptly
pay/reimburse all custom and import duty imposed; on the Plant & Equipment including
Mandatory Spare Parts specified in Schedule No.1 to be incorporated into the Facilities, by the
Indian Laws. However, we understand that if we choose to ship the equipment in Shipper's
Containers, then the custom duty levied on the cost of empty Containers shall not be borne by you
and shall be payable by us.

100% of applicable Taxes and Duties, which are payable by the Employer under the Contract, shall
be reimbursed by the Employer after dispatch of equipment on production of satisfactory
documentary evidence by the Contractor in accordance with the provisions of the bidding
documents.

4.2 We further understand that notwithstanding 4.0 above, in case of award on us, you shall also bear
and pay/reimburse to us/ our Indian Associate (applicable for Foreign Bidders), taxes duties &
levies as per GST rules in respect of transaction between you and us/our Indian Associate
(applicable for Foreign Bidders), imposed on the Plant & Equipment including Mandatory Spare
Parts specified in Schedule No. 2 to be incorporated into the Facilities by the Indian Laws.

4.3 Deleted

4.4 We confirm that we shall [or our Indian Associate (applicable for Foreign Bidders) as per para 5.0
below] also get registered with the concerned Tax Authorities as per GST rules, in all the states
where the project is located.

4.5 Deleted.

4.6 We confirm that TDS under the applicable laws shall be deducted by the Employer from the
payments made to us and Employer shall issue TDS certificates in lieu of deductions so made.

5.0 CONSTRUCTION OF THE CONTRACT

5.1* (Applicable to foreign bidders only) We declare that we have studied Clause CC 44 relating to
mode of contracting for Foreign Bidders and we are making this proposal with a stipulation that
you shall award us three separate Contracts viz 'First Contract' for all works to be performed in
countries outside India covering, inter-alia, the Off-Shore Supply of equipment & materials
including mandatory spares (CIF Supply); 'Second Contract' for Supply of equipment & materials
including mandatory spares (Ex-works Supply) and testing to be conducted within India; and
' Third Contract' for providing all services i.e. port handling and custom clearance of the imported
goods; further loading and inland transportation for delivery at site, unloading, storage, handling at
site, installation, testing and commissioning including Performance Testing in respect of all
equipment & materials supplied under both 'First Contract' and 'Second Contract' and any other
services specified in the Bidding Documents. We declare that the award of three contracts, will not,
in any way, dilute our responsibility for successful operation of Plant/Equipment and fulfillment of
all obligations as per Bidding Documents and that all the three Contracts will have a cross-fall
breach clause i.e. a breach in one Contract will automatically be classified as a breach of the
remaining contracts which will confer on you the right to terminate the other contracts at our risk
and cost and/or recover damages under any or all the Contracts.

Further, M/s..........................................................whose capacity, and
experience are enclosed with our Bid as our Indian Associate for the purpose of executing the
'Second Contract' and / or the 'Third Contract' and written unequivocal consent of the above
mentioned proposed Indian Associate to work as your independent Contractor, on the same terms and conditions as offered by us to you in this bid, is also enclosed with the Bid form. We shall, however, be overall responsible for the execution of all the three Contracts.

The above-mentioned proposed Indian Associate shall directly enter into the 'Second Contract' and/or 'Third Contract' with you and all the three contracts shall contain the aforesaid cross-fall breach clause.

In case the Indian Associate, despite his written consent fails to enter into the 'Second Contract' and/or 'Third Contract' with you, or if the Employer in his judgment does not find acceptance of the proposed Indian Associate as its Contractor, then we undertake to enter into and execute all the Contracts, inter alia, containing the aforesaid cross-fall breach clause. In such an event, the over-all financial liability of the Employer, under the Contract shall, however, not exceed that envisaged in our this bid.

5.1** (Applicable to Domestic Bidders only) We declare that we have studied Clause CC 44 relating to mode of contracting for Domestic Bidders and we are making this proposal with a stipulation that you shall award us two separate Contracts viz. 'First Contract' for ex-works and CIF (if any) supply of all equipment and materials including mandatory spares identifying separately the CIF and Ex-works components of the supply and 'Second Contract' for providing all the services i.e. inland transportation for delivery at site, unloading, storage, handling at site, installation, testing and commissioning including Performance Testing in respect of all the equipment supplied under the 'First Contract' and other services specified in the Contract Documents. We declare that the award of two contracts will not in any way dilute our responsibility for successful operation of plant/equipment and fulfillment of all obligations as per Bidding Documents and that both the Contracts will have a cross-fall breach clause i.e. a breach in one contract will automatically be classified as a breach of other contract which will confer on you the right to terminate the other Contract at our risk and cost.

6.0 We have read the provisions of following clauses and confirm that the specified stipulations of these clauses are acceptable to us:

(i) Appendix 2 to the Form of Contract Agreement (Price Adjustment): Clause No. 10.6 ITB

(ii) Bid Security: Clause No. 12.1, 12.2 ITB.

(iii) Performance Security: Clause 13.3 CC

(iv) Liquidated Damages & (Functional Guarantee): Clause 28 & 28.5 CC

(v) Defect Liability: Clause No. 27 CC

(vi) Payment: Clause No.12 CC

(vii) Time Schedule Appendix-IV

OR

@ We have read the provisions of following clauses and confirm that the specified stipulations of these clauses are acceptable to us except for the deviations, along with the cost of withdrawal of such deviations as listed in Attachment 6A:

(i) Appendix 2 to the Form of Contract Agreement (Price Adjustment): Clause No. 10.6 ITB

(ii) Bid Security: Clause No. 12.1, 12.2 ITB.

(iii) Performance Security: Clause 13.3 CC

(iv) Liquidated Damages & (Functional Guarantee): Clause 28 & 28.5 CC
(v) Defect Liability: Clause No. 27 CC
(vi) Payment: Clause No. 12 CC
(vii) Time Schedule Appendix-IV

@ Bidders to strike off whichever is not applicable

6.1 We further declare that additional conditions, variations, deviations, if any, found in the proposal other than those listed in Attachment 6 and/or Attachment 6A, save those pertaining to any rebates offered, shall not be given effect to.

7.0 We undertake, if our bid is accepted, to commence the work on Facilities immediately upon your Notification of Award to us, and to achieve Completion within the time stated in the Bidding Documents.

We agree to abide by this bid for a period of 180 days from the date fixed for opening of bids as stipulated in the Bidding Documents, and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted by you at any time before the expiration of that period.

8.0 We undertake that, in competing for (and, if the award is made to us, in executing) the above contract, we will strictly observe the laws against fraud and corruption in force in India namely "Prevention of Corruption Act 1988".

9.0 Until a formal Contract is prepared and executed between us, this bid, together with your written acceptance thereof in the form of your Notification of Award shall constitute a binding contract between us.

10.0 We understand that you are not bound to accept the lowest or any bid you may receive.

We confirm that we (including all members of our Joint Venture/Consortium*) are not associated and nor have been associated in the past, with the Consultant or any other entity, including the Employer, that has prepared the design, specifications and other prequalification and bidding documents for the project, or that was proposed as Engineer for the Contract, over the last five years.

(* Delete, if bid is not from a JV/Consortium)

We confirm that we have filled-in the data required to be furnished by us in the Conditions of Contract and Appendix-2 and Appendix-3 to the form of Contract Agreement.

We, hereby, declare that only the persons or firms interested in this proposal as principals are named here and that no other persons or firms other than those mentioned herein have any interest in this proposal or in the Contract to be entered into, if the award is made on us, that this proposal is made without any connection with any other person, firm or party likewise submitting a proposal is in all respects for and in good faith, without collusion or fraud.

Dated this __ day of ________20__

Thanking you, we remain,

Yours faithfully,

(Signature)…………………………..
(Printed Name)……………………...
(Designation)………………………..
(Common Seal)……………………...

Date:
Place:
Business Address:
Country of Incorporation:
(State or Province to be indicated)

Name of the Principal Officer:

Address of the Principal Officer:

* In para 5.1, Indian Bidder to strike-off this provision.
** In para 5.1, Foreign Bidder to strike-off this provision.

**Note:** Bidders may note that no prescribed proforma has been enclosed for:
(a) Attachment 2: Power of Attorney.
(b) Attachment 7: The details of Alternative Bid
(c) Attachment 8: Deleted
(c) Attachment 12: Unequivocal consent of the proposed Indian Associate for the purpose of executing the 'Second Contract' and/or 'Third Contract' as an independent Contractor (Applicable to Foreign Bidders).
(d) Attachment 13: Capacity and Experience of Proposed Indian Associate (Applicable to Foreign Bidders).

(For Attachments 2, 7, 12 and 13, Bidders may use their own Performa for furnishing the required information with the bid)
SECTION-II

ATTACHMENTS
ATTACHMENT - 1

Design, Engineering, Supply, Erection, Testing & Commissioning of 06 Nos. 66 kV GIS Feeder bays (Extension of existing GIS) along with associated civil work at 400/220/66 kV Sub-station Harsh Vihar, Delhi (India) on turnkey basis

(Bid Security Form)

Please Refer Volume I (Conditions of Contract), Section: Forms & Procedures
Design, Engineering, Supply, Erection, Testing & Commissioning of 06 Nos. 66 kV GIS Feeder bays (Extension of existing GIS) along with associated civil work at 400/220/66 kV Sub-station Harsh Vihar, Delhi (India) on turnkey basis

(Power of Attorney)

Please Refer Volume I (Conditions of Contract), Section : Forms & Procedures.

or

Bidders may use their own performa for furnishing the required information with bid.
Turnkey package for

Design, Engineering, Supply, Erection, Testing & Commissioning of 06 Nos. 66 kV GIS Feeder bays (Extension of existing GIS) alongwith associated civil work at 400/220/66 kV Sub-station Harsh Vihar, Delhi (India) on turnkey basis.

(QUALIFYING REQUIREMENT (QR) DATA)

Bidder’s Name and Address: To: Delhi Transco Ltd.
Shakti Sadan, Kotla Road
New Delhi – 110002

In support of the Qualification Requirements (QR) for bidders, stipulated in Annexure-A (BDS) Section-III, Volume-I of the Bidding Documents, we furnish herewith our QR data/details along with other information, as follows herewith, however, in case of any discrepancy the QR as given in Annexure-A (BDS) Section-III, Volume-I shall prevail.

I. We have submitted bid as Individual Firm*.

II. We have submitted bid as Joint Venture* of following firms:
   Lead Partner: ………………………………………………….
   Other Partners:……………………………………………….
   ………………………………………………….

[*Strike off whoever is not applicable.)

We are furnishing the following details/document in support of Qualifying Requirement for the subject package:

A. Attached copies of original documents defining :
   a) The constitution or legal status;
   b) The principal place of business;
   c) The place of incorporation (for bidders who are corporations); or the place of registration and the nationality of the Owners (for applicants who are partnerships or individually-owned firms).
   d) Joint Venture Agreement.

B. Attached original & copies of the following documents :
   a) Written power of attorney of the signatory of the Bid to commit the bidder.

1.0 GENERAL INFORMATION

Qualification of Bidder will be based on meeting the minimum pass/fail criteria specified below regarding, the Bidder’s Technical Experience and Financial Position as demonstrated by the Bidder’s responses in the corresponding Bid Schedules. Technical experience and financial resources of any proposed subcontractor shall not be taken into account in determining the Bidder’s compliance with the qualifying criteria. The bid can be submitted by an individual firm or a Joint Venture of two or more firms (specific requirements for Joint Ventures are given under Para 4.0 below).
a. Bidder is required to provide general information as per the following format. [Where the Bidder proposes to use named subcontractor(s) for critical components of the works or for work contents in excess of ten (10) percent of the bid price, the following information should also be supplied for the subcontractor(s)].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl. No.</th>
<th>Particulars</th>
<th>For Individual Firm</th>
<th>In case of Joint venture</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>For Lead Partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Name of Firm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Head Office / Registered Office Address</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Telephone</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Fax</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Contact Person</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Place of Incorporation/ Registration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Year of Incorporation/ Registration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Nationality of Owner(i)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Nationality of Owner(ii)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Nationality of Owner(iii)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

b. The qualification and experience of key personnel, proposed for carrying out the work;

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Person</th>
<th>Professional Qualification</th>
<th>Experience</th>
<th>Designation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
c. Litigation History: Information regarding any current litigation in which the bidder is involved, the parties concerned and disputed amount; as per Section- ITB, the information is to be completed for individual bidder and each Partner of a Joint venture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S. No.</th>
<th>Name of Parties concerned</th>
<th>Cause of litigation and matter in dispute</th>
<th>Disputed amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.0 TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

*Reference Clause 1.0 of Annexure-A (BDS) Section-III, Volume-I*

2.1 The Bidder must have designed, manufactured, type tested (As per IEC or equivalent standard), supplied, Erected & Commissioned (or supervised erection & commissioning) of at least two (2) nos. GIS circuit breaker bays@ 66 kV or above voltage class in one (1) GIS substation or Switchyard during last seven (7) years and these bays must be satisfactory operational for at least two (2) years as on the originally scheduled date of bid opening.

2.1.1 In case the Bidder is a Foreign Entity, following requirement shall be complied:-

i. If bidder is submitting bid as an Individual Firm or in a Joint Venture without any Indian Entity as a Partner, bidder should, in its bid, propose an Indian Associate for executing the On-shore Supply and On-Shore Services Contract, as per the provisions of bidding documents. The proposed Indian Associate should have erected, tested and commissioned at least two (2) nos. GIS/AIS/Hybrid GIS Circuit Breaker equipped bays@ of 66 kV or above voltage level in one (1) substation or switchyard during the last seven (7) years and these bays must be in satisfactory operation as on the originally scheduled date of bid opening.

Note: Foreign manufacturers should submit performance certificate from an end user located in a country other than the country where the product has been manufactured in support of satisfactory operation of the product offered for more than two years.

ii. The Subsidiary or Group Company or a Joint Venture Company (JVC) of the bidder shall have established manufacturing & testing facilities for 66 kV or above voltage level Gas insulated Switchgear (GIS) in India and should have manufactured from the said establishment of 66 kV or higher voltage GIS Circuit Breaker bay as on the originally scheduled date of bid opening. Supporting documents for the same must be enclosed along with the bid.
2.2 In case, the Bidder is an Indian Entity not meeting the requirement stipulated in clause 1.1 of Annexure-A (BDS) Section-III, Volume-I, but has established manufacturing and testing facilities in India for 66 kV or above voltage level Gas Insulated Switchgear (GIS) bidder shall also be considered, provided the bidder meets the following requirements:

   a) The bidder must have manufactured at least one (1) 66 kV or above voltage level GIS Circuit Breaker bay based on the technological support of the Collaborator(s) and the bidder either should have supplied or should have type tested the above GIS bay as per IEC as on the originally scheduled date of bid opening. Provided further that the collaborator(s) of the bidder meets qualifying requirements as per clause 1.1 mentioned in Annexure-A (BDS) Section-III, Volume-I.

   b) Further, the bidder shall also submit the following along with the bid:

      i) A legally enforceable undertaking (jointly with the parent company (Principals) or collaborator(s) or subsidiary company) to guarantee quality, timely supply, performance and warranty obligations as specified for the equipment(s)

      ii) A confirmation letter from the Collaborator(s) stating that the Collaborator(s) shall furnish performance guarantee for an amount of 10% of the ex-works cost of such equipment(s). This performance guarantee shall be addition to Contract Performance Guarantee to be submitted by the bidder.

      iii) A valid collaboration agreement for technology transfer/license to design, manufacture, test and supply 66kV or above voltage level GIS equipment in India.

Note:-

1. (#)Satisfactory operation means certification issued by the Employer certifying the operation without any adverse remark.

2. (@) For the purpose of qualifying requirement, one no. of circuit breaker shall be considered as a bay used for controlling a line or a transformer or a reactor of a bus section or a bus coupler and comprising or at least one circuit breaker, one disconnector and three nos. of single-phase CTs/Bushing CTs.

3. In case bidder is a holding company, the technical experience referred to in clause 1.1 and 1.2 of Annexure-A (BDS) Section-III, Volume-I as the case may be shall be of that holding company only (i.e. excluding its subsidiary/group companies). In case bidder is a subsidiary of a holding company, the technical experience referred to in clause 1.1. and 1.2 of Annexure-A (BDS) Section-III, Volume-I as the case may be shall be of that subsidiary company only (i.e. excluding its holding company).

2.3 Using the following format, each Bidder (individual firms or partners of a joint venture) is requested to list the experience as detailed above, on the basis of which the Bidder wishes to qualify. The information is to be summarized using following format for each experience of the Bidder or of each Partner of a Joint Venture.

   (The bidder shall attach documentary evidence, such as copies of utility certificates for completed contracts and copies of award letters etc. for ongoing contracts in support of his experience as listed in the following proforma for each Contract)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S. No</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Bidder’s Name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Single Firm/Lead Partner/Other Partners of a JV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Name of Contract Undertaken</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Contract Reference No. &amp; Date of Award</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Name and Address of the Employer/Utility for whom the Contract was executed by the firm/Partner of a JV:</td>
<td>Email: Telephone: Fax:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Voltage Level of GIS Substation or Switchyard commissioned under the Contract</td>
<td>(Indicate 66 kV or above Voltage class)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a) No. of Circuit Breaker equipped bays under the contract</td>
<td>(Indicate nos. of GIS Circuit Breaker equipped bays of 66 kV or above voltage level)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b) Name of the substation or switchyard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>c) No. of years, the above Substation / switchyard has been in Satisfactory operational as on the originally scheduled date of bid opening.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|       | d) Scope of work involved under the Contract:                               | i. Design  
ii. Manufactured  
iii. Type Tested (IEC or Equivalent Standard)  
iv. Supplied  
v. Erected  
vi. Commissioned  
vii. Supervised Erection and Commissioning  
(Strike off whichever is Not Applicable)                                                                 |
|       | e) Has the Contract under reference been executed as a Prime Contractor?    |                                                                                                                                         |
| 7.    | Details of documents submitted along with the bid in support of the above stated experience. |                                                                                                                                         |
| 8.    | In case of Foreign Entity, whether the Subsidiary or Group Company or a Joint Venture Company (JVC) of the bidder have manufacturing & testing facilities for 66 kV or above voltage level Gas insulated Switchgear (GIS) in India. | (Submit the relevant details, if applicable)                                                                                           |
Format-B

Format for the Indian Associate executing the On-Shore Supply and On-Shore Services Contract for a Foreign Entity submitting its bid as an Individual Firm or in a Joint Venture without any Indian Entity as a Partner, in support of meeting the requirement of Clause 1.1.1 of Annexure-A (BDS) Section-III, Volume-I of the Bidding Documents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S. No</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Name of the Indian Associate executing the On-Shore Supply and On-Shore Services Contract</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Name of Contract Undertaken</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Contract Reference No. &amp; Date of Award</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Name and Address of the Employer/Utility for whom the Contract was executed by the bidder: Email: Telephone: Fax:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Voltage Level of GIS/AIS/Hybrid GIS Substation or Switchyard commissioned under the Contract (Indicate 66 kV or above Voltage class)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a) No. of GIS/AIS/Hybrid GIS Circuit Breaker equipped bays under the contract <em>(Indicate nos. of GIS/AIS/Hybrid GIS Circuit Breaker equipped bays of 66 kV or above voltage level in one (1) substation or switchyard during last 7 yrs)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b) Name of the substation or switchyard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>c) No. of years, the above Substation has been in Satisfactory operation as on the originally scheduled date of bid opening.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>d) Scope of work involved under the Contract: <em>(Strike off whichever is Not Applicable)</em> i. Erected ii. Tested iii. Commissioned</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Details of documents submitted along with the bid in support of the above stated experience.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. No</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Name of the Indian Entity not meeting the requirement stipulated in clause 1.1 of Annexure-A (BDS) Section-III, Volume-I, but has established manufacturing and testing facilities in India for 66 kV or above voltage level Gas Insulated Switchgear (GIS):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Name of Contract Undertaken</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Contract Reference No. &amp; Date of Award</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Name and Address of the Employer/Utility for whom the Contract was executed by the bidder: Email: Telephone: Fax:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Voltage Level of GIS Circuit Breaker Bay Manufactured under the Contract <em>(Indicate 66 kV or above Voltage class)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a)</td>
<td>No. of GIS Circuit Breaker equipped bays manufactured. <em>(Indicate nos. of GIS Circuit Breaker equipped bays of 66kV or above voltage level)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b)</td>
<td>Whether the above Circuit Breaker Bays have been supplied as on the originally scheduled date of bid opening.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c)</td>
<td>Whether the above Circuit Breaker Bays have been Type Tested as per IEC as on the originally scheduled date of bid opening.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d)</td>
<td>Whether 66 kV or above voltage level GIS Circuit breaker bays, as mentioned above, has been manufactured based on technological support of the Collaborator under the Contract.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e)</td>
<td>If Yes, indicate the name of the Collaborator(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Details of documents submitted along with the bid in support of the above stated experience.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. No</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Name of the Collaborator, if applicable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Name of Contract Undertaken</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Contract Reference No. &amp; Date of Award</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Name and Address of the Employer/Utility for whom the Contract was executed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>by the firm/Partner of a JV:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Email:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Telephone:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fax:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Voltage Level of GIS Substation or Switchyard commissioned under the Contract</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Indicate 66 kV or above Voltage class)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a)</td>
<td>No. of Circuit Breaker equipped bays under the contract</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>(Indicate nos. of GIS Circuit Breaker equipped bays of 66 kV or above voltage level)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b)</td>
<td>Name of the substation or switchyard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c)</td>
<td>No. of years, the above Substation or switchyard has been in Satisfactory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>operational as on the originally scheduled date of bid opening.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d)</td>
<td>Scope of work involved under the Contract as per IEC:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>(Strike off whichever is Not Applicable)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i.</td>
<td>Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ii.</td>
<td>Manufactured</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iii.</td>
<td>Type Tested (IEC)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iv.</td>
<td>Supplied</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v.</td>
<td>Erected</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vi.</td>
<td>Commissioned</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vii.</td>
<td>Supervised Erection and Commissioning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Whether a legally enforceable undertaking (jointly with the parent company</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Principals) or collaborator(s) or subsidiary company) to guarantee quality,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>timely supply, performance and warranty obligations as specified for the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>equipment(s) has been enclosed with bid (in line with para 1.1 of Annexure-A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(BDS) Section-III, Volume-I?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Whether confirmation letter from the Collaborator(s) stating that the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Collaborator(s) shall furnish performance guarantee for an amount of 10% of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the ex-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Format-D
Format for the Collaborator of Indian Entity in support of meeting the requirement of Clause 1.2 of Annexure-A (BDS) Section-III, Volume-I of the Bidding Documents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S. No</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>works cost of such equipment(s) has been enclosed with bid?</td>
<td>(in line with para 1.2 of Annexure-A (BDS) Section-III, Volume-I)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Whether valid collaboration agreement for technology transfer / license to design, manufacture, test and supply 66kV or above voltage level GIS equipment in India has been enclosed with bid? (in line with para 1.2 of Annexure-A (BDS) Section-III, Volume-I)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Details of documents submitted along with the bid in support of the above stated experience.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.0 FINANCIAL POSITION
For the purpose of this particular bid, bidders shall meet the following minimum criteria:

- **a)** Net Worth* for last 3 financial years should be positive
- **b)** Minimum Average Annual Turnover (MAAT) of the bidder for the best three years out of last five financial years as annualized should be not less than…………

  **#Note:** Annual total income as incorporated in the profit & loss account except non-recurring income e.g. sale of fixed assets.

- **c)** Bidder shall have Liquid Assets (LA) and/or evidence of access to or availability of credit facilities of not less than…………

**Note:** In case completion period is less than one (1) year, the denominator to calculate MAAT and LA shall be considered as one (1) and twelve (12) respectively.

In case bidder is a holding company, the Financial Position criteria referred to in clause 2.0 of Annexure-A (BDS) Section-III, Volume-I of the Bidding Documents shall be that of holding company only (i.e. excluding its subsidiary/group companies). In case bidder is a subsidiary of a holding company, the Financial Position criteria referred to in clause 2.0 of Annexure-A (BDS) Section-III, Volume-I of the Bidding Documents shall be that of subsidiary company only i.e. (excluding its holding company).

*In case bidder has established manufacturing facility in India and yet to complete three (3) financial years, the Net Worth and average of the turnover as per financial statement for completed financial years shall be considered for the purpose of compliance to the specified Net Worth and MAAT requirements.*
### Format E
Data in support of meeting the Financial Position as per Clause 2.0 (a) Annexure-A (BDS) Section-III, Volume-I of the Bidding Documents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S. No.</th>
<th>Financial Year</th>
<th>Net worth (in Millions)</th>
<th>Net worth Equivalent US$ (in Millions)</th>
<th>Exchange Rate*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*(Indicate the rate(s) of exchange against US Dollar at the end of each year, which have been used for arriving the amount at equivalent US Dollar.)*

### Format F
Data in support of meeting the Financial Position as per Clause 2.0 (b) Annexure-A (BDS) Section-III, Volume-I of the Bidding Documents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S. No.</th>
<th>Financial Year</th>
<th>Turnover Details</th>
<th>Exchange Rate*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Turnover (in Millions) Currency</td>
<td>Equivalent US$ (in Millions)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Average Annual Turnover for best Three Years is:

*(Indicate the rate(s) of exchange against US Dollar at the end of each year, which have been used for arriving the amount at equivalent US Dollar.)*

### Format G
Data in support of meeting the Financial Position as per Clause 2.0 (c) Annexure-A (BDS) Section-III, Volume-I of the Bidding Documents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Currency</th>
<th>LA</th>
<th>Equivalent US$ (in Millions)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Details of evidence of having Liquid assets (LA)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Details of evidence of access to or availability of credit facilities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4.0 JOINT VENTURE BIDS

In case a bid is submitted by a Joint Venture (JV) of two or more firms as partners, the JV shall meet collectively the complete requirements mentioned at clause no. 1.0 and 2.0 (b) & (c) of Annexure-A (BDS) Section-III, Volume-I of the Bidding Documents. Further, the partners of Joint Venture shall meet the following requirements:-

a) All the partners of the JV shall meet individually the Financial Position criteria given at 2.0 (a) of Annexure-A (BDS) Section-III, Volume-I of the Bidding Documents.

b) The lead partner shall meet not less than 40% of the Financial Position minimum criteria given at para 2.0 (b) & (c) of Annexure-A (BDS) Section-III, Volume-I of the Bidding Documents.

c) Each of the other partner(s) individually shall meet not less than 25% of the minimum Financial Position criteria given at para 2.0 (b) & (c) of Annexure-A (BDS) Section-III, Volume-I of the Bidding Documents.

The figure of average annual turnover and liquid assets/credit facilities for each of the partners of the JV shall be added together to determine the JV’s compliance with the minimum qualifying criteria set out in para 2.0 (b) & (c) of Annexure-A (BDS) Section-III, Volume-I of the Bidding Documents.

For a JV to be qualified, the partners(s) of JV must meet the technical experience criteria as per clause 1.1 or 1.2 of Annexure-A (BDS) Section-III, Volume-I of the Bidding Documents.

OR

Must have experience for erection, testing and commissioning of at least, one (1) or more GIS substation(s) having at least four (4) or more Circuit Breaker equipped GIS bays of 66kV or above voltage level during the last seven years in India and these bays must be in satisfactory operation at least for two years as on the originally scheduled date of bid opening.

However, the lead partner of JV must meet the technical experience criteria as per clause 1.1 or 1.2 of Annexure-A (BDS) Section-III, Volume-I of the Bidding Documents.

The information as per Format A to Format G for cl. 3.0 Annexure-A (BDS) Section-III, Volume-I of the Bidding Documents) is to be provided in respect of all partners (Lead Partner and Other Partners) of Joint venture/consortium Bidder. Use a separate sheet in each case.

5.0 Financial & Capacity Requirements: Refer Cl. 4.0 of, Annexure-A (BDS) Section-III, Volume-I.

(A) Details of Banker:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Banker</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Address of Banker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Name and Title</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax No.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-mail ID</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(B) Certificate of Fund Based and Non Fund Based Limits sanctioned to the bidder and extent of utilization as on date issued by the banker:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S. No</th>
<th>Name of Bank</th>
<th>Date of Issue of Certificate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(C) The monthly cash flow projection for execution of the contract having regard to implementation schedule along with proposed means to meet funding gap in each month, if any, is given below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S. No</th>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Anticipated Cash Flow</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Funding Gap</th>
<th>Proposed means to meet the funding gap</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(D) Annual Report, summarized actual Assets And Liabilities in Indian Rupees or equivalent (at the rates of exchange current at the end of each year to be indicated) for the last five years and, Based upon known commitments, summarized projected assets and liabilities in Indian Rupees equivalent for the next three years.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Financial Information in Indian Rupees</th>
<th>Details for last five years preceding to the originally scheduled date of Bid Opening</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1&lt;sup&gt;st&lt;/sup&gt; Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Total Assets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Current Assets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Total Liabilities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Current Liabilities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Profit before Taxes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Profit after Taxes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(* Indicate the rate of exchange used in calculating the equivalent Indian Rupees amount)
E. Audited Balance Sheet and Income Statements for the last five years (for the individual bidder or each partner of a Joint venture/consortium), as stated below are attached:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Years preceding to the bid opening</th>
<th>Audited Balance Sheet and Income Statements enclosed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st Year</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Year</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3rd Year</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th Year</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th Year</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6.0 General Requirements

i. The bidder shall furnish documentary evidence in support of the qualifying requirement stipulated as above along with the bid.

ii. All the Bidders shall submit the proof of work executed by them along with the Performance Certificates in support of their qualification.

iii. The bidder shall have a project manager with 15 years experience in executing such contract of comparable nature including not less than five years as manager.

iv. The bidder should have adequate after sales support facility and shall ensure availability of technical support in India so as to attend warrantee provisions under this contract.

v. For the purpose of qualifying requirement, one no. of circuit breaker bay shall be considered as a bay, used for controlling a line or a transformer or a bus coupler and comprising of at least one circuit breaker, two disconnectors and three nos. of single phase CTs/ Bushing CTs.

vi. A Bidder shall submit only one bid in the same tendering process, either individually as bidder or as a partner of a Joint Venture. A bidder who submits or participates in more than one bid will cause all of the proposals in which the bidder has participated to be disqualified. No bidder can be a sub-contractor while submitting a bid individually or as a partner of a Joint Venture in the same bidding process.

Date: ……………………………
Signature: ……………………………

Place: ……………………………
(Printed Name) ……………………………
(Designation) ……………………………
(Common Seal) ……………………………
Design, Engineering, Supply, Erection, Testing & Commissioning of 06 Nos. 66 kV GIS Feeder bays (Extension of existing GIS) alongwith associated civil work at 400/220/66 kV Sub-station Harsh Vihar, Delhi (India) on turnkey basis.

(Form of Certificate of Origin and Eligibility)

Bidder’s Name and Address: To: Delhi Transco Ltd.
Shakti Sadan, Kotla Road
New Delhi – 110002

We hereby certify that equipment and materials to be supplied are produced in _an eligible source country……..(name of country)………….

We hereby certify that our company is incorporated and registered in an eligible source country……..(name of country)………….

Date:...
(Signature) ………………..
Place:…
(Printed Name) ………………..
(Designation) ………………..
(Common Seal) ………………..
Design, Engineering, Supply, Erection, Testing & Commissioning of 06 Nos. 66 kV GIS Feeder bays (Extension of existing GIS) alongwith associated civil work at 400/220/66 kV Sub-station Harsh Vihar, Delhi (India) on turnkey basis.

(List of Special Maintenance Tools & Tackles)

Bidder’s Name and Address: To: Delhi Transco Ltd.
Shakti Sadan, Kotla Road
New Delhi – 110002

Dear Sir,

We are furnishing below the list of special maintenance tools & tackles for various equipment under the subject package. The prices for these tools & tackles are already included in the lump sum bid price. We further confirm that the list of special maintenance tools & tackles includes all the items specifically identified in your bidding documents as brought out below:

(a) 

(b) 

Notwithstanding what is stated above, we further confirm that any additional special maintenance tools and tackles, required for the equipment under this package shall be furnished by us at no extra cost to the employer.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S.No.</th>
<th>For Equipment</th>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Date:...

(Signature)........................................

Place:...

(Printed Name)......................................

(Designation).................................

(Common Seal).................................

Attachment 4A (Vol.-III) Page 1 of 1
Design, Engineering, Supply, Erection, Testing & Commissioning of 06 Nos. 66 kV GIS Feeder bays (Extension of existing GIS) along with associated civil work at 400/220/66 kV Sub-station Harsh Vihar, Delhi (India) on turnkey basis

(Bought-out & Sub-contracted Items)

Bidder’s Name and Address: To: Delhi Transco Ltd.
                      Shakti Sadan, Kotla Road
                      New Delhi – 110002

Dear Sirs,

We hereby furnish the details of the items/sub-assemblies, we propose to buy for the purpose of furnishing and installation of the subject Package:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl No</th>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Quantity proposed to be bought/sub contracted</th>
<th>Detail of the proposed sub contractor/sub vendor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Date:...

(Signature) .............

Place:...

(Printed Name) .............

(Designation) .............

(Common Seal) .............
Design, Engineering, Supply, Erection, Testing & Commissioning of additional 06 Nos. 66 kV GIS feeder bays along with associated civil work at 400/220/66 kV Sub-station Harsh Vihar, Delhi (India) on turnkey basis

(Deviations)

Bidder’s Name and Address: To: Delhi Transco Ltd.
Shakti Sadan, Kotla Road
New Delhi – 110002

The bidder shall itemise any deviation from the Specifications included in his bid. Each item shall be listed (separate sheets may be used and enclosed with this Attachment) with the following information:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl No</th>
<th>Reference Clause in the specification</th>
<th>Deviation</th>
<th>Reason for change</th>
<th>The change in Bid price if the deviation is withdrawn and bidder conforms to the specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Any proposed deviation will be applicable only for the bidder whose bid is substantially responsive in accordance with clause 21, Section ITB, Vol. I of the bidding documents. If a bid is not substantially responsive, it will be rejected and may not subsequently be made responsive by the bidder by correction of the non-conformity.

Date:...

(Signature).....................

(Printed Name).....................

(Designation).....................

(Common Seal) .....................
Design, Engineering, Supply, Erection, Testing & Commissioning of 06 Nos. 66 kV GIS Feeder bays (Extension of existing GIS) alongwith associated civil work at 400/220/66 kV Sub-station Harsh Vihar, Delhi (India) on turnkey basis

(Cost of withdrawal of deviations from critical provisions as per ITB clause 21.4.1)

Bidder’s Name and Address: 

To: Delhi Transco Ltd. 
Shakti Sadan, Kotla Road 
New Delhi – 110002

Dear Sir,

Following are the deviations proposed by us to critical provisions relating to clauses listed in ITB clause 21.4.1. We are also furnishing below the cost of withdrawal for the deviations proposed by us. We confirm that we shall withdraw the deviations proposed by us at the cost of withdrawal indicated in this Attachment, failing which our bid may be rejected and Bid security forfeited.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S. No.</th>
<th>Clause No.</th>
<th>Deviation</th>
<th>Cost of withdrawal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Date:...

(Signature)....................

Place:...

(Printed Name)....................

(Designation).....................

(Common Seal).....................

Note: Bidder may note that bids containing deviations without the cost of withdrawal shall be rejected.
ATTACHMENT-9

Design, Engineering, Supply, Erection, Testing & Commissioning of 06 Nos. 66 kV GIS Feeder bays (Extension of existing GIS) alongwith associated civil work at 400/220/66 kV Sub-station Harsh Vihar, Delhi (India) on turnkey basis

(Work Completion Schedule)

Bidder’s Name and Address: To: Delhi Transco Ltd.
Shakti Sadan, Kotla Road
New Delhi – 110002

Dear Sirs,

We hereby declare that the following Work Completion Schedule shall be followed by us in furnishing and installation of the complete subject Package for the period commencing from the effective date of Contract to us:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S. No.</th>
<th>Description Work</th>
<th>Period in months from the effective date of Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Completion of detailed Engineering and drawing submission</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a) commencement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b) completion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Procurement of equipment/ components &amp; assembly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a) commencement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b) completion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Manufacturing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a) commencement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b) completion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Type Tests</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a) commencement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b) completion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Shipments &amp; Delivery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a) commencement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b) completion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Establishment of site office</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Erection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a) commencement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b) completion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Testing &amp; Commissioning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>a) commencement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b) completion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Commissioning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Taking Over</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Date:...

(Signature)…………………………

Place:...

(Printed)

Name)…………………………

(Designation)……………………

(Common Seal)……………………

Note: Bidders to enclose a detailed network covering all the activities to be undertaken for completion of the project indicating key dates for various milestones for each phase constituent-wise.
ATTACHMENT-10

Design, Engineering, Supply, Erection, Testing & Commissioning of 06 Nos. 66 kV GIS Feeder bays (Extension of existing GIS) alongwith associated civil work at 400/220/66 kV Sub-station Harsh Vihar, Delhi (India) on turnkey basis.

(Guarantee Declaration)

NOT APPLICABLE

Date:...

(Signature).........................................

Place:...

(Printed Name).................................

(Designation)..................................

(Common Seal)...............................
Design, Engineering, Supply, Erection, Testing & Commissioning of 06 Nos. 66 kV GIS Feeder bays (Extension of existing GIS) alongwith associated civil work at 400/220/66 kV Sub-station Harsh Vihar, Delhi (India) on turnkey basis (Information regarding Ex-employees of DTL in our Organization)

Bidder’s Name and Address: To: Delhi Transco Ltd. Shakti Sadan, Kotla Road New Delhi – 110002

Dear Sirs,

We hereby furnish the details of ex-employees of DTL who had retired/ resigned at the level of General Manager and above from DTL and subsequently have been employed by us:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl. No</th>
<th>Name of person with designation in DTL</th>
<th>Date of retirement/resignation from DTL</th>
<th>Date of joining and resignation in our organization</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Date:...

(Signature)…………………………

(Printed Name)…………………………

(Designation)…………………………

(Common Seal)…………………………

Note: The information in similar format should be furnished for each partner of joint venture in case of joint venture bid.
Design, Engineering, Supply, Erection, Testing & Commissioning of 06 Nos. 66 kV GIS Feeder bays (Extension of existing GIS) along with associated civil work at 400/220/66 kV Sub-station Harsh Vihar, Delhi (India) on turnkey basis

INTEGRITY PACT

Between

Delhi Transco Limited

having its Registered Office at Shakti Sadan, Kotla Road, New Delhi -110 002

hereinafter referred to as

“DTL”

and

(Insert the name of the Sole Bidder/Lead Partner of Joint Venture)

having its Registered Office at ____________________________________________________

(Insert full Address)

and

(Insert the name of the Partner(s) of Joint Venture/agent, as applicable)

having its Registered Office at __________________________________________________

(Insert full Address)

hereinafter referred to as

“The Bidder/Contractor”

Preamble

DTL intends to award, under laid-down organisation procedures, contract(s) for

_________________________________________________________Package

(Insert the name of the package)

and Specification Number _____________________________DTL values full compliance with all relevant

(Insert Specification Number of the Package)
laws and regulations, and the principles of economical use of resources, and of fairness and transparency in its relations with its Bidders/Contractors.

(Signature) ___________________________ (Signature) ___________________________

(For & On behalf of DTL) (For & On behalf of Bidder/Partner(s) of Joint Venture/Contractor)

(Office Seal) (Office Seal)
In order to achieve these goals, DTL and the above named Bidder/Contractor enter into this agreement called ‘Integrity Pact’ which will form a part of the bid.

It is hereby agreed by and between the parties as under:-

Section I – Commitments of DTL

(1) DTL commits itself to take all measures necessary to prevent corruption and to observe the following principles:

(a) No employee of DTL, personally or through family members or relative(s), will in connection with the tender, or the execution of the contract, demand, take a promise for or accept, for him/herself or third person, any material or other benefit which he/she is not legally entitled to.

(b) DTL will, during the tender process treat all Bidder(s) with equity and fairness. DTL will in particular, before and during the tender process, provide to all Bidder(s) the same information and will not provide to any Bidder(s) confidential/additional information through which the Bidder(s) could obtain an advantage in relation to the tender process or for the execution of contract.

(c) DTL will exclude form evaluation of Bids its such employee(s) who has any personnel interest in the Companies/Agencies participating in the Bidding/Tendering process.

The action stipulated in this Integrity Pact is without prejudice to any other Legal action that may follow in accordance with the provisions of the relevant law in force relating to any civil or criminal proceedings.

(2) If Managing Director obtains information on the conduct of any employee of DTL which is a criminal offence under the relevant Anti-Corruption Laws of India or illegal under the Indian Contract Act or Indian Laws, or if there be a substantive suspicion in this regard, he will inform its Chief Vigilance Officer and in addition can initiate disciplinary actions under its Rules.

Section II – Commitments of the Bidder/Contractor

(1) The Bidder/Contractor commits himself to take all measures necessary to prevent corruption. He commits himself to observe the following principles during his participation in the tender process and during the contract execution.

(a) The Bidder/Contractor will not, directly or through any other person or firm, offer, promise or give to DTL, or to any of DTL’s employees involved in the tender process or the execution of the contract or to any third person any material or other benefit which he/she is not legally entitled to, in order to obtain in exchange an advantage during the tender process or the execution of the contract.
(b) The Bidder/Contractor will not enter into any illegal agreement or understanding, whether formal or informal with other Bidders/Contractors. This applies in particular to prices, specifications, certifications, subsidiary contracts, submission or non-submission of bids or actions to restrict competitiveness or to introduce cartelization in the bidding process.

(c) The Bidder/Contractor will not commit any criminal offence under the relevant Anti-Corruption Laws of India, further, the Bidder/Contractor will not use for illegitimate purposes or for purposes of restrictive competition or personal gain, or pass on to others, any information provided by DTL as part of the business relationship, regarding plans, technical proposals and business details, including information of any type contained or transmitted electronically.

(d) The Bidder/Contractor of foreign origin shall disclose the name and address of the Agents/representatives in India, if any, involved directly or indirectly in the Bidding. Similarly, the Bidder/Contractor of Indian Nationality shall furnish the name and address of the foreign principals, if any, involved directly or indirectly in the bidding.

(e) The Bidder/Contractor will, when presenting his bid, disclose any and all payments he has made, or committed to or intends to make to agents, brokers or any other intermediaries in connection with the award of the contract and/or with the execution of the contract.

(f) The Bidder/Contractor will not misrepresent facts or furnish false/forged documents/information in order to influence the bidding process or the execution of the contract to the detriment of DTL.

(2) The Bidder/Contractor will not instigate third persons to commit offences outlined above or be an accessory to such offences.

Section III – Disqualification from tender process and exclusion from future contracts

(1) If the bidder, before contract award, has committed a serious transgression through a violation of Section II or in any other form such as to put his reliability or credibility as Bidder into question, DTL may disqualify the Bidder from the tender process or terminate the contract, if already signed, for such reason.

(2) If the Bidder/Contractor has committed a serious transgression through a violation of Section II such as to put his reliability or credibility into question, DTL may after following due procedures also exclude the Bidder/Contractor from future contract award processes. The imposition and duration of the exclusion will be determined by the severity of the transgression. The severity will be determined by the circumstances of the case, in particular the number of transgressions, the position of the transgressors within the company hierarchy of the Bidder/Contractor and the

(Signature) ___________________________ (Signature) _______________________
(For & On behalf of DTL) (For & On behalf of Bidder/Partner(s) of Joint Venture/Contractor)
(Office Seal) (Office Seal)
amount of the damage. The exclusion will be imposed for a minimum of 12 months and maximum of 3 years and it has to be decided by the Competent authority.

(3) If the Bidder/Contractor can prove that he has restored/Recouped the damage caused by him and has installed a suitable corruption prevention system, DTL may revoke the exclusion prematurely with the approval of Competent Authority.

Section IV – Liability for violation of Integrity Pact

(1) If DTL has disqualified the Bidder from the tender process prior to the award under Section III, DTL may forfeit the Bank Guarantee under the Bid.

(2) If DTL has terminated the contract under Section III, DTL may forfeit the Contract Performance Guarantee of this contract besides resorting to other remedies under the contract.

Section V – Previous Transgression

(1) The Bidder shall declare in his Bid that no previous transgressions occurred in the last 3 years with any other Public Sector Undertaking or Government Department that could justify his exclusion from the tender process.

(2) If the bidder makes incorrect statement on this subject, he can be disqualified from the tender process or the contract, if already awarded, can be terminated for such reason.

Section VI – Equal treatment to all Bidders/Contractors

(1) DTL will enter into agreements with identical conditions as this one with all Bidders.

(2) DTL will disqualify from the tender process any bidder who does not sign this Pact or violate its provisions.

Section VII – Punitive Action against violating Bidders/Contractors

If DTL obtains knowledge of conduct of a Bidder or a Contractor or his subcontractor or of an employee or a representative or an associate of a Bidder or Contractor or his Subcontractor which constitutes corruption, or if DTL has substantive suspicion in this regard, DTL will inform the Chief Vigilance Officer (CVO).

(*)Section VIII – Independent External Monitor/Monitors

(1) DTL has appointed a panel of Independent External Monitors (IEMs) for this Pact with the approval of Central Vigilance Commission (CVC), Government of India, out of which one of the IEMs has been indicated in the NIT/IFB.

(2) The IEM is to review independently and objectively, whether and to what extent the parties comply with the obligations under this agreement. He has right of access to all

(Signature) ______________________________ (Signature) ______________________________

(For & On behalf of DTL) ____________________________________________________________________________________

(For & On behalf of Bidder/Partner(s) of Joint Venture/Contractor)

(Office Seal) ____________________________________________________________________________________

(Office Seal)
project documentation. The IEM may examine any complaint received by him and submit a report to Managing Director, DTL at the earliest. He may also submit a report directly to the CVO and the CVC, in case of suspicion of serious irregularities attracting the provisions of the PC Act. However, for ensuring the desired transparency and objectivity in dealing with the complaints arising out of any tendering process, the matter shall be referred to the full panel of IEMs, who would examine the records, conduct the investigations and submit report to Managing Director, DTL, giving joint findings.

(3) The IEM is not subject to instructions by the representatives of the parties and performs his functions neutrally and independently. He reports to the Managing Director, DTL.

(4) The Bidder(s)/Contractor(s) accepts that the IEM has the right to access without restriction to all documentation of DTL related to this contract including that provided by the Contractor/Bidder. The Bidder/Contractor will also grant the IEM, upon his request and demonstration of a valid interest, unrestricted and unconditional access to his documentation. The same is applicable to Subcontractors. The IEM is under contractual obligation to treat the information and documents of the Bidder(s)/Contractor(s)/Sub-Contractor(s) with confidentiality.

(5) DTL will provide to the IEM information as sought by him which could have an impact on the contractual relations between DTL and the Bidder/Contractor related to this contract.

(6) As soon as the IEM notices, or believes to notice, a violation of this agreement, he will so inform the Managing director, DTL and request the Managing Director, DTL to discontinue or take corrective action, or to take other relevant action. The IEM can in this regard submit non-binding recommendations. Beyond this, the IEM has no right to demand from the parties that they act in a specific manner, refrain from action or tolerate action. However, the IEM shall give an opportunity to DTL and the Bidder/Contractor, as deemed fit, to present its case before making its recommendations to DTL.

(7) The IEM will submit a written report to the Managing Director, DTL within 8 to 10 weeks from the date of reference or intimation to him by DTL and should the occasion arise, submit proposals for correcting problematic situations.

(8) If the IEM has reported to the Managing Director, DTL a substantiated suspicion of an offence under relevant Anti-Corruption Laws of India, and the Managing Director, DTL has not, within the reasonable time taken visible action to proceed against such offence or reported it to the CVO, the Monitor may also transmit this information directly to the CVC, Government of India.

(9) The word ‘IEM’ would include both singular and plural.
(*) This Section shall be applicable for only those packages wherein the IEMs have been identified in Section – I: Invitation for Bids and/or Clause 9 in Section –III: Conditions of Contract, Volume-I of the bidding documents.

Section IX – Pact Duration

This Pact begins when both parties have legally signed it. It expires for the Contractor after the closure of the contract and for all other Bidders six month after the contract has been awarded.

Section X – Other Provisions

(1) This agreement is subject to Indian Law. Place of performance and jurisdiction is the establishment of DTL. The Arbitration clause provided in the main tender document/contract shall not be applicable for any issue/dispute arising under Integrity Pact.

(2) Changes and supplements as well as termination notices need to be made in writing.

(3) If the Contractor is a partnership firm or a consortium or Joint Venture, this agreement must be signed by all partners, consortium members and Joint Venture partners.

(4) Nothing in this agreement shall affect the right of the parties available under the General conditions of Contract (CC/GCC) and Special Conditions of Contract (SCC).

(5) Views expressed or suggestions/submissions made by the parties and the recommendations of the CVO/IEM# in respect of the violation of this agreement, shall not be relied on or introduced as evidence in the arbitral or judicial proceedings (arising out of the arbitral proceedings) by the parties in connection with the disputes/differences arising out of the subject contract.

# CVO shall be applicable for packages wherein IEM are not identified in Section IFB/BDS of Condition of Contract, Volume-I. IEM shall be applicable for packages wherein IEM are identified in Section IFB/BDS of Condition of Contract. Volume-I

(6) Should one or several provisions of this agreement turn out to be invalid, the remainder of this agreement remains valid. In this case, the parties will strive to come to an agreement to their original intentions.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(Office Seal)</th>
<th>(Office Seal)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name: _______________</td>
<td>Name: _______________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designation: _______________</td>
<td>Designation: _______________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Witness 1: _______________</td>
<td>Witness 1: _______________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Name &amp; Address) _______________</td>
<td>(Name &amp; Address) _______________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Witness 2: _______________</td>
<td>Witness 2: _______________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Name &amp; Address) _______________</td>
<td>(Name &amp; Address) _______________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Signature) __________________________ (Signature) __________________

(For & On behalf of DTL) (For & On behalf of Bidder/Partner(s) of Joint Venture/Contractor)

(Office Seal) (Office Seal)

Integrity Pact
Design, Engineering, Supply, Erection, Testing & Commissioning of 06 Nos. 66 kV GIS Feeder bays (Extension of existing GIS) alongwith associated civil work at 400/220/66 kV Sub-station Harsh Vihar, Delhi (India) on turnkey basis

**Checklist (To be filled by Bidder)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Particulars</th>
<th>Yes/No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bid Validity</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whether Bid is valid for a period of 180 days as stipulated in ITB from the date of bid opening.</td>
<td>Yes/No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bid Security amount</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whether Bid security amount and form as stipulated in ITB submitted.</td>
<td>Yes/No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bid Security Validity</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whether bid security is valid for a period as stipulated in ITB.</td>
<td>Yes/No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Part-I Techno-commercial Bid**

- a) Whether Bid form duly completed, signed and submitted. Yes/No
- b) Whether following Attachments submitted: Yes/No
- c) Attachment 1 –“Bid security”. Yes/No
- d) Attachment 2: “Power of Attorney”. Yes/No
- e) Attachment 3: “Bidder’s (All members of Joint Venture) Eligibility and qualifications”. Yes/No
- f) Attachment 4 & 4 A: “Eligibility & conformity of the Facilities”. Yes/No
- g) Attachment 5: “Details of sub-contractors as proposed”. Yes/No
- h) Attachment 6: “Deviations”. Yes/No
- i) Attachment 6A: “Deviations with cost of withdrawal”. Yes/No
- j) Attachment 7: “Alternative Bids”. Yes/No
- k) Attachment 9: “Work completion schedule”. Yes/No
- l) Attachment 10: “Guarantee Declaration”. Yes/No
- m) Attachment 11: “Information regarding ex-employees of Employer in Bidder’s firm”. Yes/No
- n) Attachment 12: “Unequivocal consent of the proposed Indian Associate for the purpose of executing the ‘Second Contract’ and/or ‘Third Contract’ as an independent Contractor (Applicable to Foreign Bidders)”. Yes/No
- o) Attachment 13: “Capacity and Experience of Proposed Indian Associate (Applicable to Foreign Bidders)”. Yes/No
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>p)</th>
<th>Attachment 14: “Integrity Pact”.</th>
<th>Yes/No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Part-II</strong></td>
<td><strong>Price Bid</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a)</td>
<td>Whether Price Bid submitted in a separate sealed envelope.</td>
<td>Yes/No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b)</td>
<td>Whether Bid form duly completed, signed and submitted.</td>
<td>Yes/No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c)</td>
<td>Whether following Price Schedules submitted:</td>
<td>Yes/No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d)</td>
<td><strong>Schedule 1</strong>: Plant and Equipment (including mandatory Spares) to be supplied from abroad.</td>
<td>Yes/No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e)</td>
<td><strong>Schedule 2</strong>: Plant and Equipment (including mandatory Spares) to be supplied from within India</td>
<td>Yes/No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f)</td>
<td><strong>Schedule 3</strong>: Local Transportation, Insurance and other Incidental Services (including port clearance etc.).</td>
<td>Yes/No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g)</td>
<td><strong>Schedule 4</strong>: Installation Charges</td>
<td>Yes/No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h)</td>
<td><strong>Schedule 5A &amp; 5B</strong>: Type Test Charges for Type Tests</td>
<td>Yes/No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i)</td>
<td><strong>Schedule 6A &amp; 6B</strong>: Charges for Training to be imparted</td>
<td>Yes/No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>j)</td>
<td><strong>Schedule 7</strong>: Grand Summary of the Quoted Bid Price.</td>
<td>Yes/No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>k)</td>
<td><strong>Schedule 8</strong>: Deleted</td>
<td>Yes/No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>l)</td>
<td><strong>Schedule 9</strong>: Deleted</td>
<td>Yes/No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m)</td>
<td><strong>Schedule 10</strong>: Details of recommended spare parts &amp; recommended test equipment (in line with Technical specifications).</td>
<td>Yes/No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tender Document/NIT</strong></td>
<td>Whether Tender document along with all amendments issued by DTL, duly signed &amp; stamped on each page submitted.</td>
<td>Yes/No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Signature of Bidder)……………
(Designation)……………………
(Stamp)…………………………

Note: Replies against each item should be complete without any ambiguity. Terms such as refer covering letter etc. shall not be acceptable unless the replies/ information are specific and complete.
SECTION-III

GUARANTEED TECHNICAL PARTICULARS
**Guaranteed Technical Particular - GIS**

A. **Complete GIS Module**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1.</strong></td>
<td>Nominal voltage of system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2.</strong></td>
<td>Rated voltage of system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3.</strong></td>
<td>Rated voltage for equipment ($U_r$)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Rated insulation levels phase-to-earth and between phases</strong>&lt;br&gt;Rated short-duration power-frequency withstand voltage ($U_d$)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Rated switching impulse withstand voltage ($U_s$)</strong>&lt;br&gt;Phase-to-earth  kV&lt;br&gt;Between phases  kV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>6.</strong></td>
<td>Rated lightning impulse withstand voltage ($U_p$)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>7.</strong></td>
<td>Rated frequency ($f_r$)  Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>8.</strong></td>
<td>Rated normal current ($I_r$)  A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>9.</strong></td>
<td>Rated short-time withstand current ($I_k$)  kA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>10.</strong></td>
<td>Rated peak withstand current ($I_p$)  kA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>11.</strong></td>
<td>Rated duration of short-circuit ($I_k$)  s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>12.</strong></td>
<td>Rated supply voltage of closing and opening devices and of auxiliary and control circuits ($U_a$)  V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>13.</strong></td>
<td>Rated supply frequency of closing and opening devices and of auxiliary circuits  Hz DC or 50 or 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>14.</strong></td>
<td>Neutral earthing Solidly or not solidly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>15.</strong></td>
<td>Number of phases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>16.</strong></td>
<td>Single- or three-phase design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>17.</strong></td>
<td>Maximum SF6 leakage rate  % / year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>18.</strong></td>
<td>Rated filling pressure $p_r$&lt;br&gt;Circuit-breaker&lt;br&gt;Other compartments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>19.</strong></td>
<td>Alarm pressure $p_a$&lt;br&gt;Circuit-breaker&lt;br&gt;Other compartments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>20.</strong></td>
<td>Minimum functional pressure $p_m$&lt;br&gt;Circuit-breaker&lt;br&gt;Other compartments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>21.</strong></td>
<td>Design pressure of enclosures&lt;br&gt;Circuit-breaker&lt;br&gt;Other compartments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>22.</strong></td>
<td>Type test pressure of enclosures&lt;br&gt;Circuit-breaker&lt;br&gt;Other compartments</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
23. Routine test pressure of enclosures
   Circuit-breaker
   Other compartments

24. Operating pressure of pressure relief device
   Circuit-breaker
   Other compartments

25. Internal fault
   Short-circuit current kA

26. Quantity of SF6 gas of complete GIS at filling pressure kg

27. Quantity of SF6 gas of the largest compartment kg
   at filling pressure

28. Maximum permissible gas dew point °C

29. Number of gas compartments

30. Length of longest section for transportation m

31. Weight of the heaviest piece of equipment to be handled during installation on-site kg

B. Bus ducts
   1. Inductance H/m
   2. Capacitance pF/m
   3. Resistance of enclosure at fΩ/m
   4. Resistance of conductor at fΩ/m
   5. Surge impedance Ω

C. Bushing (Outdoor-immersed bushing)
   1. Type of internal insulation
   2. Type of external insulation
   3. Nominal specific creepage distance mm/kV
   4. Shed profile Normal or alternating
   5. Rated short-duration, power-frequency kV
   6. withstand voltage (Utd)
   7. Rated switching impulse withstand voltage (Us) kV
   8. Rated lightning impulse withstand voltage (Up) kV
   9. Cantilever test load N
   10. Cantilever operation load N
   11. Type of line termination
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01.</td>
<td>Name of manufacturer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02.</td>
<td>a) Type of circuit breaker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b) Type of tank (Live/Dead)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03.</td>
<td>Manufacturer's type and designation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04.</td>
<td>Standards applicable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05.</td>
<td>Rated voltage (KV)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06.</td>
<td>Rated insulation level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07.</td>
<td>Rated Frequency (Hz)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08.</td>
<td>Class</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09.</td>
<td>Number of poles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Whether 3 pole or single pole unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>No. of breaks per pole</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>Normal current rating (amps)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) Under standard conditions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) Under site conditions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) De-rating factor, if any for site conditions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(d) Temperature rise at 150% rating for 3 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>Short time current rating (KA)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>for 1 second</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>Maximum temperature rise over ambient (°C) due to rated current in main contacts, measured after breaking test</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>Rated short circuit breaking current</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a. Rated short circuit current</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Symmetrical AC component) KA (rms)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b. Percentage DC component</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>c. Asymmetrical breaking Current</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(including DC component) KA (rms)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>Making capacity (KA peak)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>Total break time (Milli-seconds)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) For interruption of 10% of the rated capacity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) For interruption of 30%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
of the rated capacity
(c) For interruption of 60% of the rated capacity
(d) For interruption of the full rated capacity

18. Arcing time (Milli-seconds) :
19. Opening time & break time :
20. Closing time (Milli-second) :
21. Rated Operating Sequence :
22. Minimum re-closing time at rated interrupted capacity from the instant of the trip coil energisation (Milli-seconds)
23. Minimum dead time
   (a) 3 phase re-closing (Milli seconds) :
   (b) Limit of adjustment of dead time for 3 phase re-closing :
   (c) 1 phase re-closing (Milli seconds) :
24. Data on re-striking voltage for 100%, 50% or 30% rated capacity
   (a) Amplitude factor :
   (b) Phase factor :
   (c) Natural frequency (Hz) :
   (d) Rate of rise of re-striking voltage (V/Micro sec.) :
25. Rated out of phase breaking current :
26. Rated line charging breaking current :
27. Maximum line charging current breaking capacity and corresponding over voltage recorded in test
   (a) On supply side :
   (b) On line side :
28. Maximum cable charging current breaking capacity and corresponding over voltage recorded in test
   (a) On supply side :
   (b) On line side :
29. Rated single capacitor bank
   (a) Capacitive in rush current Handling capability :
   (b) Capacitive breaking current :
Capability

30. Rated small inductive breaking current and the corresponding over voltage.
31. First pole to clear factor :
32. Rated transient recovery voltage for terminal faults :
33. Rated characteristic for short line faults i.e. rate of rise.
34. Dry-1 minute power frequency test withstand voltage for complete circuit breaker
   (a) Between line terminal and grounded Parts (KV rms.) :
   (b) Between terminals with breakers Contacts open (KV rms.) :
   (c) Between poles :
35. Wet-1 minute power frequency test withstand voltage
   (a) Between line terminal and grounded parts (KV rms)
   (b) Between terminals with breakers contacts open (KV rms)
36. 1.2/50 microsecond wave impulse withstand test voltage for complete circuit breaker
   (a) Between line terminals and ground (KV peak)
   (b) Between terminals with circuit Breaker contacts
   (c) Between poles :
37. Minimum clearance
   (a) Between phases (mm) :
   (b) Live parts and earth (mm) :
   (c) Live parts to ground level (mm) :
38. Number of operation possible without maintenance
   (a) At full rated interrupting capacity :
   (b) At 150% of rated current :
   (c) At 100% of rated current :
   (d) At 50% of rated current :
39. **SUPPORTING INSULATORS**

(a) Make and type
(b) Weight
(c) Transport dimensions
(d) Insulation class
(e) Visible corona discharge voltage
(f) Dry-1 minute power frequency Flash over / voltage
(g) Wet one minute power frequency Flash over / withstand voltage.
(h) 1.2/50 microsecond impulse flashover / withstand voltage.
(i) Creepage distance to ground (mm) for heavily polluted atmosphere:
   (i) Total
   (ii) Protected

40. No. of poles per circuit breaker:
41. No. of breaks per pole
42. Total length of breaks per phase (mm)
43. Type of main contacts
44. Material of main contacts
45. Whether main contacts silver plated (Yes/No)
46. Thickness of silver coating on main contacts (mm)
47. Contact pressure on arcing contacts (Kg/m2)
48. Type of arcing contacts.
49. Contact pressure on main contacts (Kg/m2)
50. Type of auxiliary switches
51. Whether contacts of auxiliary switches silver plated (Yes / No)
52. No. of auxiliary switch contacts operating with all three poles of breaker
   (a) Which are closed when breaker is closed:
   (b) Which are open when breaker is closed:
   (c) Those adjustable with respect to the position of main contacts.
53. No. of spare auxiliary switch contacts operation with all three poles of breaker
   (a) Which are closed when Breaker is closed.
   (b) Which are open when breaker is closed.
(c) Those adjustable with respect to the position of main contacts

54. Number of spare terminal block
55. Tripping and closing circuit voltage (V)
56. Power required for trip coil
57. Power required for closing coil
58. Contingencies for which alarm provided
59. Design data for supporting structure
60. Weight of supporting steel structure for breaker
61. Whether descriptive leaflets enclosed (Yes/No)

**FOR SF6 GAS CIRCUIT BREAKER:**

62. Rated pressure of SF6 Gas in the gas cylinder (Kg/cm²)
63. Quantity of SF6 gas required per single pole unit (Kg.)
64. a) Quantity of SF6 gas per cylinder (Kg.)
     b) Guaranteed maximum leakage rate per year (kg / sq. cm)
65. Weight of empty cylinder (Kg.)
66. Quantity of absorbent required per pole (Kg)
67. Recommended interval for renewal of absorbent in case of outdoor Circuit breaker operating in tropical conditions.
68. Chemical composition of the absorbent
69. Quantity of absorbent covered in the scope of supply (including spare qty (Kg)
70. Limit of gas pressure for proper operation of circuit breaker
71. Pressure at which the temperature compensated gas pressure switch will
   (a) Give alarm
   (b) Cut off
72. Name of SF6 supplier and country of origin
73. Quantity of SF6 gas supplied for
   (a) Actual use in breakers (Kg.)
   (b) As spare (Kg.)
74. Chemical composition of gas
   (a) Qty. of air by weight (ppm)
   (b) Qty of H₂O by weight (ppm)
(c) Qty of CF4 by weight (ppm) :

75. Type of operating mechanism offered :

76. Dimension of the control cabinets :

78. Weight of control cabinet :

79. Seismic level for which Breaker is designed (g) :

80. Compliance to technical specification :

w.r.t parameters specified for

i) Control Cabinet i) YES / NO

ii) Bushing/support Insulator ii) YES / NO

iii) Terminal connector. iii) YES / NO

iv) SF6 Gas iv) YES / NO

81. Detailed Literature

a) Whether similar equipment are type tested as per IEC/IS and are in successful operation for atleast 2 (two) years
(If yes, furnish type test reports)

b) Furnish data on capabilities of circuit breaker in terms of time and number of operations at duties ranging from 100 % fault currents to load currents of the lowest possible value without requiring any maintenance or checks

c) Furnish details of effect of non simultaneity between contacts within a pole or between poles and also show how it is covered in the guaranteed rated break time.

d) Overall General Arrangement drawing of circuit breaker is to be enclosed.

**WEIGHT AND SPACE REQUIREMENT:**

82. Weight of 3-phase breaker complete with operating mechanism, insulating supports frame work etc.

83. Impact loading for foundation design to include dead load plus impact value on opening at maximum interrupting rating in terms of equivalent of static load.

84. Weight of heaviest package.
## TECHNICAL DATA REQUIREMENT

(Bidder’s Name)

## CURRENT TRANSFORMERS

1. Name and address of manufacturer

2. Manufacturer’s type designation

3. Standards applicable

4. Type of CT (Live or Dead Tank Type)

5. Rated frequency (Hz)

6. Rated voltage Ur (kV)

7. Rated current
   - Rated continuous current (Amps)
   - Rated extended primary current (Amps)

8. Short time thermal current withstand for 1 sec (kA)

9. Dynamic current withstand (kAp)

10. 1.2/50 micros impulse withstand voltage (kVp)

11. 250/2500 micro sec switching surge withstand voltage (dry and wet) (kVp)

12. One minute dry and wet power frequency withstand voltage (kV rms)

13. No. of primary winding

14. No. cores per CT

15. Current ration (for all cores)

16. Output Burden (for all cores)

17. Accuracy class (for all cores)

18. Knee point voltage at different taps (v)
    (for all cores)

19. Instrument security factor at different ratios for meeting cores

20. Radio intereference voltage at 1.1 Ur/3
    at 1.0 MHz (Micro Volts)

21. Corona extinction voltage (kV rms)

22. Partial discharge level (PC)

23. Standard to which oil conforms generally

24. Total weight (kg)

25. Whether similar equipment are type tested
   YES / NO
and in successful operation for at least 2 years.

26. Maximum exciting current at knee point voltage at different ratios (for all cores) (mA)

27. Secondary winding resistance at all different ratios (for all cores) (Ohms)

28. Overall General arrangement drawing of CT is to be enclosed
VOLTAGE / POTENTIAL TRANSFORMERS

GUARANTEED TECHNICAL PARTICULARS

1. Type
2. Manufacturer’s Type
3. Designation
4. Rated Voltage
5. Rated Primary Voltage
6. Rated Secondary Voltage
7. Number of cores

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Rated Output</th>
<th>Class of Accuracy</th>
<th>Ratio Error</th>
<th>Phase Angle Error</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CORE-I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8. One minute power frequency dry withstand test voltage
   KV rms

9. One minute power frequency wet withstand test voltage
   KV rms

10. 1.2/50 microsecond impulse withstand crest voltage
   KV peak

11. One minute power frequency withstand voltage on secondaries
    KV rms

12. Temp. rise of winding at rated voltage factor :
    i) At 1.2 voltage factor for continuous rating :
    ii) At 1.5 voltage factor for 30 seconds rating :

13. Creepage distance of Bushing

14. Protected creepage distance

15. Weight of oil
    Kg.

16. Weight of core
    Kg.

17. Total Weight
    Kg.

18. Mounting details

19. Overall dimensions
GUARANTEED TECHNICAL PARTICULARS

ISOLATORS

01. Name and address of the manufacturer
02. Manufacturer’s type designation
03. Standard applicable
04. Type and catalogue No. of Isolators.
05. Rated current under site conditions
   at 50 deg. C ambient. (Amps)
06. System voltage.
07. Rated voltage
08. Rated frequency (Hz)
09. Number of poles
10. Whether all 3 poles are ganged mechanically
    YES / NO
11. Pole to pole spacing (mm)
12. Rated short time current of isolator and
    earth switch for 1(one) second and
    dynamic current
13. Opening time of isolator and earth switch
14. Closing time of isolator and earth switch
15. Rated mechanical terminal load
16. Dielectric withstand capacity
    of completely assembled isolator/ earth switch
17. One minute dry power frequency withstand test voltage
    i) against ground (kVrms)
    ii) across isolating distance (kVrms)
18. 1.2/50 micro sec impulse withstand test voltage
    i) against ground (kVp)
    ii) across isolating distance (kVp)
20. Earthing switch making capacity for discharging line charge.
21. Construction Rate:
    a) Number of break per circuit per pole.
    b) No. of Isolators pedestals on one phase.
    c) Type of contacts
    d) Contact Area (sq.cm)
    e) Type of hearing or rotating insulator.
    f) Material for rotating blade.
    g) Material for contact.
    h) Max. Current density
    i) Thickness of silver plating (Microns)
22. Minimum clearance in air:
    a) Between poles
    b) Between live parts and earth
23. Number of auxiliary switches in operating mechanism:
    a) Normally close
    b) Normally open.
24. Earthing device:
    a) Short time current rating.
    b) One second.
25. Total weight of one complete triple pole isolator.
26. Mounting structure weight.
27. Terminal connectors.
28. Operating device details.
29. Operating Mechanism
   i) For main blades
   ii) For earth switches
30. Controls
   i) Rated DC control voltage (V)
   ii) Limits of voltage
31. Rated Insulation level.
32. Radio interference level at 1.1 Ur/
   root 3 (in micro volts) at 1 MHz
33. Corona Extinction voltage (kV rms)
34. Compliance to Technical specification w.r.t
   i) MOM Box  
   ii) Support insulators
   iii) Terminal Connectors
35. Whether similar equipment are type tested
   as per IEC / IS and are in successful operation
   for at least 2 (two) years
36. Overall General Arrangement drawing of
   Isolator/ Earthswitch is to be enclosed.
# SURGE ARRESTOR

## GUARANTEED TECHNICAL PARTICULARS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Name of Manufacturer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Manufacturer’s type designation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Arrestor Class &amp; Type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Applicable Standards</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>No. of Units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Rated arrester voltage</td>
<td>KV (RMS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Rated system voltage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Nominal discharge current</td>
<td>Amps.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Minimum discharge capability</td>
<td>(Kj/KV)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Minimum power frequency discharge voltage</td>
<td>KV (RMS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Maximum impulse spark over voltage (1.2/50 micro seconds wave)</td>
<td>KV (RMS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>Dry and wet power frequency withstand voltage of arrester insulation</td>
<td>KV (RMS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>One minute power frequency(dry) withstand voltage of arrester housing</td>
<td>KV (RMS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>Lightning Impulse withstand test voltage of arrester housing with 1.2/50 microsec wave</td>
<td>KV (Peak)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>Max. continuous operating voltage at 50 deg C ambient temperature</td>
<td>KV (RMS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>Protective level of the arrester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>Virtual steepness for front of wave for above</td>
<td>KV/micro-sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>Ratio of system voltage withstand level to protection level of surge arrester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.</td>
<td>Maximum residual voltage for discharge current of (8/20) micro second wave</td>
<td>KV (Peak)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>i) 5000 Amps.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ii) 10000 Amps.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>iii) 20000 Amps.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
20. Impulse Current withstand
   a) High current short duration
      (4/10 micro second wave )in KV peak
   b) Low current long duration(2000 microsec.)

21. Leakage current through Arrester (mA)
   i) Capacitive
   ii) Resistive
   iii) Total

22. Long Duration current test
   i) Current peak
   ii) Virtual duration

23. Creepage distance (suitable for heavily polluted atmosphere)

24. Current for Pressure Relief test

25. Pressure relief class

26. Long duration discharge class

27. Reset capacity

28. Type and specification of the surge counters

29. Type and range of milli-Ampere meter

30. Mounting flanges dimensional details

31. Earthing arrangement provided for earthing side of arresters.

32. Clearance required from grounded equipment at various heights of arresters units mm

33. Minimum recommended spacing between arresters centre to centre mm

34. Height of complete unit from base to the line side mm

35. Weight of complete unit

36. Compliance to technical Specification w.r.t
   a) Surge monitor
   b) Support Insulator
   c) Terminal Connectors

37. ZnO block details
   a) Make and size of ZnO block
   b) Whether equipment type tested
      With offered type of ZnO block
38. Whether similar equipment are type tested as per IEC/IS or equivalent standard and are in successful operation for at least two years

39. Overall General Arrangement drawing of Surge Arrestor is to be enclosed.
BATTERIES AND BATTERY CHARGERS

GUARANTEED TECHNICAL PARTICULARS

1.0 GENERAL

1.1 Name of the bidder

1.2 Specification & Standards

1.3 Location

1.4 Design ambient temp

1.5 System

1.6 Input supply to battery

1.7 Control supply

1.8 Supply for charger panel
Space heater and illumination

2.0 BATTERIES

2.1 Manufacturer’s type designation

2.2 Type designation of cells as per IS.

2.3 Ampere-hour capacity at Ten (10) hour rate of discharge and twenty seven (27) degrees centigrade electrolyte temperature.

2.4 Rated voltage

2.4.1 Nominal : ............v

2.4.2 Maximum : ............v

2.4.3 Minimum : ............v

2.5 Number of positive plates per cell.

2.6 Total number of plates per cell.

2.7 Discharge current of cell and end voltage of battery for : Amperes Cell end voltage

2.7.1 One(1) minute load : ____A ____V
2.7.2 Half(1/2) hour load : ______A ______V
2.7.3 Two(2) hour load : ______A ______V
2.7.4 Three(3) hour load : ______A ______V
2.7.5 Five(5) hour load : ______A ______V
2.7.6 Eight(8) hour load : ______A ______V
2.7.7 Ten(10) hour load : ______A ______V
2.7.8 Twelve(12) hour load : ______A ______V
2.7.9 Current versus time characteristic curve
(attach curve and state curve reference No.)

2.8 Recommended charging rate :
   i) Initial : ______A
   ii) Finish : ______A

2.9 Nominal cell voltage : ______V

2.10 Internal resistance of each cell
   i) Fully charge : ______micro ohms.
   ii) Fully discharge : ______micro ohms.
   iii) Floating : ______micro ohms.

2.12 Resistance of the battery : ______ohms.

2.13 Short circuit current : ______KA

2.14 Container
2.14.1 Material

2.14.2 Thickness : ______mm

2.15 Terminal Connector
2.15.1 Type

2.15.2 Material

2.16 Separator : ______mm
2.16.1 Type
2.16.2 Material
2.16.3 Thickness : ______mm

2.17 Electrolyte
2.17.1 Quantity for first : _______Ltrs.
2.17.1 Quantity for first : _______Ltrs.
Filling : Plus ten (10) Per cent extra.

2.17.2 Specific gravity at twenty seven (27) degrees centrigrade
i) with all cells fully charged.
ii) At the end of discharge at ten (10) hour rate.

2.18 Max. electrolyte temp. that the cell will withstand without injurious effect.
i) Continuously
ii) For a short period.

2.19 Positive plates : 
2.19.1 Type : 
2.19.2 Construction :
2.19.3 Dimensions : _____mmLx_____mmWx_____mmTH
2.19.4 Surface : ____________mm2

2.20 Method of connections : 
i) Bolted
ii) Burnt

2.21 Negative Plates
2.21.1 Type
2.21.2 Construction details
2.21.3 Dimensions : _____mmLx_____mmWx_____mmTH
2.21.4 Surface Area : ____________mm2

2.22 Method of Supporting elements :

2.23 Clearance between
2.23.1 Edges of plates and inner surface of container : ____________mm
2.23.2 Bottom of negative plates : ____________mm
2.23.3 Top of plates and top of container : ___________ mm

2.24 Sediment space (depth) : ___________ mm

2.25 Dimensions of each cell :

2.25.1 Length : ___________ mm

2.25.2 Width : ___________ mm

2.25.3 Height : ___________ mm

2.26 Distance between centres of cells when erected : ___________ mm

2.27 Net weight of each cell : ___________ kg.

2.27.1 With electrolyte : ___________ kg.

2.27.2 Without electrolyte : ___________ kg.

2.28 Recommended max. period of storage before first charge

2.29 Whether explosion-proof vent plugs are provided (in case of sealed container) : Yes/No

2.30 Expected life span of battery

2.31 Rack details

2.31.1 Description

2.31.2 Number of units

2.31.3 Unit length : ___________ mm

2.31.4 Unit width : ___________ mm

2.31.5 Unit Height : ___________ mm

2.31.6 Unit shipping weight : ___________ kg.

2.31.7 Material of supporting stand

2.31.8 Arrangement and foundation Details of supporting stands

2.31.9 Weight of one complete Set of supporting stand.

2.31.10 Details of painting.

2.31.11 Details of insulators
support of battery leakage

2.32 Proposed layout (attach) layout drawing & state drawing no.)

2.33 Ventilation required in battery room: __________cu.mm./minute

2.34 Ampere hour efficiency: __________percent

2.35 Watt hour efficiency: __________percent

2.36 Recommended float charge:

2.36.1 Current: __________A

2.36.2 Voltage: __________V

2.37 Recommended boost charge:

2.37.1 Current: __________A

2.37.2 Voltage: __________V

2.37.3 Time required for boost charging from discharge conditions: __________hours

3.0 BATTERY CHARGERS

3.1 Name of manufacturer:

3.2 Manufacturer’s type designation:

3.3 Degree of protection:

3.4 Type of rectifier:

3.5 AC Input:

3.5.1 Voltage: __________V

3.5.2 Voltage Variation: __________percent

3.5.3 Number of phases:

3.5.4 Frequency: __________Hz.

3.5.5 Frequency variation: __________percent

3.5.6 Combined voltage and frequency variation: __________percent

3.5.7 Current: __________A

3.5.8 Power factor:
3.6 Percentage of taps provided on transformer

3.6.1 Primary winding

3.6.2 Secondary winding

3.7 DC output ratings:

3.7.1 Boost Charger

i) Power output : __________ KW

ii) Voltage : __________ V

iii) Current : __________ A

iii) Range of current control :

3.7.2 Float charger

i) Power output : __________ KW

ii) Voltage : __________ V

iii) Current : __________ A

iv) Range of current control :

3.8 DC output voltage regulation from no load to full load

3.9 Maximum ripple current : __________ percent

3.10 Maximum permissible temp. rise over an ambient temp. of fifty (50) degrees centigrade: __________ C

3.11 Overall efficiency : __________ percent

3.12 Load limiting feature (attach characteristic curve showing variation of voltage with increase in load).

3.13 List of major accessories provided

3.14 Battery charger panel

3.14.1 Thickness of sheet steel : __________ mm

3.14.2 Dimensions : __________ mmLx__mmWx__mmD

3.14.3 Total weight : __________ kg.
3.15 \textbf{Rectifier} : Trickle charge Quick charge

3.15.1 Name of manufacturer

3.15.2 Address :

3.15.3 Type of semi conducting Material

3.15.4 Continuous rating in Amps.

3.15.5 Short time rating in Amp. and time.

3.15.6 Rated AC input voltage

3.15.7 Rated DC output voltage

3.15.8 Ripple factor

3.15.9 Voltage factor

3.15.10 Current factor

4.0 \textbf{D.C. PANELS}

4.1 Name of manufacturers

4.2 Address

4.3 Continuous current of Amp.
   i) Main circuit breaker
   ii) Bus bar

4.4 Short time rating in Amp. and time

4.5 Rated DC output voltage

4.6 Material of Bus Bar

4.7 Type & Manufacturer of HRC Cartridge fuse

5.0 \textbf{INSTRUMENT & INDICATING DEVICES}

5.1 Type

5.2 Name of Manufacturer

5.3 Accuracy class
SCHEDULE OF GUARANTEED PARTICULARS
(RELAY & PROTECTION PANEL)

I. RELAY & PROTECTION PANELS:

1. Name & Address of Manufacturer of panels
2. Manufacturer’s type and designation
3. Type of construction (simplex / duplex)
4. Dimensions of the panels.
5. Dimensions of supporting channel.
6. Thickness of the steel plates proposed for use on panels.
   (a) Front
   (b) Rear
   (c) Sides, top and bottom
7. Degree of protection
8. Confirm whether offered manufacturer of relay & Protection panels and protective relays have tested commissioned and they are in successful operation for at least two years in 220 KV system.

II. CONTROL SWITCHES FOR CIRCUIT BREAKERS:

1. Name & Address of Manufacturer of panels
2. Manufacturer’s type and designation
3. Type of handle provided.
4. No. of Positions.
5. No. of contracts.
   (i) Normally closed
   (ii) Normally open.
6. Rating of contacts
   (i) Make and carry continuously.
   (ii) Make and carry for 0.5sec.
   (iii) Break resistive load in amps (DC).
   (iv) Break inductive load in amps (DC).
7. Life of switch in terms of million mechanical Operation.

III. POSITION INDICATORS

1. Name & Address of Manufacturer of panels
2. Manufacturer’s type and designation
3. Diameter of the disc. mm mm
4. Operating voltage  Volts  Volts
5. Burden  Watts (DC)  Watts (DC)  Watts (DC)

IV.  INDICATING LAMPS:
1. Name & Address of Manufacturer of panels
2. Manufacturer’s type and designation
3. Rating
   (i) Operating Voltage
   (ii) Operating Current
   (iii) Wattage of lamp
4. Size of Lamp
5. Whether series resistors provided?
6. If series resistors provided, give
   (i) Ohmic value
   (ii) Wattage
7. Colour of lamp.
8. Life of lamp in burning hours.

V.  SWITCH BOARD WIRING:
1. Insulation of wiring.
2. Size of wiring conductor of following :
   i) P.T. Circuits
   ii) C.T. Circuits.
   iii) DC Supply circuits
   iv) Other circuits
3. Size of earthing bar of safety earthing.
4. Type of terminals provided on wiring.
5. Wiring conductor aluminium / copper.

VI.  DIGITAL MULTI FUNCTION METER
1. Maker’s Name and country.
2. Type of Instrument
3. Size
4. Whether magnetically shielded or not
5. Limits of error in the effective range.
6. V.A. Burden (VA)
(i) Current coil (VA)

(ii) Potential coil (VA)

7. Power Consumption
   i) Current coil (Watts)
   ii) Potential coil (Watts)

8. Temperature at which the instruments are calibrated.


10. Range.

11. Ratings
   i) CT Secondary
   ii) VT Secondary
   iii) DC auxiliary
   iv) Frequency range
   v) Operating principal
   vi) Thermal rating

12. Accuracy class

13. Display of (YES / NO)
   (a) Real time rms value of amp.
   (b) Real time rms value of voltage
   (c) Real time average pf
   (d) Real time frequency
   (e) Real time average power in MW, MVAr (Ig),(Id) and MVA

14. Type of connection

VII. ENERGY METER

1. Maker’s Name and country.

2. Type of Instrument

3. Size

4. Whether magnetically shielded or not

5. Limits of error in the effective range.

6. V.A. Burden (VA)
   i) Current coil (VA)
   ii) Potential coil (VA)

7. Power Consumption
   i) Current coil (Watts)
   ii) Potential coil (Watts)

8. Temperature at which the instruments are calibrated.

10. Range

11. Ratings
   i) CT Secondary
   ii) VT Secondary
   iii) Frequency range
   iv) Thermal rating

12. Accuracy class

13. Display of (YES/NO)
   (a) LCD test
   (b) Real time with date
   (c) Inst. Line current
   (d) Inst. phase voltage
   (e) Inst. Average power factor
   (f) maximum demand in MW/ MVA
   (g) Cumulative energy parameters in different resistors for
      i) MWh
      ii) MVArh
      iii) MVArh(Id)
      iv) MVAh

14. Type of connection

VIII ANNUNCIATOR:

1. Maker’s name and country.

2. Type of selector switch.

3. Type of annunciator.

4. Type and particulars of window.

5. No. of lamps per window.

6. Lamps
   (i) Voltage
   (ii) Wattage

7. Particulars of wiring.

8. Rated voltage Volts.


10. Instantaneous making capacity contacts.


12. Type of reset Manual / Self

13. Overall dimensions of annunciator.

14. Descriptive leaflets No.

IX. TRANSMISSION LINE PROTECTION
### IX. (A) NUMERICAL DISTANCE PROTECTION RELAYs:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Over current Relay</th>
<th>Earth Fault relay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Name &amp; Address of Manufacturer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Manufacturer’s type and designation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Switched or non switched type (is it with separate measurements for single/ three phase faults)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Setting range of offset feature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Whether the relay is having self monitoring feature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Whether relay is compatible for SCADA Equipments and can be used for Permissive Under reach/Over reach/Blocking scheme etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Suitable for single and three phase trip</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Type of shaped characteristic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>IDMT earth fault relay meeting Normal Inverse Characteristic as per IEC 60253 is Being offered as built in feature for lines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>If No, Type of IDMT being offered.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Built in feature offered with the relay(Yes/No)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>i) Disturbance Recorder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ii) Over-Voltage(One stage only)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>iii) Auto reclose along with deadline charging and check synchronizing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### IX.(B) Backup Directional over current and earth fault relay:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Overcurrent relay</th>
<th>Earth Fault relay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Name &amp; Address of Manufacturer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Manufacturer’s type and designation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Whether characteristic will confirm to IEC 255-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Two O/C and one E/F elements Are whether independent or composite unit?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Polarisation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a. Current</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b. Potential</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Current coil rating</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Tap range</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Potential rating</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>VA burden</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
a. Current coil  
b. Highest tap  
c. Lowest tap.  

10. Directional sensitivity  

11. VT fuse failure relay/feature included  
For alarm.  

12. Unit setting range  
   (i) Inverse time  
   (ii) High set  

13. Time of operation at maximum time dial wetting at:  
   (i) 10 times tap setting.  

14. Trip contact rating (Amps.)  

15. Whether seal in contact provided or not  

16. Descriptive leaflets ref.  

IX(C)  

DISTURBANCE RECORDER  

(a) Acquisition unit  
1. Name & Address of Manufacturer  
2. Manufacturer’s type and designation  
3. Number of analogue channels  
4. Number of digital recording channels  
5. Built in feature of main-1 distance relay is offered  
6. Pre-fault memory(msec.)  
7. Post-fault memory(msec.)  
8. Total storage memory in sec.  
9. Sampling Frequency  
10. resolution of the event channels(ms)  
11. Time display present?  
12. data output in COMTRADE is available  

(b) Evaluation unit  
1. Name & Address of Manufacturer  
2. Manufacturer’s type and designation  
3. Number of acquisition unit that can be connected
to one evaluation unit

4. Technical parameter of evaluation unit
   a. processor and speed
   b. RAM and hard disk capacity
   c. additional facility
   d. details of printer

5. Details of power supply arrangement for acquisition unit (including printer)

IX(d)  AUTO RECLOSE RELAY

1. Name & Address of Manufacturer

2. Manufacturer’s type and designation

3. Electromechanical/ststic/numerical

4. Auto reclose relay alongwith deadline charging and check synchronizing relay for line offered as a part of distance relay

5. Suitable for single and three phase?

6. Single phase dead time setting range

7. Three phase dead time setting range

8. Reclaim time setting range

X.  TRANSFORMER PROTECTION

X(A)  DIFFERENTIAL RELAYS:

1. Name & Address of Manufacturer

2. Manufacturer’s type and designation

3. Current coil rating

4. Tap range (Bias setting range)

   Coil 1
   Coil 2
   Coil 3

5. Maximum VA Burden

   (i) Operating Coil
   (ii) Restraining Coil

6. Power consumption

   (i) Operating Coil
   (ii) Restraining Coil

7. Whether three instantaneous units provided?  Yes / No

8. Second Harmonic restraint provided or not.
9. Range of H.T.L.T. ratios over which the relay can be used.
10. Operating time.
11. Trip contact rating.
12. Whether seal in contacts provided or not.
13. How ratio/phase angle correction are being done (interposing transformer/internal feature in the relay)
14. Descriptive leaflet No.

X(B) **Directional over current and earth fault relay:**

1. Name & Address of Manufacturer
2. Manufacturer’s type and designation
3. Whether the relay is having self monitoring feature
4. Directional sensitivity
5. Unit setting range
   a) Inverse time
   b) High set

XI **BUS BAR PROTECTION RELAY**

1. Name and Address of Manufacturer
2. Manufacturer’s type and designation
3. Type of relay
4. Principle of operation
5. Current coil rating
6. Max VA Burden
7. Setting Ranges
   i) Current
   ii) Time
8. Power consumption
9. Operating time
10. Trip contact rating
11. Descriptive leaflet No.
GTP OF CABLE

1. Name of Manufacturer:
2. Country of Manufacturer:
3. Type of Cable: XLPE
4. Standard according to which cable is manufactured
5. Rated voltage
6. Nominal cross-sectional area of conductor.
7. Conductor material
8. Impulse withstand voltage 1.2/50 micro Second wave KVp
9. Power frequency withstand voltage KV rms
10. Maximum dielectric stress at the Conductor KV/cm
11. Maximum dielectric stress at the conductor KV/cm
12. Minimum radial thickness of insulation between conductor & screen.
13. Conductor screen
   a) Material
   b) Nominal thickness
14. Metal sheath:
   a) Minimum radial thickness
   b) Composition
   c) Maximum working stress
15. Nominal diameter over metal sheath
16. Nominal radial clearance allowed under Metal sheath.
17. Protective outer serving
   a) Type and composition
   b) Nominal thickness
   c) Test voltage at works.
18. Nominal overall diameter of completed Single core cable.
19. Nominal weight per meter of complete Cable.
20. Short circuit capacities
    With a conductor temperature of 90 degree C at the commencement:
    a) 0.5 Second duration.
    b) 1 Second duration.
c) 2 Second duration.
d) 3 Second duration.

21. Minimum radius of bend round which Cable can be laid.
   a) Direct burial in ground
   b) In ducts

22. Maximum D.C. resistance of conductor Per Km.at 20 degree C.

23. Maximum A.C. resistance of conductor Per km. At 90 degree C.

24. Equivalent star reactance per km. Of 3-phase Circuit at 50 Hz.

25. Maximum electrostatic capacitance per km. of cable.

26. Maximum continuous current carrying capacity per cable when laid in ground at a depth of 1.5 metres (Ground temp.35 degree C, soil thermal resistivity 150 degree C/watt/Cm. Maximum conductor temperature 90 degree C).
   a) Only one 3-phase ckt. loaded.
   b) Both the three phase ckts. Loaded.

27. Maximum continuous current carrying capacity per cable when drawn into pipes (conditions as in item 26 above).
   a) Only one 3 phase ckt. loaded
   b) Two 3 phase ckt. loaded.

28. Continuous current carrying capacity which will permit a further 10% overload for two hours without exceeding a maximum conductor temp. of 90 degree C laid as in item 26 above.
   a) Only one 3 phase ckt. loaded.
   b) Two 3 phase ckts. Loaded.

29. Continuous current carrying capacity which will permit a further 10% overload for two hours as in item no.28 above, but with cables drawn into pipes.
   a) Only one 3 phase ckt. loaded.
   b) Two 3 phase ckt. loaded.

30. Maximum dielectric power factor of cable when laid direct in the ground, at normal voltage, frequency at conductor temperature of 15,30, 45, 65, 90 degree C.

31. Maximum dielectric power loss of cable per Km. Of 3 phase ckt., laid direct in ground, at normal voltage, frequency and maximum conductor temperature.

32. Maximum dielectric power factor of cable at normal frequency and at a conductor temperature of 20 degree C and at
0.5, 1.0, 1.5, 2.0 times nominal voltage.

33. Sheath loss of cable per km. Of 3 phase ckt. at normal voltage, frequency, at maximum continuous current rating.
   a) laid direct in ground (item 26 above)
   b) drawn into ducts (item 27 above)

34. Impedance per km. Of 3 phase ckt. at 50 C/s and maximum conductor temperature.
   a) positive and negative sequence
   b) zero sequence

35. Attenuation to carrier current signals operating over a frequency range of 50 to 200 Kc/s.

36. a) Phase to ground characteristic impedance at 50 to 200 Kc/s.
   b) Screening factor.

37. Maximum drum length of cable.

38. Appxm. Shipping weight & size of drums

39. For 1-core cables please recommend with reasons:
   a) Method of laying (trefoil, horizontal)
   b) Whether sheaths are to be bounded and Earthed at one end or both ends.
   c) Transposed.

40. Straight through joint.
   a) Make
   b) Type

41. End Terminations
   a) Make
   b) Type

42. Warning tape
   a) Material
   b) Width
   c) Thickness
   d) Tensile strength
   e) Breaking load

43. Cable covers
   a) Dimension
   b) Design.
   c) Drawing

44. Cable Marker
   a) Size
   b) Drawing.
SECTION-IV

PRICE SCHEDULES
Plant and Equipment (including Mandatory Spares Parts) to be supplied from abroad, including Type Test charges for Type Test to be conducted in Abroad.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S.No.</th>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>HSN Code</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>Currency #</th>
<th>CIF PRICE</th>
<th>Taxes &amp; Duties (Not included in CIF Price Component)</th>
<th>Unit FOB Price</th>
<th>Unit CIF Price</th>
<th>Total CIF Price</th>
<th>Custom</th>
<th>GST</th>
<th>TOTAL WITH TAXES &amp; DUTIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A 66kV GIS Equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i</td>
<td>72.5 kV GIS Feeder Bay Module = 72.5 kV, 2000 A, SFE gas insulated feeder bay module each comprising of SFE gas insulated circuit breaker (2000 A), current transformer, two bus-bar disconnectors with one earthing switch, line disconnector with one normal &amp; one high speed fault make grounding switch, surge arrestors, SFE gas monitoring system for complete bay, PT, gas insulated terminal connection for connecting XLPE cable with cable termination enclosures and accessories with GIS, local control cubicles etc to complete feeder bay module.</td>
<td>85359030</td>
<td>Set</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>INR</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ii</td>
<td>72.5 kV GIS Bus-bar Module 72.5 kV, 3000 A, 3-Phase or single phase encapsulated unit, SFE gas insulated, metal enclosed bus bars each enclosed in bus enclosures running along the length of the switchgear to interconnect each of circuit breaker bay module. Each bus bar set shall be complete with voltage transformer, disconnectors with safety grounding switch, local control cubicles, SFE gas monitoring system etc. alongwith coupling arrangement for making connectivity to connect with existing GIS bus bar.</td>
<td>85359030</td>
<td>Set</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>INR</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>66kV Control and Relay Panels</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Substation Automation equipment, optic fibre and other interface/converter equipments etc for integration of these six feeder bays with existing SAS system.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.1 kV Grade PVC insulated Alr conductor armoured power cables and copper conductor armoured control cables alongwith lugs, Glands and straight joints (included in above)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i</td>
<td>Power Cables (XLPE)</td>
<td>85446090</td>
<td>LS</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>INR</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ii</td>
<td>Power Cable (PVC)</td>
<td>85446020</td>
<td>LS</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>INR</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iii</td>
<td>Control Cable (PVC)</td>
<td>85446020</td>
<td>LS</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>INR</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Fire prevention &amp; extinguishing system</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i</td>
<td>Fire protection for extended 66kV GIS and C&amp;R Panel Room etc (Portable type fire extinguisher system)</td>
<td>84241000</td>
<td>Lot</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>INR</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Illumination System</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i</td>
<td>For extended GIS Building etc. Illumination with LED base/ Metal Halide Lamp</td>
<td>85359050</td>
<td>LS</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>INR</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Air conditioning system</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i</td>
<td>Split AC (5 star rating) for extended 66kV Relay &amp; Protection Panel Room</td>
<td>84151010</td>
<td>Lot</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>INR</td>
<td>28%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ii</td>
<td>Ventilation system for extended 66kV GIS Hall</td>
<td>84158390</td>
<td>Lot</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>INR</td>
<td>28%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Petty Items</td>
<td>75082011</td>
<td>LS</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>INR</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Bidder is required to quote prices in this Schedule for all the individual items/sub-items. HSN Code shall be filled by Bidder if required. Bidders are required to quote prices in INR only.

In case any additional equipment is required, the same should be included in the scope with no additional payment and the offer should be complete and comprehensive.

**Date:**

**Place:**

**Signature:**

**Printed Name:**

**Designation:**

---

**TENDER No. T19P009392**

**PRICE SCHEDULE-1**

**Bidder’s Name and Address:**

M/s ………………………………

To:

Delhi Transco Limited

Shakti Sadan, Kotla Road

New Delhi-110002

**Design, Engineering, Supply, Erection, Testing & Commissioning of 06 Nos. 66 kV GIS Feeder bays (Extension of existing GIS) alongwith associated civil work at 400/220/66 kV Sub-Station Harsh Vihar, Delhi (India) on turnkey basis**

(Schedule of Rates and Prices)
### Plant and Equipment (Including Mandatory Spares Parts) to be supplied from India, Including Type Test charges for Type Test to be conducted in India.

#### S. No. | Item Description | HSN Code | Unit | Qty | Currency | EX-WORKS PRICE | Mode of Transaction | Direct/Bought Out | Taxes & Duties (Not Included in Ex Works Price Component) | GST | TOTAL WITH TAXES & DUTIES
---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---
1 | 66kV GIS Equipment | | | | | | | | | |
1 | 72.5 kV GIS Feeder Bay Module (2000A, 3 Phase) | 85359030 | Set | 6 | INR | 18% | | | | |
2 | 72.5 kV GIS Bus-bar Module (3 Phase) | 85359030 | Set | 2 | INR | 18% | | | | |
3 | 66kV Control and Relay Panels | 8571000 | Set | 6 | INR | 18% | | | | |
4 | Substation Automation equipment, optic fibre and other interface/converter equipments for integration of these six feeder bays with existing SAS system | 85176290 | Set | 1 | INR | 18% | | | | |
5 | 11 kV Grade PVC Insulated A.C. conductor armoured power cables and copper conductor armoured control cables alongwith lugs, Glands and straight joints (Included in above) | | | | | | | | |
6 | Power Cables (XLPE) | 85446090 | LS | 1 | INR | 18% | | | | |
7 | Power Cable (PVC) | 85446020 | LS | 1 | INR | 18% | | | | |
8 | Control Cable (PVC) | 85446020 | LS | 1 | INR | 18% | | | | |
9 | Fire prevention & extinguishing system | | | | | | | | |
10 | Fire protection for extended 66kV GIS and C&R Panel Room etc (Portable type fire extinguisher system) | 84241000 | Lot | 1 | INR | 18% | | | | |
11 | Illumination System | | | | | | | | |
12 | For extended GIS Building etc. illumination with LED base/Metal Halide Lamp | 85359030 | LS | 1 | INR | 18% | | | | |
13 | Air conditioning system | | | | | | | | |
14 | Split AC (5 star rating) for extended 66kV Relay & Protection Panel Room | 84151010 | Lot | 1 | INR | 28% | | | | |
15 | Ventilation system for extended 66kV GIS Hall | 84158390 | Lot | 1 | INR | 28% | | | | |
16 | Petty Items | 73982011 | LS | 1 | INR | 18% | | | | |

### Note:
- Bidder is required to quote prices in this Schedule for all the individual items/sub-items.
- HSN Code shall be filled by Bidder.
- Bidder is required to quote prices in INR only.
- *Specify amount of taxes,duties and levies as per GST Rules,payable on the transactions between contractor and employer as applicable for destination site/state on all items of supply including brought-out finished items to be identified in the contract*,which shall be dispatched directly from the Subvendor's works to the Employer's site (sale-in-transit) only.
- In case any additional equipment is required, the same should be included in the scope with no additional payment and the offer should be complete and comprehensive.

---

**Tender No. T19P090392**

**Price Schedule-2**

**Design, Engineering, Supply, Erection, Testing & Commissioning of 06 Nos. 66 kV GIS Feeder bays (Extension of existing GIS) alongwith associated civil work at 400/220/66 kV Sub-Station Harsh Vihar, Delhi (India) on turnkey basis**

**Bidder’s Name and Address**

Mr. __________________________

**To**

Delhi Transco Limited
Shakti Sadan, Kotla Road
New Delhi -110002

---

**Place :**

**Date :**

**Signature :**

**Printed Name :**

**Designation :**

**Common Seal :**
## Local Transportation, Insurance and other Incidental Services (including port clearance etc.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S.No.</th>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>SAC Code</th>
<th>Total Charges (INR)</th>
<th>Unit Charges (INR)</th>
<th>GST Rate</th>
<th>SAC Code</th>
<th>Total Charges (INR)</th>
<th>Unit Charges (INR)</th>
<th>GST Rate</th>
<th>SAC Code</th>
<th>Total Charges (INR)</th>
<th>Unit Charges (INR)</th>
<th>GST Rate</th>
<th>SAC Code</th>
<th>Total Charges (INR)</th>
<th>Unit Charges (INR)</th>
<th>GST Rate</th>
<th>SAC Code</th>
<th>Total Charges (INR)</th>
<th>Unit Charges (INR)</th>
<th>GST Rate</th>
<th>SAC Code</th>
<th>Total Charges (INR)</th>
<th>Unit Charges (INR)</th>
<th>GST Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>66kV GIS Equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>72.5 kV GIS Feeder Bay Module</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>72.5 kV, 2000A, SF6 gas insulated feeder bay module each comprising of SF6 gas insulated circuit breaker (2000A), current transformer, two bus-bar disconnectors with one earthing switch, line disconnector with one normal &amp; one high speed fault make grounding switch, surge arrestors, SF6 gas monitoring system for complete bay, PT, gas insulated terminal connection for connecting XLPE cable with cable termination enclosures and accessories with GIS, local control cubicle etc to complete feeder bay module.</td>
<td>Set 6</td>
<td>995619</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td>997136</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>72.5 kV GIS Bus-bar Module</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.5kV, 3000A, 3-Phase or single phase encapsulated unit, SF6 gas insulated, metal enclosed bus bars each enclosed in bus enclosures running along the length of the switchgear to interconnect each of circuit breaker bay module. Each bus bar set shall be complete with voltage transformer, disconnectors with safety grounding switch, local control cubicle, SF6 gas monitoring system etc, alongwith coupling arrangement for making compatibility to connect with existing GIS bus bar.</td>
<td>Set 2</td>
<td>995619</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td>997136</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>66kV Control and Relay Panels</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Substation Automation equipment, optic fibre and other interface/converter equipments etc for integration of these six feeder bays with existing SAS system</td>
<td>Set 1</td>
<td>995619</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td>997136</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: Rates and taxes may vary depending on the applicable SAC code.*
### D 1.1 kV Grade PVC insulated Al conductor armoured power cables and copper conductor armoured control cables alongwith lugs, Glands and straight joints (included in above)

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>i</td>
<td>Power Cables (XLPE)</td>
<td>LS</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>995619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ii</td>
<td>Power Cable (PVC)</td>
<td>LS</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>995619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iii</td>
<td>Control Cable (PVC)</td>
<td>LS</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>995619</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### E Fire prevention & extinguishing system

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>i</td>
<td>Fire protection for extended 66kV GIS and C&amp;R Panel Room etc (Portable type fire extinguisher system)</td>
<td>Lot</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>995619</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### F Illumination System

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>i</td>
<td>For extended GIS Building etc, illumination with LED base/ Metal Halide Lamp</td>
<td>LS</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>995619</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### G Air conditioning system

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>i</td>
<td>Split AC (5 star rating) for extended 66kV Relay &amp; Protection Panel Room</td>
<td>Lot</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>995619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ii</td>
<td>Ventilation system for extended 66kV GIS Hall</td>
<td>Lot</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>995619</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### H Petty Items

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**GRAND TOTAL OF PRICE SCHEDULE-3 (A to H), Indian Rupee**

**Note:** Bidder is required to quote the prices in this Schedule for all the individual items/sub-items.

**SAC Code shall be filled by Bidder**

---

**In case any additional equipment is required, the same should be included in the scope with no additional payment and the offer should be complete and comprehensive.**

**Date:**

**Place:**

**Signature:**

**Printed Name:**

**Designation:**

**Common Seal:**
**Installation Charges**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S.No.</th>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>SAC Code</th>
<th>Whether SAC code is confirmed. If not, indicate applicable SAC code</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>Unit Charges (INR)</th>
<th>Total Charges (INR)</th>
<th>Taxes &amp; Duties GST Rate</th>
<th>Whether rate of GST is confirmed. If not, indicate applicable rate of GST #</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>TOTAL WITH TAXES &amp; DUTIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>66kV GIS Equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>72.5 kV GIS Feeder Bay Module : 72.5kV, 2000A, SF6 gas insulated feeder bay module each comprising of SF6 gas insulated circuit breaker (2000A), current transformer, two bus-bar disconnectors with one earthing switch, line disconnector with one normal &amp; one high speed fault make grounding switch, surge arrestors, SF6 gas monitoring system for complete bay, PT, gas insulated terminal connection for connecting XLPE cable with cable termination enclosures and accessories with GIS, local control cubicle etc to complete feeder bay module.</td>
<td>998736</td>
<td>Set 6</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ii</td>
<td>72.5 kV GIS Bus-bar Module 72.5kV, 3000A, 3-Phase or single phase encapsulated unit, SF6 gas insulated, metal enclosed bus bars each enclosed in bus enclosures running along the length of the switchgear to interconnect each of circuit breaker bay module. Each bus bar set shall be complete with voltage transformer, disconnectors with safety grounding switch, local control cubicle, SF6 gas monitoring system etc. along with coupling arrangement for making compatibility to connect with existing GIS bus bar.</td>
<td>998736</td>
<td>Set 2</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>66kV Control and Relay Panels</td>
<td>998736</td>
<td>Set 6</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Substation Automation equipment, optic fibre and other interface/converter equipments etc for integration of these six feeder bays with existing SAS system</td>
<td>998736</td>
<td>Set 1</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.1 kV Grade PVC insulated Al. conductor armoured power cables and copper conductor armoured control cables along with lugs, Glands and straight joints (included in above)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i</td>
<td>Power Cables (XLPE)</td>
<td>998736</td>
<td>LS 1</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ii</td>
<td>Power Cable (PVC)</td>
<td>998736</td>
<td>LS 1</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iii</td>
<td>Control Cable (PVC)</td>
<td>998736</td>
<td>LS 1</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Fire prevention &amp; extinguishing system</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i</td>
<td>Fire protection for extended 66kV GIS and C&amp;R Panel Room etc (Portable type fire extinguisher system)</td>
<td>995468</td>
<td>Lot 1</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Illumination System</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i</td>
<td>For extended GIS Building etc. illumination with LED base/ Metal Halide Lamp</td>
<td>998731</td>
<td>LS 1</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Installation Charges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S.No.</th>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>SAC Code</th>
<th>Whether SAC code is confirmed. If not, indicate applicable SAC code</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>Unit Charges (INR)</th>
<th>Total Charges (INR)</th>
<th>Taxes &amp; Duties</th>
<th>Rate</th>
<th>Whether rate of GST is confirmed if not, indicate applicable rate of GST #</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>TOTAL WITH TAXES &amp; DUTIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td><strong>Air conditioning system</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>i Split AC (5 star rating) for extended 66kV Relay &amp; Protection Panel Room</td>
<td>995463</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lot</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ii Ventilation system for extended 66kV GIS Hall</td>
<td>995463</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lot</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td><strong>Petty items</strong></td>
<td>998736</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LS</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td><strong>CIVIL WORKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) Extension/ Construction of RCC framed structure GIS-cum-control room building including foundation, superstructure, furniture, U/G tank, submersible pump, finishing an all other necessary works for extension and modification in 66kV GIS Room / C&amp;R Panel Room / Cable Termination arrangement for 66kV GIS Bay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>i Ground Floor</td>
<td>995423</td>
<td>Sq. Mtr.</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ii Basement Floor</td>
<td>995423</td>
<td>Sq. Mtr.</td>
<td>215</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**

- Bidder is required to quote prices in this Schedule for all the individual items / sub-items.
- In case any additional equipment is required, the same should be included in the scope with no additional payment and the offer should be complete and comprehensive.
- SAC Code shall be filled by Bidder

**Date:** ________________

**Place:** ________________

**Signature:** ___________________________

**Printed Name:** ___________________________

**Common Seal:** ___________________________
TENDER No. T19P090392

Design, Engineering, Supply, Erection, Testing & Commissioning of 06 Nos. 66 kV GIS Feeder bays (Extension of existing GIS) alongwith associated civil work at 400/220/66 kV Sub-Station Harsh Vihar, Delhi (India) on turnkey basis

(Schedule of Rates and Prices)

Bidder's Name and Address: ___________________________ 
M/s …………………………………

To: 
Delhi Transco Limited
Shakti Sadan, Kotla Road
New Delhi-110002

Break-up of Type Test Charges for Type Tests to be conducted abroad

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S.No.</th>
<th>EQUIPMENT</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION OF TEST</th>
<th>Testing Location</th>
<th>TEST CHARGES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Currency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Date: | Signature: __________________________ |
| Place: | Printed Name __________________________ |
|       | Designation __________________________ |
|       | Common Seal __________________________ |

NOT APPLICABLE

Page 1 of 1
TENDER No. T19P090......

Design, Engineering, Supply, Erection, Testing & Commissioning of 06 Nos. 66 kV GIS Feeder bays (Extension of existing GIS) alongwith associated civil work at 400/220/66 kV Sub-Station Harsh Vihar, Delhi (India) on turnkey basis

(Schedule of Rates and Prices)

Bidder's Name and Address :

M/s ..........................

To:                  Delhi Transco Limited
                     Shakti Sadan, Kotla Road
                     New Delhi-110002

Break-up of Type Test Charges for Type Tests to be conducted in India

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S.No.</th>
<th>EQUIPMENT</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION OF TEST</th>
<th>Testing Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Currency</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOT APPLICABLE

Date :

Signature : ___________________________

Place :

Printed Name _________________________

Designation _________________________

Common Seal _________________________
**TENDER No. T19P090392**  
Design, Engineering, Supply, Erection, Testing & Commissioning of 06 Nos. 66 kV GIS Feeder bays (Extension of existing GIS) alongwith associated civil work at 400/220/66 kV Sub-Station Harsh Vihar, Delhi (India) on turnkey basis  
(Schedule of Rates and Prices)

**Bidder's Name and Address:**  
M/s ............................

Tender documents are to be submitted in a sealed cover to -  
Delhi Transco Limited  
Shakti Sadan, Kotla Road  
New Delhi-110002

---

**Training Charges for Training to be imparted abroad**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S.No</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>Country where training is to be imparted</th>
<th>No. of Trainees</th>
<th>Training duration in days</th>
<th>Total Mandays</th>
<th>Training Charges</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**  
the training shall be provided at no extra cost to employer, the training charges shall be inclusive in the bid price.

Date :  
Place :

Signature : ___________________________
Printed Name _________________________  
Designation ___________________________  
Common Seal ____________________________

Page 1 of 1
TENDER No.  T19P090392  

Design, Engineering, Supply, Erection, Testing & Commissioning of 06 Nos. 66 kV GIS Feeder bays (Extension of existing GIS) alongwith associated civil work at 400/220/66 kV Sub-Station Harsh Vihar, Delhi (India) on turnkey basis

(Schedule of Rates and Prices)

Bidder's Name and Address:

M/s ................................

To: Delhi Transco Limited
Shakti Sadan, Kotla Road
New Delhi-110002

Training Charges for Training to be imparted in India

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S.No</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>Country where training is to be imparted</th>
<th>No. of Trainees</th>
<th>Training duration in days</th>
<th>Total Mandays</th>
<th>Currency</th>
<th>Training Charges per Manday</th>
<th>Total Training Charges</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Design, Engineering, Supply, Erection, Testing &amp; Commissioning of 06 Nos. 66 kV GIS Feeder bays (Extension of existing GIS) alongwith associated civil work at 400/220/66 kV Sub-Station Harsh Vihar, Delhi (India) on turnkey basis</td>
<td>Training shall be provided at no extra cost to employer, the training charges shall be inclusive in the bid price.</td>
<td>NOT APPLICABLE</td>
<td>NOT APPLICABLE</td>
<td>NOT APPLICABLE</td>
<td>NOT APPLICABLE</td>
<td>NOT APPLICABLE</td>
<td>NOT APPLICABLE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: the training shall be provided at no extra cost to employer, the training charges shall be inclusive in the bid price.

Date: ____________________________
Signature: ________________________

Place: ____________________________
Printed Name: _____________________

Designation: ______________________
Common Seal: _____________________

Page 1 of 1
**GRAND SUMMARY OF THE QUOTED BID PRICE.**

**PRICE SCHEDULE 7**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S.No</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PRICE COMPONENT (CIF/EX-WORKS..)</th>
<th>CUSTOM DUTY ON CIF</th>
<th>GST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TOTAL PRICE SCHEDULE-1 Plant and Equipment (including Mandatory Spare Parts) to be supplied from Abroad, including Type Test Charges for Type Tests to be conducted Abroad.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TOTAL PRICE SCHEDULE-2 Plant and Equipment (including Mandatory Spare Parts) to be supplied from within India, including Type Test Charges for Type Tests to be conducted in India.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TOTAL PRICE SCHEDULE-3 Local Transportation, Insurance and other Incidental Services (including port clearance etc.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>TOTAL PRICE SCHEDULE-4 Installation Charges &amp; Civil Works</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.a</td>
<td>TOTAL PRICE SCHEDULE-5A Break-up of Type Test charges for Type Tests to be conducted abroad. (Total of this schedule is included in PRICE Schedule - 1 above)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.b</td>
<td>TOTAL PRICE SCHEDULE-5B Break-up of Type Test charges for Type Tests to be conducted in India. (Total of this Schedule is included in PRICE Schedule - 2 above.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GRAND TOTAL 'A' = [1 + 2 + 3 + 4]**

We declare that the following are our quoted bid price in INR for the entire Scope of work as specified in the specifications and documents:

**A. Quoted Bid Price Excluding taxes & duties (Grand Summary of the quoted Bid Price as in I above):**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>i.</th>
<th>In Figures: INR</th>
<th>₹</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ii.</td>
<td>In Words: INR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B. Applicable Taxes & Duties and other levies, payable additionally, in respect of the transaction between the Owner and the Contractor (Total Amount to be mentioned).**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>i.</th>
<th>GST (Total Amount to be mentioned)</th>
<th>₹</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ii.</td>
<td>Custom Duty (Total Amount to be mentioned)</td>
<td>₹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iii.</td>
<td>Total taxes &amp; duties(i+ii)</td>
<td>₹</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**C. Total Quoted Bid Price including Taxes and Duties and other levies, if contract is awarded to us i.e A+B above**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>i.</th>
<th>In Figures: INR</th>
<th>₹</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ii.</td>
<td>In Words: INR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Date : ___________________________
Signature : _______________________
Place : __________________________
Printed Name_____________________
Designation______________________
Common Seal_____________________
Design, Engineering, Supply, Erection, Testing & Commissioning of 06 Nos. 66 kV GIS Feeder bays (Extension of existing GIS) alongwith associated civil work at 400/220/66 kV Sub-Station Harsh Vihar, Delhi (India) on turnkey basis
(TAXES & DUTIES NOT INCLUDED IN BID PRICE)

Bidder’s Name and Address:
M/s ........................................

To:
Delhi Transco Limited
Shakti Sadan, Kotla Road
New Delhi-110002

Details of Taxes & Duties not included in the Bid Price (in line with clause CC 14.4, CC 14.5, CC 14.6 & CC 14.7 Volume I of Bidding Documents) is furnished below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description of Tax/Duty/Levy etc.</th>
<th>Rate of Tax/Duty/Levy (%)</th>
<th>Amount on which Tax/Duty/Levy Applicable</th>
<th>Tax/Duty/Levy Applicable</th>
<th>Total Tax/Duty/Levy Payable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Main Equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mandatory Spares</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DELETED

DATE: ___________________________

PLACE: ___________________________

Signature: ________________________

Printed Name: ____________________

Designation: _____________________

Common Seal: _____________________
TENDER No. T19P090392

Design, Engineering, Supply, Erection, Testing & Commissioning of 06 Nos. 66 kV GIS Feeder bays (Extension of existing GIS) along with associated civil work at 400/220/66 kV Sub-Station Harsh Vihar, Delhi (India) on turnkey basis

(MINIMUM VALUE OF BOUGHT-OUT ITEMS FOR THE PURPOSE OF SALES TAX DECLARATION FORMS)

Bidder's Name and Address:
M/s ..............................

To:
Delhi Transco Limited
Shakti Sadan, Kotla Road
New Delhi-110002

We indicate the minimum value of bought-out items only for the purpose of Sales-Tax declaration form

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S.No.</th>
<th>Description of bought-out items</th>
<th>Minimum value for the purpose of sales tax declaration form</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DELETED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Date: ____________________________

Signature: ____________________________

Place: ____________________________

Printed Name: ____________________________

Designation: ____________________________

Common Seal: ____________________________
TENDER No. T19P090392
Design, Engineering, Supply, Erection, Testing & Commissioning of 06 Nos. 66 kV GIS Feeder bays (Extension of existing GIS) alongwith associated civil work at 400/220/66 kV Sub-Station Harsh Vihar, Delhi (India) on turnkey basis
(SCHEDULE OF RATES AND PRICES)

Bidder’s Name and Address:
M/s ........................................

To:
Delhi Transco Limited
Shakti Sadan, Kotla Road
New Delhi-110002

Details of recommended spare parts & recommended test equipment (in line with Technical specifications) is furnished below:-

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Name &amp; Description of Parts</th>
<th>Name of Original Manufacturer</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Number of Units in each Set</th>
<th>Total No. of Sets to be provided</th>
<th>Unit Price</th>
<th>Total Price</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOT APPLICABLE

Date:

Signature: ___________________________

Place:

Printed Name _________________________

Designation _________________________

Common Seal _________________________